# NOTICE OF MEETING
# WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
# REGULAR SESSION

**Wednesday, September 04, 2024 at 9:00 AM**

**Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas**

## AGENDA

---

**NOTICE** is hereby given that the Commissioners Court of Waller County, Texas, will meet at the date and time listed above at its meeting place at:

**Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex**
**425 FM 1488**
**Hempstead, Texas 77445**

Said meeting will be a regular meeting for the purpose of transacting the business of the County and to **discuss and take possible action on any of the agenda items listed below:**

**CALL TO ORDER**

1. Approval of Agenda.

**PUBLIC COMMENT**

**CONSENT AGENDA**

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes.

3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.

4. Request by County Auditor to approve 2024 budget adjustments and departmental line-item transfers.

5. Request by County Tax Assessor-Collector to approve refunds in excess of $500.00 in accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code.

6. Approve the 2025 Sheriffs' and Contables' Fees as recommended by the County Sheriff.

7. Request to approve payments on the following:

$78,048.89 for Invoice #2401500201 to Thompson Consulting Services, LLC from line item 110-530-569311 [DR-4781] for disaster monitoring associated with Texas Severe Storms, Straight-Line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding.

8. $49,560.00 for Invoice #101-24-020 to DRC Emergency Services from line Item 110-530-569311 [DR-4781] for County debris removal associated with Texas Severe Storms, Straight-Line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding.

9. $107,496.25 for Invoice #102-24-020 to DRC Emergency Services from line Item 110-530-569311 [DR-4781] for County debris removal associated with Texas Severe Storms, Straight-Line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding.

10. $87,640.00 for Invoice #103-24-020 to DRC Emergency Services from line Item 110-530-569311 [DR-4781] for County debris removal associated with Texas Severe Storms, Straight-Line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding.

11. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

12. Request by County Engineer for acceptance of Trails of Cochran Ranch - Section 1- Substantial Completion performed. Maintenance period starting date of July 23rd, 2024.

13. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right-Of-Way on Joseph Rd, Oak Hollow Blvd, and Rolling Hills Dr for AT&T (Millennium Geospatial) for installation of Fiber Optic lines 24.UP.028.

14. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to Construct Utility in Waller County Right-Of-Way on Sorsby Rd, Austin Branch Rd, and Old Houston Hwy for Comcast (Quassar Inc) for installation of Fiber Optic lines 24.UP.029.

15. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 73 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

16. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 74 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

17. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 75 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

18. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Grange Section 1 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 4.

19. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Grange Section 2 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 4.

20. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Grange Franz Road Extension and Model Home Park and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 4.

21. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Arborwood Estates and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 2.

22. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Lift Station No. 6 in Precinct 3.

23. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 56 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

24. Request by County Engineer to authorize the Road and Bridge Department to issue a public notice in the Katy Times, for three consecutive weeks, establishing a public hearing during the regular session of Commissioners Court on October 2, 2024 Replat of West Magnolia Forest Lot 41 and East 88.5 Feet of Lot 42. The revision is to create 3 Residential Lots which will consist of two 5.000- acre lots and one 5.509-acre lot by Khalid Khan and Nuzhat Khan.

25. Request by County Engineer to authorize the Road and Bridge Department to issue a public notice in the Katy Times, for three consecutive weeks, establishing a public hearing during the regular session of Commissioners Court on October 2, 2024 Replat of Katy Elementary No. 48 Crystal Vista Drive south extension, Sunterra Shores Drive Street Dedication Section 2, by Katy Elementary School District. The revision will abandon the south extension of Crystal Vista Drive to allow the Katy Independent School District Elementary School No. 48 main entrance and exit driveway direct access to Sunterra Shores Drive.

26. $28,739.10 for Pay App #3 to the Lonnie Lischka Company, L.P. from line Item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous] for the Goya Road Drainage Improvement Project.

**WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE BOARD**

27. Approve the appointment / re-appointment of the following Child Welfare Board members:

    Jory Chevis and Robert Goodspeed for a 1 year term beginning September 4, 2024 through December 31, 2025 and

    the re-appointment of Audrey Luther for a 2 year term beginning September 4, 2024 through December 31, 2026.

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

28. Discuss and take action to approve Hoover Lane Development Agreement.

29. Approve payment of $200,241.53 for Invoice #202428948 to LJA Engineering, Inc. for Professional Services rendered 05/15/2024 through 07/26/2024 (1st Invoice). Funding to be paid from line item 605-605-545405 [Prof. Services].

30. Approve the proposed Waller County Thoroughfare Plan Amendment with the Realignment of F.M. 529.

**SHERIFF**

31. Approve purchase of Southern Software Command Center Web Application in the amount of $8,500.00 to be paid from ARPA funds.

32. Approve purchase of Southern Software CAD Response Plan application in the amount of $6,000.00 to be paid from ARPA funds.

**COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3**

33. Approve Resolution Declaring September 17, 2024 as Waller County Voter Registration Day.

34. Discuss and take action for approval of appraisal of 5-7 acres of land in Precinct 3 by Southwest Realty Consultants.

**JUSTICE OF THE PEACE, PRECINCT 2**

35. Approve payment of $6,115.98 for Invoice #10758530379 to Dell Technologies. Funds to be paid from line item 119-429-581815 [Justice Court Technology Fund].

**DISTRICT ATTORNEY**

36. Approve purchase of necessary equipment for vehicle upfitting and installation for District Attorney Investigator's vehicle. Funds to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

37. Approve Subscription Agreement with Thomson Reuters for Westlaw legal resources for the District Attorney's Office. Funds to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Micellaneous].

38. Approve purchase of Utility Helios evidence management software. Funds to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

**TREASURER**

39. Approve the 2024-2025 Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation for medical, dental, vision, and life insurance coverages through Texas Association of Counties.

40. Approve Ameriprise Financial Workplace Solutions Agreement.

**GRANT MANAGER**

41. Award bid for airboat and trailer associated with RFP #240724-53.

42. Publicly open proposals received pursuant to RFP #240807-30: Constables, Precinct 3 and Precinct 4 Fleet Vehicles Upfitting and Installation.

43. Approve Amendment No. 2 to the contract between the County and DRC Emergency Services, LLC relative to disaster debris removal.

**DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES**

44. Update on Courthouse Project.

45. Approve Payment of $1,590,384.32 for Application #22 to Sedalco, Inc. to be paid from the following line items:

    $33,026.91 - 604-604-545045 [Professional Services].

$1,557,357.41 - 604-604-581000 [Bldg Purch, Const, or Improv].

46. Update On Modular Buildings.

47. Approve payment of $3,257.00 for Invoice #6 to Sedalco. Funds to be paid from line item 125-600-581620 [Justice Center Modular Building Design Fees].

**MISCELLANEOUS**

48. Approve the Agreement between Waller County and CASA for Kids of South Central Texas and payment of $10,000.00 from line item 125-411-546100 [Casa/Child Advocate] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.

49. Approve payment of $12,000.00 for Invoice #141693 to Burditt Consultants, LLC from line item 125-401-540900 [Prof Consultant Services] for Park and County annex Candidate Site Assessment for Precinct 2.

50. Approve payment of $2,900.00 for Invoice # 24-028 to Southwest Realty Consultants for professional services rendered. Funding to be paid from line item 125-600-581901.

51. Approve payment of $19,105.71 for Project # 2021-2347-11, appraisal reports for 3 tracts of land, to Deal Sikes for professional services rendered. Funding to be paid from line item 125-600-571500.

52. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

53. Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney’s Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons.

**EXECUTIVE SESSION**

54. Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071.

55. Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725.

56. Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725.

57. Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session.

**ADJOURN MEETING**

**NOTICE**

**The County Commissioners Court of Waller County reserves the right to adjourn into executive session at any time during the course of this meeting to discuss any of the matters listed above, as authorized by Texas Government Code Sections 551.071 (Consultation with Attorney), 551.072 (Deliberation about Real Property), 551.073 (Deliberations about Gifts and Donations), 551.074 Personnel Matters, 551.076 (Deliberations about Security Devices) and 551.086 (Economic Development).**

# MINUTES

# WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT
# REGULAR SESSION
# WEDNESDAY – AUGUST 21, 2024

**BE IT REMEMBERED** that the Honorable Commissioner's Court of Waller County, Texas, met in **REGULAR SESSION** on Wednesday, the 21st day of August 2024 at its meeting place at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex, Hempstead, Texas.

## CALL TO ORDER

The meeting was called to order by Waller County Judge Trey Duhon at 9:10 a.m. with the following members of the Court present to-wit:

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge
John A. Amsler, Commissioner Precinct 1
Walter Smith, Commissioner Precinct 2
Kendric D. Jones, Commissioner Precinct 3 – *arrived at 9:13 a.m.*
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner Precinct 4
Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

Delivery of Invocation by: Commissioner Amsler
Pledge to the American Flag and Texas Flag led by: Commissioner Beckendorff

Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to approve agenda, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
**Motion carried** by 4-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Absent* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## PUBLIC COMMENT

1. Dewayne Charleston

***Commissioner Jones arrived to meeting at 9:13 a.m.***

2. Mildred Jeffries

## CONSENT AGENDA

Items identified within the Consent Agenda are of a routine nature and will be passed with one vote without being discussed separately. If a member of the court or public requests that a particular item be discussed, that agenda item will be pulled from the Consent Agenda and discussed as part of the regular agenda at the appropriate time. One vote will approve the remaining items on the Consent Agenda.

2. Approval of Minutes – August 7, 2024 Regular Session

3. Request by County Treasurer for Approval of Payroll Disbursements.

4. Request by County Treasurer to approve disbursement of funds for Retiree Insurance Premiums.

5. Request by County Treasurer for approval of Monthly Report.

6. Request by County Auditor to approve 2024 budget adjustments and departmental line-item transfers. *(no backup submitted)*

7. Request by County Auditor to approve official documents and all monthly reports.

**Requests to approve payments**

8. Request to approve payments on the following:
   $10,400.00 for invoice #1376 to Fort Bend Medical Examiner from line item 125-423-540702 [Autopsy].

9. $1,125.00 for invoice dated August 5, 2024 to Schmidt Funeral Home from line item 125-423-540705 [Transport to Morgue].

10. ~~$7,022.40 for invoice #313584 to CivicPlus from line item 115-426-545512 [Co. Clerk Records Management & Preservation Fund]~~. **Item WITHDRAWN**

11. $1,987.38 for invoice #38 to King Architectural Consulting Services from line item 604-604-545405 [Professional Services].

12. Request by County Auditor to Approve and/or Ratify Accounts Payable.

13. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to construct within the right of way of Lakeside Dr., Robinhood Ln., Friar Tuck Dr., King Arthur Ct., Sherwood Green Dr., Sir Lancelot Cir., Castle Ln., Shoreline Rd., Forest Cir., Shady Oak Dr., Winding Way., River Run, Silver Springs Rd., and Ridgeview Rd. for a placement of Fiber Optic Lines by AT & T - Millenium Geospatial. 24.UP.026.

14. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to construct within the right of way of Joseph Rd., Greenbriar Dr., Walnut Hill Dr., Hickory Hill Dr., Live Oak Dr., Sweetgum Dr., W Pinewood Dr., Hickory Dr., Holly Dr., N Pinewood Dr., and Hillcrest Dr. for a placement of Fiber Optic Lines by AT & T - Millenium Geospatial. 24.UP.026.

15. Request by County Engineer to approve a Permit to construct a Utility in the County right of way on Morton Rd. and Pitts Rd. for Tennessee Gas Pipeline to excavate and replace 30" pipeline.

16. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Courtney Estates in Precinct 2.

17. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Partial Replat of Blinka Estates No.1 in Precinct 3.

18. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 67 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

19. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 68 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

20. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 69 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

21. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 71 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

22. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Sunterra Section 72 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

23. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Bartlett Road Street Dedication Section 4 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

24. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Bartlett Road Street Dedication Section 5 and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

25. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Caymus Creek Drive Street Dedication and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

26. Request by County Engineer to approve the Amendment of Plat No.1, for Houston Oaks Section 6 in Precinct 2.

27. ~~Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Arborwood Estates and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 2~~. **Item WITHDRAWN**

28. Request by County Engineer to approve the Final Plat of Tantara Bend Drive Street Dedication and Detention Reserves and accept the Construction Bond in Precinct 3.

29. Request by County Engineer for approval of advertisement to seek bids for ARPA - Funded Seal Coating Road Projects (08/2024). Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices and Printing].

Motion to approve Consent Agenda with #10 and #27 withdrawn made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
**Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## COUNTY JUDGE

30. Approve appropriate action regarding the 2024 tax rate.

Judge Duhon moved that the Waller County Commissioners Court propose to adopt a total tax rate of $.496021 cents per $100 valuation, the same rate being a combination of rates for the Waller County General Fund rate of $.413977 cents per $100 valuation and the Farm to Market Flood control rate of $.023043 cents and to the Debt Service Fund rate of $.059001 cents and to schedule the Public Hearing for the 2024 tax rate on September 18, 2024 at 9:00 a.m. at the Waller County Joe Kuciemba Annex in Hempstead, Texas, seconded by Commissioner Amsler.
**Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

31. Approve action to set salaries, expenses, and other allowances of all elected county and precinct officers.

    Commissioner Beckendorff made motion to approve the cost of living raises to all the elected officials minus the County Judge, seconded by Judge Duhon.
    **Motion carried** by 4-1 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– No* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

32. Approve authorization for the County Judge to publish the Notice of Salary Increases for Elected Officials in the Katy Times, Waller Times, and The Waller County Express and on the County website. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices & Printing].

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

33. Approve authorization for the County Judge to publish the Notice of 2024 Tax Year Proposed Tax Rate for Waller County in the Katy Times, Waller Times, The Waller County Express, and on the County website. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices & Printing].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

34. Approve authorization for the County Judge to publish the Notice of Budget Hearing in the Katy Times, Waller Times, The Waller County Express, and on the County website. Funds to be paid from line item 125-401-544100 [Bid Notices & Printing].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## COUNTY ENGINEER

35. Approve Task Order #1 to Cobb Fendley & Associates for traffic impact analysis review, not to exceed $100,000.00, in accordance with Traffic Specific Engineering Services Master Contract dated May 29, 2024. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-545800 [Prof Consult/Flood Mgmt].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

36. Approve purchase of a new tractor with shredder and claw grappler utilizing the State Cooperative Program - SOURCEWELL - Vendor Lansdowne Moody Company in the amount of $64,820.82. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

    Motion to amend by Commissioner Smith approval be subject to Ross fulfilling the requirement for ~~BUYBOARD~~ SOURCEWELL to acknowledge, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Amendment carried** by 5-0 vote.

*Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
*Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

**Amended Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

*Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
*Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

37. Approve purchase of a 2024 Crew Cab Dodge Pick-Up (for sign division) utilizing the State Cooperative Program - BUYBOARD #723-23 from Grapevine DCJ in the amount of $80,704.00. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff to approve subject to obtaining BUYBOARD approval of the purchase, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.
    *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
    *Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

38. Approve purchase of (6) 2024 Crew Cab Dodge Pick-Ups utilizing the State Cooperative Program - BUYBOARD #724-23 from Grapevine DCJ in the amount of $282,796.00. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones to approve subject to obtaining BUYBOARD approval of the purchase, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.
    *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
    *Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

39. Approve purchase of a 2024 Crew Cab Dodge Pick-Up (for shop service truck) utilizing the State Cooperative Program - BUYBOARD #724-23 from Grapevine DCJ in the amount of $81,189.00. Funds to be paid from line item 110-530-581100 [Construction Equipment].

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith to approve subject to obtaining BUYBOARD approval of the purchase, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.
    *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
    *Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

40. Approve the authorization for County Engineer to enter into negotiations with IEA, Inc., for design services related to the emergency bridge repair on Riley Road Bridge at Birch Creek Draw in Precinct 2.

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.
    *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
    *Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

## SHERIFF

41. Ratify action previously taken by the Court on agenda item #23 of the August 7, 2024 Commissioners Court meeting awarding bid for Sheriff's Office fleet vehicle associated with Resolicited RFP #240626-30 to Sames Auto Group for the amount of $50,500.00.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.
    *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* *Commissioner Amsler – Yes* *Commissioner Smith – Yes*
    *Commissioner Jones – Yes* *Commissioner Beckendorff – Yes*

42. Approve payment of $50,500.00 to Sames Automotive Group, LLC for a 2024 Chevrolet Silverado pursuant to RFP #240626-30. Funding to be paid from line item 125-600-581400 [Vehicle].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

43. Approve purchase of eight (8) ~~2024~~ **2023** Chevrolet Tahoe PPV ~~2WD~~ **4WD** vehicles for a total of $388,800.00 from Caldwell Country Chevrolet pursuant to BuyBoard Contract No. 724-23. Funding to be paid from the following line items:
    $291,400.00 from 192-489-581814 [Federal Forfeiture Equipment] and $97,400.00 from 125-600-581400 [Vehicle].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.

    Commissioner Smith made motion to amend to correct to 2023 and 4WD vehicles, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Amendment carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

    **Amended Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## TAX ASSESSOR-COLLECTOR

44. Approve authorization for the County Judge to sign a resale deed for the private tax resale of property currently held in trust by Waller County pursuant to Section 34.05(h)(2) of the Texas Tax Code.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## ELECTIONS

45. Approve Order by the County Judge for the 2024 General Election in Waller County.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

46. ~~Approve addition of two Early Voting Locations for the 2024 General Election~~.
    **Item WITHDRAWN.**

    Public Comments made regarding Agenda Item #46: Walter Pendleton, Denise Mattox, Marva Wills.

## COUNTY CLERK

47. Approve Xerox Lease Agreement for copier located in the County Clerk's Records Room in the amount of $138.62 per month for 48 months. Funds to be paid from line item 125-403-545510 [Equipment Rent/Lease].

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

48. Accept quote from Revolution Data Systems, Choice Partners Contract #21/031KN-53 for scanning project of Waller County Deed Records from 1837 to 1993 in the amount of $532,685.30. Funds to be paid from line item 115-426-545512 [Co Clerk Records Management & Preservation Fund].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Smith.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## TREASURER

49. Review and approve list of departmental take home vehicles.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## GRANT MANAGER

50. Accept FY24 Formula Grant Award in the amount of $45,868.00 from the Texas Indigent Defense Commission (TIDC) and authorize County Judge to execute the required TIDC Grant Resolution.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

51. Authorize the County Judge to execute Amendment No. 4 relative to the Brazos River Watershed Study associated with Texas Water Development Board's Flood Infrastructure Grant (TWDB Commitment No. G1001319).

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

52. Authorize the County Judge to execute Amendment No. 4 relative to the Spring Creek Watershed Study associated with Texas Water Development Board's Flood Infrastructure Grant (TWDB Commitment No. G1001333).

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

53. Re-approve purchase of one (1) 2023 Ford F-150 Crew 4X4 for Constable, Precinct 4 from Silsbee Ford pursuant to TIPS Contract. Funding to be paid from line item 241-595-561209 [ARPA Miscellaneous].

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 4

54. Publicly **open** proposals received for the purchase of an airboat and trailer pursuant to RFP #240724-53.

    **The following proposals were submitted to and opened by the Court:**
    1. Received August 7, 2024 at 11:11 a.m. from Patriot Airboat Corporation.

## COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 3

55. Discuss and take action to approve proposed site development of county land in Sunterra.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT 2

56. ~~Discuss and take action on Mathews Park Donation Agreement~~.
    **Item WITHDRAWN.**

57. Discuss and take action on survey services required for Mathews Park acquisition and authorize County Judge to sign necessary documents.

    Motion made by Commissioner Smith to accept the proposal contingent upon an agreement with landowner, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## DIRECTOR OF FACILITIES

58. Approve the Design-Build Change order form #004 for the County to be credited in the amount of ($4,360.56) for the Waller County Swing Space.

    Motion made by Commissioner Beckendorff, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

## MISCELLANEOUS

59. Approve payment of $20,000.00 to Waller County Historical Museum from line item 125-539-547236 [County Museum] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

60. Approve payment of $15,000.00 to Waller County Historical Society from line item 125-538-568400 [Miscellaneous] as allocated in the 2024 Budget.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

61. Approve payment of $12,362.68 for Invoice # 6215 to Randle Law Office from line item 125-411-540300 [Legal] for General Matters.

    Motion made by Commissioner Jones, seconded by Commissioner Beckendorff.
    **Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

62. *Court addresses agenda item # 62 later in the meeting. (page 9)*

63. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease, or value of real properties would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

64. ~~Approve deliberation of business and financial issues in executive session based on determination and recommendation from the District Attorney's Office that deliberation in an open meeting regarding business and financial issues related to contract negotiations for it would have a detrimental effect on the position of the County in negotiations with third persons~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

## EXECUTIVE SESSION

65. Consultation with District Attorney and outside counsel pursuant to Government Code Section 551.071.

66. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to the purchase, exchange, lease or value of real properties pursuant to Government Code Sections 551.072 and 551.0725~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

67. ~~Deliberate business and financial issues related to contract negotiations pursuant to Government Code 551.0725~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

    **Court convened to Executive Session at 11:15 a.m.**
    **Court reconvened from Executive Session at 11:40 a.m.**

68. ~~Reconvene in Open Session to take any action necessary on matters discussed in Executive Session~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

***Returned to Agenda Item #62***

62. ~~Discuss contract negotiations related to the design of precinct buildings for Precincts 2 and 3~~. **Item WITHDRAWN.**

## ADJOURN MEETING

Motion to **adjourn** meeting by Commissioner Amsler, seconded by Commissioner Jones.
**Motion carried** by 5-0 vote.

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| *Judge Trey Duhon – Yes* | *Commissioner Amsler* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Smith* | *– Yes* |
| | *Commissioner Jones* | *– Yes* | *Commissioner Beckendorff* | *– Yes* |

Meeting was **ADJOURNED** at 11:40 a.m.

I **ATTEST** that the above proceedings are the true and correct minutes taken in my capacity as Ex-Officio for the Commissioners' Court of Waller County.

_____

Debbie Hollan
Waller County Clerk

**APPROVED this the 4th day of September 2024.**

_____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
County Judge

Waller County, TX

# Detail Register
## Payroll Summary

**Packet: PYPKT03609 - 09/06/24 PR**
**Payroll Set: 01 - Waller County, TX**

**Pay Period: 08/18/2024 - 08/31/2024**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Males Paid:** | 219 |
| **Females Paid:** | 166 |
| **Total Employees:** | 385 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **Total Direct Deposits:** | 617,322.64 |
| **Total Check Amounts:** | 6,668.32 |

**EARNINGS**

| Pay Code | Units | Pay Amount |
|---|---|---|
| Cell | 0.00 | 465.00 |
| Comp Time Taken | 215.75 | 5,655.56 |
| H | 24,790.75 | 655,663.40 |
| Hol | 395.50 | 10,076.31 |
| Inclement Weather | 108.00 | 3,383.19 |
| Leave W/O Pay | 89.95 | 0.00 |
| OT | 0.50 | 18.85 |
| PT-H | 506.50 | 9,080.16 |
| Reimb | 0.00 | 21.11 |
| Sal | 325.00 | 92,540.23 |
| Sal - No UI Tax | 1.00 | 450.00 |
| Sal - Sup | 1.00 | 12,547.68 |
| Sal-Other | 4.00 | 9,446.01 |
| Sick | 976.00 | 24,552.47 |
| STEP CMV | 39.50 | 2,007.30 |
| STEP Comp | 21.50 | 872.45 |
| Straight Time Taken | 121.30 | 3,416.31 |
| Task Force OT Hours | 75.00 | 3,298.45 |
| Travel | 1.00 | 2,608.36 |
| Vac | 856.90 | 22,711.36 |
| **Total:** | 28,529.15 | 858,814.20 |

**BENEFITS**

| Pay Code | Units | Pay Amount |
|---|---|---|
| Comp Earned | 282.03 | 0.00 |
| GTL Taxable Benefit | 0.00 | 891.01 |
| Straight Earned | 140.00 | 0.00 |
| Vehicle Taxable | 218.00 | 627.00 |
| **Total:** | 640.03 | 1,518.01 |

**TAXES**

| Code | Subject To | Employee | Employer |
|---|---|---|---|
| Fed W/H | 761,511.51 | 63,543.00 | 0.00 |
| FICA | 826,245.20 | 51,227.11 | 51,227.11 |
| Medicare | 826,245.20 | 11,980.60 | 11,980.60 |
| Unemployment | 776,780.91 | 0.00 | 1,242.72 |
| **Total:** | | 126,750.71 | 64,450.43 |

**DEDUCTIONS**

| Code | Subject To | Employee | Employer |
|---|---|---|---|
| Ch 13 Wage Ded 1 | 0.00 | 540.00 | 0.00 |
| Ch 13 Wage Ded 3 | 0.00 | 892.73 | 0.00 |
| Child Support 1 | 0.00 | 4,003.00 | 0.00 |
| Child Support 2 | 0.00 | 923.30 | 0.00 |
| Child Support 4 | 0.00 | 36.92 | 0.00 |
| Child Support MI SDU | 0.00 | 132.18 | 0.00 |
| Child Support MS DHS | 0.00 | 200.78 | 0.00 |
| Dental CAF-125-685 | 0.00 | 49.10 | 183.00 |
| Dental Ins After Tax | 0.00 | 147.30 | 549.00 |
| Dental-CAF | 0.00 | 2,896.90 | 9,546.50 |
| Dental-Grant 228 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50 |
| Dental-Grant 318-578 | 0.00 | 24.55 | 30.50 |
| Dental-Grant 318-592 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50 |
| Dental-SB22 324-416 | 0.00 | 24.55 | 30.50 |
| Dental-SB22 325-516 | 0.00 | 49.10 | 152.50 |
| Health CAF 125-685 | 0.00 | 351.08 | 6,598.88 |
| Health Ins After Tax | 0.00 | 1,304.40 | 21,243.70 |
| Health-CAF | 0.00 | 25,623.18 | 359,606.18 |
| Health-Grant 228 | 0.00 | 37.54 | 1,044.50 |
| Health-Grant 318-578 | 0.00 | 142.74 | 1,554.02 |
| Health-Grant 318-592 | 0.00 | 37.54 | 1,044.50 |
| Health-SB22 324-416 | 0.00 | 191.06 | 1,633.58 |
| Health-SB22 325-516 | 0.00 | 528.08 | 6,575.28 |
| Ins Adj-Dental CAF | 0.00 | 98.20 | 0.00 |
| Ins Adj-Health CAF | 0.00 | 251.68 | 331.88 |
| Ins Adj-Life A/Tax | 0.00 | 4.38 | -2.54 |
| Ins-Adj-Vision CAF | 0.00 | 9.20 | 0.00 |
| Life | 0.00 | 161.70 | 881.38 |
| Life-125-685 | 0.00 | 1.10 | 15.24 |
| Life-Grant 228 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |

**DEDUCTIONS**

| Code | Subject To | Employee | Employer |
|---|---|---|---|
| Life-Grant 318-578 | 0.00 | 1.10 | 2.54 |
| Life-Grant 318-592 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |
| Life-SB22 324-416 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |
| Life-SB22 325-516 | 0.00 | 2.20 | 15.24 |
| MASA | 0.00 | 846.75 | 0.00 |
| MRP | 0.00 | 2,982.00 | 0.00 |
| Ret-GTL | 854,779.58 | 0.00 | 2,051.39 |
| Retirement | 854,779.58 | 59,834.69 | 94,453.34 |
| Valic | 0.00 | 4,899.00 | 0.00 |
| Vision CAF 125-685 | 0.00 | 2.29 | 0.00 |
| Vision Ins After Tax | 0.00 | 53.99 | 0.00 |
| Vision-CAF | 0.00 | 779.05 | 0.00 |
| Vision-Grant 228 | 0.00 | 2.29 | 0.00 |
| Vision-Grant 318-578 | 0.00 | 4.59 | 0.00 |
| Vision-Grant 318-592 | 0.00 | 2.29 | 0.00 |
| | **Total:** | 108,072.53 | 507,609.73 |

**RECAP 01 - Waller County, TX**

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Earnings: | 858,814.20 | Benefits: | 1,518.01 | Deductions: | 108,072.53 | Taxes: | 126,750.71 | Net Pay: | 623,990.96 |

Waller County, TX

# Payable Register

## Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT06509 - PYPKT03609 - 09/06/24 PR

| Payable # / Payable Description | Payable Type / Bank Code | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date / On Hold | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 17844 - DAVID G. PEAKE, TRUSTEE | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **540.00** |
| INV0008618<br>Chapter 13 Payment | Invoice<br>APBNK - APBNK | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024<br>No | 540.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 540.00 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chapter 13 Payment | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 540.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 540.00 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 540.00 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 13586 - MEDICAL AIR SERVICES ASSOCIATION, INC. | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **846.75** |
| INV0008651<br>Payroll Deduction | Invoice<br>APBNK - APBNK | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024<br>No | 846.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 846.75 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payroll Deduction | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 846.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 846.75 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111450 | MASA | | 846.75 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 17861 - MICHIGAN STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **132.18** |
| INV0008661<br>Child Support Payment | Invoice<br>APBNK - APBNK | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024<br>No | 132.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 132.18 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Child Support Payment | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 132.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 132.18 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 132.18 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 17845 - MISSISSIPPI DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN SERVICES | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **200.78** |
| INV0008623<br>Child Support Payment | Invoice<br>APBNK - APBNK | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024<br>No | 200.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200.78 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Child Support Payment | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200.78 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200.78 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 200.78 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 07548 - TAC HEBP | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **443,886.18** |
| INV0008624<br>BCBS Invoice | Invoice<br>APBNK - APBNK | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024<br>No | 232.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 232.10 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 232.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 232.10 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 232.10 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008625<br>BCBS invoice | Invoice<br>APBNK - APBNK | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024<br>No | 696.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 696.30 |

Item 3.

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 696.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 696.30 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 696.30 | 0% |

INV0008626 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 12,443.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,443.40

BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,443.40 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,443.40 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 12,443.40 | 0% |

INV0008627 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 30.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50

BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 30.50 | 0% |

INV0008628 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 55.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.05

BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.05 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 55.05 | 0% |

INV0008629 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 30.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50

BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30.50 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 30.50 | 0% |

INV0008630 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 55.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.05

BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 55.05 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 55.05 | 0% |

INV0008631 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 201.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 201.60

BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 201.60 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 201.60 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 201.60 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008632 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 6,949.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,949.96 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,949.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,949.96 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 6,949.96 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008633 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 22,548.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,548.10 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,548.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,548.10 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 22,548.10 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008634 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 385,229.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 385,229.36 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 385,229.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 385,229.36 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 385,229.36 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008635 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1,082.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,082.04 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,082.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,082.04 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 1,082.04 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008636 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1,696.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,696.76 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,696.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,696.76 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 1,696.76 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008637 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1,082.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,082.04 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,082.04 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,082.04 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 1,082.04 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008638 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1,824.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,824.64 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

Item 3.

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,824.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,824.64 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 1,824.64 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008639 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 7,103.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,103.36 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,103.36 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,103.36 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 7,103.36 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008640 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 98.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98.20 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98.20 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 98.20 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008641 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 583.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 583.56 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 583.56 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 583.56 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 583.56 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008642 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1.84 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.84 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.84 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1.84 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 1.84 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008643 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.20 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9.20 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 9.20 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008644 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1,043.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,043.08 |
| BCBS invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,043.08 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,043.08 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 1,043.08 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008645 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 16.34 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16.34 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16.34 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16.34 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 16.34 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008646 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 2.54 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008647 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 3.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.64 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.64 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3.64 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 3.64 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008648 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 2.54 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008649 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.54 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 2.54 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008650 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 17.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17.44 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17.44 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17.44 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 17.44 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |
| INV0008655 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 |
| BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

Item 3.

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 2.29 | 0% |

INV0008656 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 53.99 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53.99
BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53.99 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53.99 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | | 53.99 | 0% |

INV0008657 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 779.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 779.05
BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 779.05 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 779.05 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 779.05 | 0% |

INV0008658 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29
BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 2.29 | 0% |

INV0008659 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 4.59 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.59
BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.59 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4.59 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 4.59 | 0% |

INV0008660 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29
BCBS Invoice | APBNK - APBNK | No

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| BCBS Invoice | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2.29 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | | 2.29 | 0% |

**Vendor:** 07551 - TEXAS ASSOCIATION OF COUNTIES **Vendor Total: 1,242.72**

INV0008665 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 1,242.72 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,242.72
Quarterly unemployment | APBNK - APBNK | No

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Payable Description** | **Bank Code** | | | | **On Hold** | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Quarterly unemployment | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,242.72 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,242.72 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-200-112900 | Accounts Payable | | 1,242.72 | 0% |

---

**Vendor:** 21207 - TIFFANY D. CASTRO, CHAPTER 13 TRUSTEE **Vendor Total:** **892.73**

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008619 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 892.73 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 892.73 |
| Chapter 13 Payment | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Chapter 13 Payment | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 892.73 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 892.73 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 892.73 | 0% |

# Payable Summary

| Type | Count | Gross | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total | Manual Payment | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Invoice | 39 | 447,741.34 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 447,741.34 | 0.00 | 447,741.34 |
| | **Grand Total:** | **447,741.34** | **0.00** | **0.00** | **0.00** | **447,741.34** | **0.00** | **447,741.34** |

# Account Summary

| Account | Name | Amount |
|---|---|---|
| 999-200-112900 | Accounts Payable | 1,242.72 |
| 999-203-111200 | Medical Insurance | 24,388.35 |
| 999-203-111301 | Medical Insurance/Cafeteria | 419,497.83 |
| 999-203-111450 | MASA | 846.75 |
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | 1,765.69 |
| | **Total:** | **447,741.34** |

Waller County, TX

# Payable Register

## Payable Detail by Vendor Name

Packet: APPKT06510 - PYPKT03609 - 09/06/24 PR

| Payable # / Payable Description | Payable Type / Bank Code | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date / On Hold | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 01555 - INTERNAL REVENUE SERVICE | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **189,958.42** |
| INV0008662 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 23,961.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,961.20 |
| 941 Medicare Withholdings | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | | **Bank Draft:** | DFT0004196 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 941 Medicare Withholdings | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,961.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,961.20 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-110100 | FICA Payable | | 23,961.20 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008663 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 102,454.22 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 102,454.22 |
| 941 Social Security Withhelds | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | | **Bank Draft:** | DFT0004197 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 941 Social Security Withhelds | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 102,454.22 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 102,454.22 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-110100 | FICA Payable | | 102,454.22 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008664 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 63,543.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 63,543.00 |
| 941 Federal Withholding | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | | **Bank Draft:** | DFT0004198 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 941 Federal Withholding | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 63,543.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 63,543.00 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-110200 | FIT Payable | | 63,543.00 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 07740 - TEXAS COUNTY AND DISTRICT RETIREMENT SYSTEM | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **156,339.42** |
| INV0008652 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 2,051.39 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,051.39 |
| Payroll Deduction/Contributions | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/30/2024 | | | **Bank Draft:** | DFT0004193 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payroll Deduction/Contributions | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,051.39 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,051.39 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111401 | Retirement TCDRS | | 2,051.39 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008653 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/30/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 154,288.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 154,288.03 |
| Payroll Deduction/Contributions | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/30/2024 | | | **Bank Draft:** | DFT0004194 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payroll Deduction/Contributions | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 154,288.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 154,288.03 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111401 | Retirement TCDRS | | 154,288.03 | 0% |

| | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Vendor:** 01484 - TEXAS STATE DISBURSEMENT UNIT | | | | | | | | | **Vendor Total:** | **4,963.22** |
| INV0008620 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 4,003.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,003.00 |
| Child support - Payroll Deduction | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | | **Bank Draft:** | DFT0004190 |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payable Description | Bank Code | | | | On Hold | | | | | |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Child support - Payroll Deduction | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,003.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,003.00 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 4,003.00 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008621 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 923.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 923.30 |
| Child Support - Payroll Deduction | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | **Bank Draft:** | | DFT0004191 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Child Support - Payroll Deduction | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 923.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 923.30 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 923.30 | 0% |

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008622 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 36.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36.92 |
| Child Support - Payroll Deduction | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | **Bank Draft:** | | DFT0004192 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Child Support - Payroll Deduction | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36.92 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36.92 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 36.92 | 0% |

**Vendor:** 08160 - VARIABLE ANNUITY LIFE INS. **Vendor Total:** **4,899.00**

| Payable # | Payable Type | Post Date | Payable Date | Due Date | Discount Date | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| INV0008654 | Invoice | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 9/6/2024 | 4,899.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,899.00 |
| Payroll Deductions | APBNK - APBNK | | | | No | **Payment Date:** 9/6/2024 | | **Bank Draft:** | | DFT0004195 |

**Items**

| Item Description | Commodity | Units | Price | Amount | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Payroll Deductions | N/A | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,899.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,899.00 |

**Distributions**

| Account Number | Account Name | Project Account Key | Amount | Percent |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-112000 | VALIC | | 4,899.00 | 0% |

# Payable Summary

| Type | Count | Gross | Tax | Shipping | Discount | Total | Manual Payment | Balance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Invoice | 9 | 356,160.06 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 356,160.06 | 356,160.06 | 0.00 |
| | **Grand Total:** | **356,160.06** | **0.00** | **0.00** | **0.00** | **356,160.06** | **356,160.06** | **0.00** |

# Account Summary

| Account | Name | | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| 999-203-110100 | FICA Payable | | 126,415.42 |
| 999-203-110200 | FIT Payable | | 63,543.00 |
| 999-203-111401 | Retirement TCDRS | | 156,339.42 |
| 999-203-111500 | Wage Garnishment | | 4,963.22 |
| 999-203-112000 | VALIC | | 4,899.00 |
| | | **Total:** | **356,160.06** |

# WALLER COUNTY TAX OFFICE

## WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

**ELLEN C. SHELBURNE**
Tax Assessor-Collector

(979) 826-7620
(979) 826-7619 Fax

730 9th Street
Hempstead, Texas 77445

August 15, 2024

Honorable Judge Trey Duhon
And
Honorable Commissioners' Court
Waller County
Hempstead, TX 77445

Commissioners:

In accordance with Article 31.11 State Property Tax Code when refunds exceed $500.00, Commissioners' Court has to approve the refund out of the current tax receipts. The following is a list of refunds that need your approval.

| Account# | Owner | explanation | refund amount |
|---|---|---|---|
| R103114 | Penh Krymson | HS | $1,280.13 |
| R12448 | Rutledge Michael C | HS | $ 976.75 |
| R14658 | Garcia Jose M | HS | $2,840.35 |
| R15132 | Halcon Capital | Value | $2,872.23 |
| R160518 | Delgado Rafael | HS | $ 558.44 |
| R161199 | Petit-Jean Jesus E | HS OA | $ 777.96 |
| R179341 | Granstrom Paul J | HS | $1,181.89 |
| R195080 | Saucedo Ramon | HS | $1,662.61 |
| R208140 | Quail Ridge Housing LTD | Value | $3,903.89 |
| R211834 | Macias Salvador | HS | $1,489.38 |
| R222139 | Velasquez Jose R | HS | $ 644.49 |
| R222444 | Henson P Douglas | DV HS | $ 800.12 |
| R225688 | Mabou Timothy | HS | $ 675.94 |
| R225698 | Caka Travis | HS | $ 904.48 |
| R226927 | Cortes Jose | HS | $ 897.70 |
| R22771 | Muse Erlinda | HS OA | $2,255.75 |
| R239687 | Mayo Alexander | OA | $ 562.76 |
| R24830 | Zapata Jose | HS | $2,218.80 |
| R27291 | Salazar Erick | HS | $ 618.72 |
| R327454 | Dasari Rajendra | HS | $ 687.72 |
| R338215 | Albadri Rami | HS | $1,236.81 |
| R338371 | Auguste Hendrick | HS | $ 521.10 |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| R338586 | Oruganti Sowjanya | HS | $ 503.32 |
| R345389 | White Collin | HS | $1,016.54 |
| R345541 | Alshannaq Zaher | HS | $ 866.54 |
| R351299 | Barley Tramonte | FRZ | $1,216.51 |
| R357169 | Hussain Hanzila | HS | $1,018.20 |
| R357615 | Guaycochea Cesar | HS | $ 692.12 |
| R364684 | Ruiz Yesenia | HS DP | $ 683.90 |
| R364877 | Isaiah Joshua | HS | $ 742.83 |
| R365330 | Perez Sandra | HS | $1,932.00 |
| R365388 | Cornejo Alonso | HS | $1,939.82 |
| R372468 | Olatunde Oluwaseun | HS | $1,333.85 |
| R379012 | Edwards Steven P | HS | $ 531.00 |
| R379046 | Avendano Alexis | Value | $ 603.03 |
| R380156 | Chanopensiri Vipavee | HS | $ 616.62 |
| R380277 | White Anthony | HS | $ 560.32 |
| R380283 | Rasheed Jawad | HS | $ 543.13 |
| R380386 | Jaworski Jon Alan | HS OA | $ 726.10 |
| R387223 | Williams Kyle | HS | $ 728.56 |
| R387908 | Nelson Megan | DV HS | $1,258.39 |
| R388152 | Hamilton Grant | HS | $1,456.31 |
| R388358 | Vasquez Rose | HS | $1,519.95 |
| R388768 | Schall Ryan M | DV HS | $1,783.77 |
| R399035 | Hoang John | HS | $ 776.38 |
| R4371 | Kloecker Shirley | | $1,667.19 |
| R45982 | Guajardo Jr Everardo | | $5,346.48 |
| R5235 | Kirk Joe G | Value | $2,026.02 |
| R8013 | Hudman Susan | HS | $2,299.21 |

Sincerely,

Ellen C. Shelburne
Waller County
Tax Assessor Collector

**2023 #12**

| FEES: Print or Download this Data >>> | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Year** | **County** | **Fee Type** | **Fee Name** | **Fee Name Original** | **Fee Amount** | **Fee Type Code** | **Comment** |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Any Other Non-Writ | Any other Non-Writ | $75.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Any Other Writ | Any other Writ | $200.00 | H | Commissions: 5 percent not to exceed $500.00. |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Executing Deed Real Property (Writ) | Executing Deed Real Property (Writ) | $30.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Justice Court Writ of Possession | Justice Court Citation | $75.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ - All Other | All Other Writs Not specified*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Attachment | Writ of Attachment | $200.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Attachment - Person | Writ of attachment (person)*** | $175.00 | H | $100 per hour out of county transport fee |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Attachment - Property | Writ of attachment (Property)*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Execution | Writ of Execution*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Garnishment | Writ of Garnishment | $100.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Garnishment | Writ of Garnishment | $75.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Habeas Corpus (for service only) | Writ of Habeas Corpus (to serve only) | $100.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Habeas Corpus (To Pickup)*** | Writ of Habeas Corpus (To Pickup)*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Injunction | Writ of Injuction*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Possession | Writ of Possession*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Possession | Writ of Possession | $200.00 | H | If the execution exceeds two hours from the stated removal time, a fee of $100 for each additional hour in whole or in part will be charged to the plaintiff. |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Restitution | Writ of Restitution | $150.00 | H | - |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 2024 | Anderson | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Sequestration | Writ of Sequestration*** | $175.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Writ of Sequestration | Writ of Sequestration | $200.00 | H | - |
| 2024 | Waller | Writ & Order of Sale | Writs of Execution | Writs of Execution | $200.00 | H | - |

**thompson** CONSULTING SERVICES, LLC
*A Thompson Holdings, Inc. Company*
2601 Maitland Center Parkway
Maitland, Florida 32751
Phone: (407) 792-0018 I Fax: (407) 878-7858
www.thompsoncs.net

# Invoice for Services Rendered

| Date | Number |
|---|---|
| 08/14/2024 | 2401500201 |

Waller County
Ross McCall, County Engineer
775 Business 290 East
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Sent Via Email: r.mccall@wallercounty.us | b.cantrell@wallercounty.us | b.bacuetes@wallercounty.us

| Declaration | Project | Period |
|---|---|---|
| Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781) | County Debris Monitoring | 06/29/24 - 07/26/24 |

| Week Ending | Position | Hours | Rate | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/05/2024 | Data Manager | 16.00 | 55.00 | 880.00 |
| 07/05/2024 | Debris Monitor | 320.50 | 36.75 | 11,778.38 |
| 07/05/2024 | Field Supervisor | 61.50 | 47.50 | 2,921.25 |
| 07/05/2024 | Project Manager | 61.50 | 65.00 | 3,997.50 |
| 07/12/2024 | Data Manager | 13.50 | 55.00 | 742.50 |
| 07/12/2024 | Debris Monitor | 147.25 | 36.75 | 5,411.44 |
| 07/12/2024 | Project Manager | 27.00 | 65.00 | 1,755.00 |
| 07/19/2024 | Data Manager | 29.50 | 55.00 | 1,622.50 |
| 07/19/2024 | Debris Monitor | 457.50 | 36.75 | 16,813.13 |
| 07/19/2024 | Project Manager | 95.50 | 65.00 | 6,207.50 |
| 07/26/2024 | Data Manager | 29.00 | 55.00 | 1,595.00 |
| 07/26/2024 | Debris Monitor | 506.25 | 36.75 | 18,604.69 |
| 07/26/2024 | Project Manager | 88.00 | 65.00 | 5,720.00 |

**Grand Total: $ 78,048.89**

All charges are due and payable thirty (30) days from the date of this invoice.
A periodic rate of 1.5% monthly as a finance charge will be added on balances over thirty (30) days,
which is an ANNUAL PERCENTAGE RATE of 18%.

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/05/24 | Gardner, Patrick Gorman | 32c790d4-c8c8-4847-a008-afb454c1819d | Data Manager | 07/01/24 | 2 |
| 07/05/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 06/29/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 06/30/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/01/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/02/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/03/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 06/29/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 06/30/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/01/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/02/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Huettemann, Joseph | 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f | Data Manager | 07/02/24 | 2 |
| 07/05/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/01/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/02/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/03/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/05/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Osgood, Willis Jay | b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86 | Data Manager | 06/29/24 | 1 |
| 07/05/24 | Osgood, Willis Jay | b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86 | Data Manager | 07/01/24 | 1 |
| 07/05/24 | Santiago, Crystal Vernise | cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4 | Data Manager | 07/03/24 | 1 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 06/29/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 06/30/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/01/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/02/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/03/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/04/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/05/24 | 0.5 |
| | | | | | 16 |
| 07/05/24 | Banks, Trevon Wayne | cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Banks, Trevon Wayne | cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Banks, Trevon Wayne | cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 9 |
| 07/05/24 | Banks, Trevon Wayne | cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 8.75 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/05/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 9.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 8.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Daniels, Omena None | 439906d3-dbd8-4d70-928c-8bd9c639b2c9 | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Hensley, Johnathon Christopher | c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 11 |
| 07/05/24 | Hensley, Johnathon Christopher | c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Hensley, Johnathon Christopher | c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Johnson, Larry Kane | 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39 | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 11 |
| 07/05/24 | Johnson, Larry Kane | 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39 | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 11 |
| 07/05/24 | Johnson, Larry Kane | 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39 | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 11 |
| 07/05/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 9.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Kilanko, Elijah I | 4edab573-6b1c-4997-aea5-655d79ade059 | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 06/29/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 11.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Sonnier Johnson, Lloyd Angel | 0005da10-6c7c-4f68-bbe4-f78711ec7b20 | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 11 |
| 07/05/24 | Sonnier Johnson, Lloyd Angel | 0005da10-6c7c-4f68-bbe4-f78711ec7b20 | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 9 |
| 07/05/24 | Sonnier Johnson, Lloyd Angel | 0005da10-6c7c-4f68-bbe4-f78711ec7b20 | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/05/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 06/30/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/05/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/01/24 | 9 |
| 07/05/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/02/24 | 10.75 |
| | | | | | 320.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Field Supervisor | 06/29/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Field Supervisor | 06/30/24 | 13 |
| 07/05/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Field Supervisor | 07/01/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Field Supervisor | 07/02/24 | 13.5 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/05/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Field Supervisor | 07/03/24 | 8 |
| | | | | | 61.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Parker, Kevin | 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4 | Project Manager | 06/29/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Parker, Kevin | 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4 | Project Manager | 06/30/24 | 13 |
| 07/05/24 | Parker, Kevin | 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4 | Project Manager | 07/01/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Parker, Kevin | 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4 | Project Manager | 07/02/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/05/24 | Parker, Kevin | 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4 | Project Manager | 07/03/24 | 8 |
| | | | | | 61.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/11/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/12/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/11/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/12/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Huettemann, Joseph | 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f | Data Manager | 07/09/24 | 2 |
| 07/12/24 | Huettemann, Joseph | 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f | Data Manager | 07/12/24 | 2 |
| 07/12/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/08/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/09/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/10/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/11/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/12/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Santiago, Crystal Vernise | cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4 | Data Manager | 07/08/24 | 1 |
| 07/12/24 | Santiago, Crystal Vernise | cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4 | Data Manager | 07/11/24 | 1 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/06/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/07/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/08/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/09/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/10/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/11/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/12/24 | 0.5 |
| | | | | | 13.5 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/12/24 | Banks, Trevon Wayne | cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 9.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/12/24 | 11 |
| 07/12/24 | Cornett, Anthony Dewayne | 9291e236-a483-4a22-b86d-8ede2a120231 | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Cornett, Anthony Dewayne | 9291e236-a483-4a22-b86d-8ede2a120231 | Debris Monitor | 07/12/24 | 11.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Hensley, Johnathon Christopher | c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Hensley, Johnathon Christopher | c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab | Debris Monitor | 07/12/24 | 7.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Johnson, Larry Kane | 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39 | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 6 |
| 07/12/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/12/24 | 6.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Sonnier Johnson, Lloyd Angel | 0005da10-6c7c-4f68-bbe4-f78711ec7b20 | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/11/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/12/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/12/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/12/24 | 10.25 |
| | | | | | 147.25 |
| 07/12/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/11/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/12/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/12/24 | 13.5 |
| | | | | | 27 |
| 07/19/24 | Bolin, Alissa Paige | 80a6c040-e3e6-4b93-811c-ca4ae0fda88b | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 5.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Bolin, Alissa Paige | 80a6c040-e3e6-4b93-811c-ca4ae0fda88b | Data Manager | 07/18/24 | 2.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/13/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/14/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/15/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/16/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/18/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/19/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/13/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/14/24 | 0.25 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/15/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/16/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/18/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/19/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/14/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/15/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/16/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/18/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/19/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/15/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/16/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/18/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/19/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Osgood, Willis Jay | b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86 | Data Manager | 07/13/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Osgood, Willis Jay | b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86 | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 1 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/13/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/14/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/15/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/16/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/17/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/18/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/19/24 | 0.5 |
| | | | | | 29.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/16/24 | 8.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/18/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 11 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/19/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/16/24 | 11.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/18/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/19/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/13/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/14/24 | 11.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 9.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/16/24 | 11.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 5.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/18/24 | 7.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/19/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Cornett, Anthony Dewayne | 9291e236-a483-4a22-b86d-8ede2a120231 | Debris Monitor | 07/13/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/13/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/14/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/14/24 | 12 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/16/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/18/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/19/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/13/24 | 10 |
| 07/19/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/14/24 | 12 |
| 07/19/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/19/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/14/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/16/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/18/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/19/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/13/24 | 11 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/14/24 | 11.25 |
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/15/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/16/24 | 11.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/17/24 | 11 |
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/18/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/19/24 | 10.75 |
| | | | | | 457.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/13/24 | 14 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/14/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/15/24 | 13.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/16/24 | 13.75 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/17/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/18/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/19/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/19/24 | 13.5 |
| | | | | | 95.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/20/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/21/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/22/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/23/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/24/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Harris, Brooke Alexis | 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103 | Data Manager | 07/26/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/20/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/21/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/22/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/23/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/24/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Hoyle, Kyle Andrew | 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 0.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Huettemann, Joseph | 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 2 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/20/24 | 1.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/21/24 | 1.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/22/24 | 1.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/23/24 | 1.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/24/24 | 1.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Roger Stancil | 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c | Data Manager | 07/26/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/22/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/23/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/24/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Mounger, Elizabeth Scott | 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb | Data Manager | 07/26/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Osgood, Drake Graelan | d670b12e-d753-4508-8d84-354c83fe72d5 | Data Manager | 07/24/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Osgood, Drake Graelan | d670b12e-d753-4508-8d84-354c83fe72d5 | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Osgood, Willis Jay | b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86 | Data Manager | 07/21/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Santiago, Crystal Vernise | cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4 | Data Manager | 07/26/24 | 1 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/20/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/21/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/22/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/23/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/24/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/25/24 | 0.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Yeargin, Mariah Lynn | 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4 | Data Manager | 07/26/24 | 0.5 |
| | | | | | 29 |
| 07/26/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/22/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10 |
| 07/26/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Brock, Christadel Mercy | ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3 | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 3.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 11 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 11.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/22/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/24/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Collins, Darold Lynn | 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 3.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/24/24 | 9.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Conway, Trevon Lamar | 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044 | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 4 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/22/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/24/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Foster, Nedra Shakira | 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 4 |
| 07/26/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/22/24 | 9 |
| 07/26/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/24/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 7 |
| 07/26/24 | Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils | d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54 | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 4 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 11.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/24/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Jones, Trevara Cachei | 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 4 |
| 07/26/24 | Lasker, Poche Tavi | 76bba7f4-c11b-4c71-ba58-1f2dd9889d69 | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 4 |
| 07/26/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 11.25 |

Waller County
Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)
County Debris Monitoring
Employee by Date: 06/29/24 - 07/26/24

| Week | Name | Employee ID | Position | Date | Hours |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 07/26/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 11.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/22/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10 |
| 07/26/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 5 |
| 07/26/24 | Patterson, Mariya Tranna | 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7 | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 2.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 10.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/22/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Wade, Antaneisha Rene | 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 3.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/20/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/21/24 | 11 |
| 07/26/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/23/24 | 10.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/24/24 | 10.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/25/24 | 1.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Willis, Teralyn Jhorne | 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7 | Debris Monitor | 07/26/24 | 3.5 |
| | | | | | 506.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/20/24 | 13.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/21/24 | 13.75 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/22/24 | 13 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/23/24 | 13 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/24/24 | 13.25 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/25/24 | 13.5 |
| 07/26/24 | Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne | 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83 | Project Manager | 07/26/24 | 7.75 |
| | | | | | 88 |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Gardner, Patrick Gorman

**Number:** 32c790d4-c8c8-4847-a008-afb454c1819d

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 2 | | | | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Harris, Brooke Alexis

**Number:** 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | | **2.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Hoyle, Kyle Andrew

**Number:** 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | | | | **1** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Huettemann, Joseph

**Number:** 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2 | | | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Mounger, Elizabeth Scott

**Number:** 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | | 0.5 | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Osgood, Willis Jay

**Number:** b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | 1 | | | | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Santiago, Crystal Vernise

**Number:** cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 | | | **1** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Yeargin, Mariah Lynn

**Number:** 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **3.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Banks, Trevon Wayne

**Number:** cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 10.75 | 9 | 10.75 | | | | **41** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Conway, Trevon Lamar

**Number:** 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 8.75 | 9.75 | 10.25 | 8.75 | | | | **37.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Daniels, Omena None

**Number:** 439906d3-dbd8-4d70-928c-8bd9c639b2c9

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.75 | | | | | | | **10.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Hensley, Johnathon Christopher

**Number:** c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 10.75 | | 10.5 | | | | **32.25** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Johnson, Larry Kane

**Number:** 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 11 | | 11 | | | | 33 |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils

**Number:** d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | | 10.75 | 9.5 | | | | **30.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Kilanko, Elijah I

**Number:** 4edab573-6b1c-4997-aea5-655d79ade059

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.75 | | | | | | | **10.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Patterson, Mariya Tranna

**Number:** 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 10.5 | 11.5 | 10.5 | | | | **43** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Sonnier Johnson, Lloyd Angel

**Number:** 0005da10-6c7c-4f68-bbe4-f78711ec7b20

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 11 | 9 | 10.75 | | | | **30.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Wade, Antaneisha Rene

**Number:** 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10.25 | 10.5 | | | | **20.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Willis, Teralyn Jhorne

**Number:** 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10.25 | 9 | 10.75 | | | | 30 |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne

**Number:** 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83

**Position:** Field Supervisor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13.5 | 13 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 8 | | | **61.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/05/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Parker, Kevin

**Number:** 96cade60-59ce-4f4f-b7aa-425632bb53f4

**Position:** Project Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 06/29/2024 | Sunday 06/30/2024 | Monday 07/01/2024 | Tuesday 07/02/2024 | Wednesday 07/03/2024 | Thursday 07/04/2024 | Friday 07/05/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13.5 | 13 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 8 | | | **61.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Harris, Brooke Alexis

**Number:** 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 0.5 | 0.5 | **1** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Hoyle, Kyle Andrew

**Number:** 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.5 |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Huettemann, Joseph

**Number:** 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | 2 | | | 2 | **4** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Mounger, Elizabeth Scott

**Number:** 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **2.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Santiago, Crystal Vernise

**Number:** cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 1 | | | 1 | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Yeargin, Mariah Lynn

**Number:** 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **3.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Banks, Trevon Wayne

**Number:** cbb6f5fc-4673-42c3-89c4-736936bc81ae

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.75 | | **10.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Conway, Trevon Lamar

**Number:** 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 9.75 | 11 | **20.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Cornett, Anthony Dewayne

**Number:** 9291e236-a483-4a22-b86d-8ede2a120231

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.75 | 11.25 | **22** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Hensley, Johnathon Christopher

**Number:** c2e9070a-5860-4b6f-8583-6e8318c009ab

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.75 | 7.25 | **18** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Johnson, Larry Kane

**Number:** 20004ae2-038a-42e4-b824-b09894e33d39

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.75 | | **10.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils

**Number:** d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 6 | | **6** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Patterson, Mariya Tranna

**Number:** 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.25 | 6.25 | **16.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Sonnier Johnson, Lloyd Angel

**Number:** 0005da10-6c7c-4f68-bbe4-f78711ec7b20

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.75 | | **10.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Wade, Antaneisha Rene

**Number:** 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 10.75 | 10.75 | **21.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Willis, Teralyn Jhorne

**Number:** 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 10.25 | **10.25** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/12/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne

**Number:** 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83

**Position:** Project Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/06/2024 | Sunday 07/07/2024 | Monday 07/08/2024 | Tuesday 07/09/2024 | Wednesday 07/10/2024 | Thursday 07/11/2024 | Friday 07/12/2024 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 13.5 | 13.5 | **27** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Bolin, Alissa Paige

**Number:** 80a6c040-e3e6-4b93-811c-ca4ae0fda88b

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 5.25 | 2.5 | | **7.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Harris, Brooke Alexis

**Number:** 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | **6** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Hoyle, Kyle Andrew

**Number:** 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | **1.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jones, Roger Stancil

**Number:** 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | **6** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Mounger, Elizabeth Scott

**Number:** 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **2.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Osgood, Willis Jay

**Number:** b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | | | | 1 | | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Yeargin, Mariah Lynn

**Number:** 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **3.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Brock, Christadel Mercy

**Number:** ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 10.75 | 8.5 | 11 | 10.75 | | **41** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Collins, Darold Lynn

**Number:** 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 11 | 11.5 | 11 | 10.75 | 10.75 | **55** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Conway, Trevon Lamar

**Number:** 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 11.25 | 9.75 | 11.25 | 5.75 | 7.75 | 10.75 | **67** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Cornett, Anthony Dewayne

**Number:** 9291e236-a483-4a22-b86d-8ede2a120231

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | | | | | | | **11** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils

**Number:** d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 10.5 | | | | | | **21** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jones, Trevara Cachei

**Number:** 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 12 | 11 | 11 | 11 | 10.75 | 11 | **66.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Patterson, Mariya Tranna

**Number:** 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10 | 12 | 11 | | 11 | | 10.75 | **54.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Wade, Antaneisha Rene

**Number:** 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10.5 | 10.75 | 11 | 11 | 10.5 | 10.25 | **64** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Willis, Teralyn Jhorne

**Number:** 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 11.25 | 10.75 | 11.5 | 11 | 10.75 | 10.75 | **77** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/19/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne

**Number:** 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83

**Position:** Project Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/13/2024 | Sunday 07/14/2024 | Monday 07/15/2024 | Tuesday 07/16/2024 | Wednesday 07/17/2024 | Thursday 07/18/2024 | Friday 07/19/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 14 | 13.5 | 13.75 | 13.75 | 13.5 | 13.5 | 13.5 | **95.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Harris, Brooke Alexis

**Number:** 93d2af99-ecf7-44fa-beee-6e15c39e4103

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | 1 | **6** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Hoyle, Kyle Andrew

**Number:** 2e57e38e-c8e0-435b-9065-6c76a2cdfe7d

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | 0.25 | | **1.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Huettemann, Joseph

**Number:** 82ef222c-f2a3-4f7e-a197-3a1a81b4930f

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | 2 | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jones, Roger Stancil

**Number:** 1ae5a401-5b9a-4fd2-b23c-d5f0797bb38c

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1.5 | 1 | 1 | **9.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Mounger, Elizabeth Scott

**Number:** 40cb411d-0b9e-4ac9-9ca8-bf8d32c44fcb

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **2.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Osgood, Drake Graelan

**Number:** d670b12e-d753-4508-8d84-354c83fe72d5

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 | 1 | | **2** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Osgood, Willis Jay

**Number:** b0501635-a84b-4414-8657-20489b129e86

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 1 | | | | | | **1** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Santiago, Crystal Vernise

**Number:** cad9750b-4261-48f4-9393-fd41c43aabb4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 1 | **1** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Yeargin, Mariah Lynn

**Number:** 6b23db76-ebbc-4f79-8dce-439a2ca2c3d4

**Position:** Data Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | 0.5 | **3.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Brock, Christadel Mercy

**Number:** ec8b06f8-f0e8-49f1-b53c-709da05bbce3

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 11 | 10.25 | 10 | | 10.75 | 3.5 | **56** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Collins, Darold Lynn

**Number:** 992ddfde-c149-47b6-8ee8-8166b939f3cc

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 11.5 | 10.75 | 10.5 | 10.75 | 11 | 3.5 | **69** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Conway, Trevon Lamar

**Number:** 7f17da39-a05e-43eb-a37c-75f0095ec044

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 10.5 | | 10.5 | 9.75 | 10.25 | 4 | **56** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Foster, Nedra Shakira

**Number:** 3958b4e5-b691-4463-a78e-635b49365bde

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 10.25 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 10.5 | 4 | **66.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jolivette Iv, Keith Fils

**Number:** d555ac63-87d0-4200-837c-c13dcffefa54

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | 10.5 | 9 | | 10.5 | 7 | 4 | **41** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Jones, Trevara Cachei

**Number:** 3b2ff85b-3378-404c-96a1-26ee1abb17cb

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 11.5 | | 10.5 | 10.75 | 11 | 4 | **58.75** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Lasker, Poche Tavi

**Number:** 76bba7f4-c11b-4c71-ba58-1f2dd9889d69

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | 4 | **4** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Patterson, Mariya Tranna

**Number:** 4342c166-db55-400c-b192-3accc9e46fa7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11.25 | 11.5 | 10.75 | 10 | | 5 | 2.5 | **51** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Wade, Antaneisha Rene

**Number:** 7bfb6714-c00d-484c-8c49-bc20e617a7da

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 10.5 | 10.25 | 10.5 | 10.5 | | 10.5 | 3.25 | **55.5** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Willis, Teralyn Jhorne

**Number:** 69055a5d-cdc0-4f33-b48e-1bee256333c7

**Position:** Debris Monitor

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | **Total** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 11 | 11 | | 10.5 | 10.75 | 1.5 | 3.5 | **48.25** |

# Thompson Consulting Services

## Invoicing Time Sheet

**Client:** Waller County

**Week Ending:** 07/26/2024

**Declaration:** Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781)

**Program:** County Debris Monitoring

**Name:** Rollin Iii, Charles Wayne

**Number:** 7d394a0f-58d8-4e96-b699-21c7f846ab83

**Position:** Project Manager

**Hours by Date**

| Saturday 07/20/2024 | Sunday 07/21/2024 | Monday 07/22/2024 | Tuesday 07/23/2024 | Wednesday 07/24/2024 | Thursday 07/25/2024 | Friday 07/26/2024 | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 13.75 | 13.75 | 13 | 13 | 13.25 | 13.5 | 7.75 | 88 |

**111 Veterans Memorial Blvd., Suite 401**
**Metairie, LA 70005**

**504-482-2848**
**Fax: 504-482-2852**

# INVOICE

**Waller County, Texas**
425 FM 1488
Hampstead, TX 77445

**INVOICE NUMBER:** 101-24-020
**INVOICE DATE:** 7/19/2024
**Job Name** May Weather Event

**Waller County - Debris Removal Services**
**Work Performed - July 1 through 15, 2024**

| Line Item Description | Qty | Unit Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50’ Bucket Truck | 72.25 | $ 175.00 | $ 12,643.75 |
| Knuckleboom Loader | 143.75 | $ 175.00 | $ 25,156.25 |
| Skid Steer Loader, 1500LB Cap w/utility grapple | 70.50 | $ 95.00 | $ 6,697.50 |
| Articulated, Telescoping Scissor Lift for Tower, 15 hp / 37 ft. lift | 70.00 | $ 20.00 | $ 1,400.00 |
| Laborer with Chainsaw and gear | 73.25 | $ 50.00 | $ 3,662.50 |
| | | Sub Total | $ 49,560.00 |
| | | **Please Pay Today** | **$ 49,560.00** |

**Direct All Inquires To:**
**Lisa Walsh**
(504)482-2848

Kristy Fuentes
(504) 482-2848

**111 Veterans Memorial Blvd., Suite 401**
**Metairie, LA 70005**

**504-482-2848**
**Fax: 504-482-2852**

# INVOICE

**Waller County, Texas**
425 FM 1488
Hampstead, TX 77445

**INVOICE NUMBER:** 102-24-020
**INVOICE DATE:** 8/19/2024
**Job Name** May Weather Event

**Waller County - Debris Removal Services**
**Work Performed - July 16 through 31, 2024**

| Line Item Description | Qty | Unit Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50’ Bucket Truck | 155.00 | $ 175.00 | $ 27,125.00 |
| Knuckleboom Loader | 312.75 | $ 175.00 | $ 54,731.25 |
| Skid Steer Loader, 1500LB Cap w/utility grapple | 154.50 | $ 95.00 | $ 14,677.50 |
| Articulated, Telescoping Scissor Lift for Tower, 15 hp / 37 ft. lift | 160.00 | $ 20.00 | $ 3,200.00 |
| Laborer with Chainsaw and gear | 155.25 | $ 50.00 | $ 7,762.50 |
| | | Sub Total | $ 107,496.25 |
| | | **Please Pay Today** | **$ 107,496.25** |

**Direct All Inquires To:**
**Lisa Walsh**
(504)482-2848

Kristy Fuentes
(504) 482-2848

**111 Veterans Memorial Blvd., Suite 401**
**Metairie, LA 70005**

**504-482-2848**
**Fax: 504-482-2852**

# INVOICE

**Waller County, Texas**
425 FM 1488
Hampstead, TX 77445

**INVOICE NUMBER:** 103-24-020
**INVOICE DATE:** 8/19/2024
**Job Name** May Weather Event

**Waller County - Debris Removal Services**
**Work Performed - August 1 through 14, 2024**

| Line Item Description | Qty | Unit Price | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| 50’ Bucket Truck | 114.25 | $ 175.00 | $ 19,993.75 |
| Knuckleboom Loader | 267.50 | $ 175.00 | $ 46,812.50 |
| Skid Steer Loader, 1500LB Cap w/utility grapple | 123.25 | $ 95.00 | $ 11,708.75 |
| Articulated, Telescoping Scissor Lift for Tower, 15 hp / 37 ft. lift | 140.00 | $ 20.00 | $ 2,800.00 |
| Laborer with Chainsaw and gear | 126.50 | $ 50.00 | $ 6,325.00 |
| | | Sub Total | $ 87,640.00 |
| | | **Please Pay Today** | **$ 87,640.00** |

**Direct All Inquires To:**
**Lisa Walsh**
(504)482-2848

Kristy Fuentes
(504) 482-2848

# WALLER COUNTY
# ENGINEER'S OFFICE

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

August 20, 2024

Neil A. Williams, P.E.
A & S Engineers, Inc.
10377 Stella Link Road
Houston, Texas 77025
713-942-2700

**Re: Trails of Cochran Ranch Section 1 – Substantial Completion/One-Year Warranty Period**

Mr. Williams,

This formal notice is per your request to inspect the above referenced project in order to begin the one (1) year maintenance period.

On July 23, 2024, Mr. Robert J.P. Goodspeed from Waller County Engineering Department concluded all punch list items are completed.

The County will consider the maintenance period to start on 07/23/2024. The road will be reviewed again in one (1) year to determine if any additional work is required before a motion for final acceptance of the road is submitted to Waller County Commissioners' Court.

Please contact us on or after the anniversary date of 07/23/2025 to schedule the Final Inspection.

If you have questions or require further information, please feel free to contact me at (979) 826-7670.

Sincerely,

J. Ross McCall, P.E.
Waller County Engineer

# CIVIL SITE DEVELOPMENT
# REQUEST FOR FINAL INSPECTION

I, Neil Williams (Name), hereby certify that I am a Registered Professional Engineer in the State of Texas. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the Project at Trails at Cochran Ranch, Section 1 (Description of Project)

**Constructed at** 14294 Cochran Road (Address), Waller (City), Texas, 77484 (Zip Code) was completed in conformance to the plans and specifications and, in my professional opinion, is in compliance with the Waller County Approved Plans and is ready for Final Inspection by the Waller County Engineer.

**The Owner of this Project is:** Fastboy Cochran Road, LLC

**The General Contractor/Prime Contractor/Construction Manager for this project is:**

Company Name: D & J Construction, Inc

Address: 4907 Bryan Road

City, State: Richmond, Texas 77469

Contact Person: Dionicio Hernandez, President

Phone: (281) 762-7139 Email: office@djconst.com

(Engineers Seal)

STATE OF TEXAS
NEIL A. WILLIAMS
144947
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

(Signature) 8/19/2024 (Date)

10377 Stella Link
(Mailing Address)

Houston, TX 77025
(City, State, Zip)

nawilliams-engineers.com
(Email)

713-942-2700
(Phone No.)

**This project was Reviewed, Inspected and found to be in substantial compliance with Waller County Rules & Regulations.**

**J. Ross McCall, P.E., Waller County Engineer** **Date**

## Trails at Cochran Ranch Section 1 - Road Log

| Road Name | Precinct | Location | Length | | Right-of-Way | Pavement | | Acceptance | | | Subdivision | Plat Recordation | | Cost of | Cost/LF | Comments |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Feet | Miles | Width | Type | Width | Date | Volume | Page | | Date | Instrument No. | Construction | | |
| Saigon Street | 3 | Key Map 247 | 1187.49 | 0.22 | 80-Foot | 7" Rein. Conc. | 32 | 2/20/2024 | | | Trails at Cochran Ranch - Section 1 | 2/24/2024 | 2402254 | $ 344,305.69 | $ 289.94 | |
| Fastboy Lane | 3 | Key Map 247 | 1235.39 | 0.23 | 60-Foot | 6" Rein. Conc. | 28 | 2/20/2024 | | | Trails at Cochran Ranch - Section 1 | 2/24/2024 | 2402254 | $ 305,173.42 | $ 247.03 | |
| Tejas Trail | 3 | Key Map 247 | 2361.86 | 0.45 | 60-Foot | 6" Rein. Conc. | 28 | 2/20/2024 | | | Trails at Cochran Ranch - Section 1 | 2/24/2024 | 2402254 | $ 583,440.76 | $ 247.03 | |
| Kingston Way | 3 | Key Map 247 | 1161.77 | 0.22 | 60-Foot | 6" Rein. Conc. | 28 | 2/20/2024 | | | Trails at Cochran Ranch - Section 1 | 2/24/2024 | 2402254 | $ 286,987.36 | $ 247.03 | |
| Grayson Baw Lane | 3 | Key Map 247 | 645.67 | 0.12 | 60-Foot | 6" Rein. Conc. | 28 | 2/20/2024 | | | Trails at Cochran Ranch - Section 1 | 2/24/2024 | 2402254 | $ 159,497.26 | $ 247.03 | |
| Kim Lane | 3 | Key Map 247 | 378.86 | 0.07 | 60-Foot | 6" Rein. Conc. | 28 | 2/20/2024 | | | Trails at Cochran Ranch - Section 1 | 2/24/2024 | 2402254 | $ 93,588.26 | $ 247.03 | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | 6971.04 | 1.32 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

24.UP.028

Item 13.

# NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK
# IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

Formal notice is hereby given that AT&T (utility contractor) proposes to place a New fiber Optic Cable within the right-of-way of See Attachment (street) as follows:

*Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.*

Project will start at 24586 Joseph Rd and end at 25110 Rolling Hills Dr.

See Permit Prints for details

The New fiber Optic Cable will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by a PDF drawing and traffic control attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 1st day of September, 2024.

Firm: Millennium Geospatial
Address: 2676 Noel Dr
By: Matthew Gauger
Signature: Matthew Gauger
Phone: 920-415-1677
Title: Design Engineer
Email: Matthew.Gauger@millenniumgeospatial.com

**APPROVAL**

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

**APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.**

County Engineer or Road Administrator

8-21-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: Y (N)
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RWPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): —
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: _____ Precinct #: 2
R&B Inspector: ROBERT STOODSPEED

# PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
# IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: SEE ATTACHED ROAD LIST

DATE: **08/19/2024**

To: A T & T
[Millenium Geospatial]
2676 Noel Dr.
Green Bay, WI 54311

**Permit # 24.UP.028**

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **08/19/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

**The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

_____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner _____, duly seconded by Commissioner _____, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with _____ members present voting in favor and _____ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

_____

Date

_____

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

_____

Deputy

Z4. UP. 028



## ROW AFFECTED

1. JOSEPH RD
2. OAK HOLLOW BLVD
3. ROLLING HILLS DR

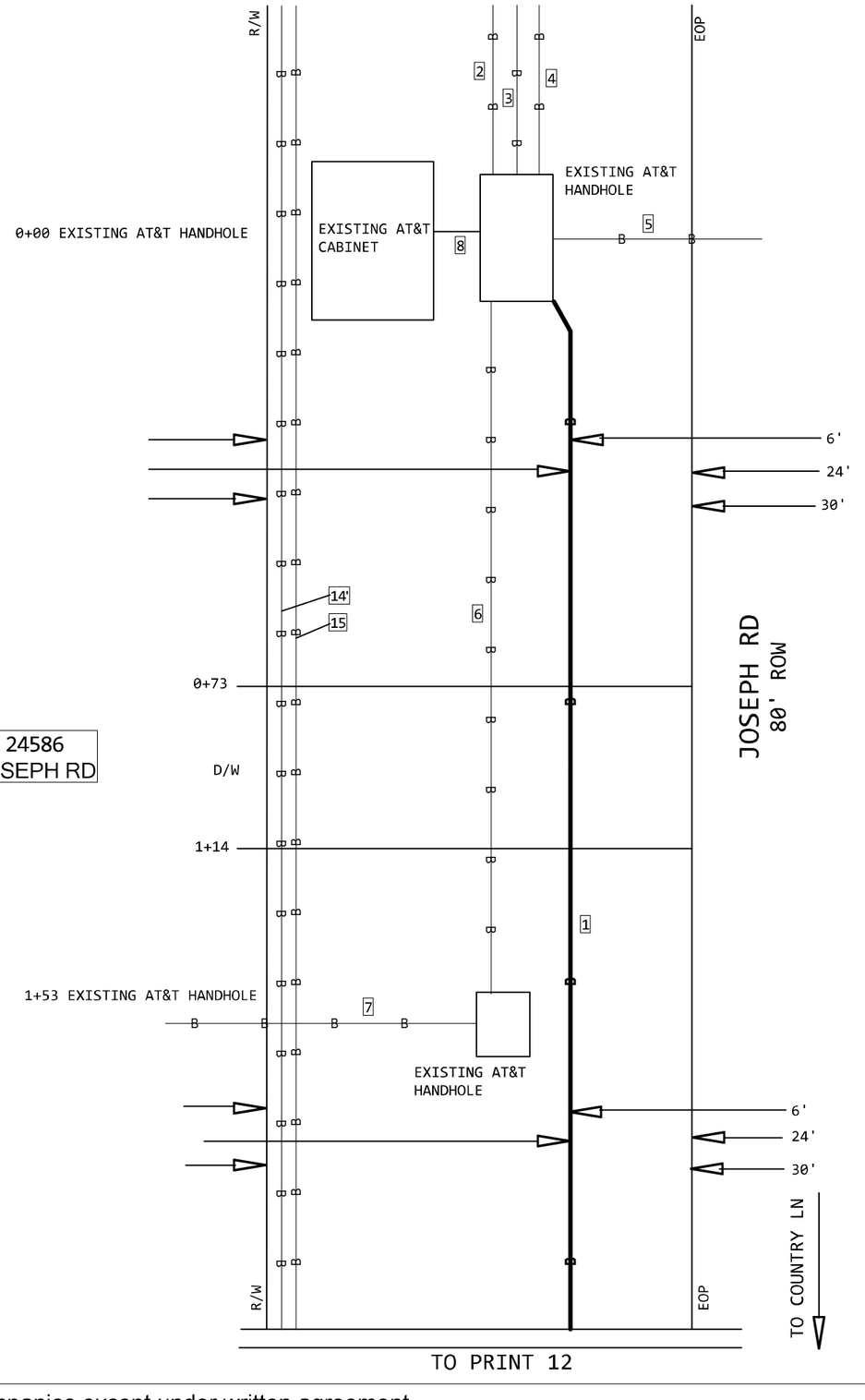
# PERMIT PRINT

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU

Item 13.

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE

1 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**
2 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
3 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
4 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
5 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
6 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
7 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
8 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
14' EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
15 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | | PERMIT REQ'D. Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | | PRINT 11 OF 17 |

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

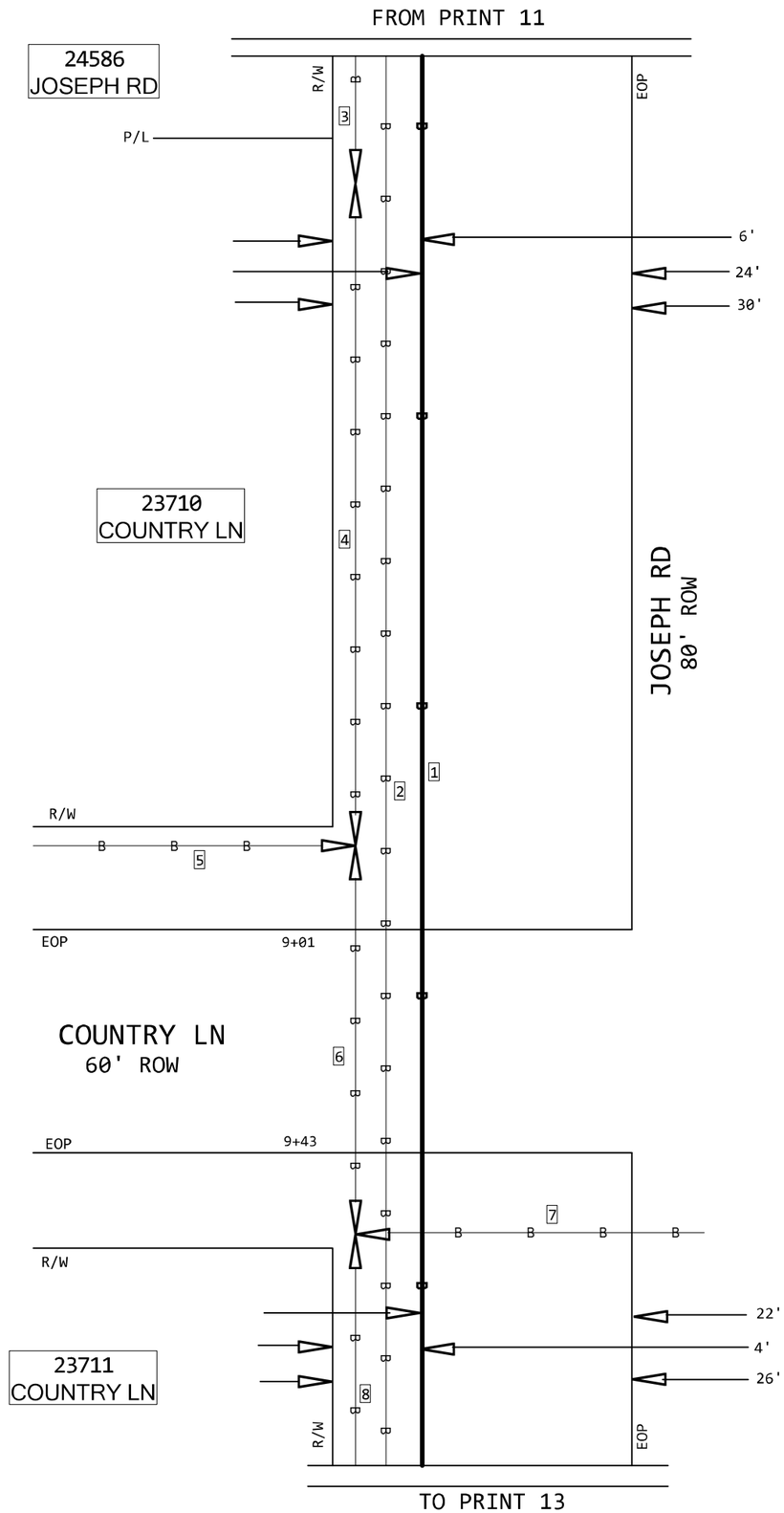
# PERMIT PRINT

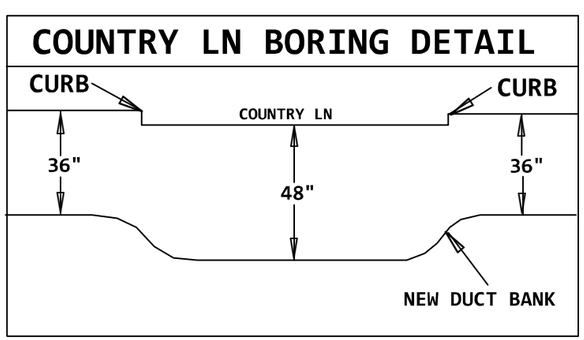


CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE

1 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**
2 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
3 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
4 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
5 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
6 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
7 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
8 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE

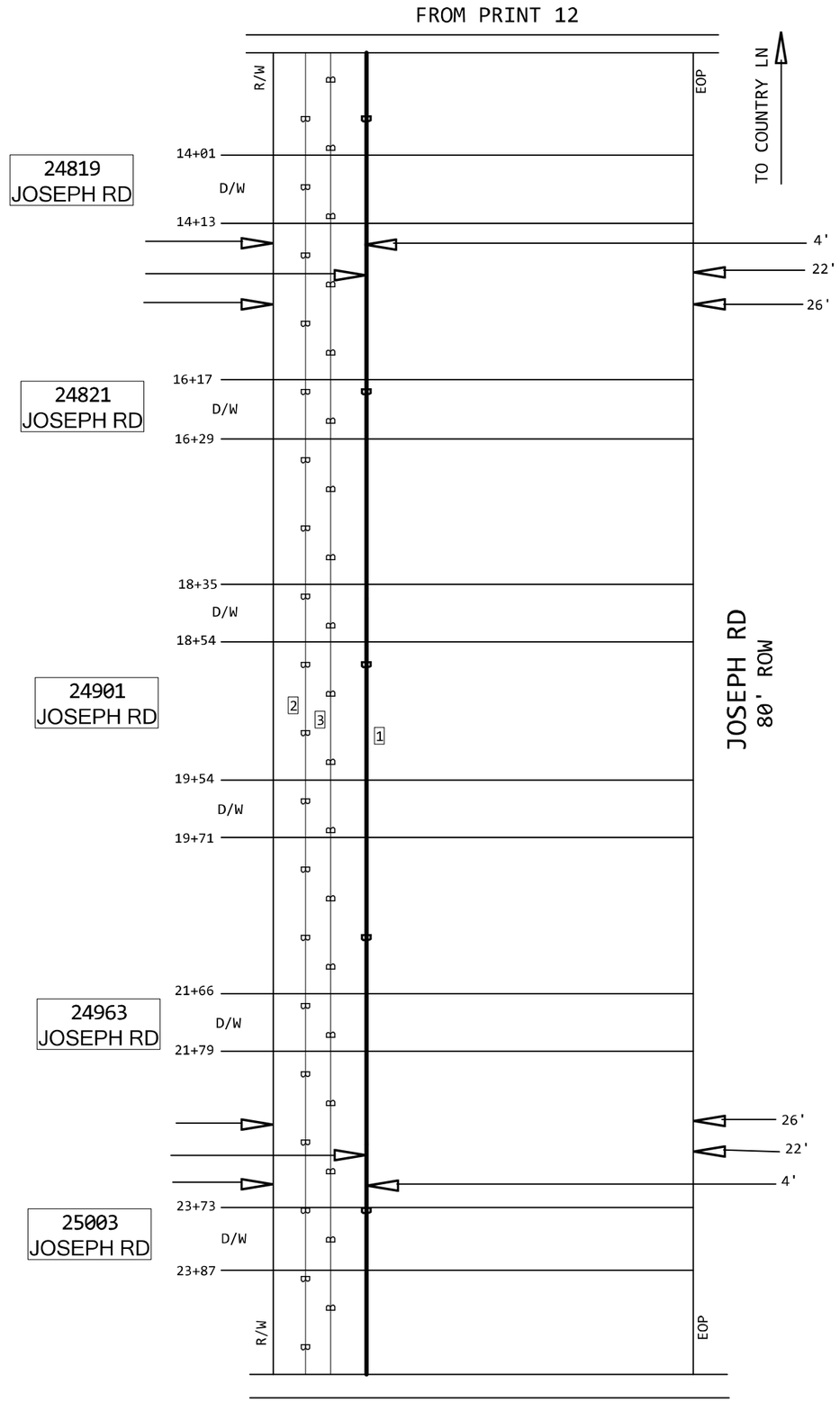



| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | | PERMIT REQ'D. Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | | PRINT 12 OF 17 |

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

# PERMIT PRINT




1 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**

2 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE

3 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU

Item 13.

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE

| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
|---|---|---|
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | | PERMIT REQ'D. Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | | PRINT 13 OF 17 |

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

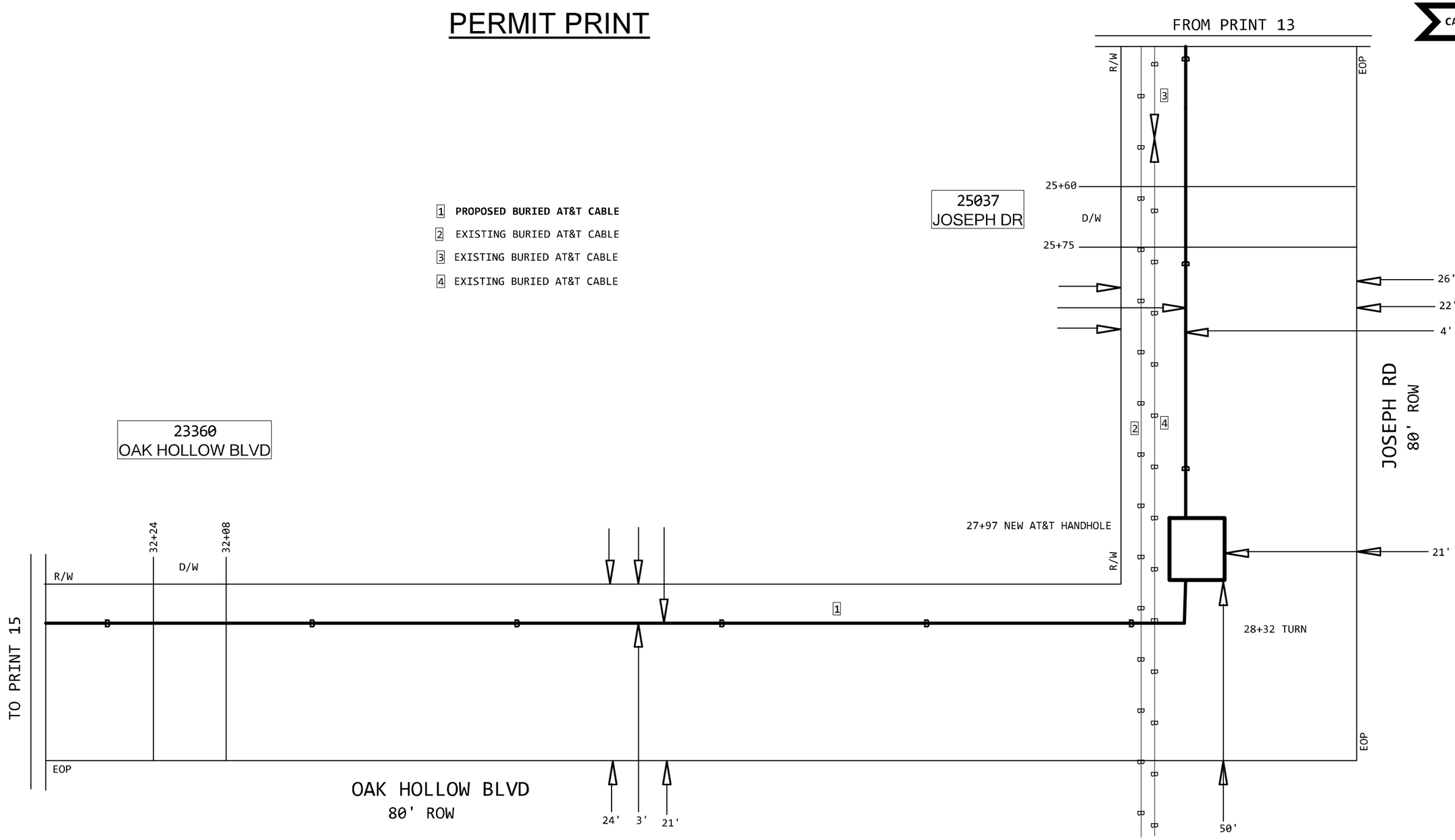
# PERMIT PRINT



CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE

1 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**
2 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
3 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE
4 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | PERMIT REQ'D. | Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | PRINT 14 OF 17 | |

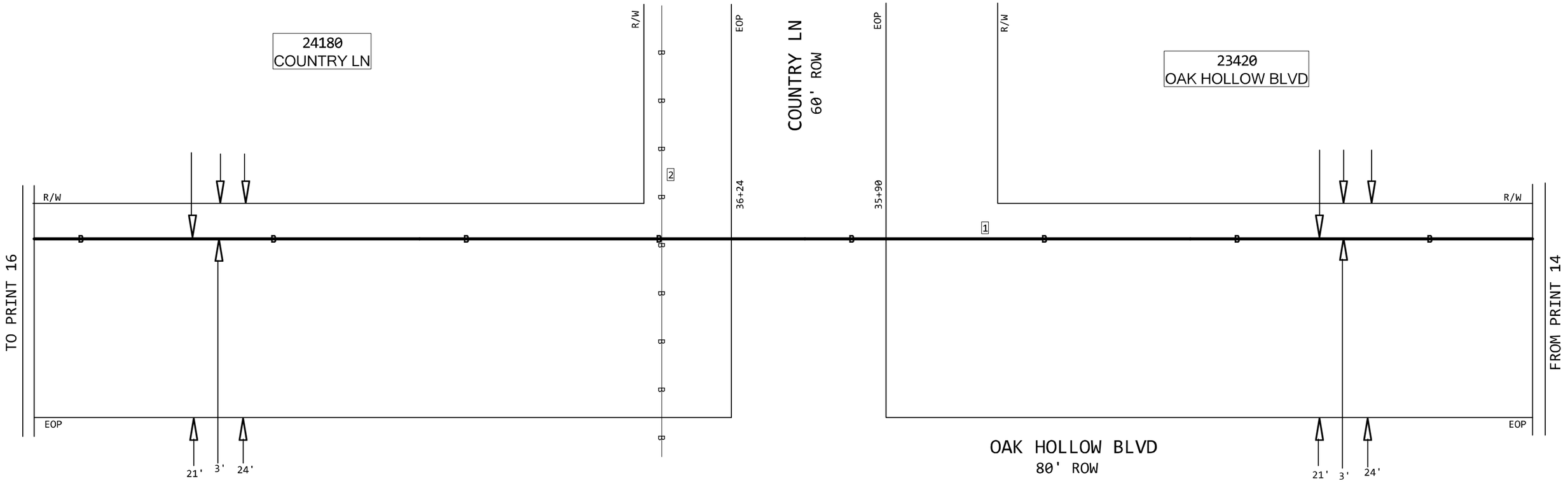
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

# PERMIT PRINT

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU E

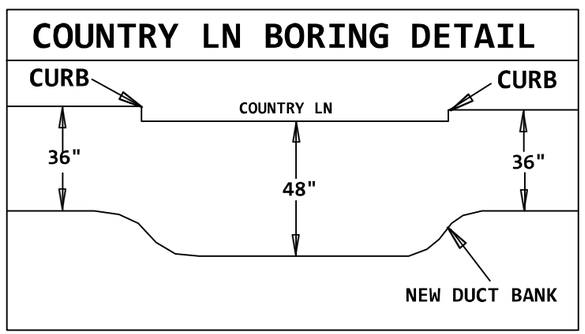
Item 13.

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE




1 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**

2 EXISTING BURIED AT&T CABLE




| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
|---|---|---|
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | | PERMIT REQ'D. Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | | PRINT 15 OF 17 |

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

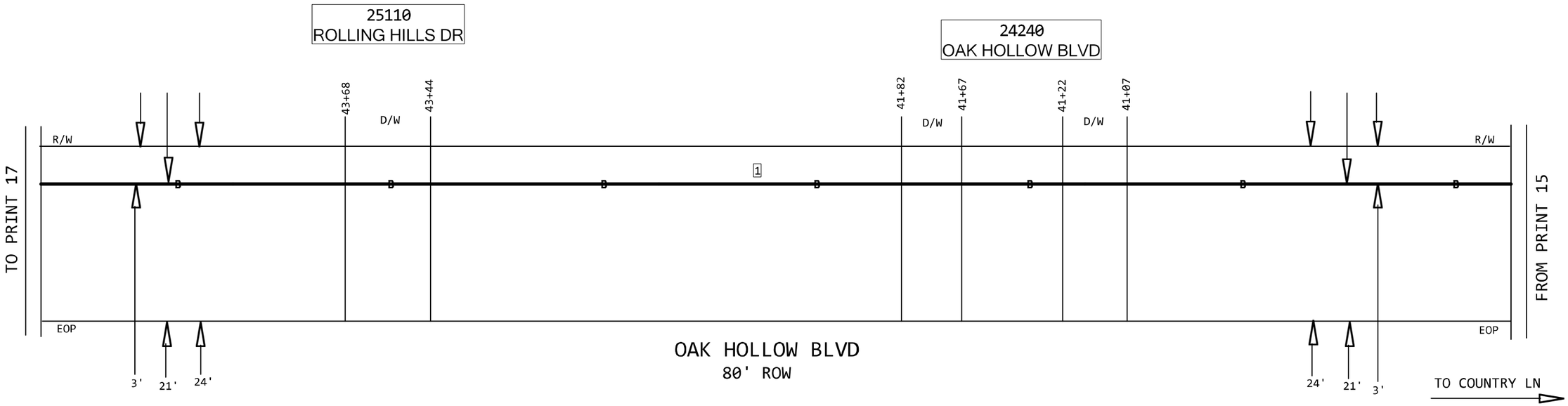
# PERMIT PRINT

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU E

Item 13.

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE

1 PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | | PERMIT REQ'D. Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | | PRINT 16 OF 17 |

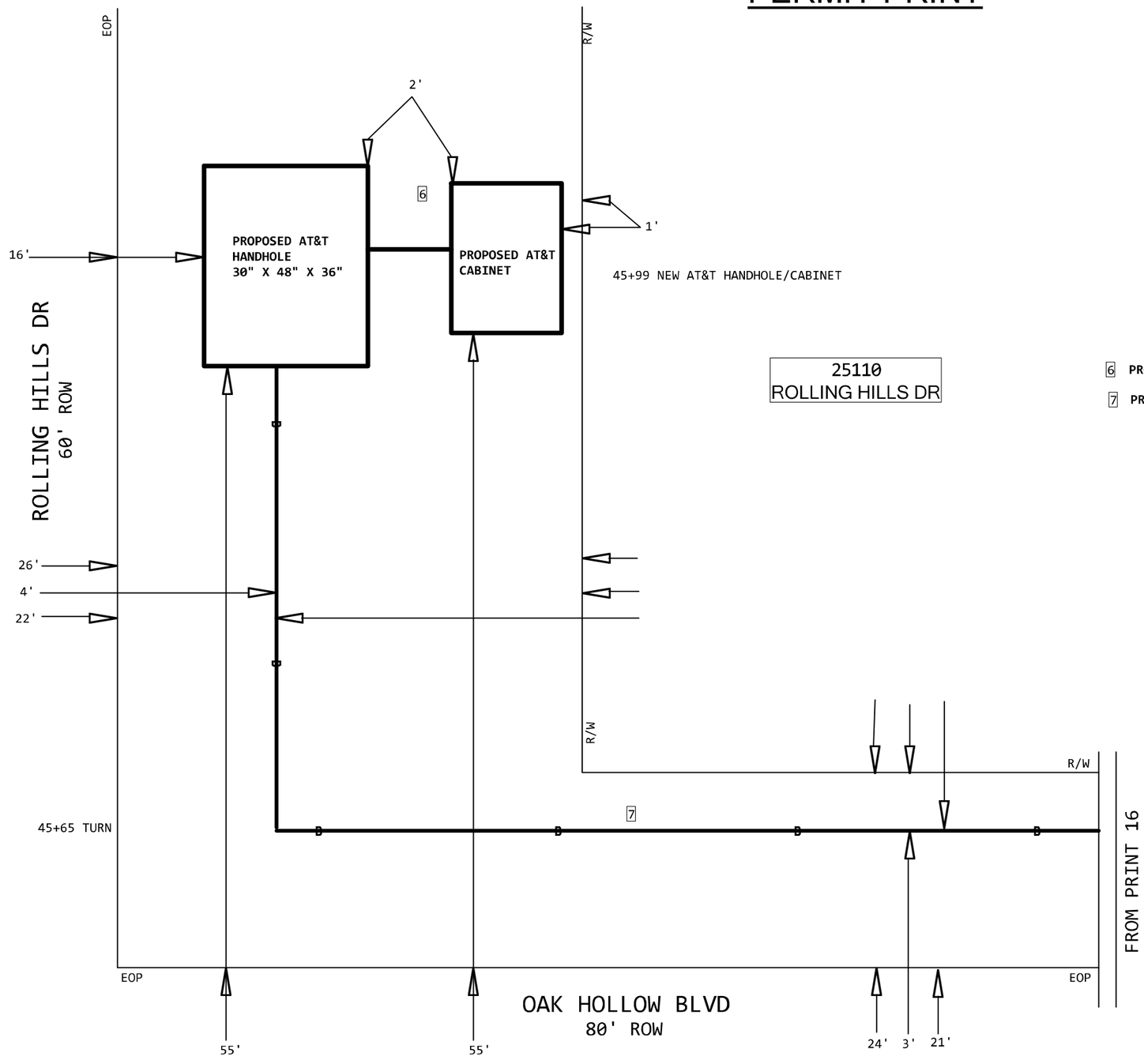
AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

# PERMIT PRINT

CAUTION!! BURIED GAS, ELECTRIC & CATV IN ROU E

Item 13.

ALL FIBER CABLES PLACED ON THIS PROJECT ARE BORED @ 36" DEEP AND PLACED IN INNERDUCT UNLESS SPECIFICALLY NOTED OTHERWISE




25110
ROLLING HILLS DR

6 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**

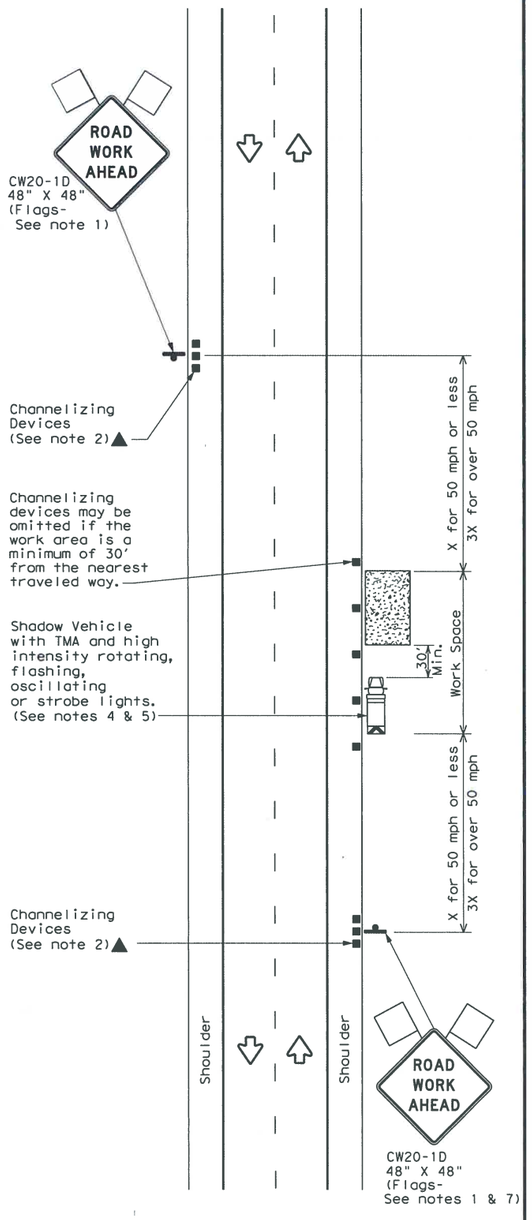
7 **PROPOSED BURIED AT&T CABLE**

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| PROJECT # A02W6AC | | DATE SVC REQ'D 12/31/2025 |
| NPANNX 936372 | GEO LOC W89372 | CLLI WLLRTXWL |
| PRIMARY ENGR.: PACE, JEFF A | | |
| ENGR. ID: JP9438 | PERMIT REQ'D. | Y |
| PHONE #: 2817854953 | PRINT 17 OF 17 | |

AT&T Proprietary (Internal Use Only.) Not for use or disclosure outside of AT&T companies except under written agreement.

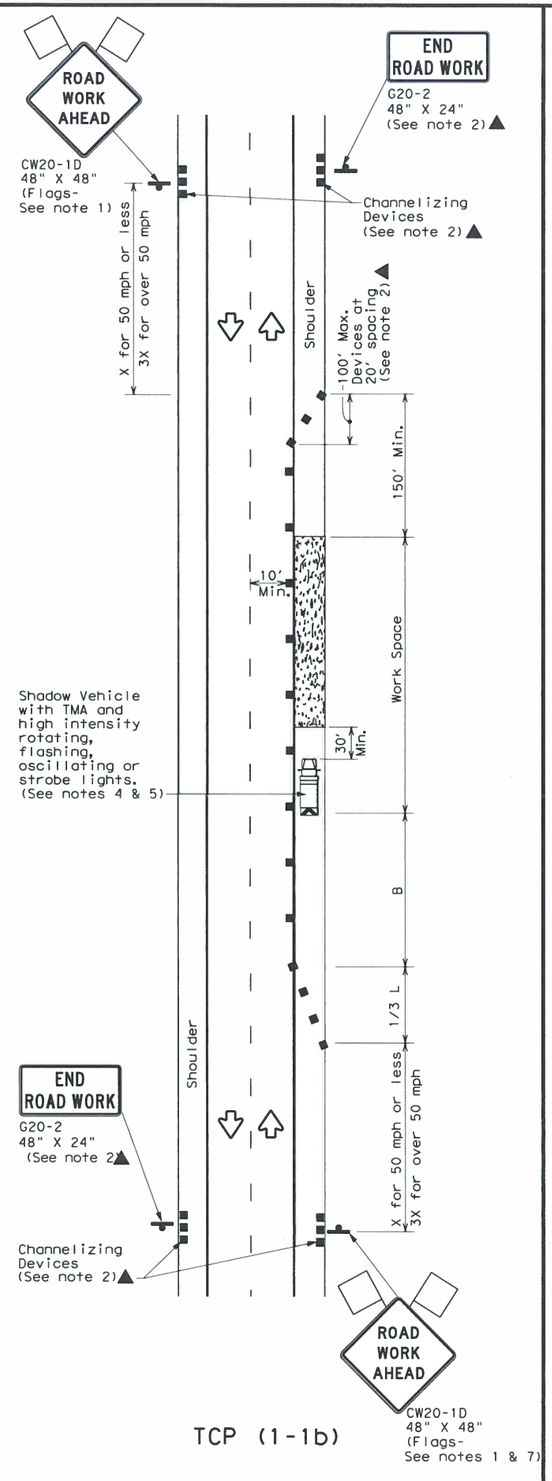
DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:



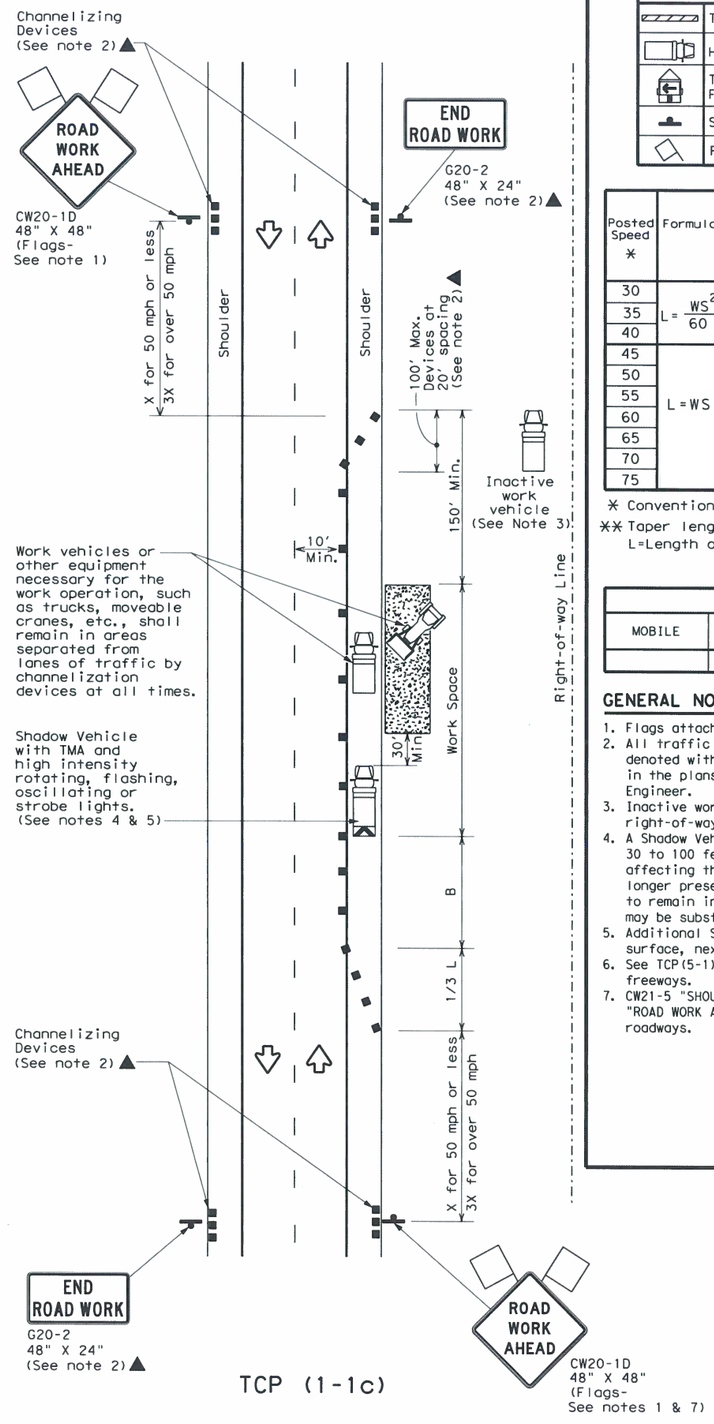

TCP (1-1a)

## WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads




TCP (1-1b)

## WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads




TCP (1-1c)

## WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

| LEGEND | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | M | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper | On a Tangent | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | $L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' |
| 45 | L=WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

| TYPICAL USAGE | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
| | ✓ | ✓ | | |

## GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
4. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
6. See TCP(5-1)for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

# TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

# TCP(1-1)-18

| FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ©TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | | | |
| 2-94 4-98 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| 8-95 2-12 | | | | |
| 1-97 2-18 | | | | |

151

24.UP.029

Item 14.

**NOTICE OF PROPOSED UTILITY WORK**
**IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY**

Formal notice is hereby given that _____ (utility contractor) proposes to place a (1) - 2" HDPE Conduit with wireline/Fiber cable within the right-of-way of Sorsby Rd, Austin Branch Rd, Old Houston Hwy (street) as follows:

*Provide details for location, length, construction method, design (i.e. the dimensions from ROW line, edge of curb or pavement), etc.*

COMCAST IS ATTACHING FIBER TO EXISTING POLES, BORING AND INSTALLING NEW CONDUIT WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OWNED BY THE WALLER COUNTY. TOTAL: 21944ft

The Conduit/fiber cable will be constructed and maintained on the road right-of-way as directed by Waller County Road & Bridge in accordance with governing laws. Our firm further understands that the County considers proper traffic control measures as those complying with applicable portions of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices required for adoption by the "Transportation Code" (Ch 251).

The location and description of the proposed work and appurtenances is more fully shown by three (3) copies of drawings attached to this notice.

Construction is proposed to begin on or after the 20 day of October, 2024. Firm: Quasar INC (on behalf of Comcast) Address: 108 Wiley Hills Trail

By: Karolina Piszczek Woodstock GA 30188

Signature: _____ Phone: +1 470 330 9548

Title: Permitting Manager Email: kpiszczek@quasar.us

---

**APPROVAL**

This application is hereby approved subject to the following understandings and restrictions.

It is expressly understood that the said Waller County does not hereby imply to grant any right, claim, title or easement in or upon this County Road; and it is further understood that in the future, should Waller County, for any reason, need to work, improve, relocate, widen, increase, add to, decrease, or in any manner change the structure of this road or right-of-way, this line, if affected, will be moved at the direction of the Waller County Engineer or Road Administrator with thirty (30) days written notice,.

This installation work shall not damage any part of the roadway and adequate provisions shall be made to cause a minimum of inconvenience to traffic and adjacent property owners. Permit shall be effective upon acceptance date of Formal Notice presentation in Commissioners Court, for a duration of one (1) year, with the opportunity of a six (6) month extension after a written request is sent and approved by the County Engineer.

**APPROVED BY WALLER COUNTY ROAD & BRIDGE DEPT.**

_____
County Engineer or Road Administrator

8-21-24
Date

Traffic Controls Required: Y (N)
Traffic Controls Reviewed By: RJPG
Bond: Y (N) Bond Amount ($): _____
Floodplain Dev. Permit Required: Y (N)
Permit #: _____ Precinct #: 1
R&B Inspector: ROBERT J. GOODSPEED

# PERMIT TO CONSTRUCT UTILITY
# IN WALLER COUNTY RIGHT-OF-WAY

ROAD: Sorsby Rd, Austin Branch Rd, Old Houston Hwy

DATE: **08/20/2024**

To: Comcast
[Quassar Inc]
108 Wiley Hills Trail
Woodstock, GA 30188

**Permit # 24.UP.029**

The location on the right-of-way of your proposed buried line as shown by the accompanying notice dated **08/19/2024** is approved.

Your attention is directed to Art. 1436A (for power lines) and Art. 1416 (for communication lines) Vernon's Annotated Texas Civil Statutes with particular attention to the following provisions:

1. The Court Commission may designate the place along the right-of-way where such lines shall be constructed.
2. Emplacement of buried lines shall be a minimum of 36 inches below the flow line of the existing ditch. For installations parallel to the right-of-way, the utility shall be located within three (3) feet of the edge of the right-of-way, unless otherwise approved by the County.
3. All placement of lines beneath roadways and asphalt or concrete paved driveways shall be jacked or bored. No open cut will be allowed within five feet of the edge of roadways or such driveways. Open cuts on unpaved driveways shall be performed only with a trenching machine and shall not be excavated. In such cases the trench shall be backfilled and compacted. The driveway surface shall be restored to its original condition. Any variance to these requirements shall have the Commissioners' Court approval.
4. All buried water lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable tracer wire. All other lines shall be marked thoroughly with detectable underground warning tape. Public to be safe-guarded by use of construction signs and barricades. Identification markers shall be placed along right-of-way lines, that is readily identifiable, indicating name of Company, type of line and emergency contact number.
5. Restore roads to their original condition. Trench is to be back-tracked, dragged, graded and filled as necessary to minimize erosion and sedimentation resulting from the proposed installation. Ditches are to be left clear for drainage.
6. The Court Commission may require the owner to relocate this line, for valid reasons under the law by giving thirty (30) days written notice.

**The contractor must notify the County Engineer at (979) 826-7670, forty-eight (48) hours prior to starting construction of the line in order that we may have a representative present. An inspection of the line installation is required prior to backfilling the excavation to confirm proper cover depth.**

SPECIAL PROVISIONS:

WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS' COURT

_____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

It is ORDERED by the Court on motion by Commissioner _____, duly seconded by Commissioner _____, that the above and foregoing request be and the same is hereby approved, with _____ members present voting in favor and _____ members present voting opposed. The County Engineer is authorized to comply with the above requests.

_____

Date

_____

Debbie Hollan, County Clerk

_____

Deputy

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

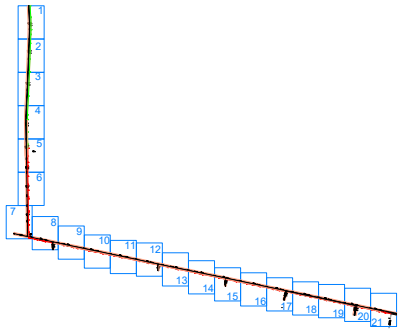
COMCAST IS ATTACHING FIBER TO EXISTING POLES, BORING AND INSTALLING NEW CONDUIT WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OWNED BY THE WALLER COUNTY.
TOTAL: 21944ft

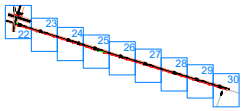
NO SCALE

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST





PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

# COMCAST IS ATTACHING FIBER TO EXISTING POLES, BORING AND INSTALLING NEW CONDUIT WITHIN THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OWNED BY THE WALLER COUNTY. TOTAL: 21944ft

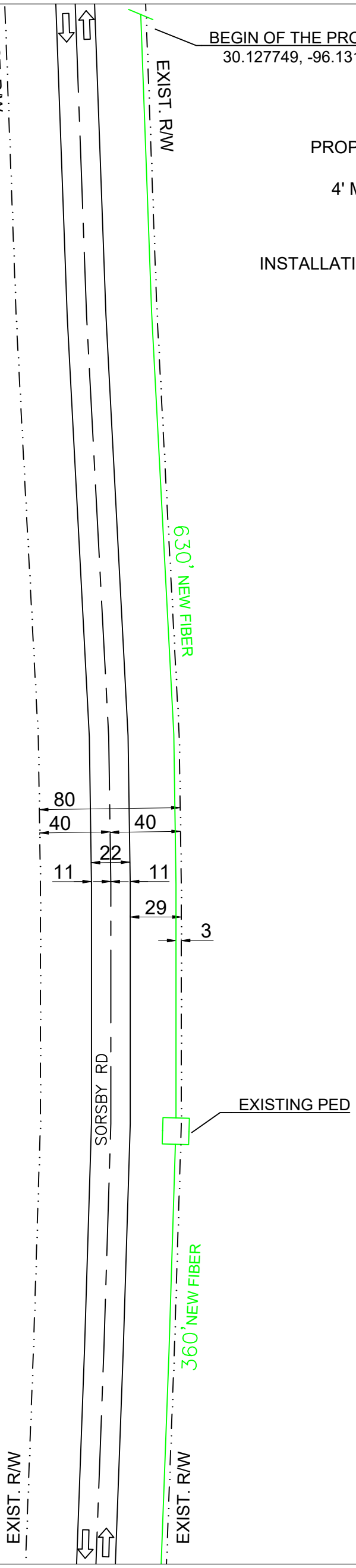
NO SCALE

N
W E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

# NO MATCH SHEET




PROPOSED COMCAST UNDERGROUND
DIRECTIONAL BORE
4' MINIMUM DEPTH AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 990 FT

NO MATCH SHEET

NO MATCH SHEET

## MATCH SHEET 2

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD

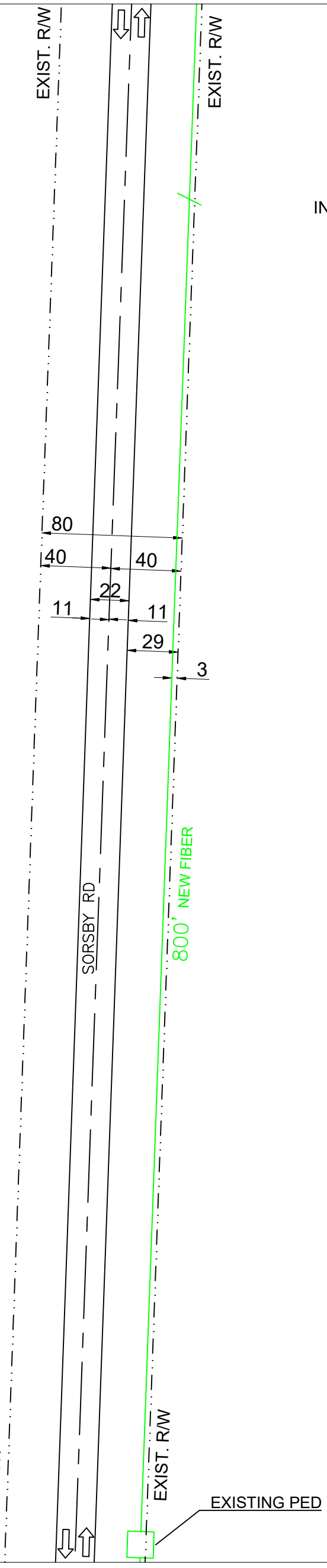
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 1 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 1

NO MATCH SHEET




PROPOSED COMCAST UNDERGROUND
DIRECTIONAL BORE
4' MINIMUM DEPTH AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 800 FT

NO MATCH SHEET

MATCH SHEET 3

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD

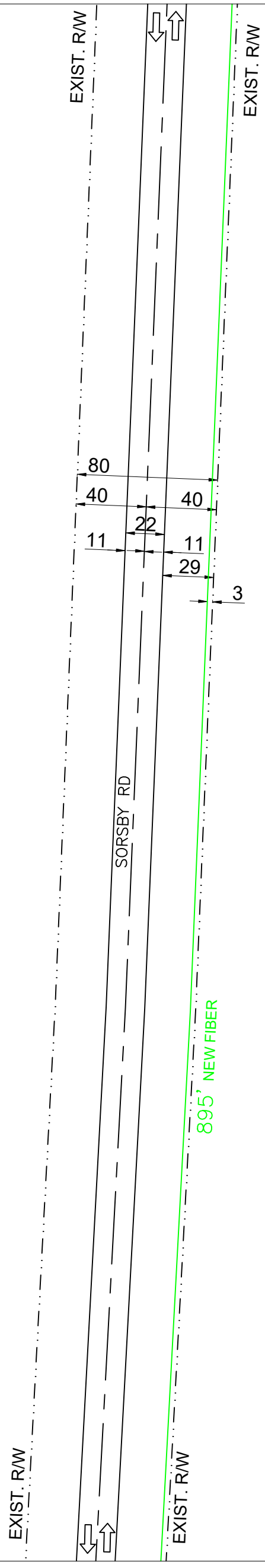
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 2 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 2

NO MATCH SHEET




PROPOSED COMCAST UNDERGROUND
DIRECTIONAL BORE
4' MINIMUM DEPTH AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 895 FT

NO MATCH SHEET

MATCH SHEET 4

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

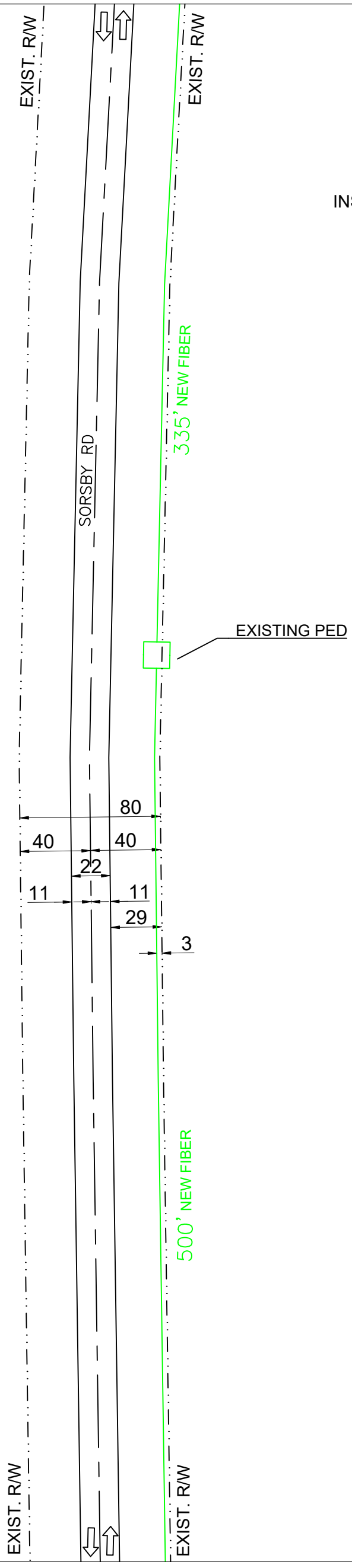
NO SCALE | SHEET 3 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 3

NO MATCH SHEET

PROPOSED COMCAST UNDERGROUND
DIRECTIONAL BORE
4' MINIMUM DEPTH AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 835 FT




NO MATCH SHEET

MATCH SHEET 5

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD

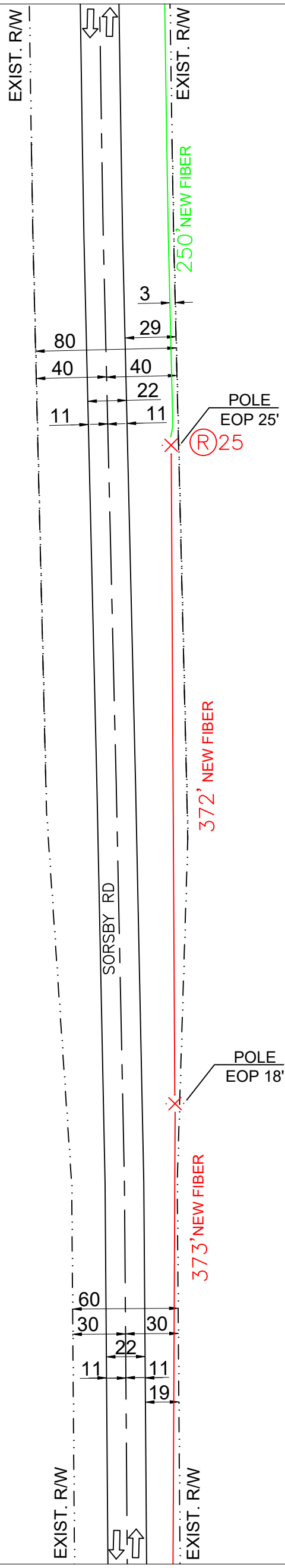
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 4 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 4

NO MATCH SHEET




PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED COMCAST UNDERGROUND
DIRECTIONAL BORE
4' MINIMUM DEPTH AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 995 FT

21400
SORSBY RD

NO MATCH SHEET

MATCH SHEET 6

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 5 OF 30

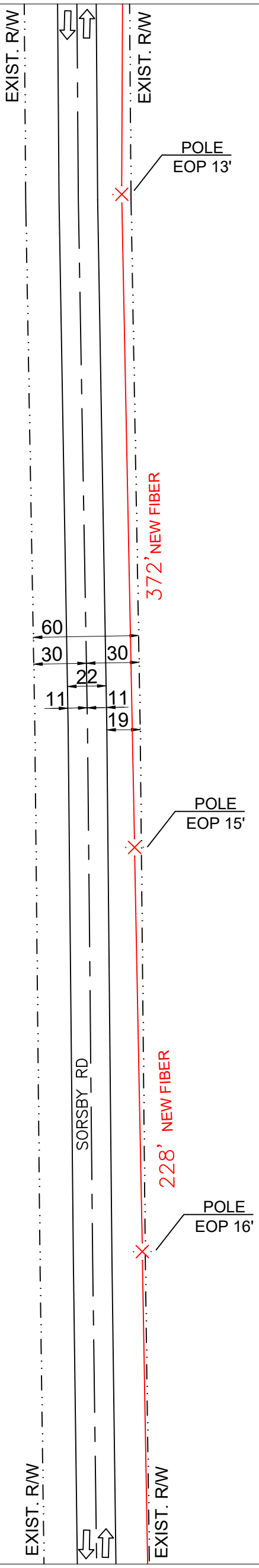
MATCH SHEET 5

NO MATCH SHEET

NO MATCH SHEET

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 600 FT




MATCH SHEET 7

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N W E S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

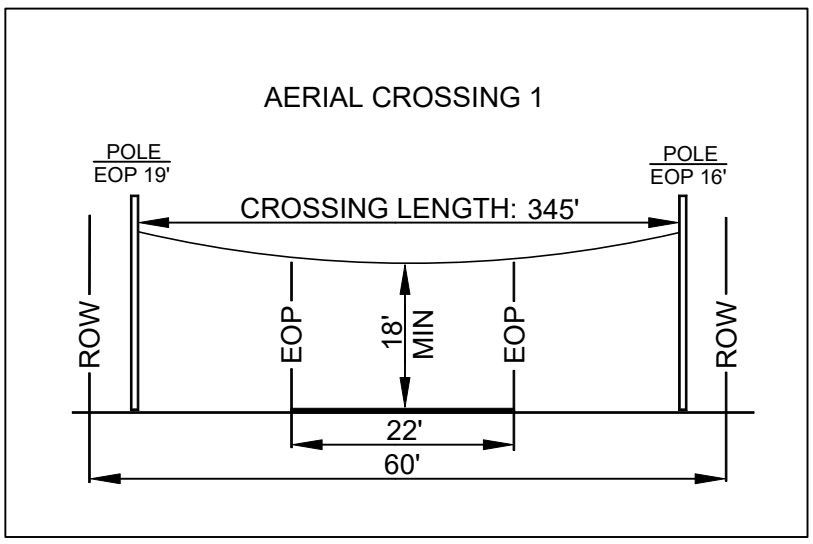
NO SCALE

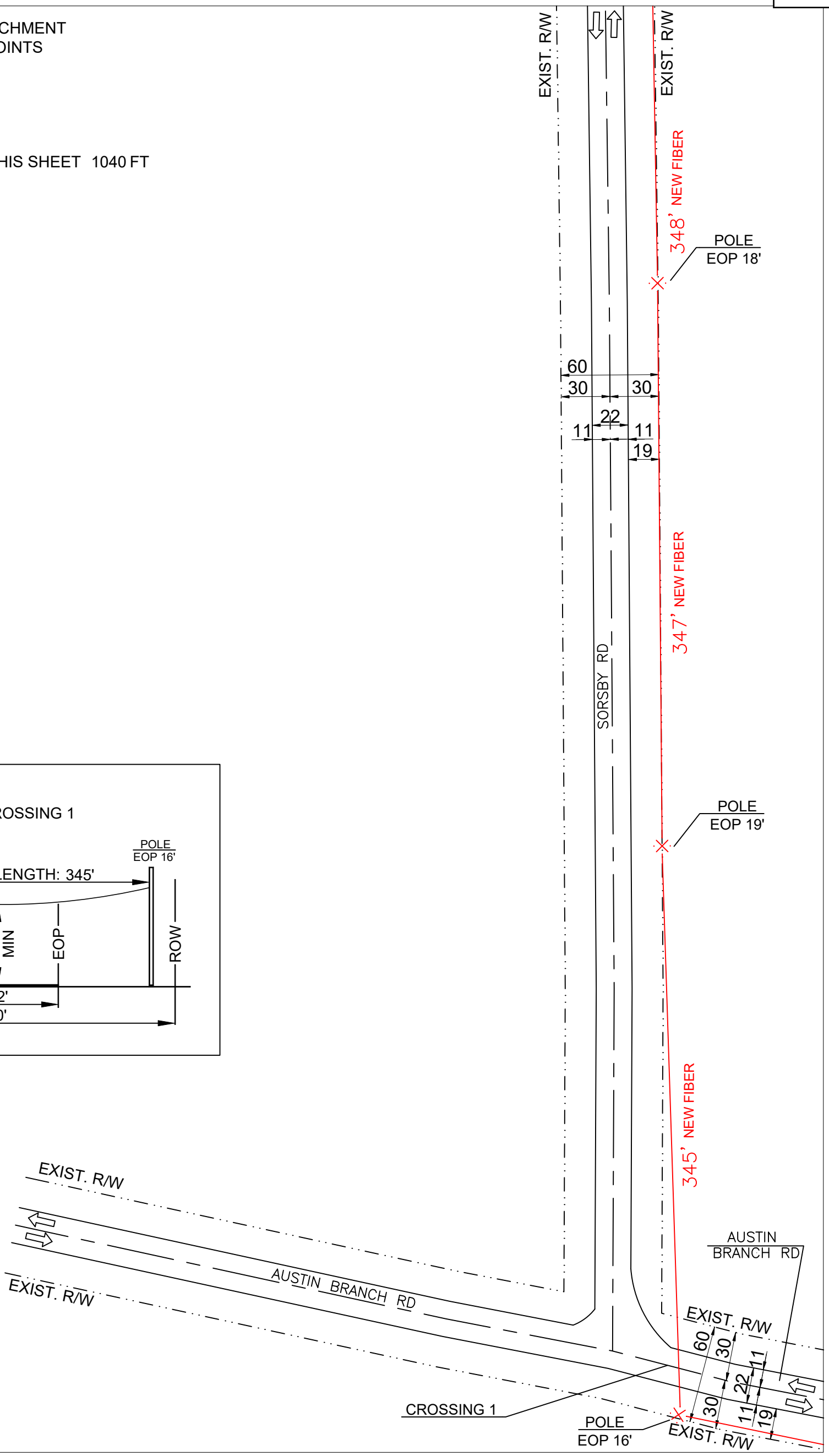
SHEET 6 OF 30

# MATCH SHEET 6

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 1040 FT




NO MATCH SHEET

NO MATCH SHEET

MATCH SHEET 8

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

SORSBY RD
AUSTIN BRANCH RD

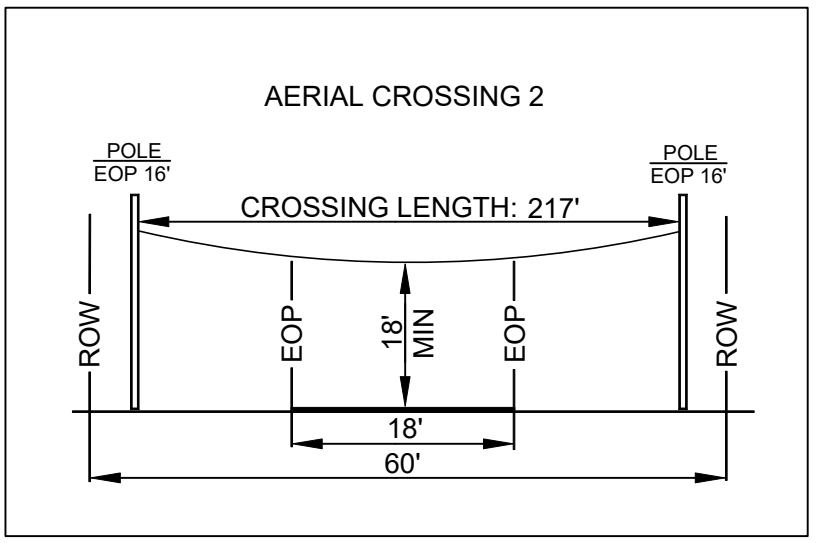
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

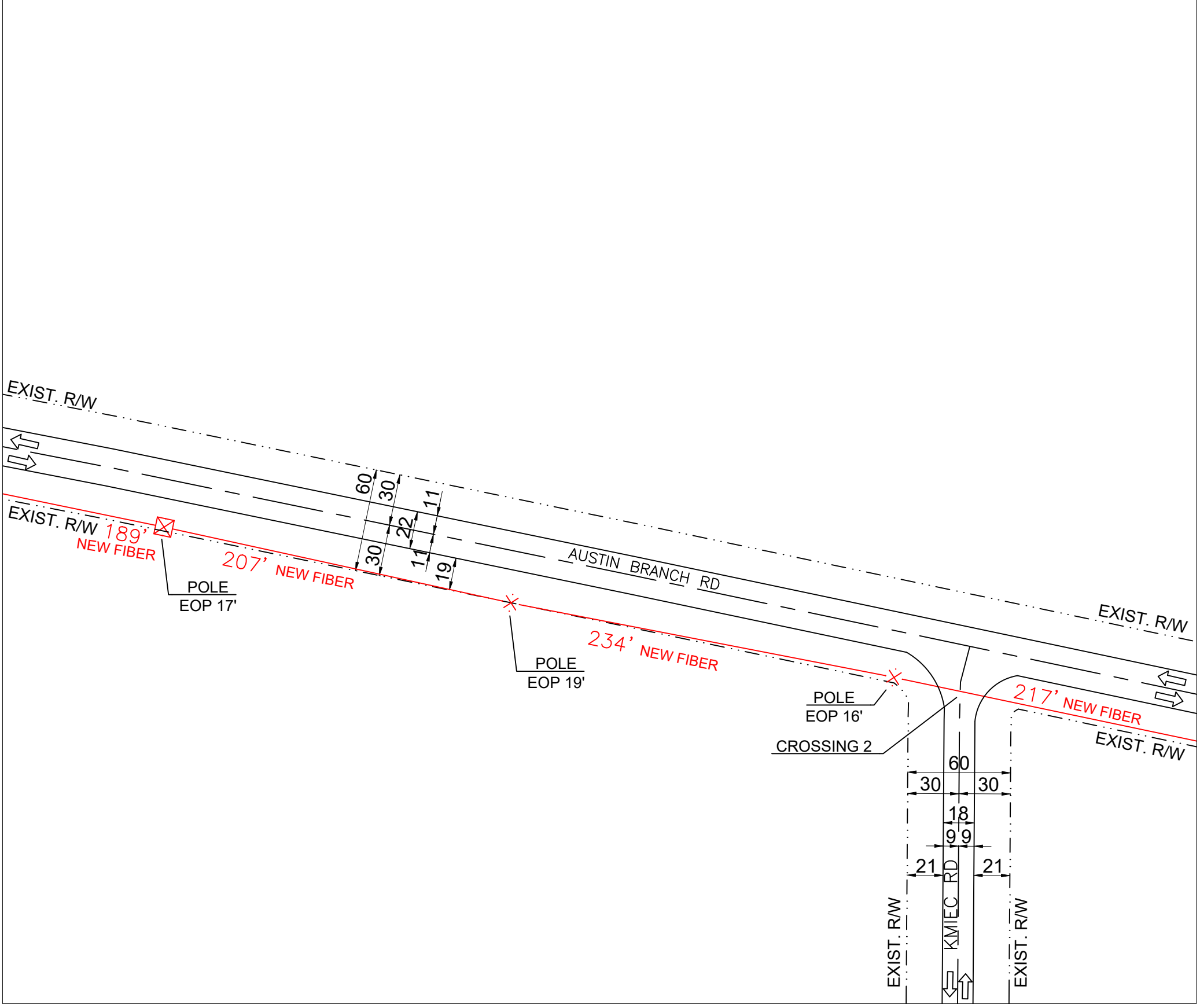
SHEET 7 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 847 FT




MATCH SHEET 7




MATCH SHEET 9



PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD
KMIEC RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

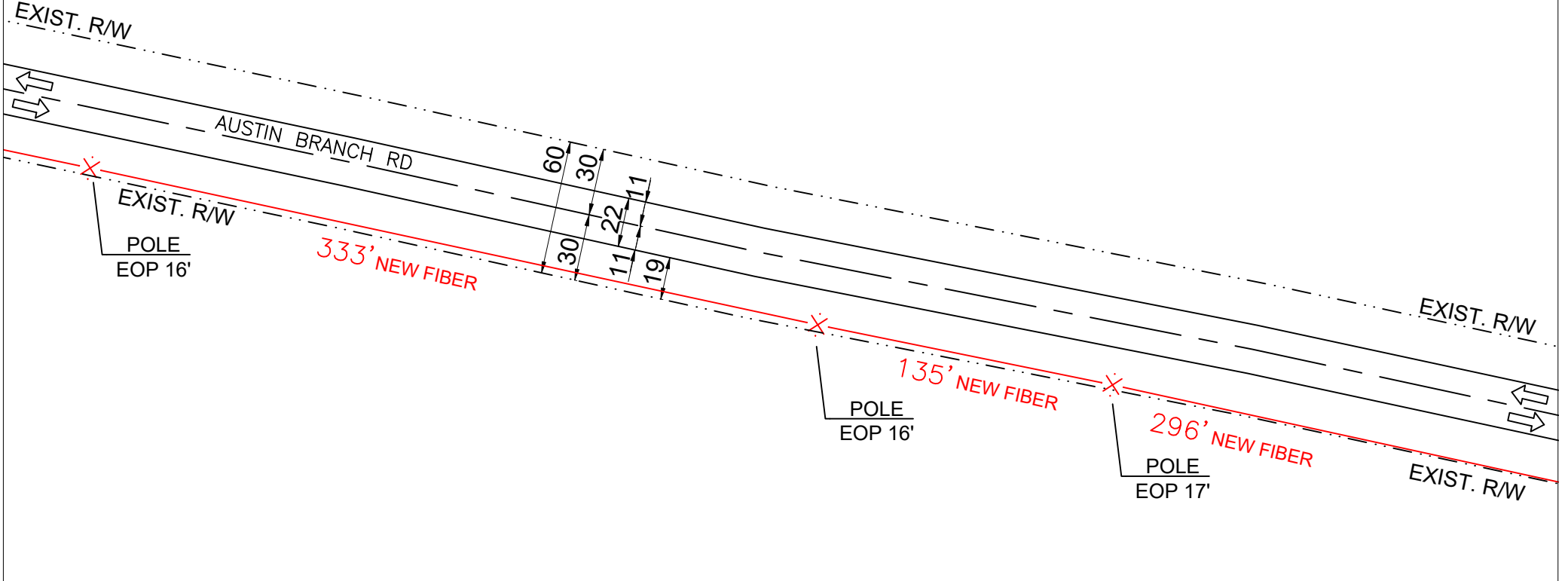
NO SCALE

SHEET 8 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 764 FT

MATCH SHEET 8




MATCH SHEET 10

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

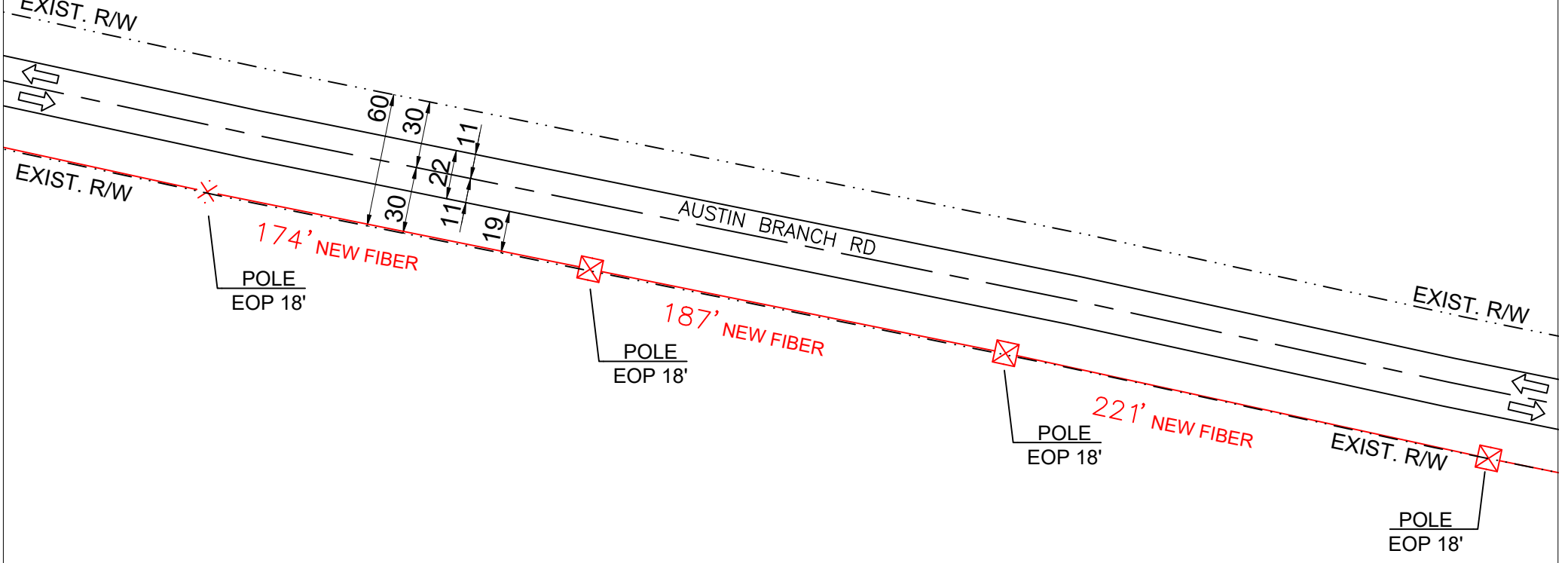
NO SCALE

SHEET 9 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 582 FT

MATCH SHEET 9




MATCH SHEET 11

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

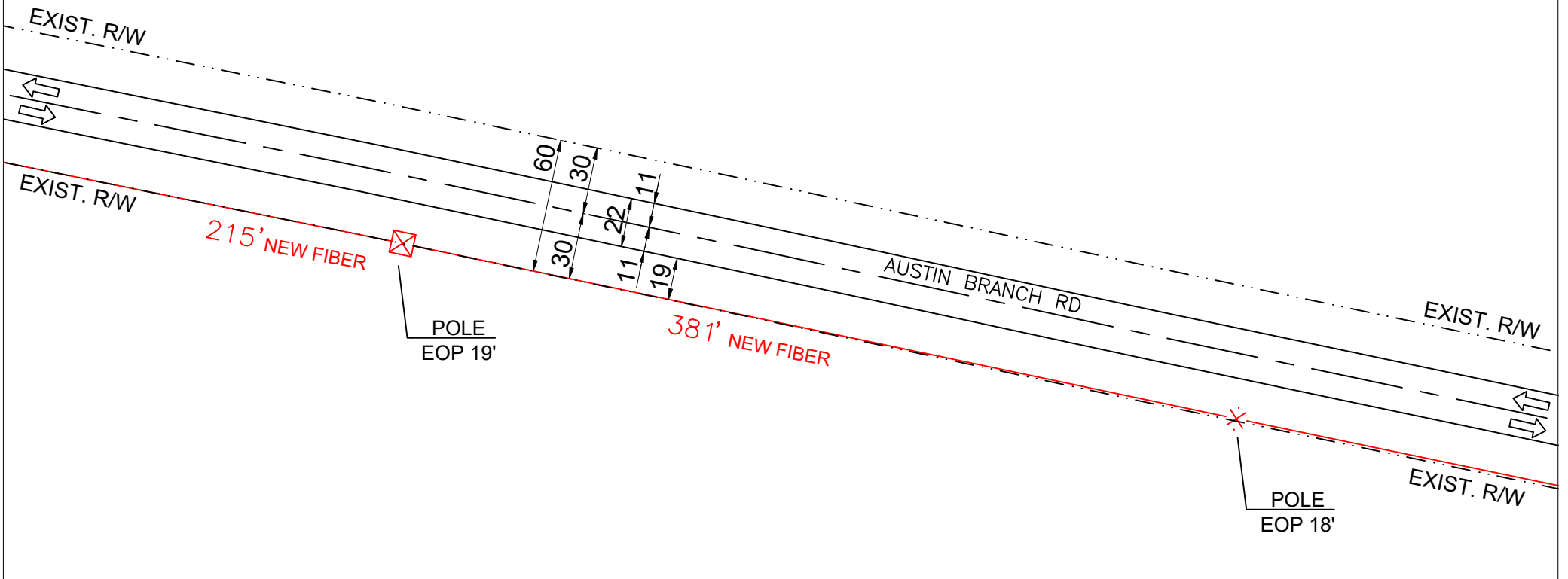
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 596 FT

MATCH SHEET 10




MATCH SHEET 12

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

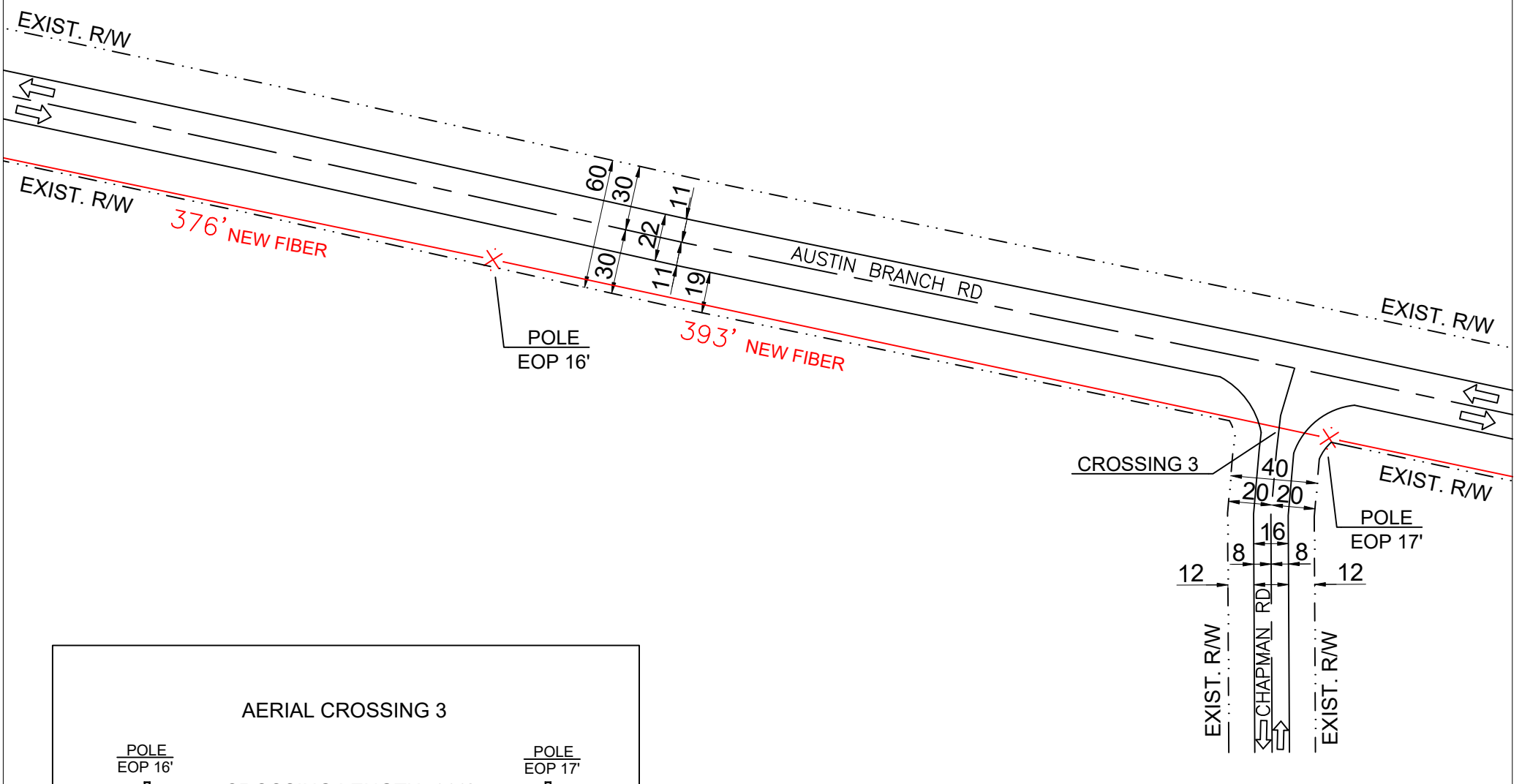
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

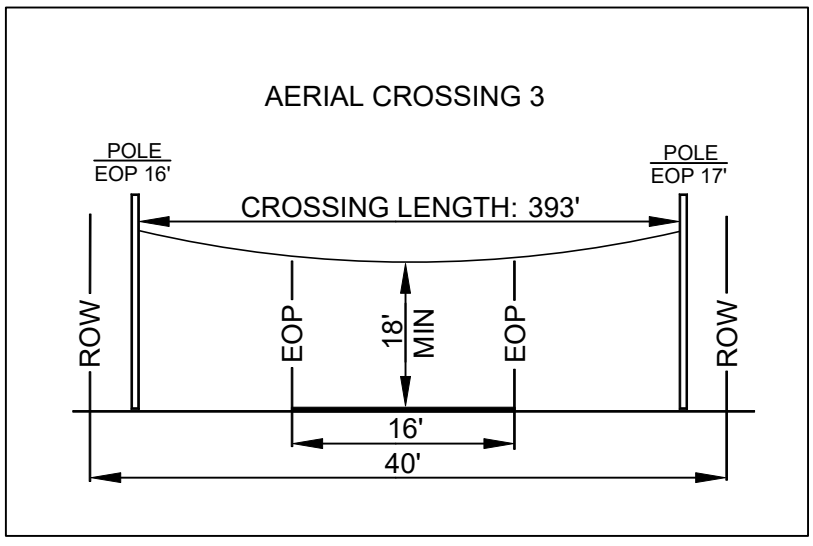
PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 769 FT

MATCH SHEET 11




MATCH SHEET 13






PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD
CHAPMAN RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

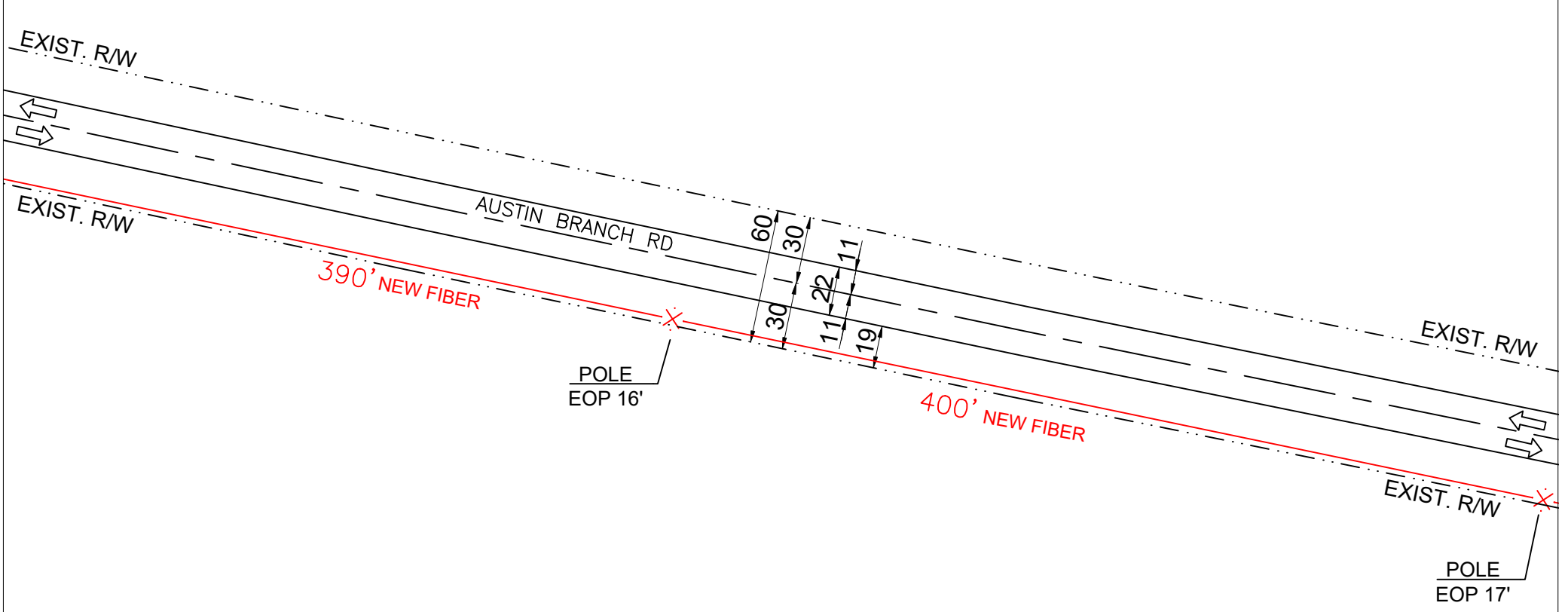
NO SCALE

SHEET 12 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 790 FT

MATCH SHEET 12




MATCH SHEET 14

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

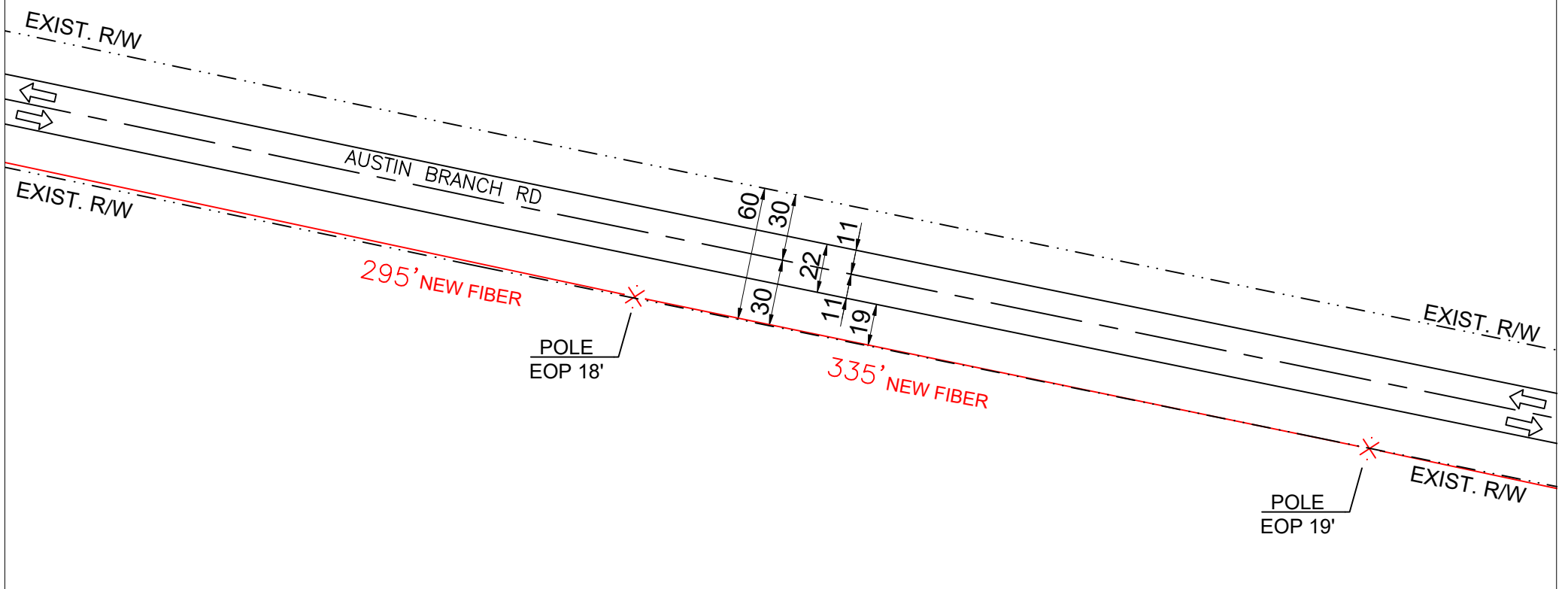
NO SCALE

SHEET 13 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 630 FT

MATCH SHEET 13




MATCH SHEET 15

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

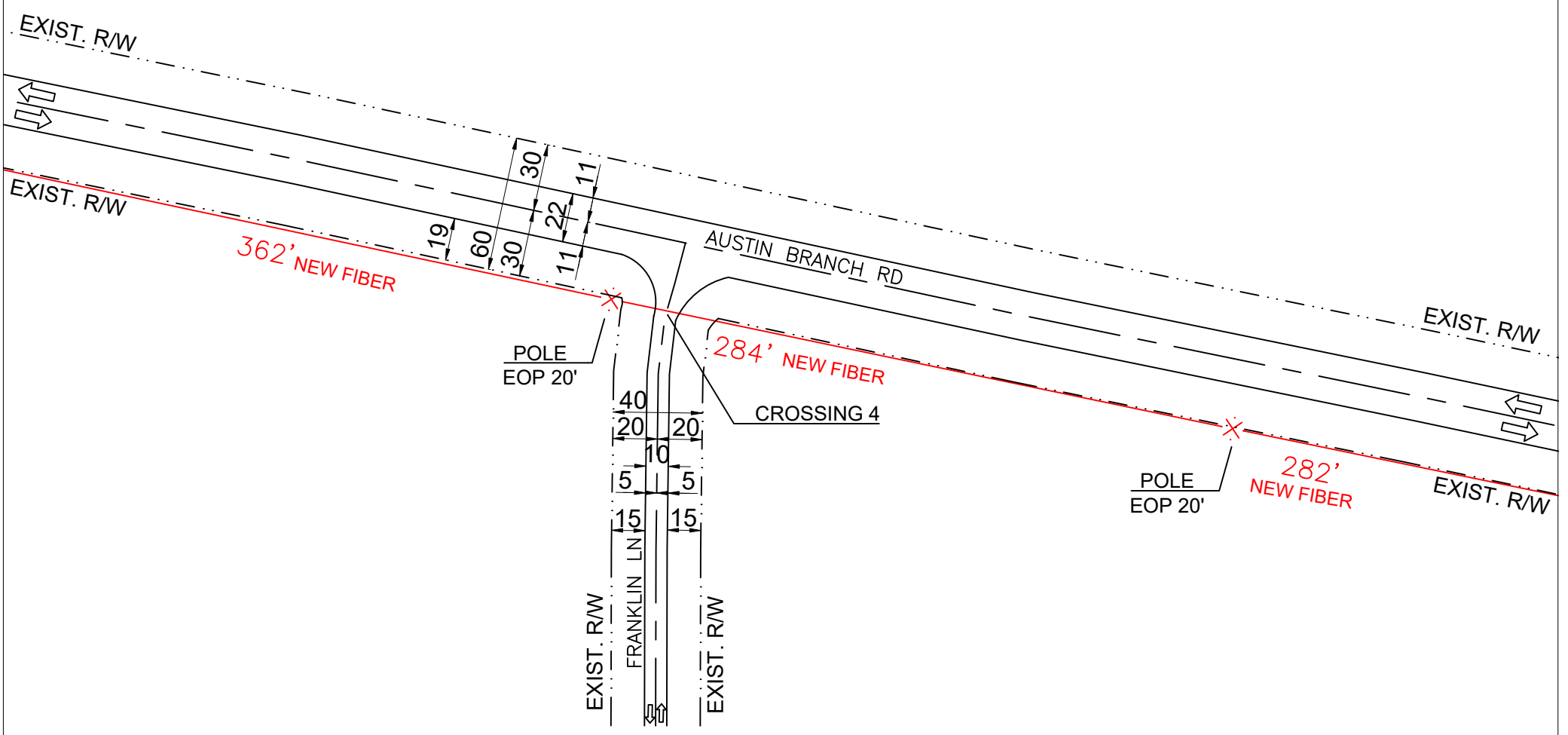
NO SCALE

SHEET 14 OF 30

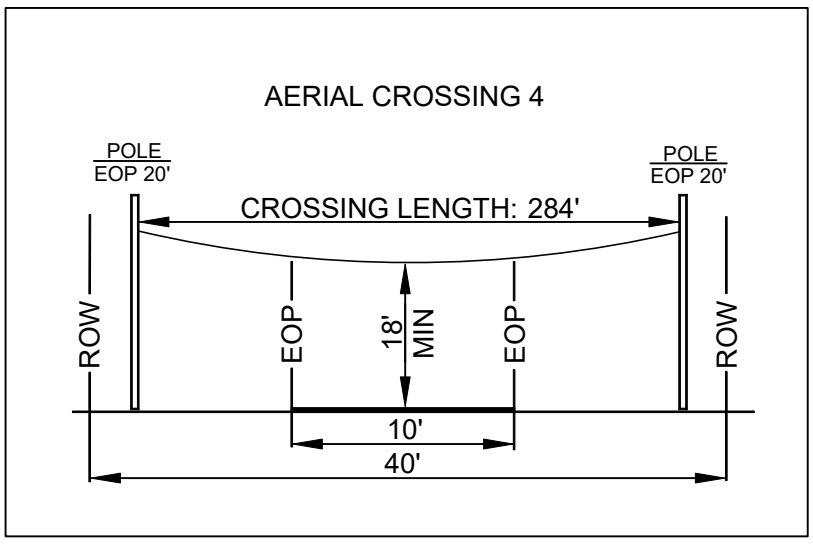
PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 928 FT

MATCH SHEET 14




MATCH SHEET 16




NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD
FRANKLIN LN

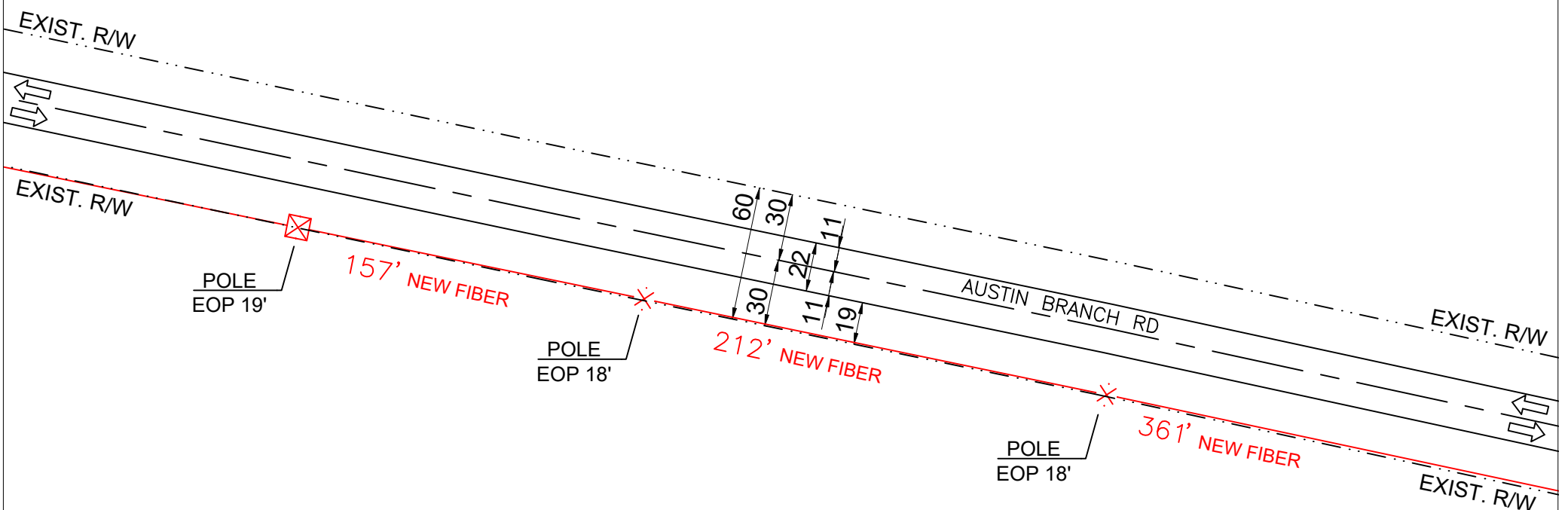
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 730 FT

MATCH SHEET 15




MATCH SHEET 17

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

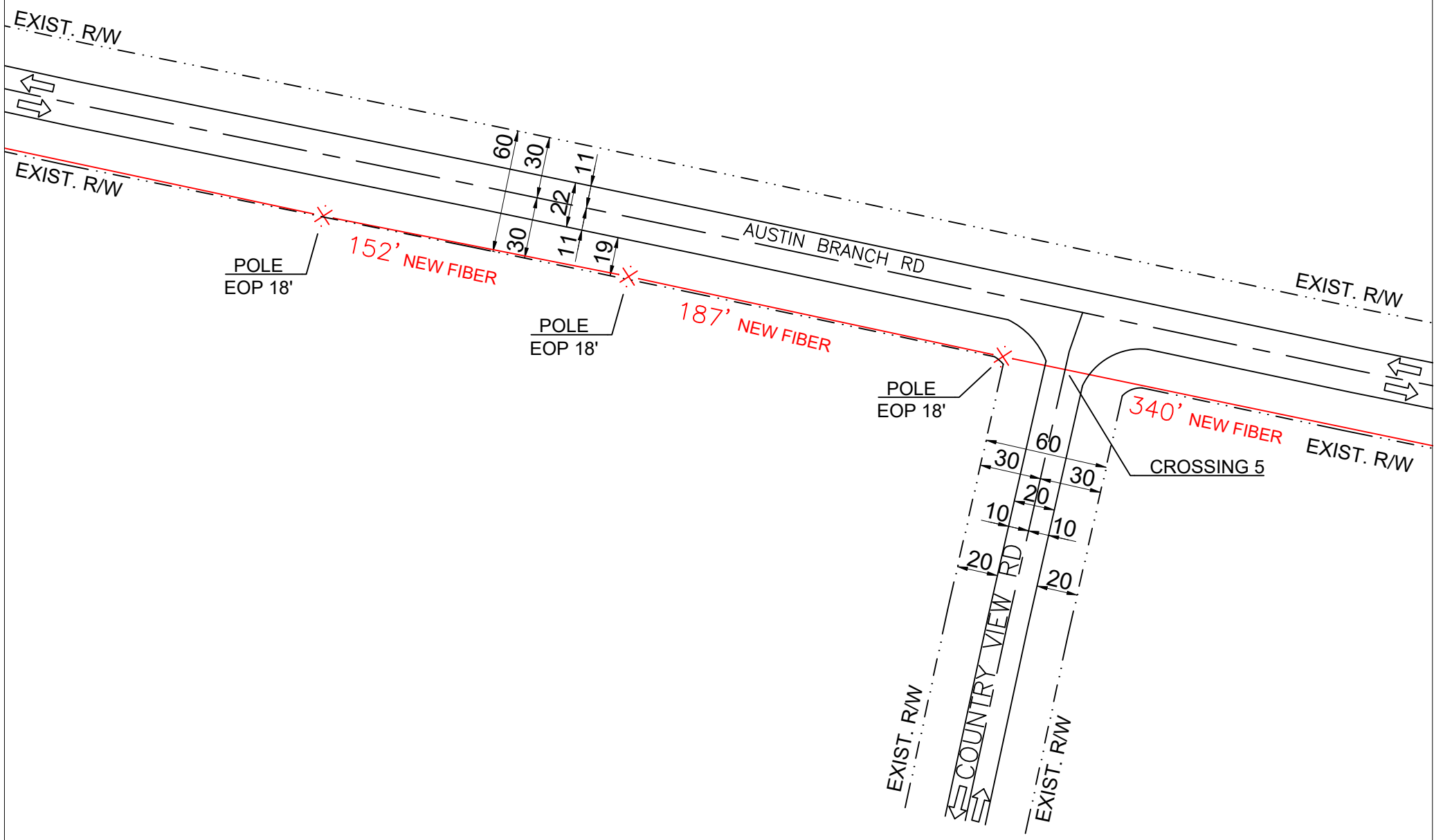
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

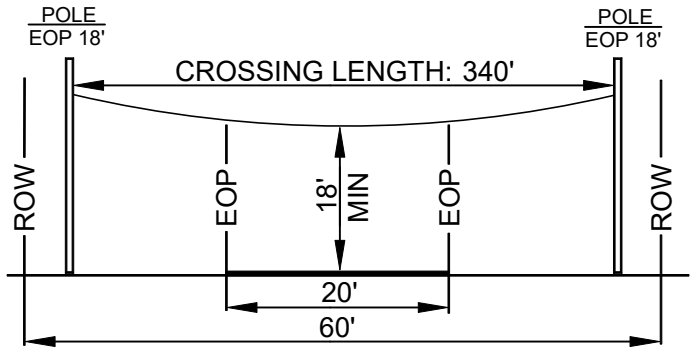
INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 679 FT

MATCH SHEET 16




MATCH SHEET 18

AERIAL CROSSING 5






PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD
COUNTRY VIEW RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

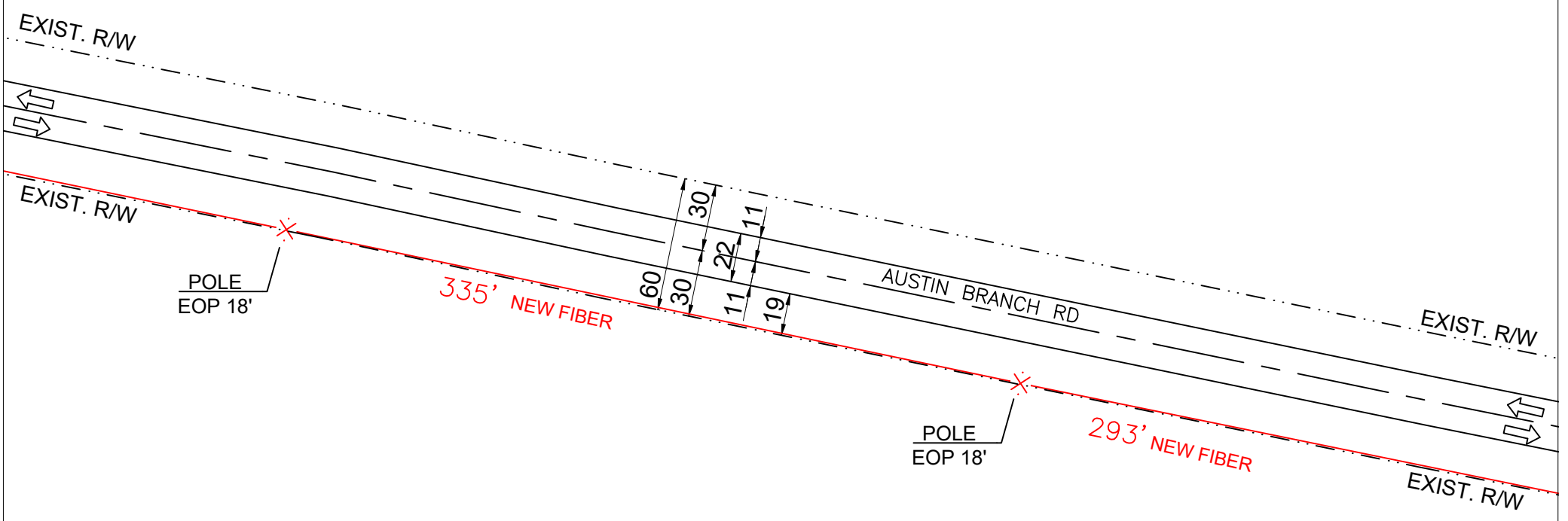
NO SCALE

SHEET 17 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 628 FT

MATCH SHEET 17




MATCH SHEET 19

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

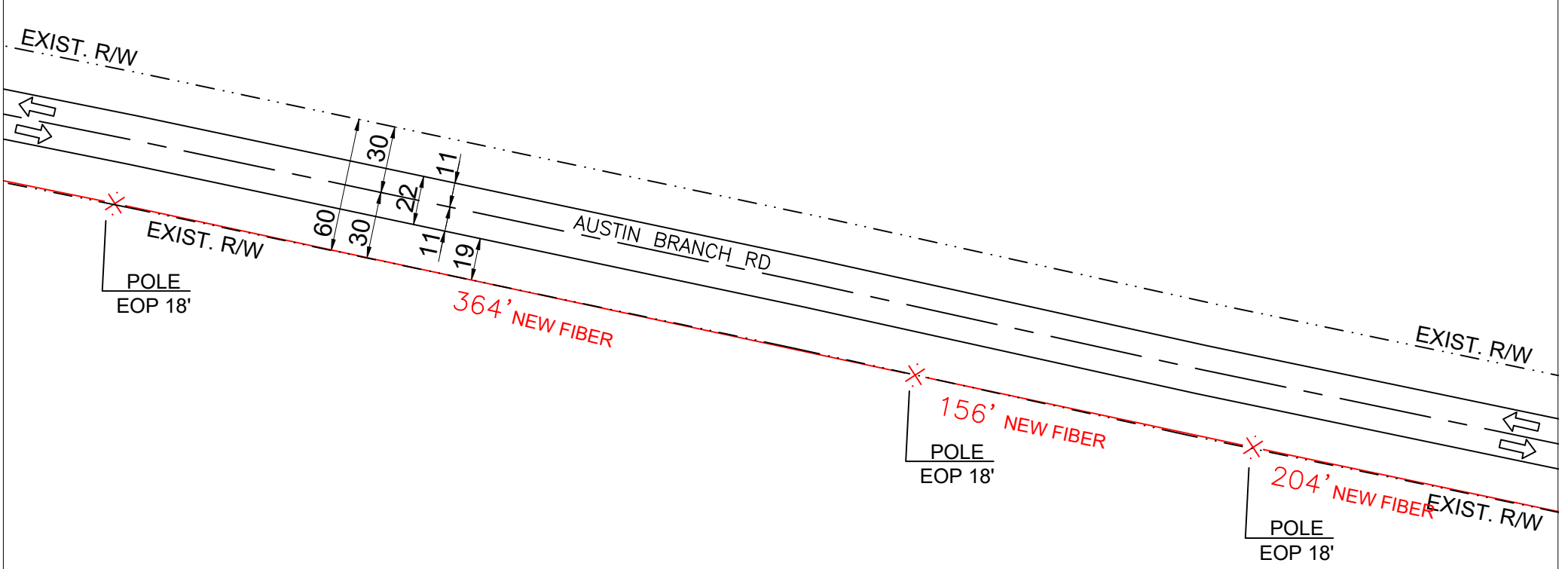
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 724 FT

MATCH SHEET 18




MATCH SHEET 20

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

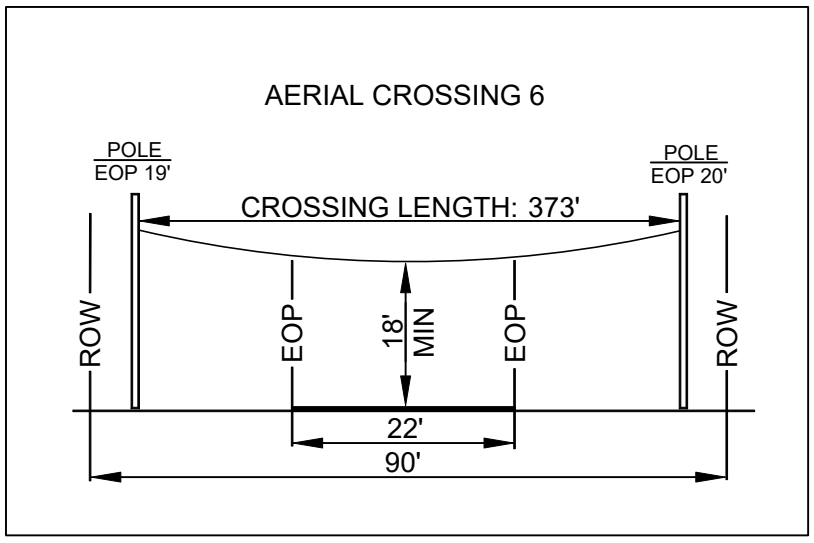
TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

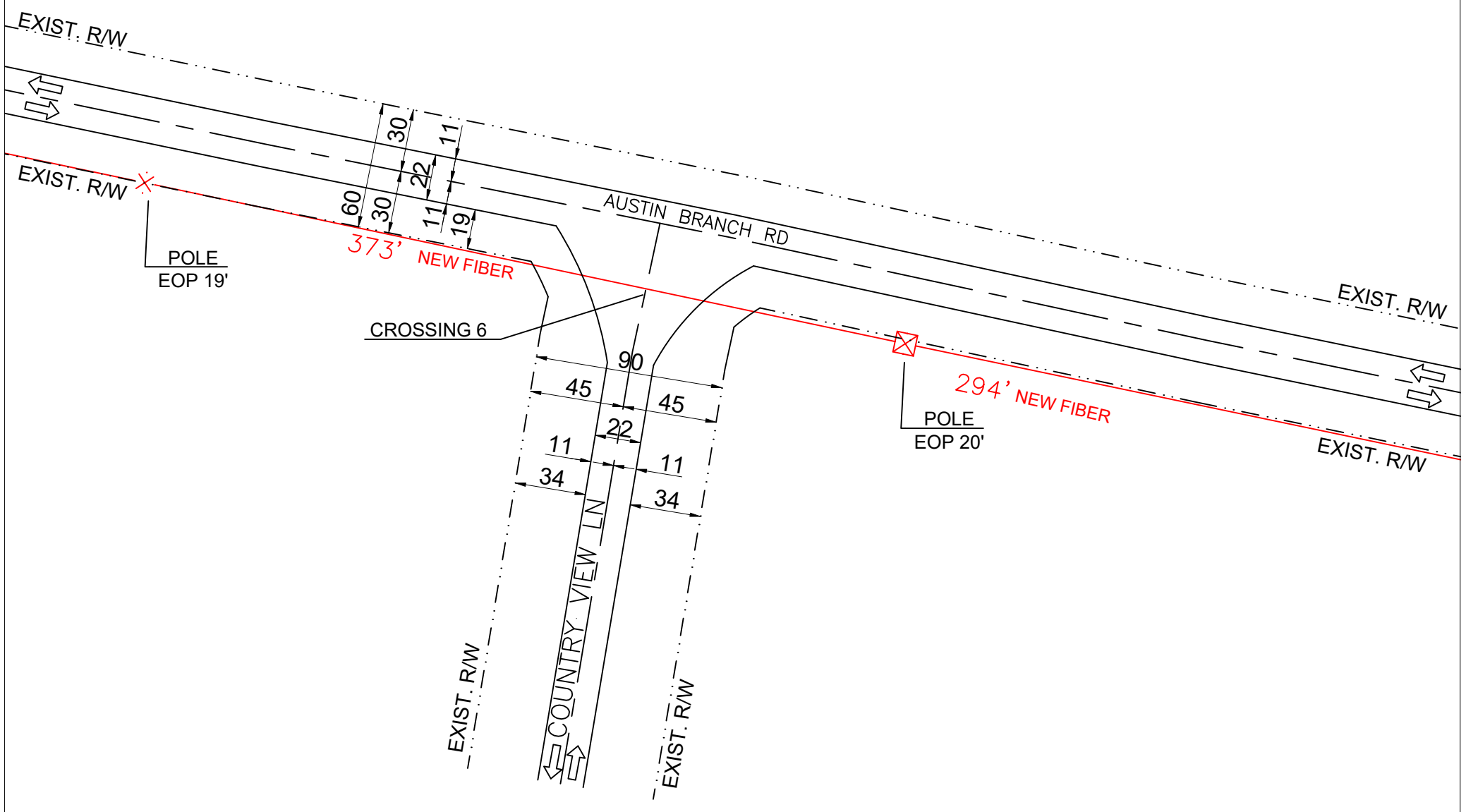
SHEET 19 OF 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 667 FT




MATCH SHEET 19




MATCH SHEET 21

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD
COUNTRY VIEW LN

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

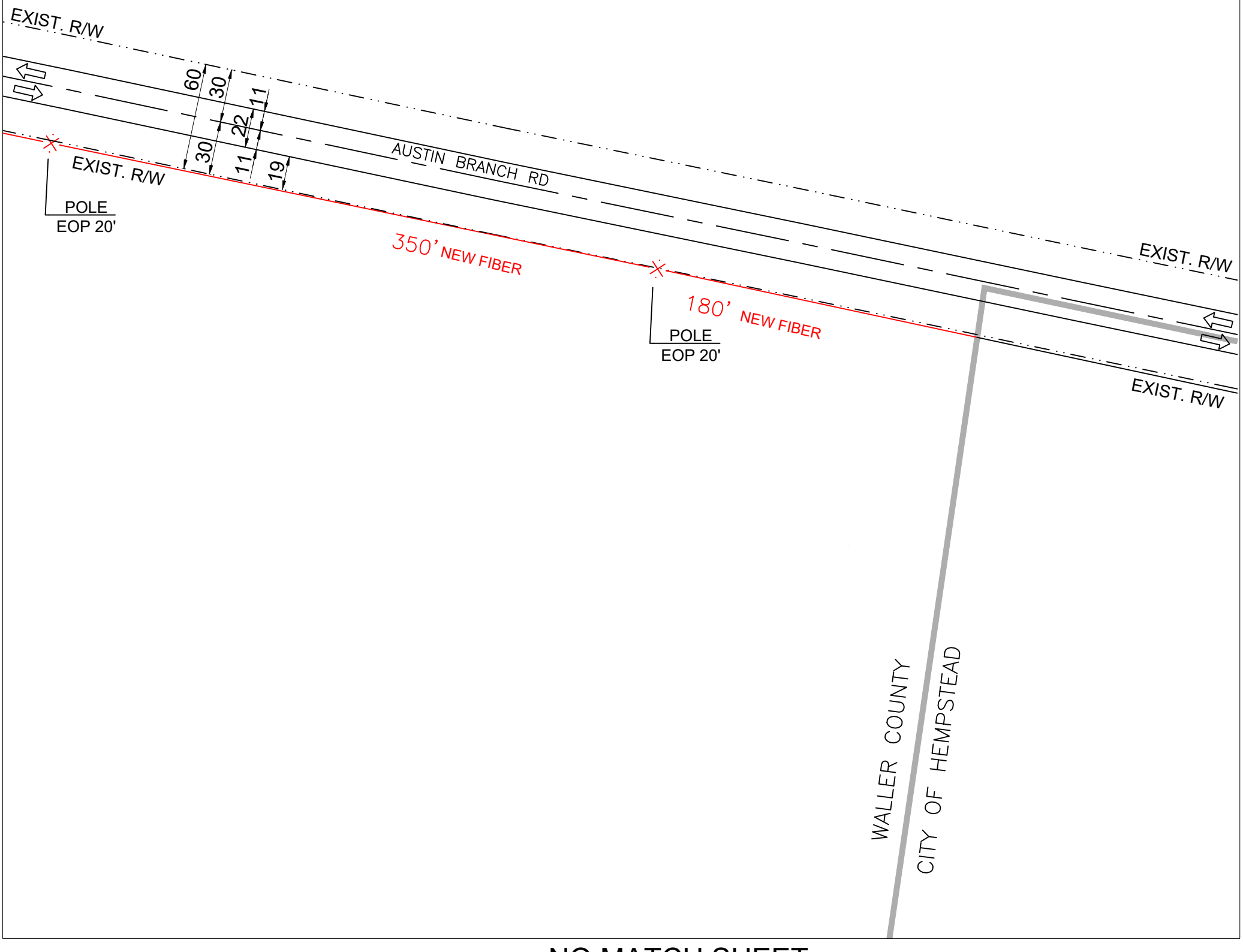
SHEET 20 OF 30

# NO MATCH SHEET

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 530 FT

MATCH SHEET 20




NO MATCH SHEET

# NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

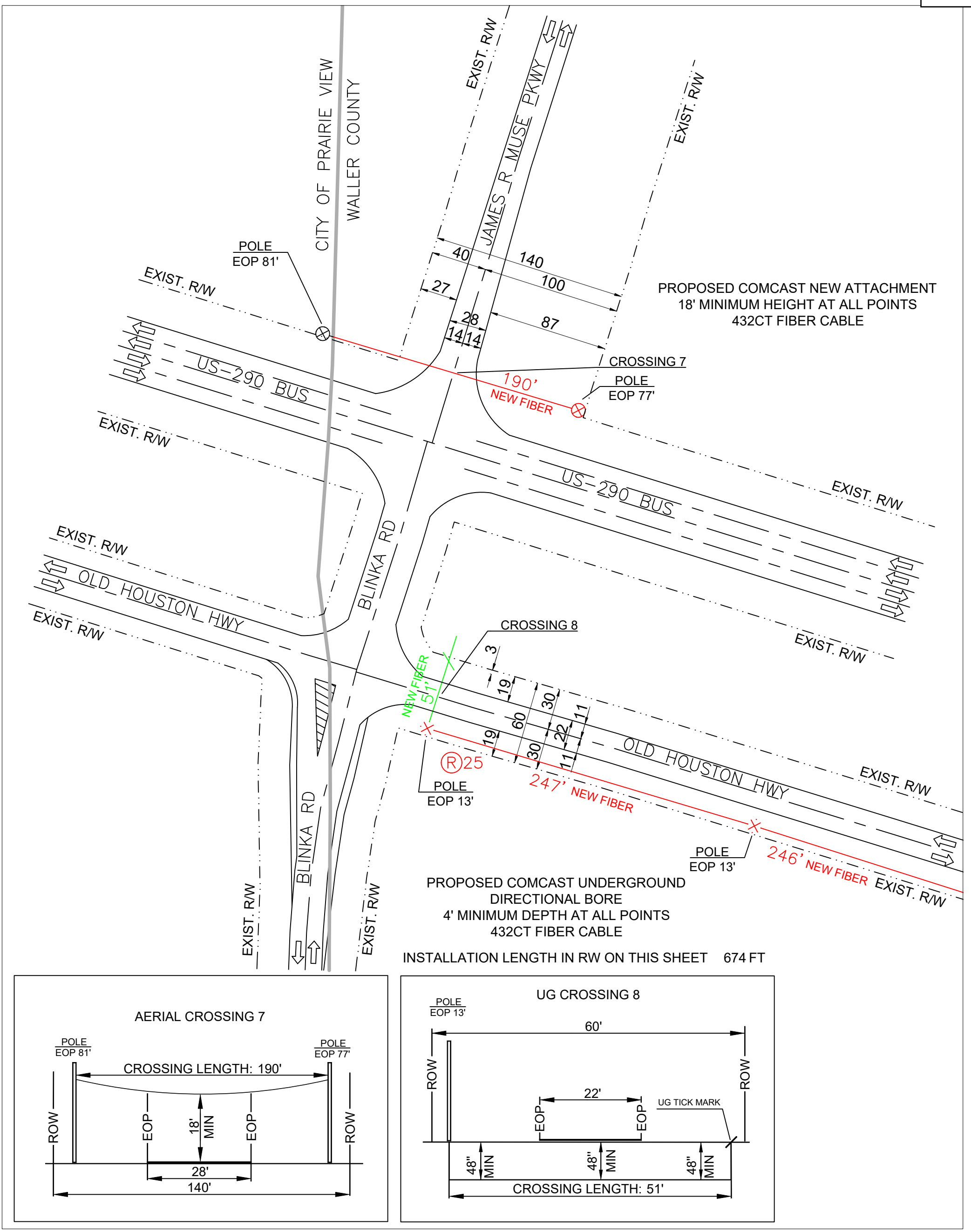
WALLER COUNTY

AUSTIN BRANCH RD

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 21 OF 30




NO MATCH SHEET

MATCH SHEET 23

## AERIAL CROSSING 7




## UG CROSSING 8




# NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

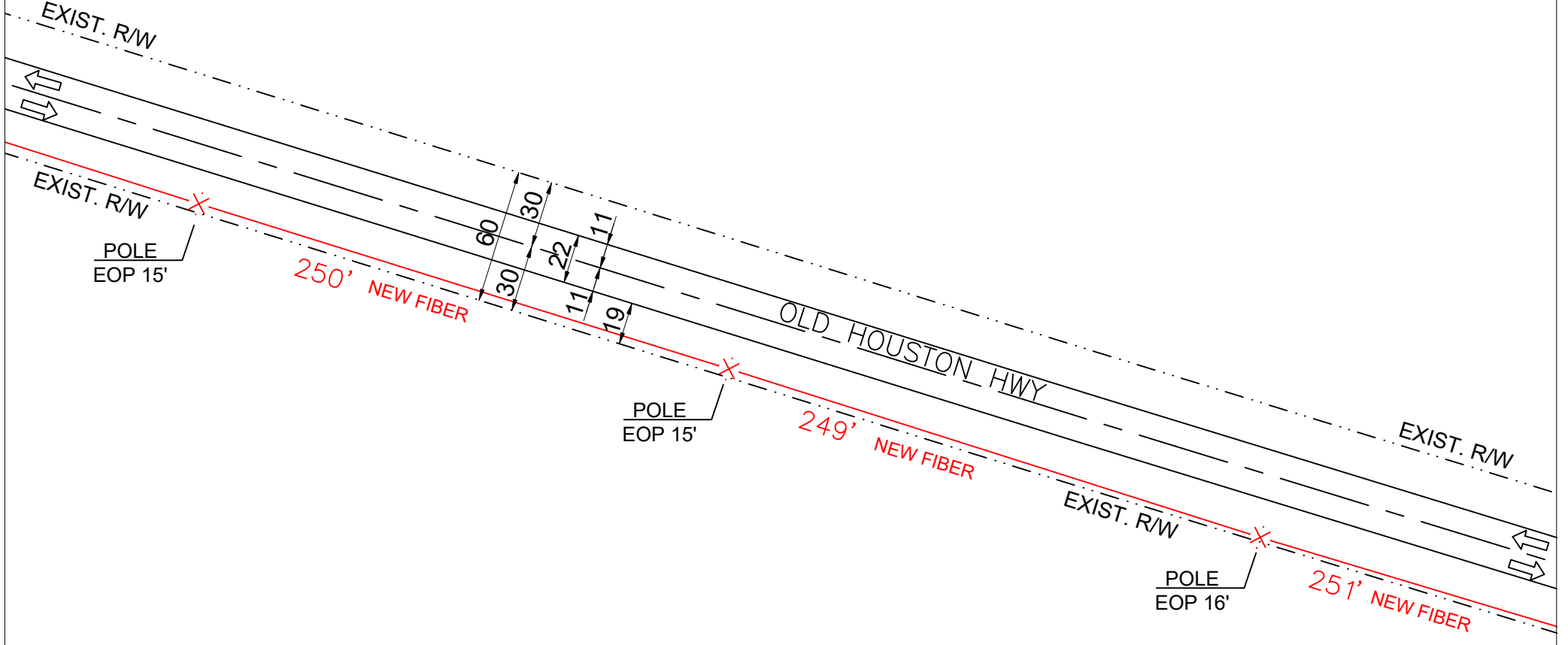
OLD HOUSTON HWY
JAMES R MUSE PKWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 22 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 22




MATCH SHEET 24

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 750 FT

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

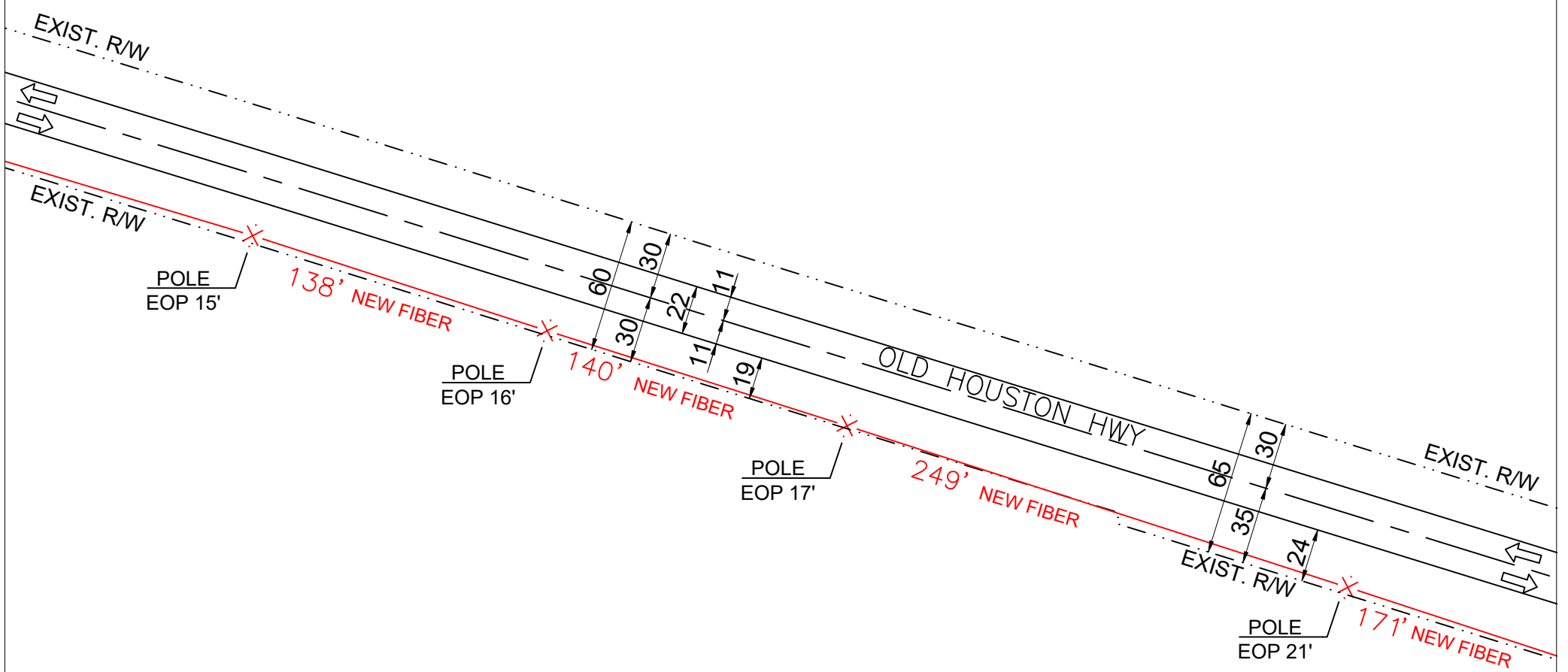
OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 23 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 23




MATCH SHEET 25

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 698 FT

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R 25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N W E S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

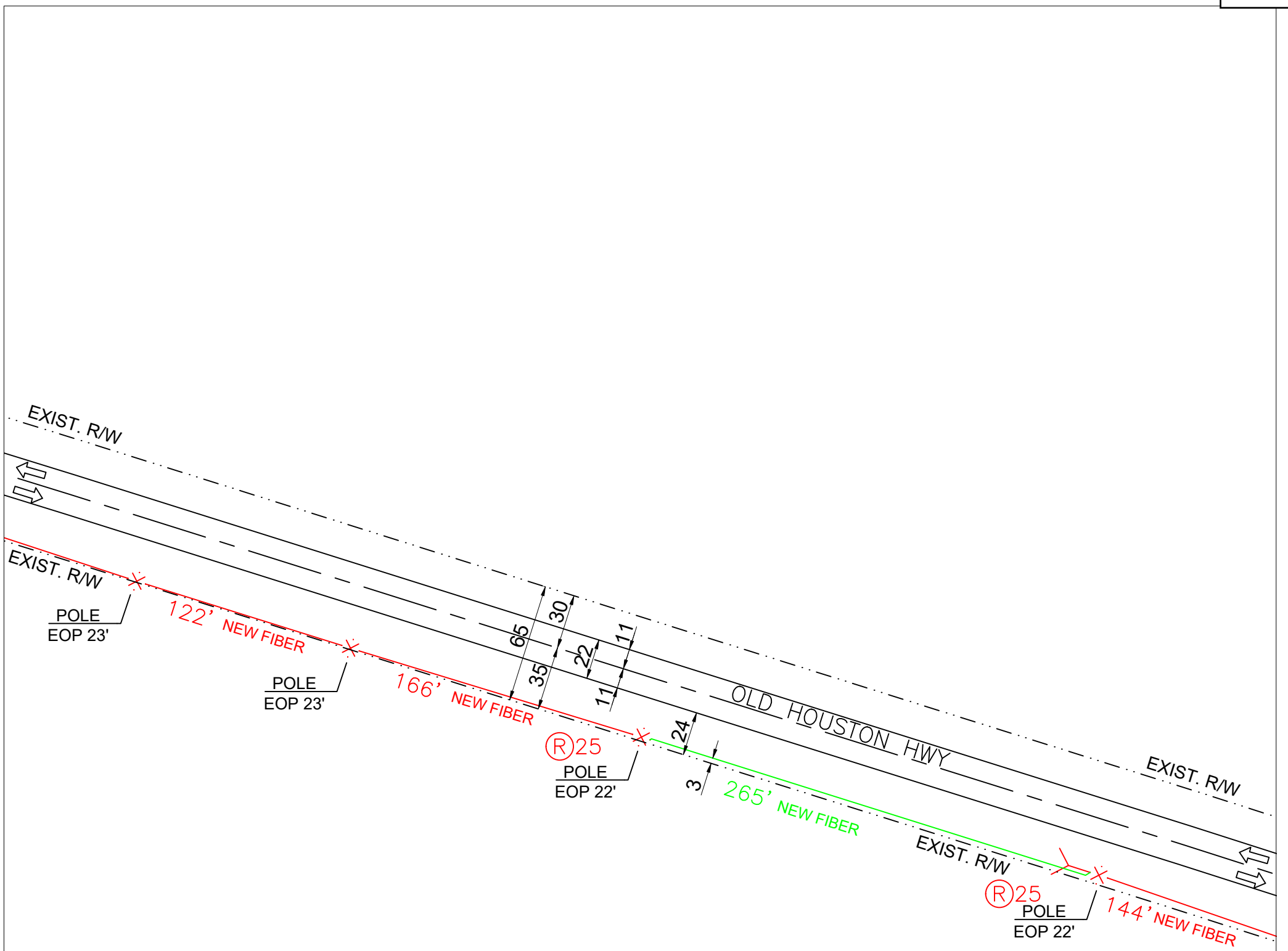
OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 24 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 24




MATCH SHEET 26

PROPOSED COMCAST UNDERGROUND
DIRECTIONAL BORE
4' MINIMUM DEPTH AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 697 FT



PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

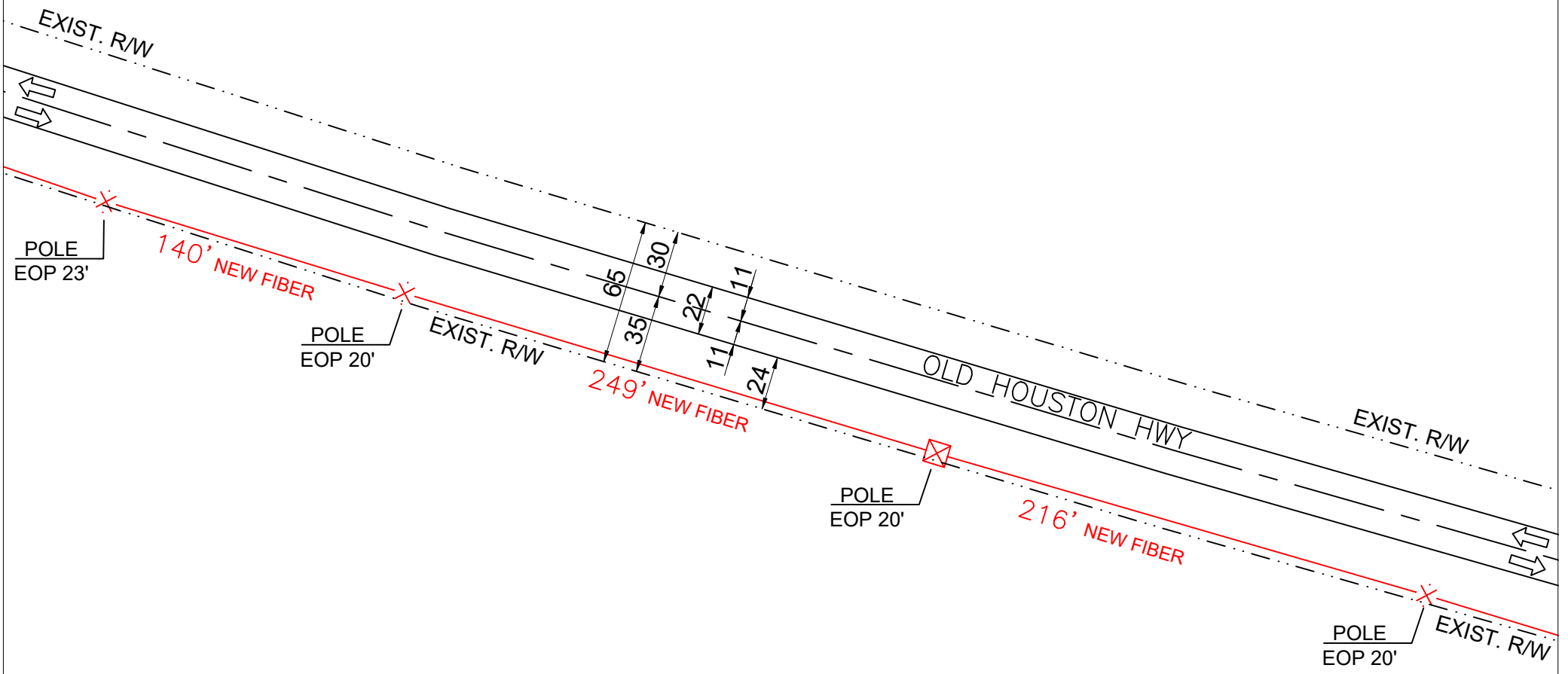
OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 25 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 25




MATCH SHEET 27

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 605 FT



PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

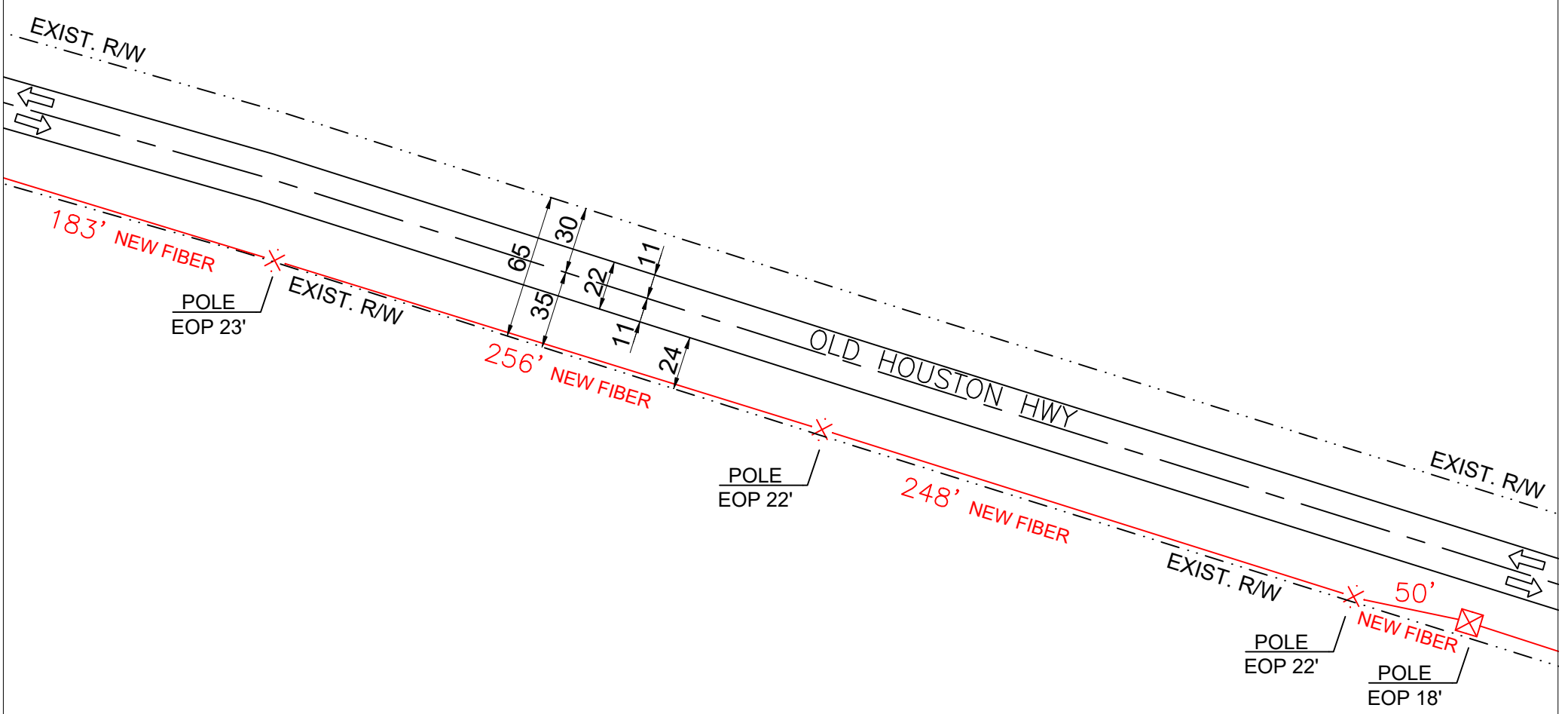
OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 26 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 26




MATCH SHEET 28

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 737 FT

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

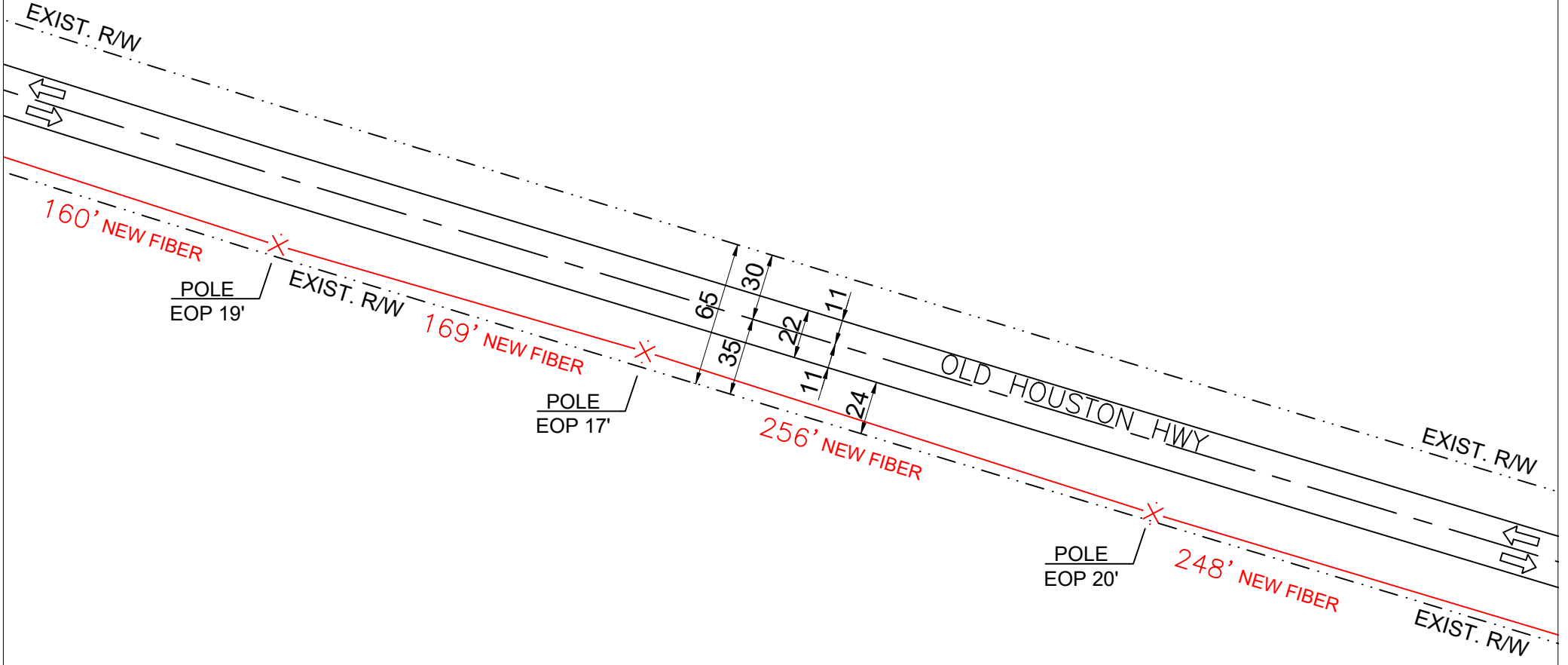
WALLER COUNTY

OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

MATCH SHEET 27




MATCH SHEET 29

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 833 FT



PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN
RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER
PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

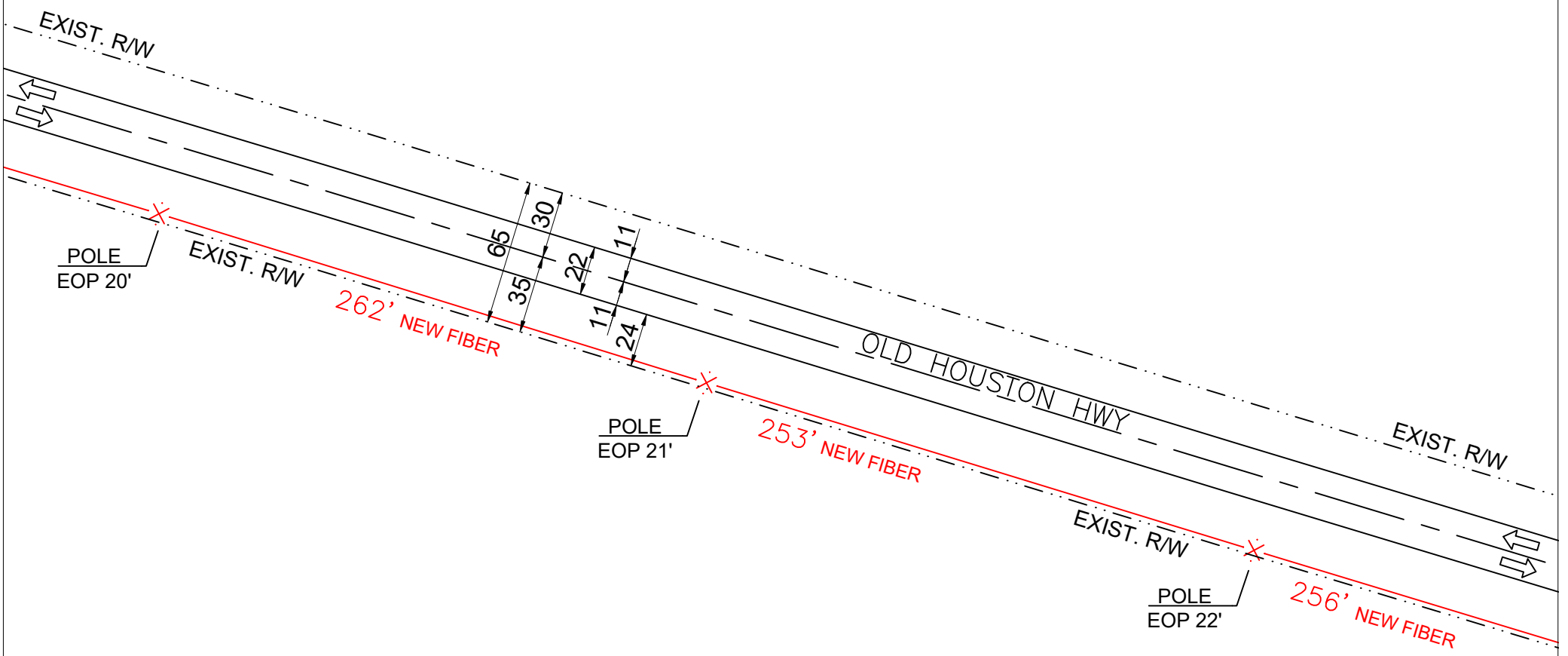
OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 28 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 28




MATCH SHEET 30

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 771 FT



PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N
W
E
S

ENGINEERED FOR:

COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY

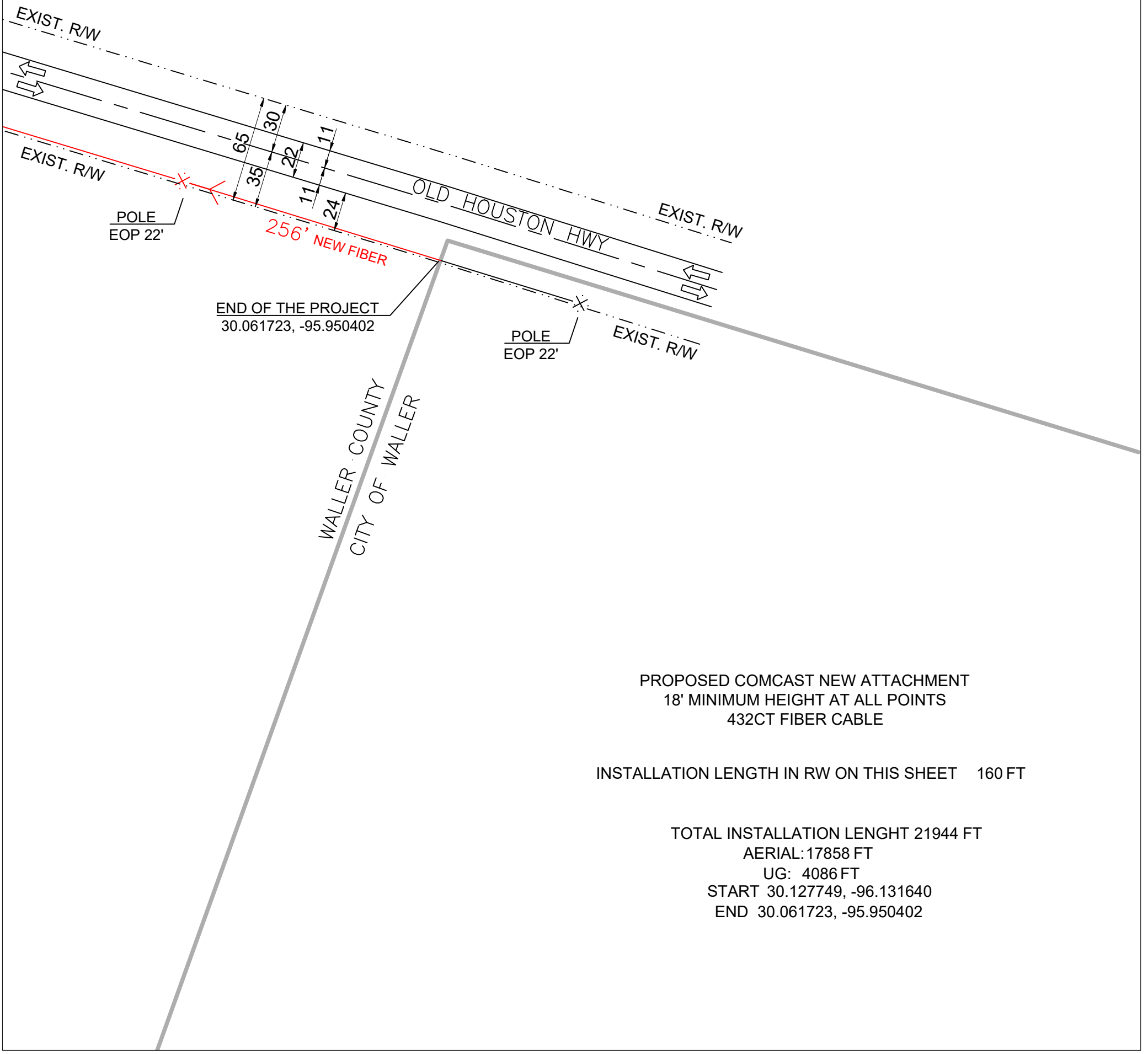
OLD HOUSTON HWY

TRANSPORT FIBER

NO SCALE

SHEET 29 OF 30

MATCH SHEET 29




NO MATCH SHEET

PROPOSED COMCAST NEW ATTACHMENT
18' MINIMUM HEIGHT AT ALL POINTS
432CT FIBER CABLE

INSTALLATION LENGTH IN RW ON THIS SHEET 160 FT

TOTAL INSTALLATION LENGHT 21944 FT
AERIAL: 17858 FT
UG: 4086 FT
START 30.127749, -96.131640
END 30.061723, -95.950402

NO MATCH SHEET

PREPARED BY:

QUASAR, INC.

EXISTING POLE
PROPOSED PEDESTAL
WATER VALVE
FIBER MARKER
GAS MARKER
MANHOLE
SEWER MANHOLE
STORM DRAIN

RIGHT OF WAY LINE
IRRIGATION LINE
WATER LANE
GAS LANE
EXISTING ANCHOR
R25 PROPOSED RISER

PROPOSED COAXIAL CABLE
PROPOSED FIBER CABLE
PROPOSED DIRECTIONAL BORE
EXISTING CABLE

LEGEND:
RW - RIGHT OF WAY
EOP - EDGE OF PAVEMENT
DW - DRIVEWAY
PDW - PAVED DRIVEWAY

NOTES:
BORE HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
VAULT HOLE TO BE FILLED SAME DAY
ALL HOLE TO BE TAMPED AND SODDED

N W E S

ENGINEERED FOR:

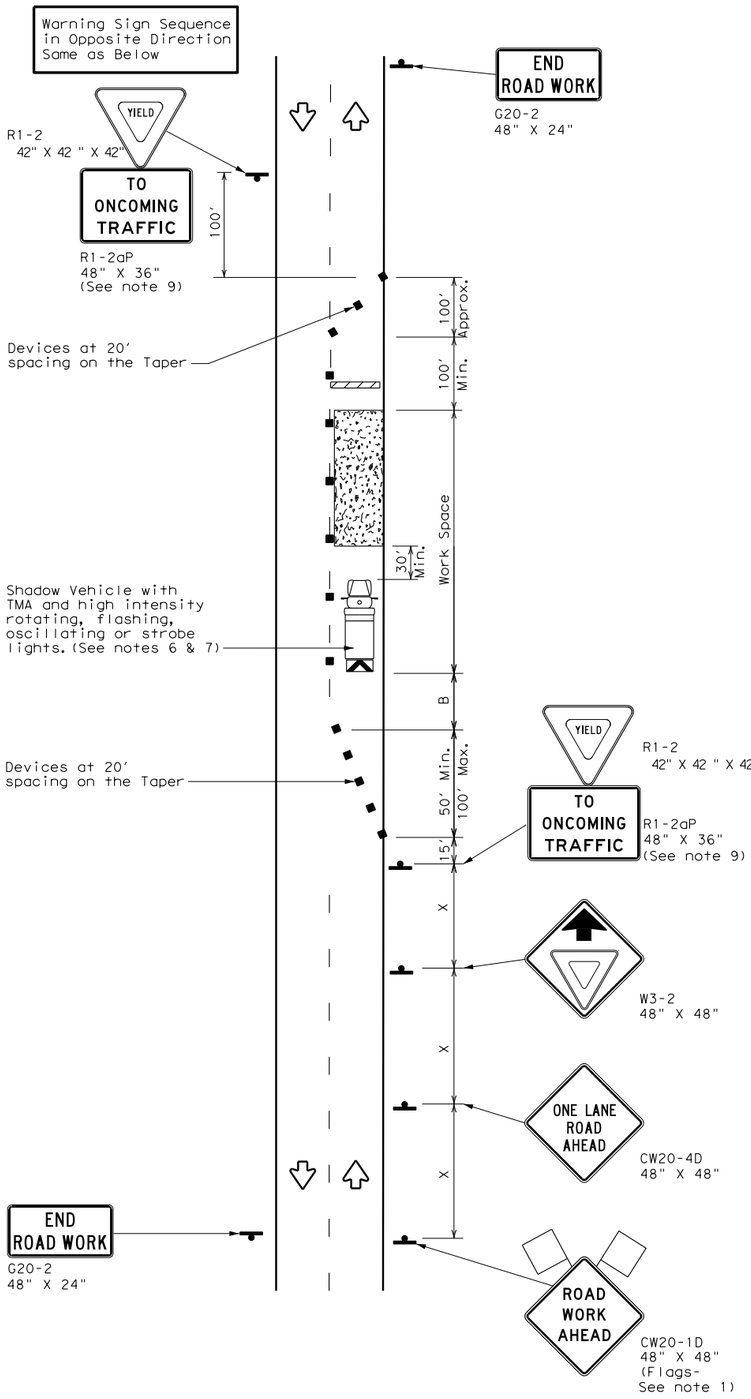
COMCAST

WALLER COUNTY
OLD HOUSTON HWY
TRANSPORT FIBER

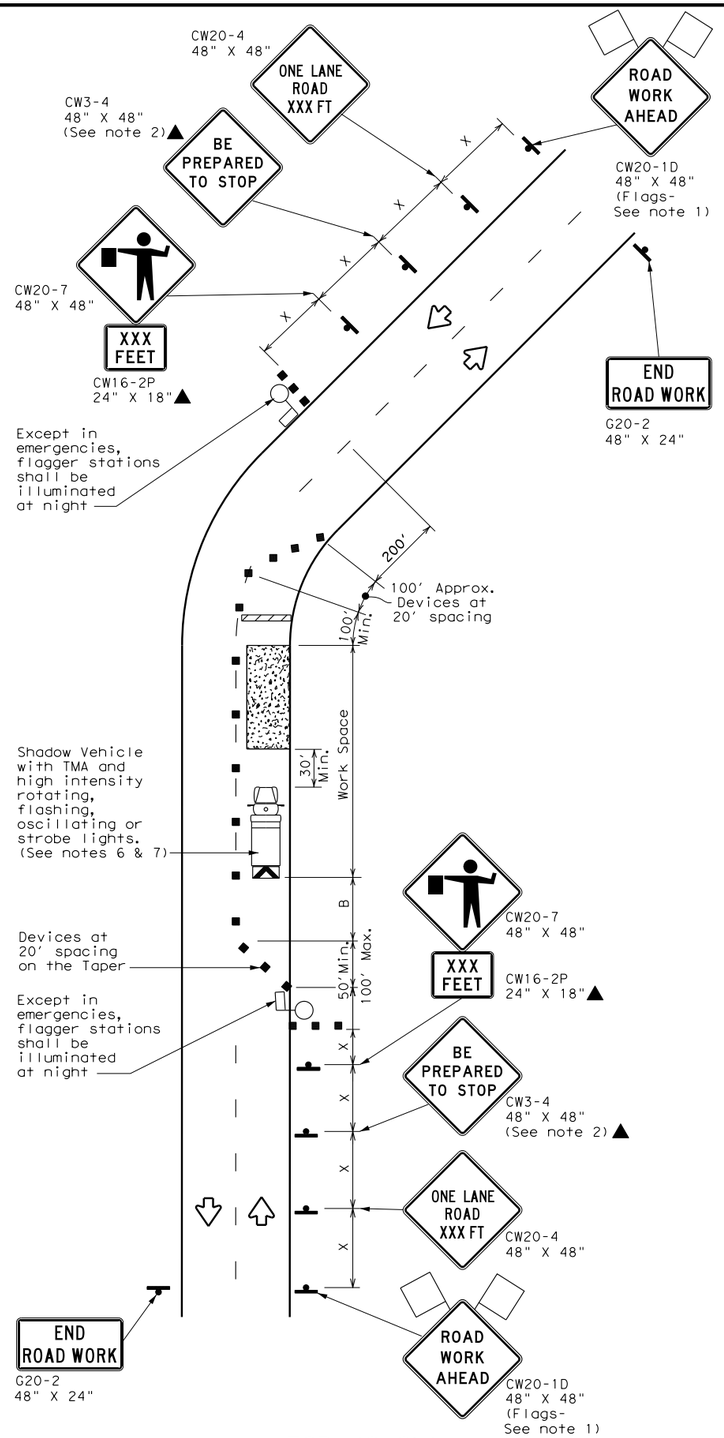
NO SCALE | SHEET 30 OF 30

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:




TCP (2-2a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS
(Less than 2000 ADT - See Note 9)




TCP (2-2b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS
ONE LANE TWO-WAY
CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

## LEGEND

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | Type 3 Barricade | | Channelizing Devices |
| | Heavy Work Vehicle | | Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) |
| | Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board | M | Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS) |
| | Sign | | Traffic Flow |
| | Flag | | Flagger |

| Posted Speed * | Formula | Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset | 11' Offset | 12' Offset | Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices: On a Taper | On a Tangent | Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance | Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B" | Stopping Sight Distance |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 30 | $L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$ | 150' | 165' | 180' | 30' | 60' | 120' | 90' | 200' |
| 35 | | 205' | 225' | 245' | 35' | 70' | 160' | 120' | 250' |
| 40 | | 265' | 295' | 320' | 40' | 80' | 240' | 155' | 305' |
| 45 | L = WS | 450' | 495' | 540' | 45' | 90' | 320' | 195' | 360' |
| 50 | | 500' | 550' | 600' | 50' | 100' | 400' | 240' | 425' |
| 55 | | 550' | 605' | 660' | 55' | 110' | 500' | 295' | 495' |
| 60 | | 600' | 660' | 720' | 60' | 120' | 600' | 350' | 570' |
| 65 | | 650' | 715' | 780' | 65' | 130' | 700' | 410' | 645' |
| 70 | | 700' | 770' | 840' | 70' | 140' | 800' | 475' | 730' |
| 75 | | 750' | 825' | 900' | 75' | 150' | 900' | 540' | 820' |

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

## TYPICAL USAGE

| MOBILE | SHORT DURATION | SHORT TERM STATIONARY | INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY | LONG TERM STATIONARY |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ✓ | ✓ | ✓ | |

## GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4 "ONE LANE ROAD XXX FT" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
5. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
6. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
7. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

### TCP (2-2a)

8. The R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work space should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas, roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work space should be no longer than 400 feet.
9. The R1-2aP "YIELD TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" sign shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

### TCP (2-2b)

10. Channelizing devices on the center line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles. (See table above).
12. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situtations.

Notes:
The contractor must notify the precinct at least 48 hours before a lane closure.

No lanes shall be closed during the hours of 7:00 AM to 9:00 AM and 4:00 PM to 6:00 PM Monday through Friday.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

# TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
# ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

## TCP(2-2)-18

| FILE: tcp2-2-18.dgn | DN: | CK: | DW: | CK: |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ©TxDOT December 1985 | CONT | SECT | JOB | HIGHWAY |
| REVISIONS | | | | |
| 8-95 3-03 | DIST | COUNTY | | SHEET NO. |
| 1-97 2-12 | | | | |
| 4-98 2-18 | | | | |

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Section 73

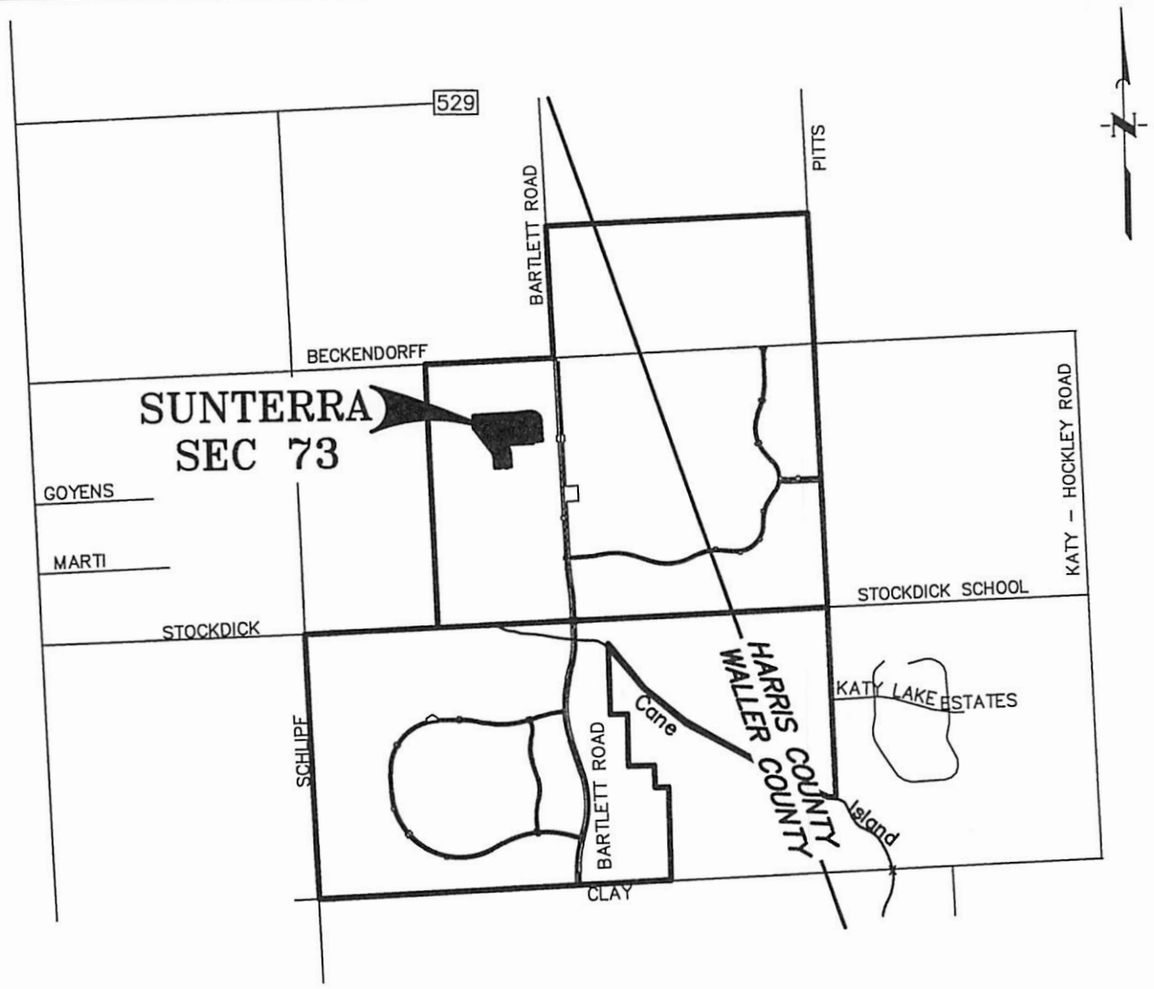
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Sunterra Section 73 Subdivision which consists of 19.87 acres will include 109 Lots, 4 Blocks and 6 Reserves in Precinct 3.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.

KEY MAP 403 Y&Z

# FINAL PLAT OF
# SUNTERRA
## SEC 73

## A SUBDIVISION OF 19.87 ACRES OF LAND
## OUT OF THE
## FRED EULE SURVEY, A-375
## WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

**109 LOTS** **6 RESERVES** **4 BLOCKS**

**APRIL 2024**

BKDD PERMIT NO. 2024-50

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Jul 11, 2024 - 2:20pm cjs

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A **METES & BOUNDS** description of a 19.87 acre tract of land in the Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375, Waller County, Texas, being out of and a part of that certain called 105.10 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2400570, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and the residue of that certain called 227.45 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2312086, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

**Commencing** at a Mag nail set with shiner for the lower northwest corner of the residue of a called 322.56 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2312086, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and the southwest corner of a called 19.0983 acre tract recorded in Volume 1181, Page 588, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, being a point in the south line of the adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 119, Abstract 200, and the north line of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375;

Thence North 88 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds East along the lower north line of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, same being the south line of said called 19.0983 acre tract, the south line of a called 19.098 acre tract recorded in Volume 686, Page 894, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, the south line of said adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 119, Abstract 200, and the north line of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375, 924.37 feet;

Thence South 01 degree 58 minutes 11 seconds East, crossing the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, the residue of a called 349.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2203247, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and said called 105.10 acre tract, 1,089.33 feet to the northwest corner and **Place of Beginning** of the herein described tract, being a point in the west line of said called 105.10 acre tract, and an east line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract;

Thence establishing the north line of the herein described tract, crossing said called 105.10 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

North 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds East, 791.13 feet;

North 86 degrees 09 minutes 59 seconds East, 51.11 feet;

North 83 degrees 58 minutes 23 seconds East, 273.00 feet;

North 86 degrees 59 minutes 56 seconds East, 42.54 feet;

South 81 degrees 44 minutes 08 seconds East, 41.46 feet;

South 70 degrees 07 minutes 46 seconds East, 41.46 feet;

South 58 degrees 31 minutes 23 seconds East, 41.46 feet;
South 46 degrees 55 minutes 00 seconds East, 41.46 feet;

South 35 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds East, 41.46 feet;

South 20 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds East, 41.27 feet to the upper northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper east line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 387.61 feet to a point in an interior line of said called 105.10 acre tract and the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract;

South 14 degrees 19 minutes 10 seconds East crossing the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, 21.32 feet to the upper southeast corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence establishing the upper south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 11 degrees 27 minutes 14 seconds, an arc length of 99.95 feet, a radius of 500.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 81 degrees 24 minutes 27 seconds West, 99.79 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

Thence with said compound curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 31 minutes 11 seconds, an arc length of 39.50 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 47 degrees 36 minutes 20 seconds West, 35.52 feet to a point in an interior line of said 105.10 acre tract and an interior line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West along the common line of said called 105.10 acre tract and the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, 50.00 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East along said common line, 55.02 feet;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West crossing said called 105.10 acre tract, 556.87 feet to a reentry corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower east line of the herein described tract, crossing said called 105.10 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

South 27 degrees 07 minutes 15 seconds East, 122.07 feet;

South 16 degrees 42 minutes 51 seconds East, 79.58 feet;

South 03 degrees 32 minutes 44 seconds East, 122.10 feet;

South 01 degree 57 minutes 42 seconds East, 143.75 feet to the lower southeast corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence establishing the lower south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 09 degrees 09 minutes 31 seconds, an arc length of 59.94 feet, a radius of 375.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 83 degrees 27 minutes 33 seconds West, 59.88 feet;

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 35.31 feet to the beginning a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 39.27 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 46 degrees 57 minutes 42 seconds West, 35.36 feet;

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 50.00 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 39.27 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 43 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 35.36 feet;

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 102.00 feet to the southwest corner of the herein described tract, being a point in the west line of said called 105.10 acre tract and an east line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract;

Thence along the west line of the herein described tract, same being the west line of said called 105.10 acre tract and an east line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

North 01 degree 57 minutes 42 seconds West, 161.00 feet;

North 05 degrees 11 minutes 11 seconds West, 42.10 feet;

North 13 degrees 12 minutes 13 seconds West, 41.72 feet;

North 21 degrees 13 minutes 54 seconds West, 41.72 feet;

North 29 degrees 15 minutes 35 seconds West, 41.72 feet;

North 37 degrees 17 minutes 14 seconds West, 597.77 feet;

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 225.83 feet to the **Place of Beginning** and containing 19.87 acres of land, more or less.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Jul 11, 2024 - 2:20pm cjs

General Notes:

AC . . . . . "Acres"
AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
GBL . . . . . ."Garage Building Line"
IRF . . . . . ."Found 5/8–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner""
No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right–of–Way"
STM SE . . . . . "Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . ."Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
Vol _, Pg _ . . ."Volume and Page"
WLE . . . . . ."Waterline Easement"
● . . . . . "Set 3/4–inch Iron Rod (with cap Stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner") as Per Certification"
① . . . . . ."Block Number"
. . . . . "Street Name Break"

1. One–foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re–subdivided in a recorded plat, the one–foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right–of–way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
2. This subdivision is proposed for single–family residential, detention and other related uses.
3. The radius on all block corners is 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
4. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Charter Title Company, GF No. 1076601900020C & 1076602300195A, Dated April 19, 2024.
5. All easements are centered on lot lines unless otherwise shown. All 14 foot utility easements shown extend 7 feet on each side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.
6. All coordinates shown are grid based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor of 1.00010195040.
7. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
8. A minimum of ten (10) feet shall be provided between sides of residential dwellings.
9. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
10. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non–utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
11. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500–year floodplain elevation, in the 100–year floodplain. Within the 500–year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500–year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
12. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system.
13. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state – approved community water system.
14. This Tract lies within Unshaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community No. 480640, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, Suffix "E", dated February 18, 2009.
15. Unless otherwise indicated, the building line (B.L.), whether one or more, shown on this subdivision plat are established to evidence compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas, in effect at the time this plat was approved, which may be amended from time to time.
16. Single Family Residential shall mean the use of a lot with one building designed for and containing no more than two separate units with facilities for living, sleeping cooking and eating therein. A lot upon which is located a free–standing building containing one dwelling unit and a detached secondary dwelling unit of no more than 900 square feet also shall be considered single family residential. A building that contains one dwelling unit on one lot that is connected by a party wall to another building containing one dwelling unit on an adjacent lot shall be single family residential.
17. Each lot shall provide a minimum of two off–street parking spaces per dwelling unit on each lot. In those instances where a secondary unit is provided only one additional space shall be provided.
18. Right–of–way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
19. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
    (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
    (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
    (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
    (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
20. Project site is within City of Houston ETJ.
21. There are no pipeline easements within the platted area.
22. TBM "2081865" being a cut square in the north curb of the south lane of Stockdick Road being +/– 463' East of the intersection of Stockdick Road and Bartlett Road, being +/– 119' east of a Storm Sewer Manhole, and being +/– 34' North of a Sanitary Manhole. Elevation = 163.71'
23. Tract is subject to Grant of Easement and Surface Use Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2011586, O.P.R.W.C.T., and amended under C.C.F. No. 2402081, O.P.R.W.C.T.
24. Tract is subject to Surface Waiver Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2312084, O.P.R.W.C.T., and under C.C.F. No. RP–2023–385717, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.
25. Tract is subject to On–site Sewage Facility recorded under C.C.F. No. 2107264, O.P.R.W.C.T.
26. Tract is subject to Memorandum of Option Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2400574, O.P.R.W.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC an Arizona Limited Liability Company 8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255 (713) 783–6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1C OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73– PLAT.dwg Jul 11, 2024 - 2:20pm cjs

| CURVE TABLE | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
| C1 | 500.00' | 11°27'14" | 99.95' | S81°24'27"W | 99.79' | 50.14' |
| C2 | 25.00' | 90°31'11" | 39.50' | N47°36'20"W | 35.52' | 25.23' |
| C3 | 375.00' | 9°09'31" | 59.94' | S83°27'33"W | 59.88' | 30.04' |
| C4 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N46°57'42"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C5 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S43°02'18"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C6 | 200.00' | 35°00'50" | 122.22' | S70°08'50"W | 120.33' | 63.09' |
| C7 | 175.00' | 90°00'00" | 274.89' | N47°20'45"W | 247.49' | 175.00' |
| C8 | 225.00' | 25°33'51" | 100.39' | S74°52'19"W | 99.56' | 51.04' |
| C9 | 50.00' | 99°26'59" | 86.79' | S12°21'54"W | 76.29' | 59.01' |
| C10 | 450.00' | 35°23'54" | 278.02' | N19°39'38"W | 273.62' | 143.61' |
| C11 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N47°20'45"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C12 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S07°38'25"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C13 | 85.00' | 26°59'12" | 40.04' | N41°45'00"W | 39.67' | 20.40' |
| C14 | 50.00' | 163°06'50" | 142.34' | S26°18'48"W | 98.92' | 336.85' |
| C15 | 85.00' | 36°02'21" | 53.47' | N89°51'03"E | 52.59' | 27.65' |
| C16 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N42°39'15"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C17 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S47°20'45"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C18 | 85.00' | 44°00'12" | 65.28' | N77°39'45"E | 63.69' | 34.35' |
| C19 | 50.00' | 141°03'27" | 123.10' | N53°48'38"W | 94.28' | 141.42' |
| C20 | 85.00' | 44°00'12" | 65.28' | S05°17'01"E | 63.69' | 34.35' |
| C21 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S82°21'35"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C22 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N42°39'15"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Jul 11, 2024 - 2:20pm cts

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1D OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 73

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC
an Arizona Limited Liability Company
8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
(713) 783-6702

ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | S87°39'15"W | 50.00' |
| L2 | S02°20'45"E | 55.02' |
| L3 | S27°07'15"E | 122.07' |
| L4 | S16°42'51"E | 79.58' |
| L5 | S03°32'44"E | 122.10' |
| L6 | S01°57'42"E | 143.75' |
| L7 | S88°02'18"W | 35.31' |
| L8 | S88°02'18"W | 50.00' |
| L9 | S88°02'18"W | 102.00' |
| L10 | N01°57'42"W | 161.00' |
| L11 | N05°11'11"W | 42.10' |
| L12 | N13°12'13"W | 41.72' |
| L13 | N21°13'54"W | 41.72' |
| L14 | N29°15'35"W | 41.72' |
| L15 | N86°09'59"E | 51.11' |
| L16 | N83°58'23"E | 273.00' |
| L17 | N86°59'56"E | 42.54' |
| L18 | S81°44'08"E | 41.46' |
| L19 | S70°07'46"E | 41.46' |
| L20 | S58°31'23"E | 41.46' |
| L21 | S46°55'00"E | 41.46' |
| L22 | S35°18'37"E | 41.46' |
| L23 | S20°07'48"E | 41.27' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L24 | S14°19'10"E | 21.32' |
| L25 | S02°20'45"E | 204.98' |
| L26 | N87°39'15"E | 642.70' |
| L27 | S52°38'25"W | 61.49' |
| L28 | S36°11'22"W | 35.00' |
| L29 | N87°39'15"E | 702.46' |
| L30 | N02°20'45"W | 145.00' |
| L31 | S61°12'07"E | 23.00' |
| L32 | S37°21'35"E | 451.74' |
| L33 | S01°57'42"E | 140.54' |
| L34 | S02°20'45"E | 119.49' |
| L35 | N33°39'32"W | 139.98' |
| L36 | S88°02'18"W | 116.49' |
| L37 | N46°57'42"W | 14.14' |
| L38 | N52°38'25"E | 127.59' |
| L39 | N52°38'25"E | 127.55' |
| L40 | N02°20'45"W | 119.49' |
| L41 | N02°20'45"W | 119.49' |
| L42 | S84°27'07"W | 120.19' |
| L43 | S02°20'45"E | 98.98' |
| L44 | S44°59'14"E | 28.58' |
| L45 | N87°39'15"E | 618.07' |
| L46 | S37°21'35"E | 300.32' |

**RESTRICTED RESERVE A**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.07 AC
2,990 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE B**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.05 AC
2,267 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE C**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.06 AC
2,457 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE D**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.09 AC
3,827 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE E**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.05 AC
2,267 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE F**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.05 AC
2,267 Sq. Ft.

**RESERVE TOTALS**
0.37 AC
16,075 Sq. Ft.

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE NTS

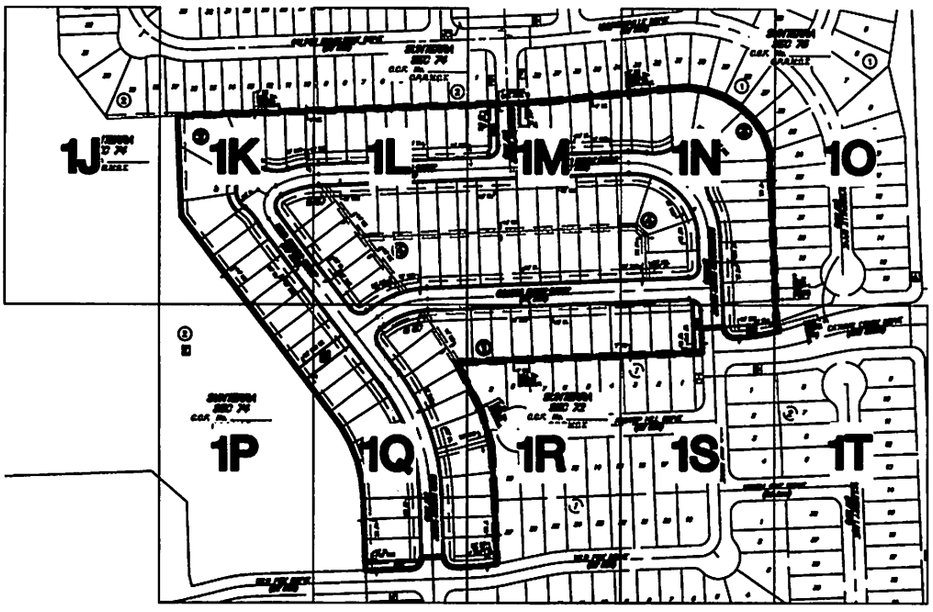
SHEET 1E OF 1

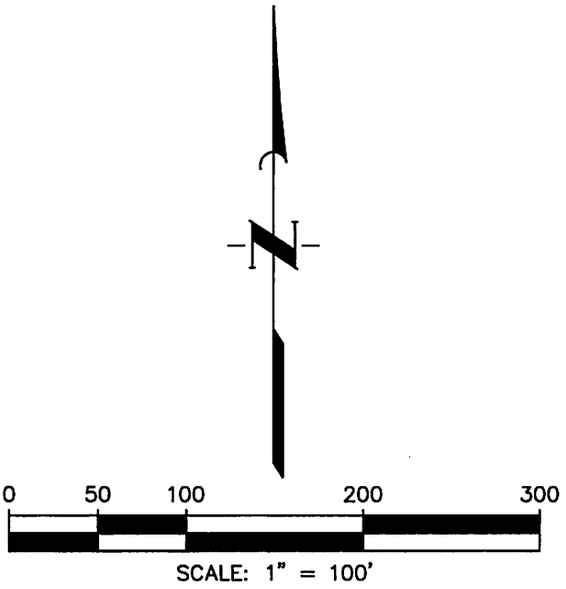
FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 73

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC
an Arizona Limited Liability Company
8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
(713) 783-6702

**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Jul 11, 2024 - 2:21pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1F OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Jul 11, 2024 - 2:21pm cjs

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, acting by and through Steven S. Benson, Manager, owner hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 19.87 acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of Sunterra Sec 73, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby declare that all parcels of land designated as lots on this plat are originally intended for the construction of single family residential dwelling units thereon and shall be restricted for same under the terms and conditions of such restrictions filed separately..

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, has caused these presents to be signed by Steven S. Benson, Manager, thereunto authorize, this 7 day of May, 2024

AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC,
an Arizona Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Steven S. Benson
Manager

STATE OF ARIZONA §

COUNTY OF Maricopa §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Steven S. Benson, Manager, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 7 day of May, 2024

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Arizona

Jaime Marie Adams
Print Name

My commission expires: 07/01/2025

Jaime Marie Adams
Notary Public
Maricopa County, Arizona
My Comm. Expires 07-01-25
Commission No. 607030

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77494~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Apr 18, 2024 - 12:57pm cjs

BS

Certificate of Surveyor
This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

A portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extraterritorial jurisdiction.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100–year) flood plain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 02/18/2009.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500–year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel # 480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 02/18/2009.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRIS D. KALKOMEY
5869
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

This is to certify that the Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of Sunterra Sec 73 in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Houston, as shown hereon, and authorized the recording of this plat this 21, day of May, 2024

By: _____
Lisa M. Clark — Chair
or
M. Sonny Garza — Vice Chairman

By: _____
Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Secretary

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION
HOUSTON
TEXAS

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT BKDD Permit No. 2024–50

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

4-22-2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1H OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783–6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77401~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73– PLAT.dwg Apr 18, 2024 – 12:57pm cjs

I, J. Ross McCall, PE, County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

_____
Date

_____
J. Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____, 202_, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

_____
Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 202_.

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

_____
John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Walter E, Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

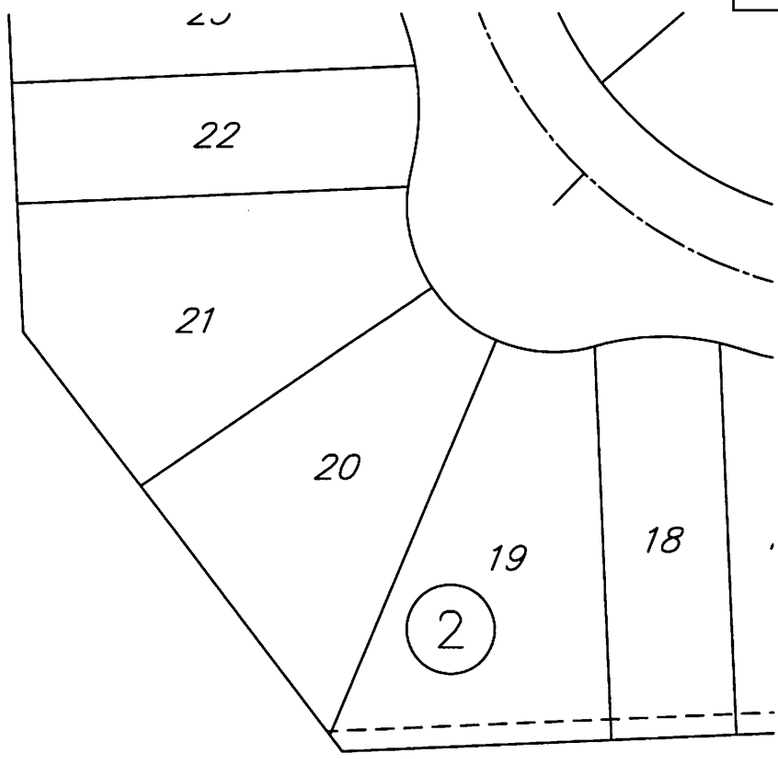
_____
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 11 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com 77449 |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Apr 19, 2024 - 7:56am cjs



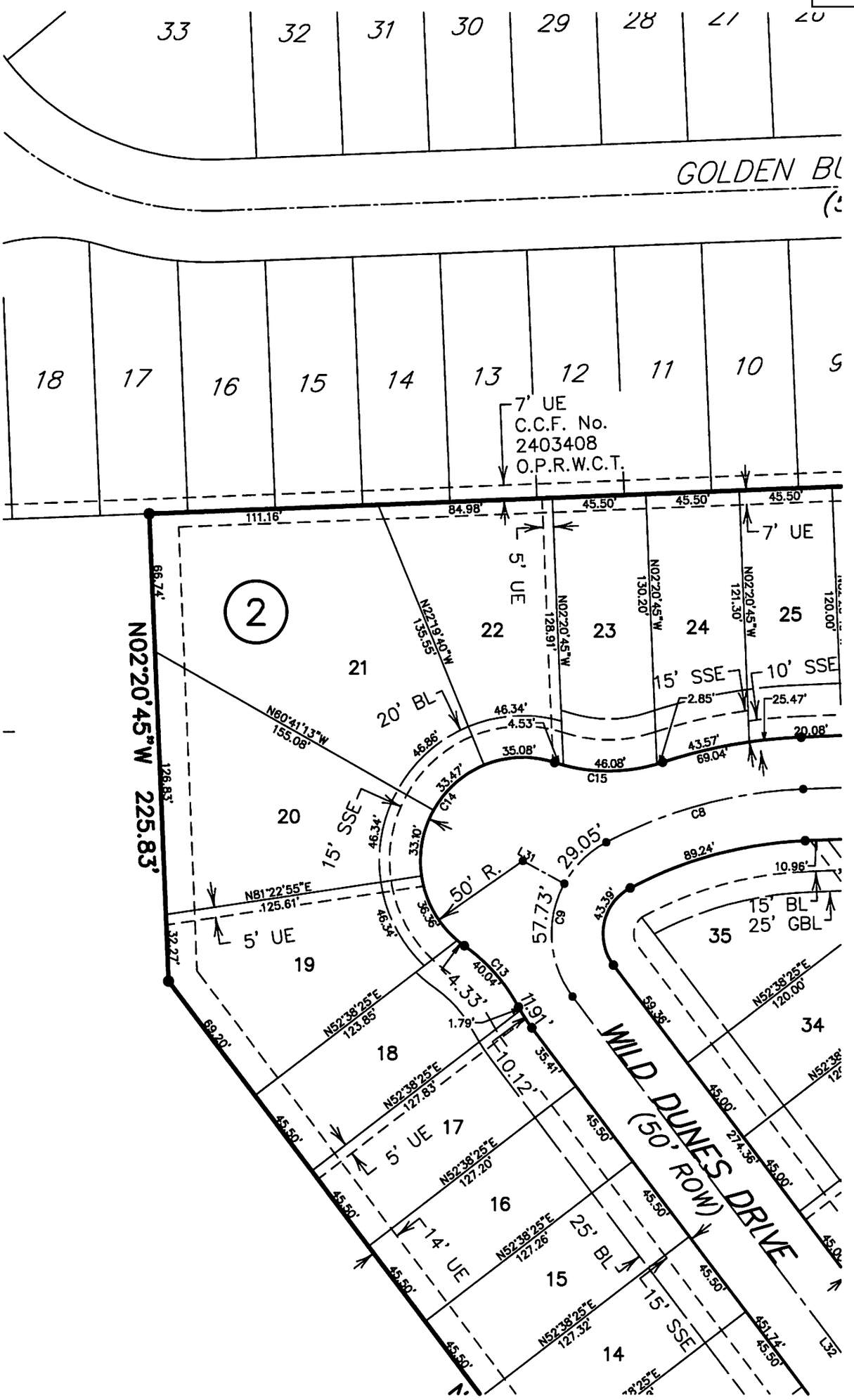

# SUNTERRA
# SEC 74

C.C.F. No. _____

O.P.R.W.C.T.

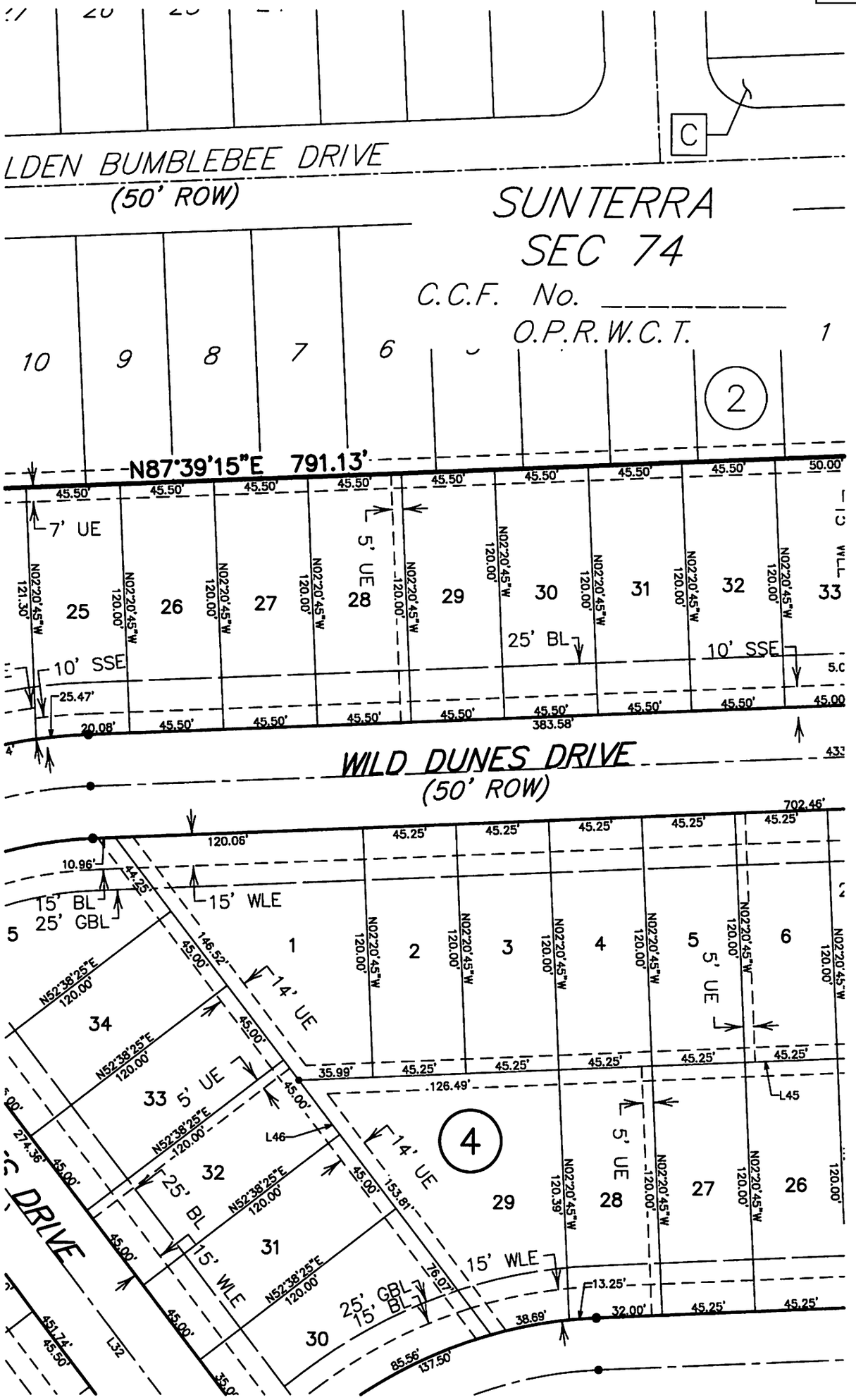
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1J OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:45am cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1K OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:45am cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1L OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

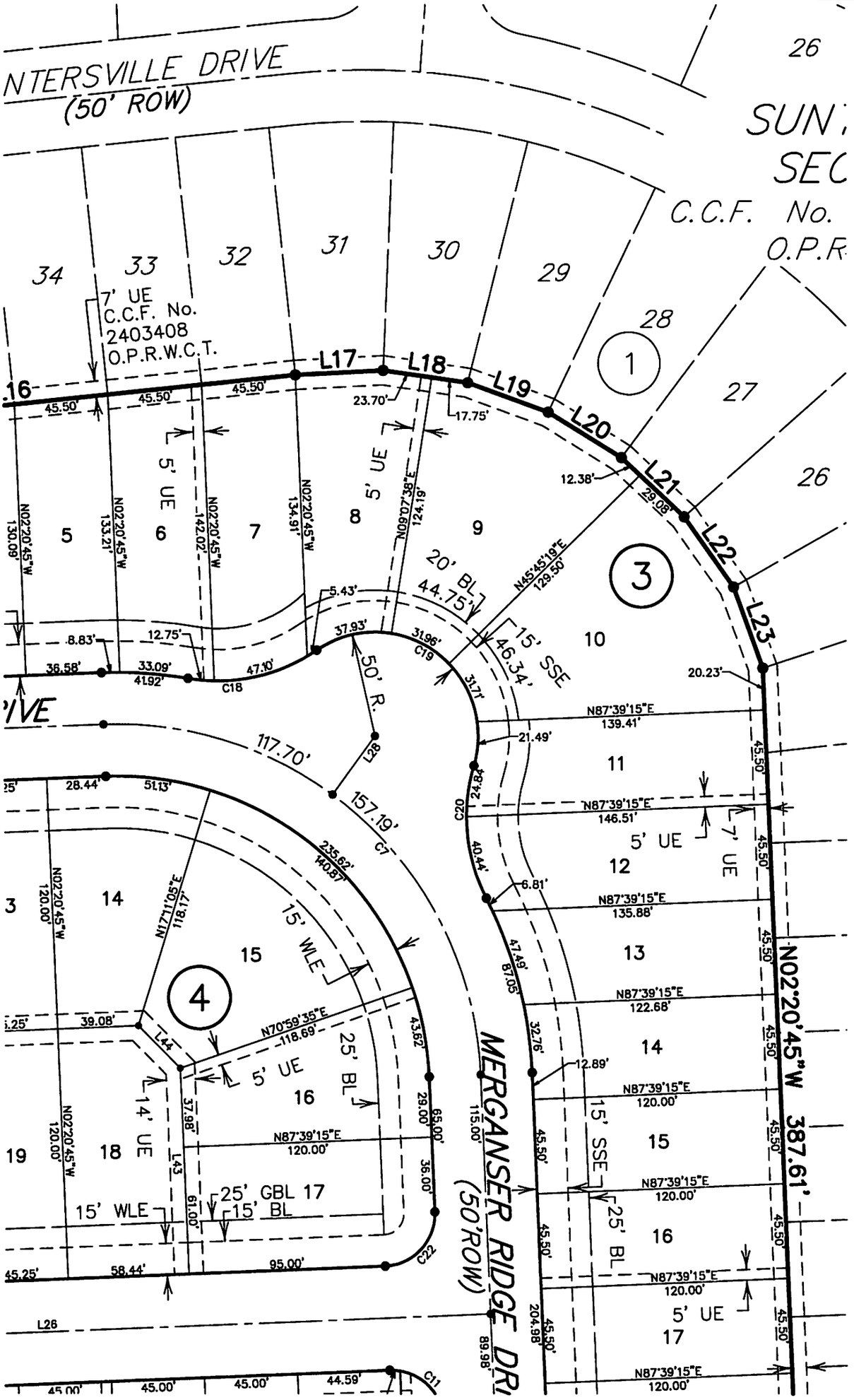
K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:46am cjs

BS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1M OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:46am cjs

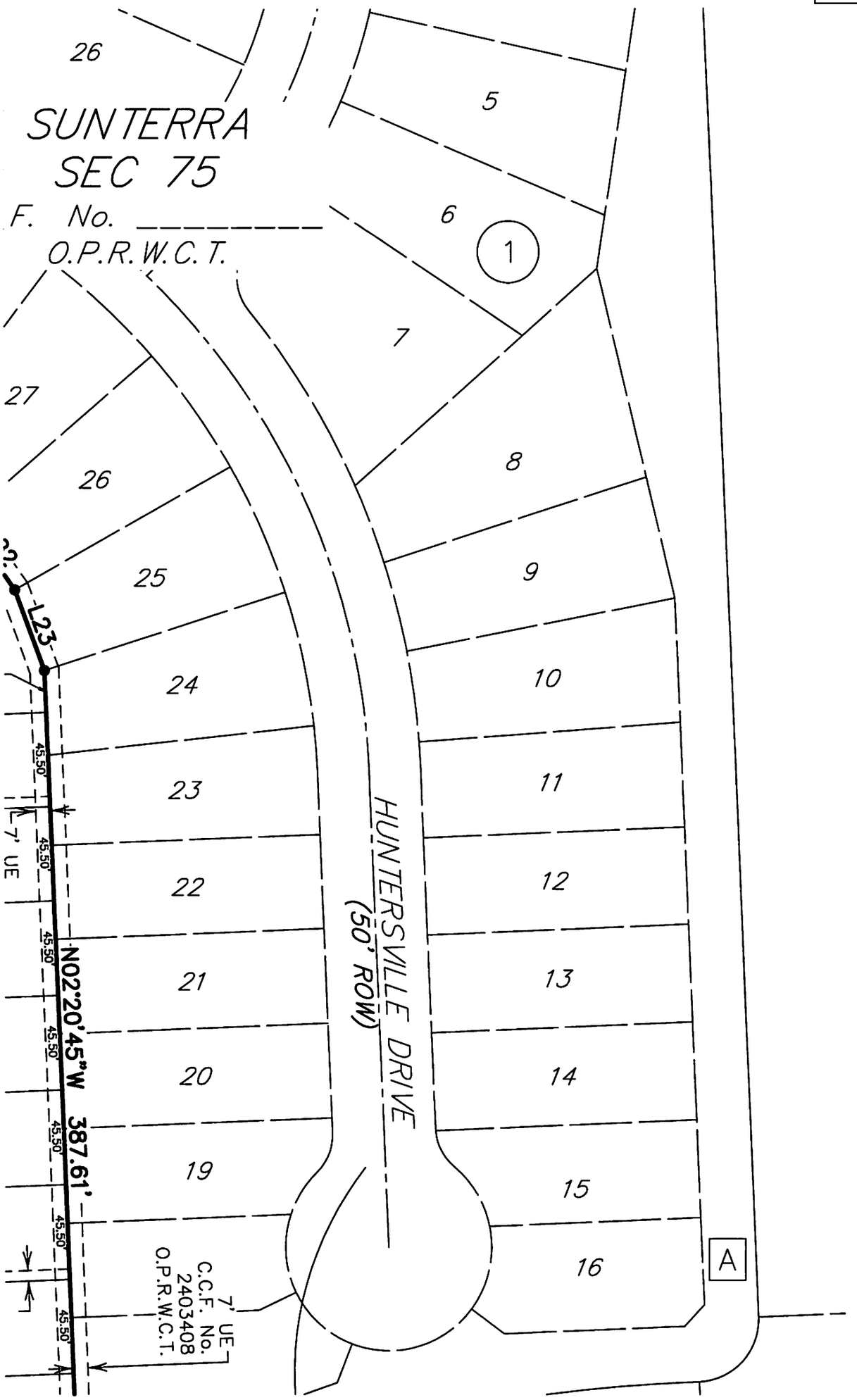
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC an Arizona Limited Liability Company 8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255 (713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1N OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:46am cjs

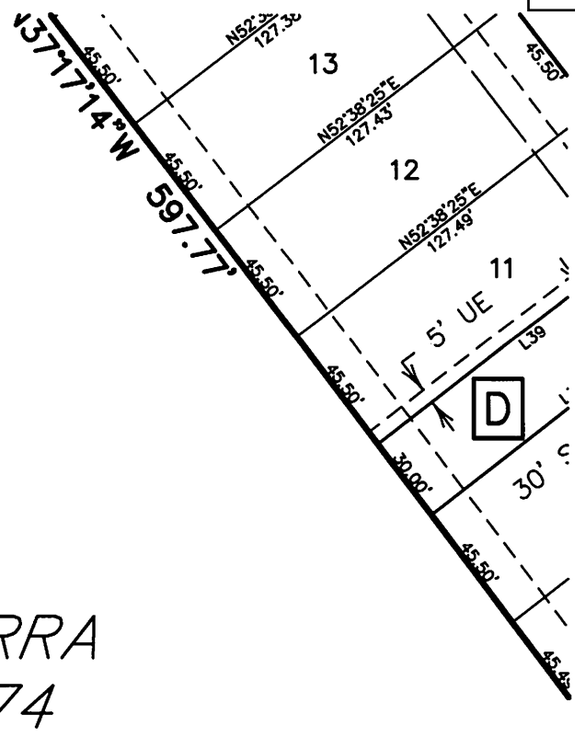
BS




K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:46am cis

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

BS




2

E

# SUNTERRA
# SEC 74

C.C.F. No. _____

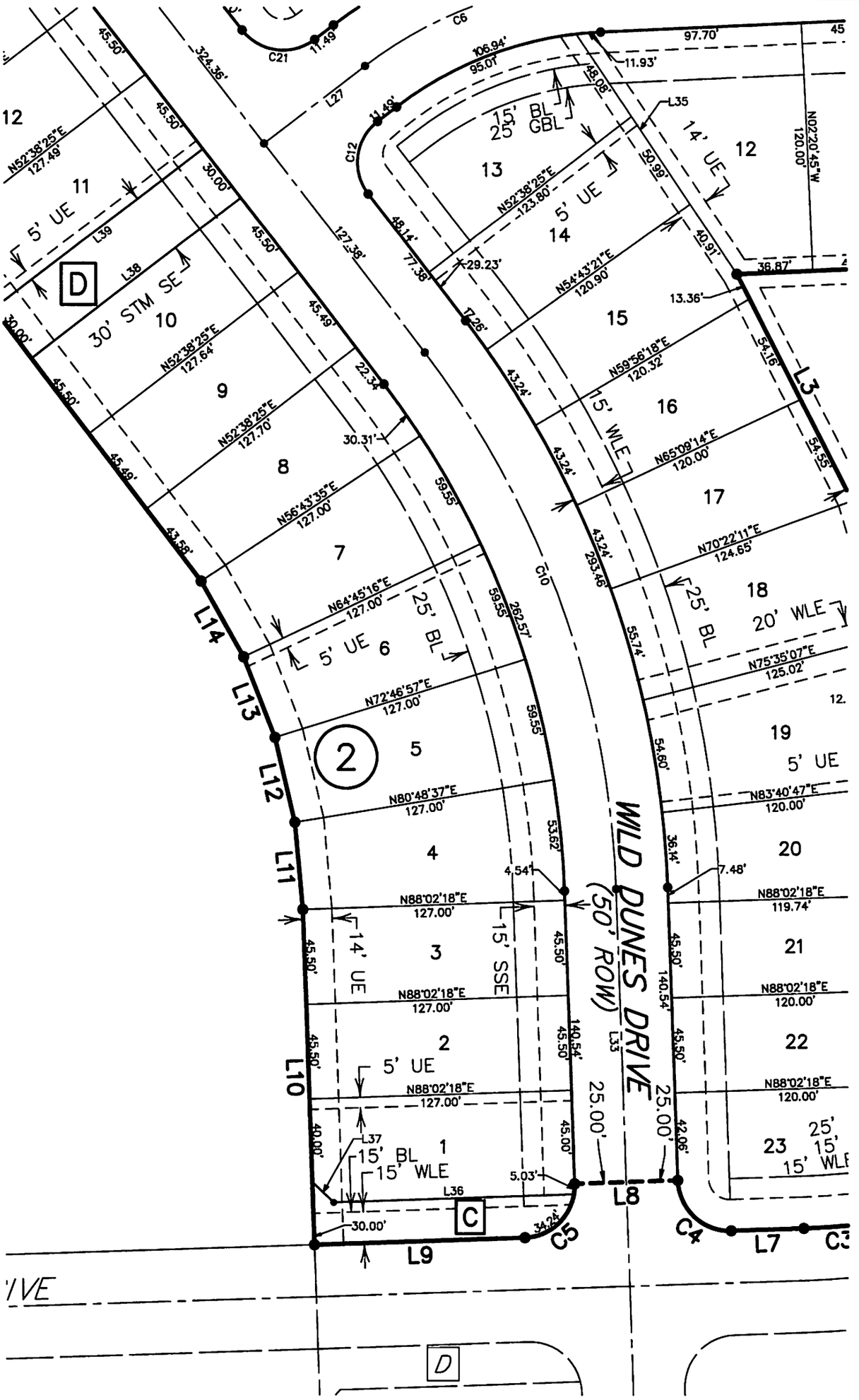
O.P.R.W.C.T.

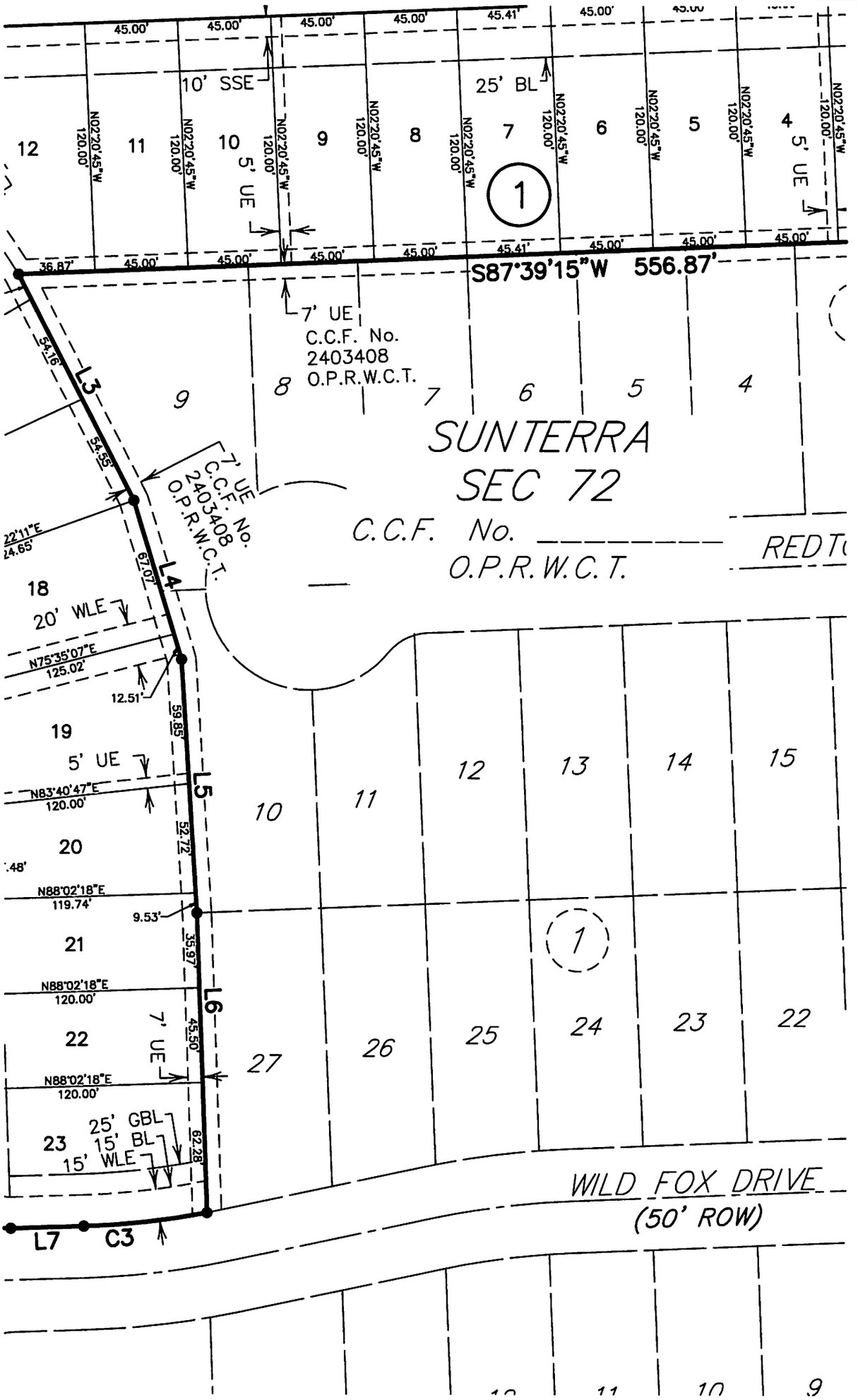
WILD FOX DRIVE
(50' ROW)

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1P OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:47am cjs

BS

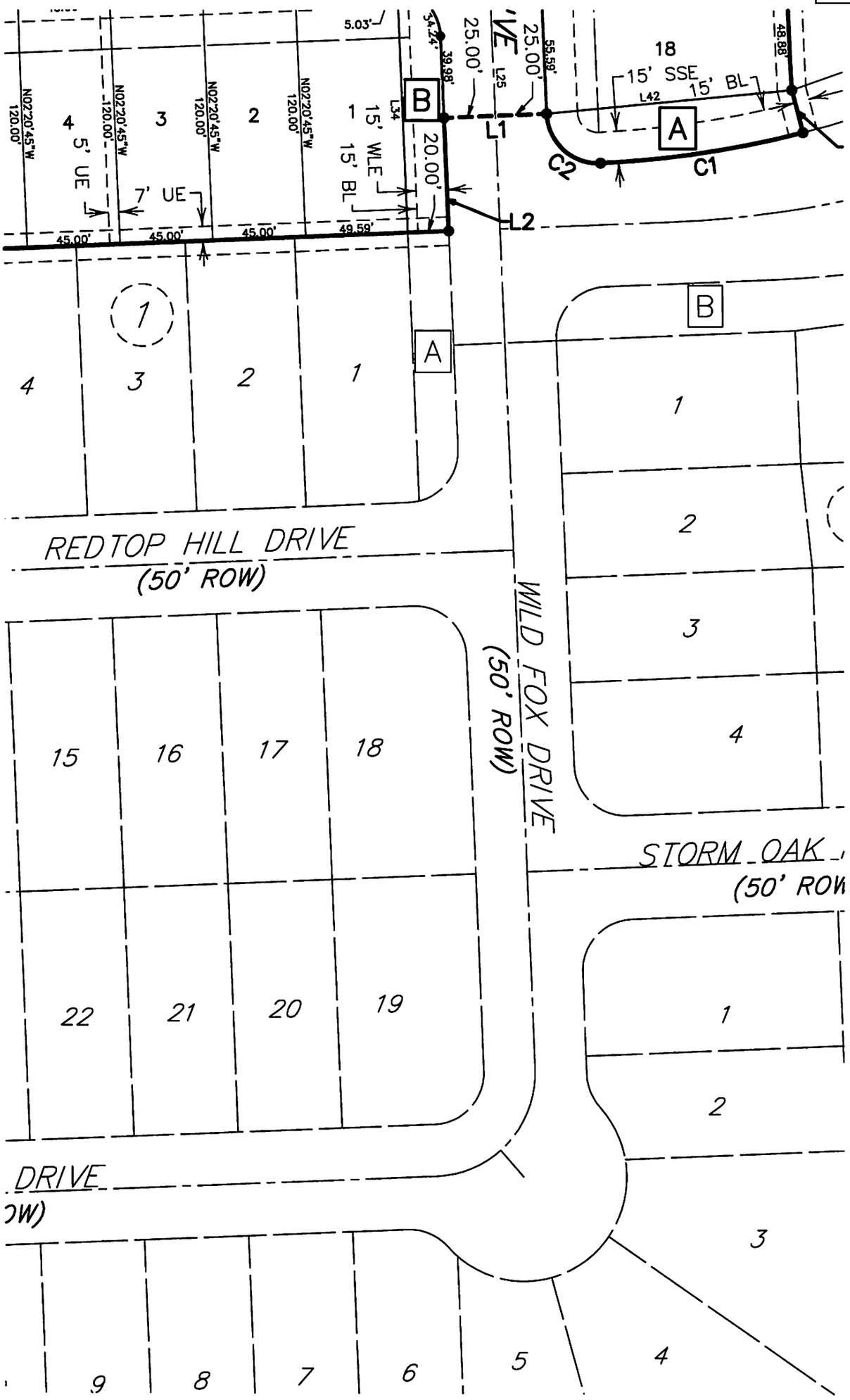

WILD DUNES DRIVE
(50' ROW)
30' STM SE
5' UE
15' BL
15' WLE
14' UE
15' SSE
20' WLE
25' BL
25' GBL
L1
L2
L3
L4
L5
L6
L7
L8
L9
L10
L11
L12
L13
L14
L15
L16
L17
L18
L19
L20
L21
L22
L23
L24
L25
L26
L27
L28
L29
L30
L31
L32
L33
L34
L35
L36
L37
L38
L39
C1
C2
C3
C4
C5
C6
C7
C8
C9
C10
C11
C12
C13
C14
C15
C16
C17
C18
C19
C20
C21
C22
C23
C24
C25
C26
C27
C28
C29
C30
C31
C32
C33
C34
C35
C36
C37
C38
C39
C40




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1R OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:47am cjs

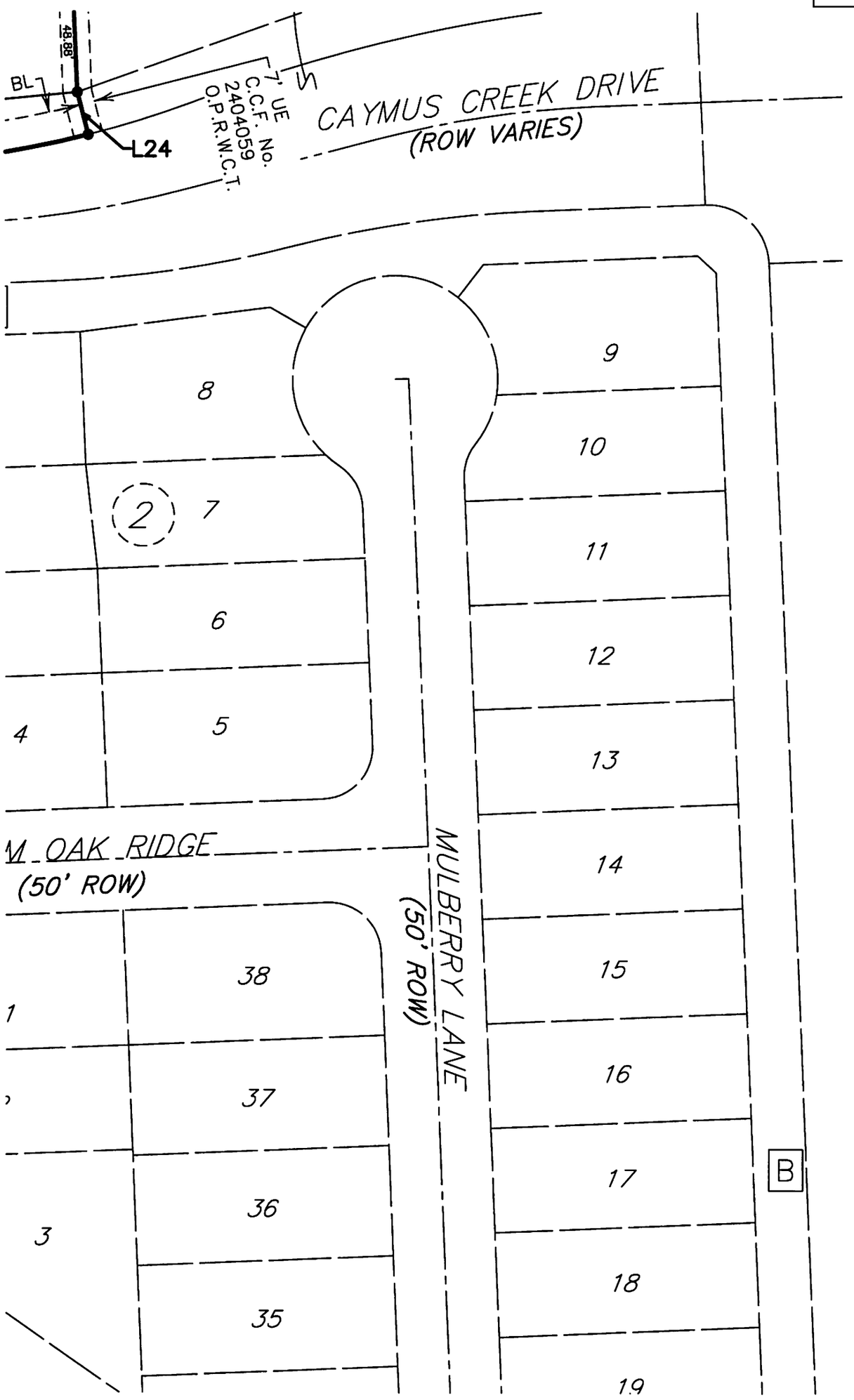
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1S OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:47am cjs

BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1T OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 73 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0186-02 Sunterra Section 73 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\SUNTERRA SEC 73- PLAT.dwg Aug 20, 2024 - 8:47am cjs

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Section 74

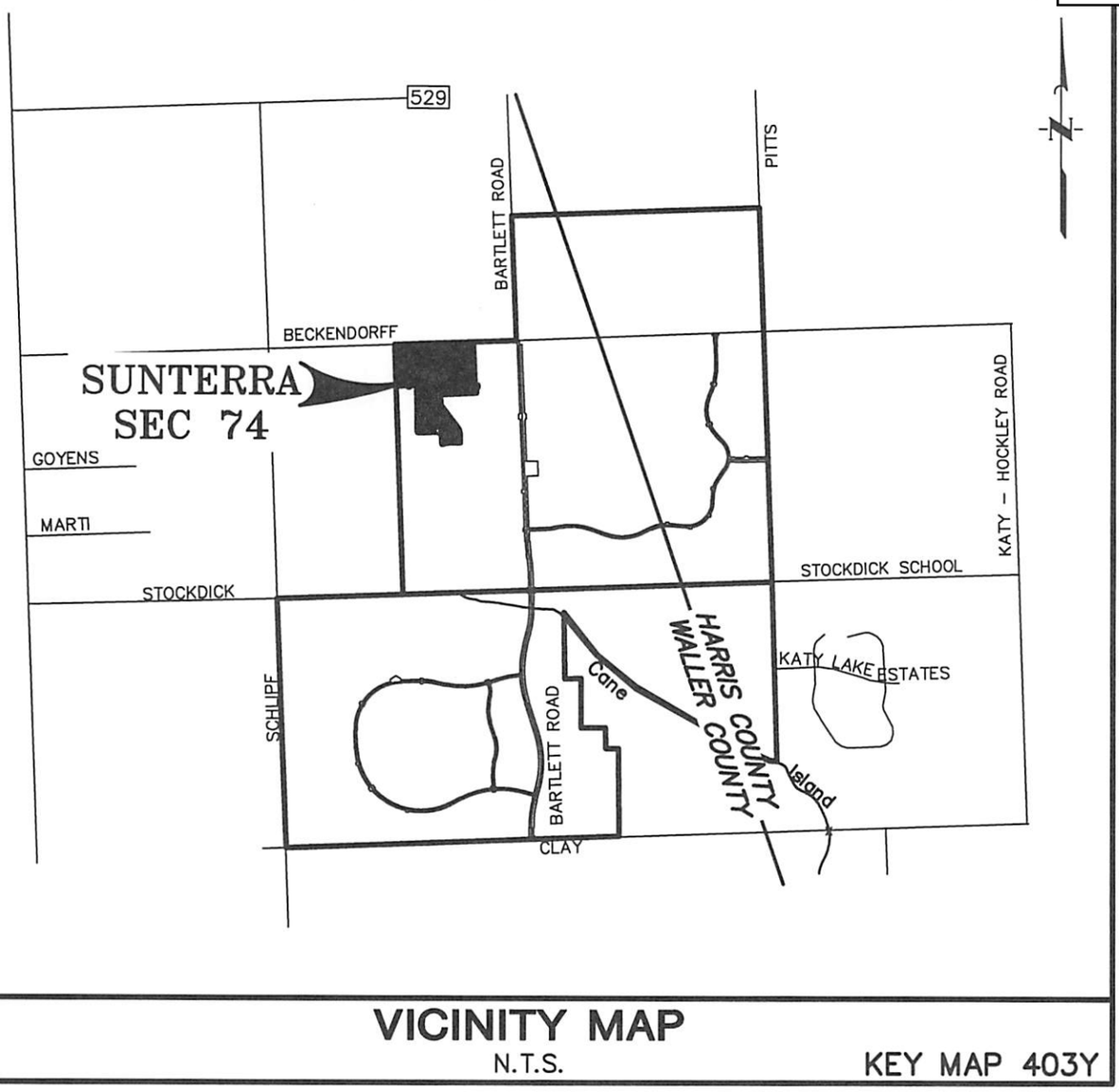
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Sunterra Section 74 Subdivision which consists of 52.08 acres will include 124 Lots, 3 Blocks and 8 Reserves in Precinct 3.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




**VICINITY MAP**
N.T.S.
KEY MAP 403Y

# FINAL PLAT OF
# SUNTERRA
## SEC 74

### A SUBDIVISION OF 52.08 ACRES OF LAND
### OUT OF THE
### FRED EULE SURVEY, A-375
### WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

**124 LOTS** **8 RESERVES** **3 BLOCKS**

**APRIL 2024**

BKDD PERMIT No. 2024-51

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 05, 2024 - 10:05am cjs

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A **METES & BOUNDS** description of a 52.08 acre tract of land in the Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375, Waller County, Texas, being out of and a part of the residue of that certain called 227.45 acre tract (Tract #3B) and the residue of that certain called 322.56 acre tract (Tract #3A) recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2312086, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and the residue of that certain called 349.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2203247, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and that certain called 105.10 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2400570, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

**Commencing** at a Mag nail set with shiner for a reentry corner of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, being the southeast corner of the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 119, Abstract 200, the southwest corner of the W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 410, the northwest corner of the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 129, Abstract 204, and the northeast corner of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375, as located in Beckendorff Road;

Thence South 88 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds West along a north line of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, being the north line of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375 and the south line of said H. & T.C. Railroad Company Survey Section 119, Abstract 200, 921.69 feet;

Thence South 01 degree 58 minutes 11 seconds East crossing the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, 50.00 feet to the northeast corner and **Place of Beginning** of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper east line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, and said called 105.10 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, at 0.05 feet cross the south line of said called 322.56 acre tract and the north line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, at 120.01 feet cross an interior line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract a north line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, at 120.51 feet cross a south line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract and the north line of said called 105.10 acre tract and continuing for a total distance of 864.46 feet;

North 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds East, 56.41 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 50.00 feet;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 6.34 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 39.27 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 42 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 35.36 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 95.00 feet to the upper southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West establishing an interior line of the herein described tract, 771.13 feet to a reentry corner of the herein described tract, being a point in the west line of said called 105.10 acre tract and an east line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract;

Thence along the lower east line of the herein described tract, same being the west line of said called 105.10 acre tract and an east line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 225.83 feet;

South 37 degrees 17 minutes 14 seconds East, 597.77 feet;

South 29 degrees 15 minutes 35 seconds East, 41.72 feet;

South 21 degrees 13 minutes 54 seconds East, 41.72 feet;

South 13 degrees 12 minutes 13 seconds East, 41.72 feet;

South 05 degrees 11 minutes 11 seconds East, 42.10 feet;

South 01 degree 57 minutes 42 seconds East, 161.00 feet to the lower southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the south line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 252.68 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 11 degrees 58 minutes 59 seconds, an arc length of 67.97 feet, a radius of 325.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 82 degrees 02 minutes 49 seconds West, 67.85 feet;

South 76 degrees 03 minutes 19 seconds West, 74.51 feet to the lower southwest corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a west line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract and the east line of an adjoining called 55.75 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2400397, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas;

Thence along the lower southwesterly line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 13 degrees 56 minutes 41 seconds West, 24.24 feet;

North 01 degree 57 minutes 42 seconds West, 166.53 feet;

North 49 degrees 27 minutes 49 seconds West, 104.31 feet;

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 393.35 feet;

North 72 degrees 03 minutes 52 seconds West, 37.64 feet to a southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence along the upper southwesterly line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 25 degrees 26 minutes 40 seconds West, 19.68 feet;

North 01 degree 57 minutes 42 seconds West, 148.44 feet;

North 00 degrees 25 minutes 08 seconds East, 50.54 feet;

North 01 degree 41 minutes 34 seconds East, 202.41 feet;

North 01 degree 57 minutes 22 seconds West, 563.66 feet;

North 46 degrees 57 minutes 23 seconds West, 14.14 feet;

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West, 127.03 feet;

South 14 degrees 44 minutes 17 seconds West, 28.30 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the left;

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 33 degrees 23 minutes 55 seconds, an arc length of 29.15 feet, a radius of 50.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 88 degrees 02 minutes 20 seconds West, 28.73 feet;

North 18 degrees 39 minutes 37 seconds West, 28.30 feet;

South 88 degrees 02 minutes 18 seconds West at 136.70 feet cross a west line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract and an interior line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, continuing for a total distance of 236.70 feet to the upper southwest corner of the herein described tract, being in the west line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract and the east line of an adjoining called 6.000 acre tract recorded in Volume 1361, Page 796, Official Records, Waller County, Texas;

Thence North 01 degree 57 minutes 03 seconds West along the westerly line of the herein described tract, same being the west line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, the west line of said called 322.56 acre tract, the east line of said adjoining called 6.000 acre tract, the east line of an adjoining called 10.00 acre tract recorded in Volume 1020, Page 776, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, at 829.45 feet pass the north line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract and south line of said called 322.56 acre tract, continuing for a total distance of 829.51 feet to the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the north line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract and said called 322.56 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

North 88 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds East, 1,079.27 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, at an arc length of 1.85 feet cross the south line of said called 322.56 acre tract and the north line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, continuing for a total arc length of 47.12 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 46 degrees 58 minutes 11 seconds East, 42.43 feet to a point for corner;

North 88 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds East, 60.00 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, at an arc length of 45.28 feet cross the north line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract and the south line of said called 322.56 acre tract, continuing for a total arc length of 47.12 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 43 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds East, 42.43 feet to a point for corner;

North 88 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds East, 464.37 feet to the **Place of Beginning** and containing 52.08 acres of land, more or less.

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 05, 2024 - 10:05am cjs

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

General Notes:

AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
D.R.W.C.T. . . . . "Deed Records, Waller County, Texas"
GBL . . . . . ."Garage Building Line"
IRF . . . . . "Found 5/8-inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng.

No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right-of-Way"
STM SE . . . . . "Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . ."Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
Vol _, Pg _ . . ."Volume and Page"
WLE . . . . . ."Waterline Easement"
● . . . . . "Set 3/4-inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . ."Block Number"
. . . . . "Street Name Break"

1. One-foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re-subdivided in a recorded plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
2. This subdivision is proposed for single-family residential, detention and other related uses.
3. The radius on all block corners is 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
4. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Charter Title Company, GF No. 1076601900020C & 1076602300199, Dated November 8, 2023.
5. All easements are centered on lot lines unless otherwise shown. All 14 foot utility easements shown extend 7 feet on each side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.
6. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by the representative Title Company.
7. All coordinates shown are grid, based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by applying the combined scale factor of 1.00010195040.
8. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
9. A minimum of ten (10) feet shall be provided between sides of residential dwellings.
10. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
11. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non-utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
12. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500-year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
13. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system.
14. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state - approved community water system.
15. This tract lies within, Unshaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community NO. 480640, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix 'E" dated February 18, 2009.
16. Unless otherwise indicated, the building line (B.L.), whether one or more, shown on this subdivision plat are established to evidence compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas, in effect at the time this plat was approved, which may be amended from time to time.
17. Single Family Residential shall mean the use of a lot with one building designed for and containing no more than two separate units with facilities for living, sleeping cooking and eating therein. A lot upon which is located a free-standing building containing one dwelling unit and a detached secondary dwelling unit of no more than 900 square feet also shall be considered single family residential. A building that contains one dwelling unit on one lot that is connected by a party wall to another building containing one dwelling unit on an adjacent lot shall be single family residential.
18. Each lot shall provide a minimum of two off-street parking spaces per dwelling unit on each lot. In those instances where a secondary unit is provided only one additional space shall be provided.
19. Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
20. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
    (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
    (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
    (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
    (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
21. Project site is within City of Houston ETJ.
22. There are no pipeline easements within the platted area.
23. TBM "2081865" being a cut square in the north curb of the south lane of Stockdick Road being +/- 463' East of the intersection of Stockdick Road and Bartlett Road, being +/- 119' east of a Storm Sewer Manhole, and being +/- 34' North of a Sanitary Manhole. Elevation = 163.71'.
24. All lots shall have adequate wastewater collection services.
25. Areas designated as compensating open space shall be restricted for the use of owners of the property in and residents of the subdivision. Areas identified as compensating open space shall be owned, managed, and maintained under a binding agreement among the owners of property in the subdivision.
26. Tract is subject to Grant of Easement and Surface Use Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2011586, O.P.R.W.C.T., and amended under C.C.F. No. 2402081, O.P.R.W.C.T.
27. Tract is subject to Surface Waiver Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2312084, O.P.R.W.C.T., and under C.C.F. No. RP-2023-385717, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.
28. Tract is subject to On-site Sewage Facility recorded under C.C.F. No. 2107264, O.P.R.W.C.T.
29. Tract is subject to Memorandum of Option Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2400574, O.P.R.W.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1C OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 05, 2024 - 10:06am cjs

| Curve Table | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
| C1 | 30.00' | 90°00'00" | 47.12' | S46°58'11"E | 42.43' | 30.00' |
| C2 | 30.00' | 90°00'00" | 47.12' | N43°01'49"E | 42.43' | 30.00' |
| C3 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S42°39'15"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C4 | 325.00' | 11°58'59" | 67.97' | S82°02'49"W | 67.85' | 34.11' |
| C5 | 50.00' | 33°23'55" | 29.15' | S88°02'20"W | 28.73' | 15.00' |
| C6 | 175.00' | 90°00'00" | 274.89' | N47°20'45"W | 247.49' | 175.00' |
| C7 | 150.00' | 90°00'00" | 235.62' | S47°20'45"E | 212.13' | 150.00' |
| C8 | 50.00' | 90°00'00" | 78.54' | S42°39'15"W | 70.71' | 50.00' |
| C9 | 25.00' | 90°22'34" | 39.43' | S47°09'28"E | 35.47' | 25.16' |
| C10 | 85.00' | 52°46'32" | 78.29' | N76°58'40"E | 75.56' | 42.17' |
| C11 | 50.00' | 161°16'45" | 140.74' | N48°46'13"W | 98.67' | 303.33' |
| C12 | 85.00' | 52°46'32" | 78.29' | S05°28'54"W | 75.56' | 42.17' |
| C13 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S47°20'45"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C14 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N47°20'45"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C15 | 85.00' | 33°24'34" | 49.56' | N89°17'24"W | 48.86' | 25.51' |
| C16 | 50.00' | 120°22'15" | 105.04' | S45°48'33"E | 86.76' | 87.25' |
| C17 | 85.00' | 33°24'34" | 49.56' | N02°19'42"W | 48.86' | 25.51' |
| C18 | 85.00' | 29°26'05" | 43.67' | N17°03'48"W | 43.19' | 22.33' |
| C19 | 50.00' | 148°52'11" | 129.91' | S42°39'15"W | 96.33' | 179.50' |
| C20 | 85.00' | 29°26'05" | 43.67' | S77°37'42"E | 43.19' | 22.33' |
| C21 | 25.00' | 89°37'26" | 39.11' | N42°50'32"E | 35.24' | 24.84' |
| C22 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N42°39'15"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C23 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S42°39'15"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C24 | 25.00' | 48°11'23" | 21.03' | N68°15'04"W | 20.41' | 11.18' |
| C25 | 50.00' | 276°22'46" | 241.19' | N02°20'45"W | 66.67' | 44.72' |
| C26 | 25.00' | 48°11'23" | 21.03' | N63°33'34"E | 20.41' | 11.18' |
| C27 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S47°20'45"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C28 | 18.00' | 90°00'00" | 28.27' | N43°01'49"E | 25.46' | 18.00' |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 05, 2024 - 10:12am cjs

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1D OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 74

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC
an Arizona Limited Liability Company
8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
(713) 783-6702

**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

| Line Table | | |
|---|---|---|
| Line | Bearing | Distance |
| L1 | N88°01'49"E | 60.00' |
| L2 | N87°39'15"E | 56.41' |
| L3 | S02°20'45"E | 50.00' |
| L4 | S87°39'15"W | 6.34' |
| L5 | S02°20'45"E | 95.00' |
| L6 | S02°20'45"E | 225.83' |
| L7 | S29°15'35"E | 41.72' |
| L8 | S21°13'54"E | 41.72' |
| L9 | S13°12'13"E | 41.72' |
| L10 | S05°11'11"E | 42.10' |
| L11 | S01°57'42"E | 161.00' |
| L12 | S88°02'18"W | 252.68' |
| L13 | S76°03'19"W | 74.51' |
| L14 | N13°56'41"W | 24.24' |
| L15 | N01°57'42"W | 166.53' |
| L16 | N49°27'49"W | 104.31' |
| L17 | N72°03'52"W | 37.64' |
| L18 | N25°26'40"W | 19.68' |
| L19 | N01°57'42"W | 148.44' |
| L20 | N00°25'08"E | 50.54' |
| L21 | N01°41'34"E | 202.41' |

| Line Table | | |
|---|---|---|
| Line | Bearing | Distance |
| L22 | N01°57'22"W | 563.66' |
| L23 | N46°57'23"W | 14.14' |
| L24 | S88°02'18"W | 127.03' |
| L25 | S14°44'17"W | 28.30' |
| L26 | N18°39'37"W | 28.30' |
| L27 | S88°02'18"W | 236.70' |
| L28 | N01°58'11"W | 245.96' |
| L29 | N87°39'15"E | 484.65' |
| L30 | S41°25'10"W | 55.00' |
| L31 | S02°20'45"E | 441.94' |
| L32 | N87°39'15"E | 761.06' |
| L33 | N02°20'45"W | 145.00' |
| L34 | N44°11'27"E | 15.00' |
| L35 | S02°20'45"E | 416.94' |
| L36 | N87°39'15"E | 494.65' |
| L37 | S47°20'45"E | 10.00' |
| L38 | N01°58'11"W | 119.74' |
| L39 | S43°02'23"W | 14.14' |
| L40 | S88°02'57"W | 495.16' |
| L41 | N87°39'15"E | 120.00' |
| L42 | S02°20'45"E | 119.49' |

| Line Table | | |
|---|---|---|
| Line | Bearing | Distance |
| L43 | N87°39'15"E | 158.21' |
| L44 | S37°21'35"E | 178.42' |
| L45 | S02°20'45"E | 894.94' |
| L46 | S87°39'15"W | 127.00' |
| L47 | S87°39'15"W | 127.00' |
| L48 | N42°51'06"E | 68.88' |
| L49 | S87°39'15"W | 372.63' |
| L50 | S47°09'28"E | 14.10' |
| L51 | N01°58'11"W | 122.01' |
| L52 | N87°39'15"E | 513.56' |
| L53 | S59°23'36"E | 25.48' |
| L54 | S10°45'57"E | 32.18' |
| L55 | S02°20'45"E | 281.25' |
| L56 | N87°39'15"E | 20.87' |
| L57 | N23°16'14"W | 20.00' |
| L58 | N87°39'15"E | 517.00' |
| L59 | N76°00'16"W | 23.60' |
| L60 | S02°20'45"E | 61.16' |
| L61 | N01°58'11"W | 207.00' |
| L62 | N88°01'23"E | 157.11' |
| L63 | S01°57'03"E | 225.02' |

**RESTRICTED RESERVE A**
Restricted to Drainage and Detention Purposes Only
1.36 AC
59,391 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE B**
Restricted to Compensating Open Space Purposes Only
0.06 AC
2,522 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE C**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.07 AC
2,866 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE D**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.05 AC
2,267 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE E**
Restricted to Drainage and Detention Purposes Only
27.28 AC
1,188,449 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE F**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.09 AC
3,810 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE G**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
1.33 AC
57,862 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE H**
Restricted to Water Plant, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.90 AC
39,323 Sq. Ft.

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE NTS

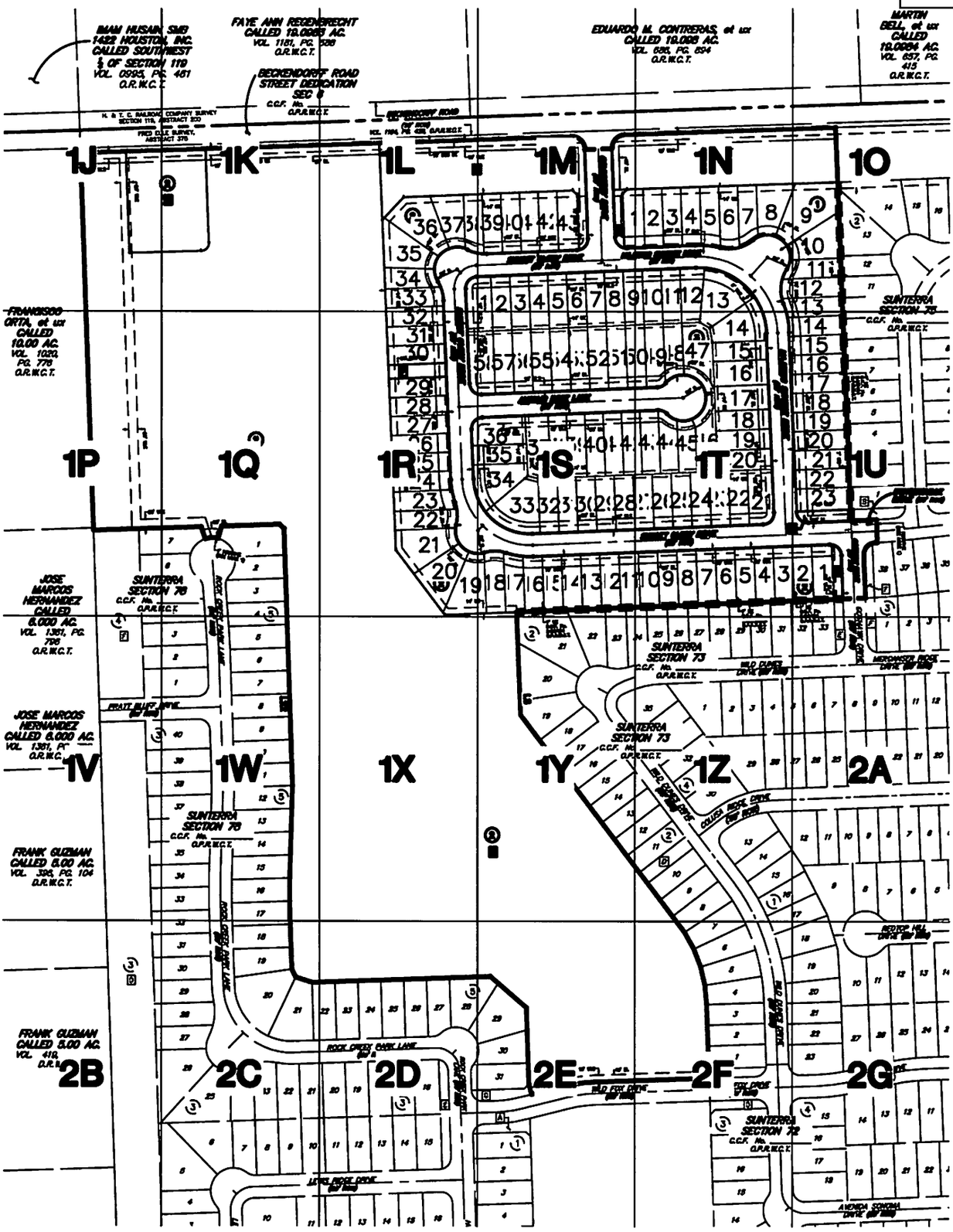
SHEET 1E OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 74

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC
an Arizona Limited Liability Company
8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
(713) 783-6702

ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 05, 2024 - 10:12am cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1F OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 05, 2024 - 10:12am cjs

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, acting by and through Steven S. Benson, Manager, owner hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 19.87 acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of SUNTERRA SEC 74, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby declare that all parcels of land designated as lots on this plat are originally intended for the construction of single family residential dwelling units thereon and shall be restricted for same under the terms and conditions of such restrictions filed separately..

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, has caused these presents to be signed by Steven S. Benson, Manager, thereunto authorize, this 7 day of May, 2024.

AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC,
an Arizona Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Steven S. Benson
Manager

STATE OF ARIZONA §

COUNTY OF Maricopa §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Steven S. Benson, Manager, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 7 day of May, 2024.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Arizona

Jaime Marie Adams
Print Name

My commission expires: 07/01/2025

Jaime Marie Adams
Notary Public
Maricopa County, Arizona
My Comm. Expires 07-01-25
Commission No. 607030

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Apr 18, 2024 - 1:20pm cjs

Certificate of Surveyor
This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

A portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extraterritorial jurisdiction.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100-year) flood plain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 02/18/2009.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500-year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel # 480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 02/18/2009.

STATE OF TEXAS
REGISTERED
CHRIS D. KALKOMEY
5869
PROFESSIONAL
LAND SURVEYOR

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

This is to certify that the Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of Sunterra Sec 74 in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Houston, as shown hereon, and authorized the recording of this plat this 20 day of May, 2024

By: _____
Lisa M. Clark
Chair

or

M. Sonny Garza
Vice Chairman

By: _____
Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Secretary

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION
HOUSTON
TEXAS

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT BKDD Permit No. 2024-51

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

5-30-2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE-APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1H OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77401 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Apr 18, 2024 - 1:20pm cjs

I, J. Ross McCall, PE, County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

_____
Date

_____
J. Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____, 202_, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

_____
Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 202_.

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

_____
John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Walter E, Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

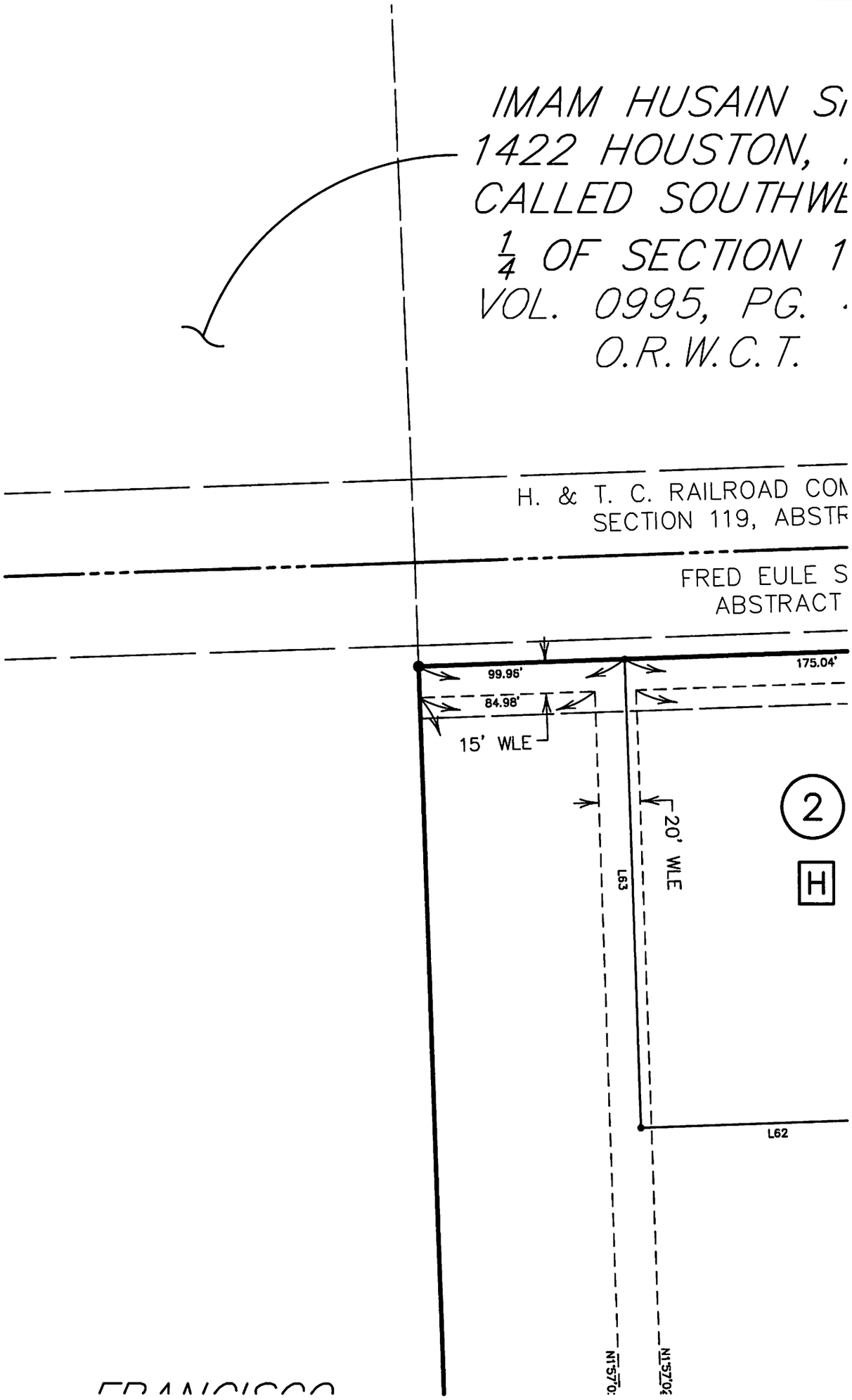
_____
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 11 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX [illegible] • 832.913.4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com 77449 |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Apr 19, 2024 - 7:57am cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1J OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Clamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:31pm cjs

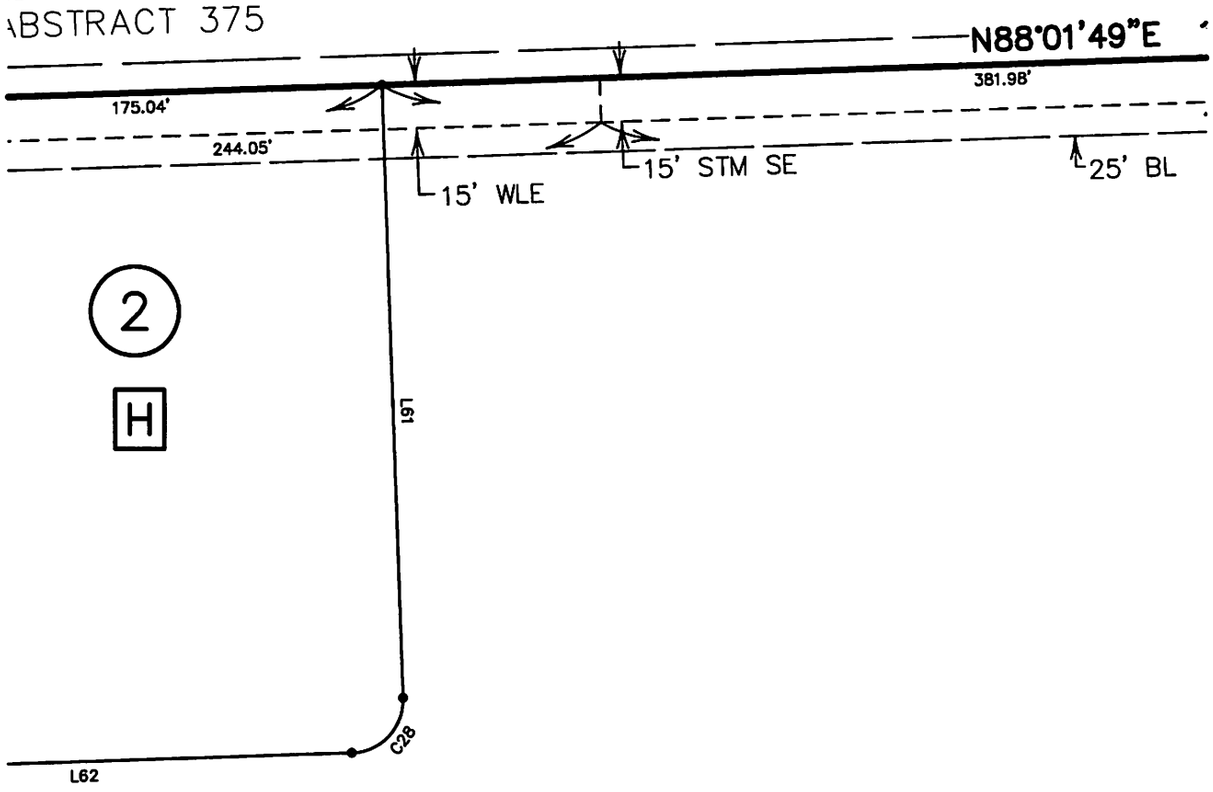
4IN SMB
TON, INC.
'JTHWEST
'TION 119
PG. 461
C.T.

FAYE ANN REGENBR
CALLED 19.0983 A
VOL. 1181, PG. 58E
O.R.W.C.T.

BECKENDORFF
STREET DEDICA
SEC 6
C.C.F. No. _____
O.P.R.W.C.T.

ROAD COMPANY SURVEY
19, ABSTRACT 200

.D EULE SURVEY,
ABSTRACT 375




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1K OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:04pm cjs

'ENBRECHT
'983 AC.
'G. 588
. T.

)RFF ROAD
)EDICATION
C 6

: W.C.T.

BECKENDORFF ROAD
(80' ROW)
VOL. 1154, PG. 429, O.P.R.W.C.T.

'01'49"E 1,079.27'

422.30'

472.59'

15' STM SE

15' WLE

25' BL

G

170.18'

L49

321.78'

50.86'

58.21'

73.17'

41.25'

41.

L48

62.10'

2

5' UE

14

N19°59'14"W
123.20'

N01°58'11"W
119.18'

N01°58'11"W
132.32'

36

37

38

6.78'

N54°15'34"W
146.63'

20' BL

41.87'

105.87'

41.87'

5.23'

35.86'

29.91'

C19

38.38'

C20

35

41.87'

29.91'

39.27'

N88°31'54"W
109.93'

L47

50' R.

28.02'

13.27'

47.23'

34

39.27'

C8

39.27'

31.72'

N87°39'15"E
121.62'

30.39'

C18

41.75'

5' UE 33

12.00'

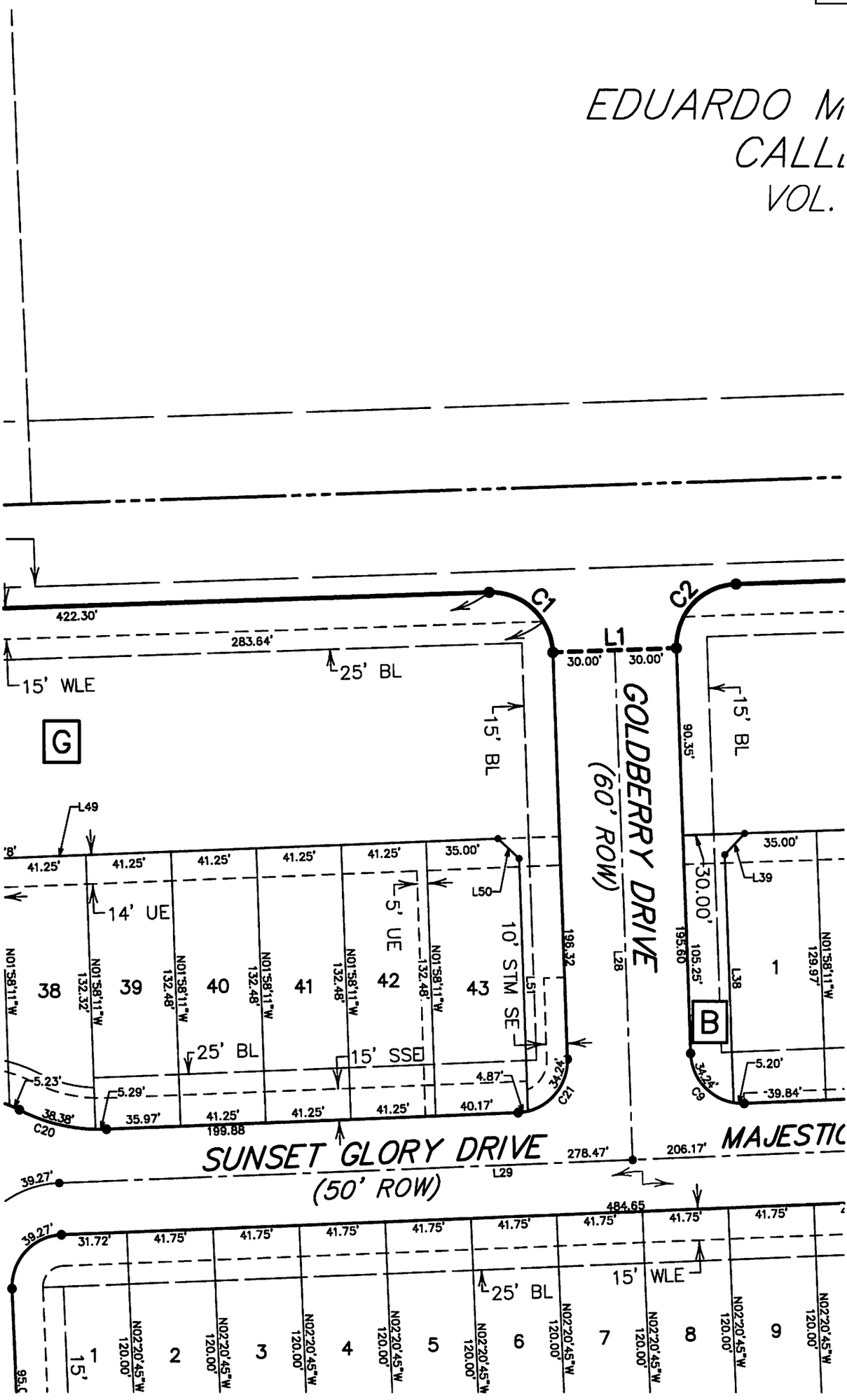
120.00'

15'

N87°39'15"E
127.00'

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1L OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

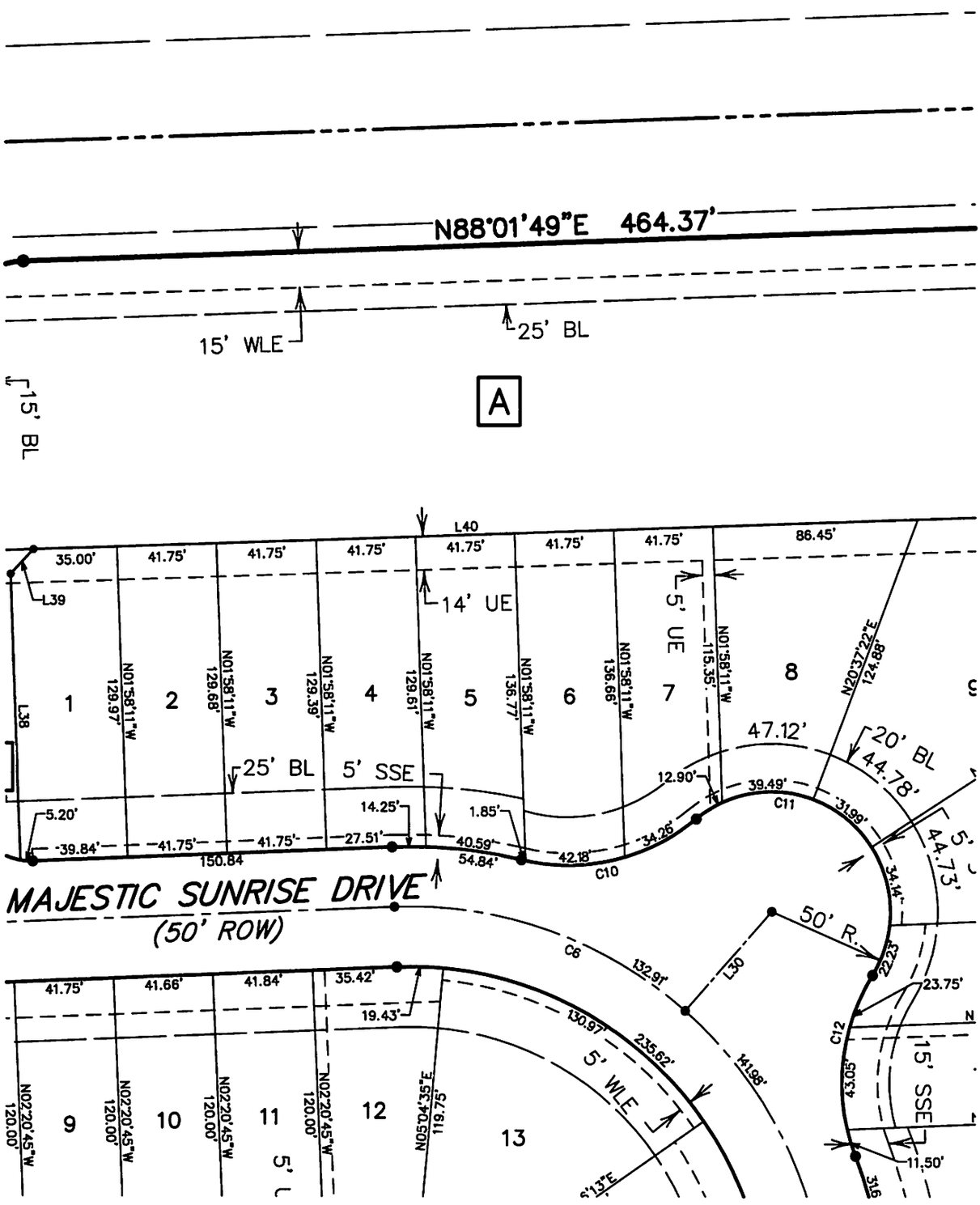
K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:05pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1M OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

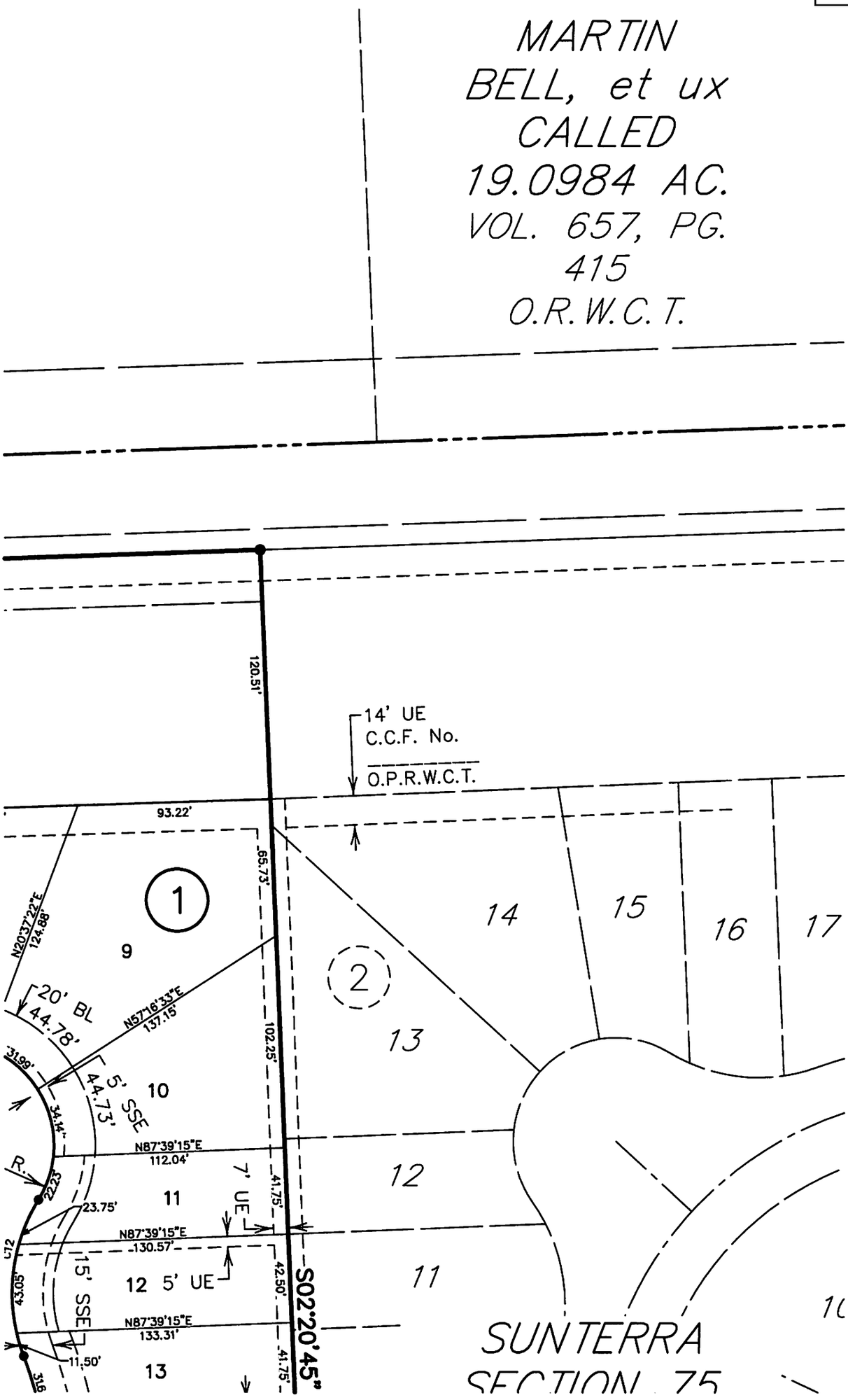
K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:05pm cjs

RDO M. CONTRERAS, et ux
CALLED 19.098 AC.
VOL. 686, PG. 894
O.R.W.C.T.



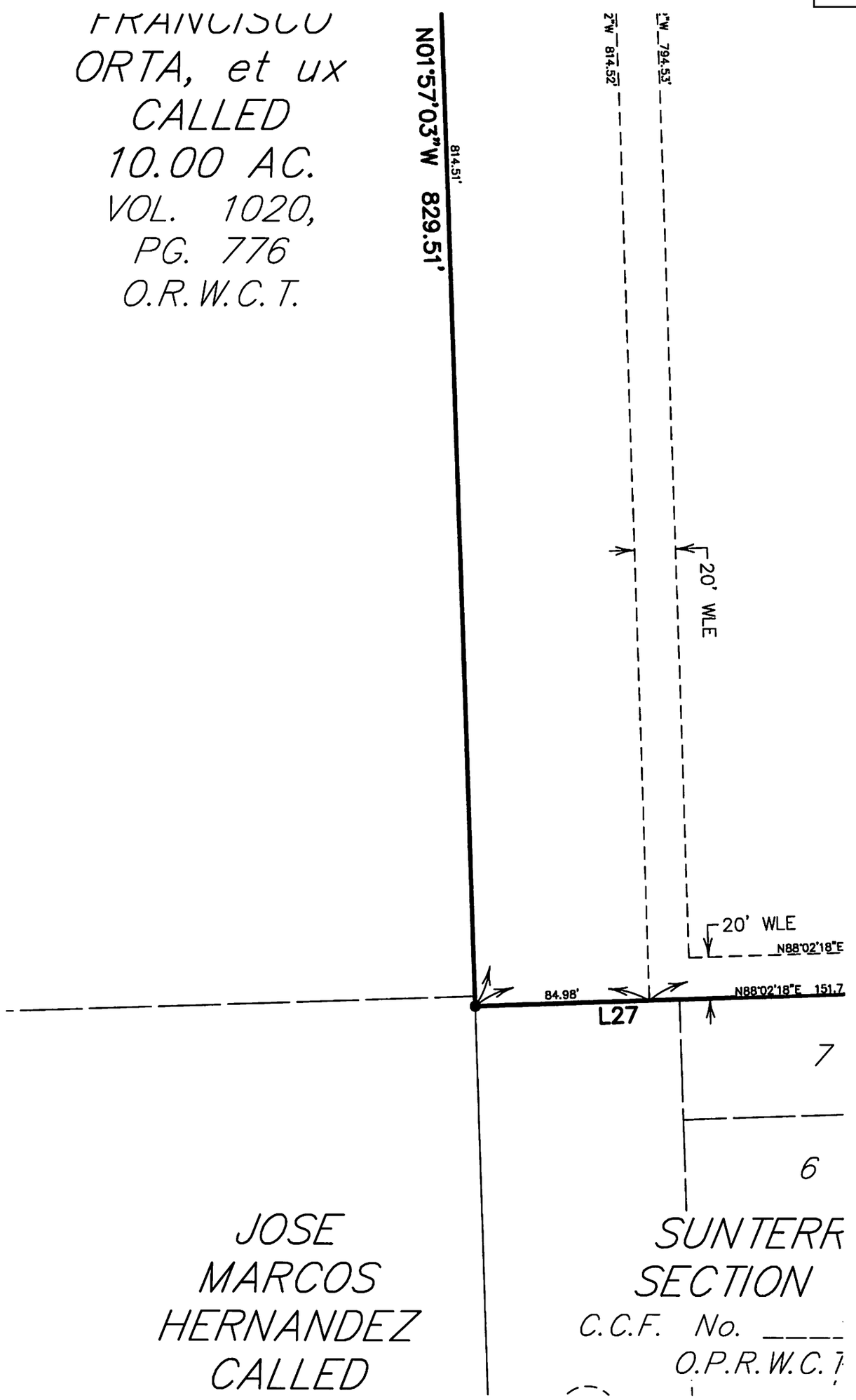

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1N OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:05pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:05pm cjs

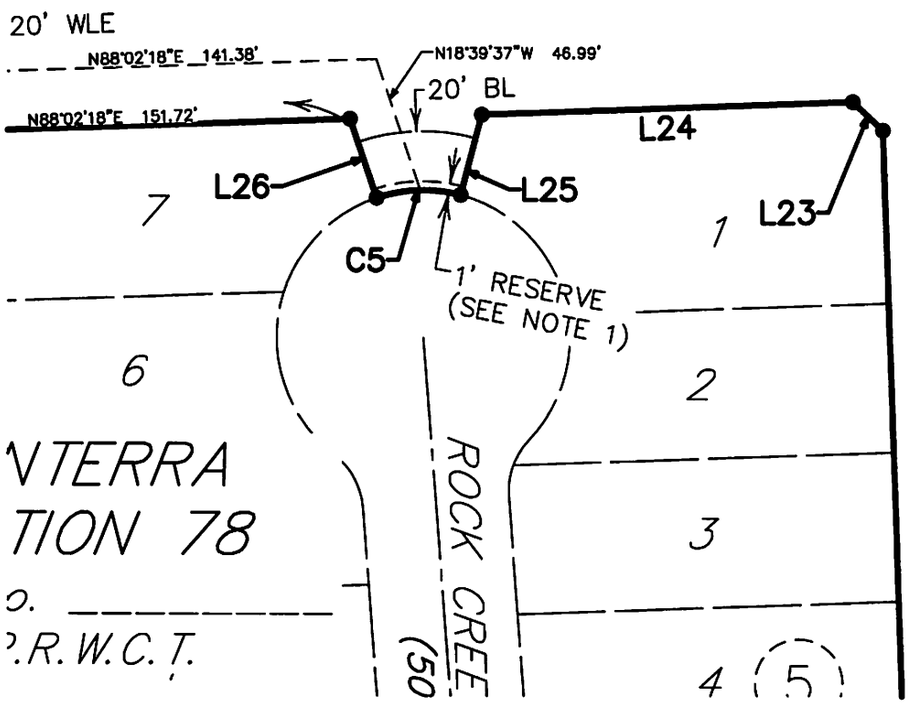



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1P OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:06pm cjs

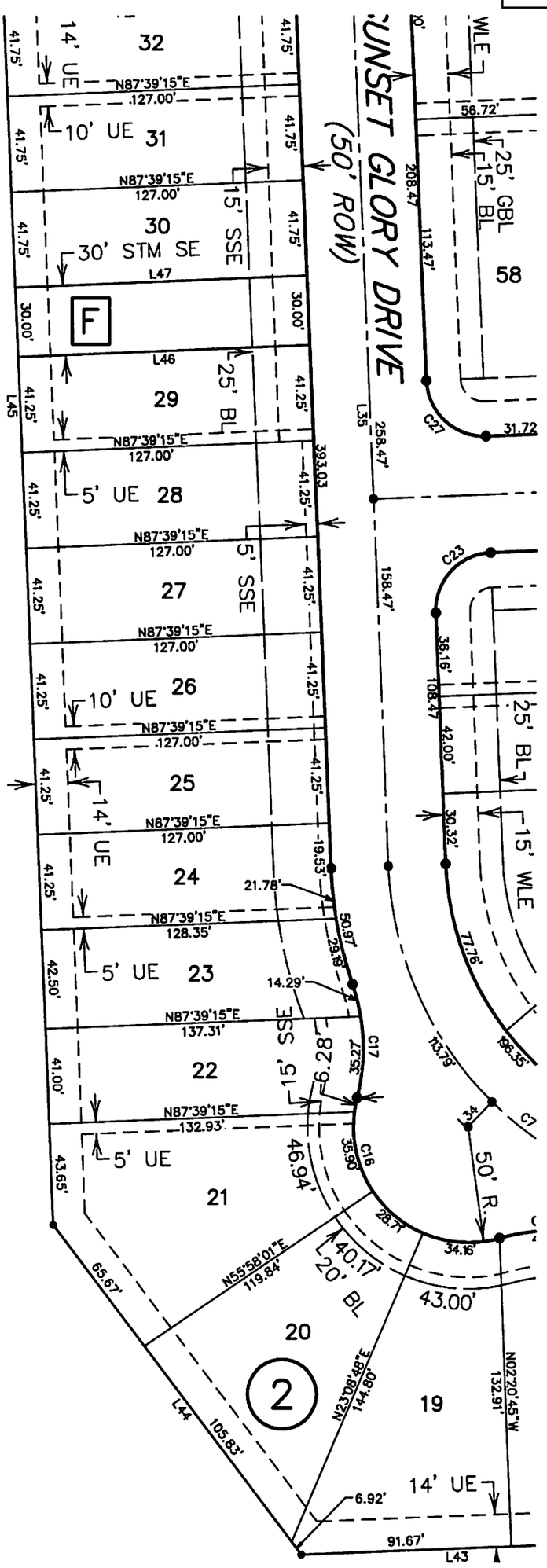
2

E



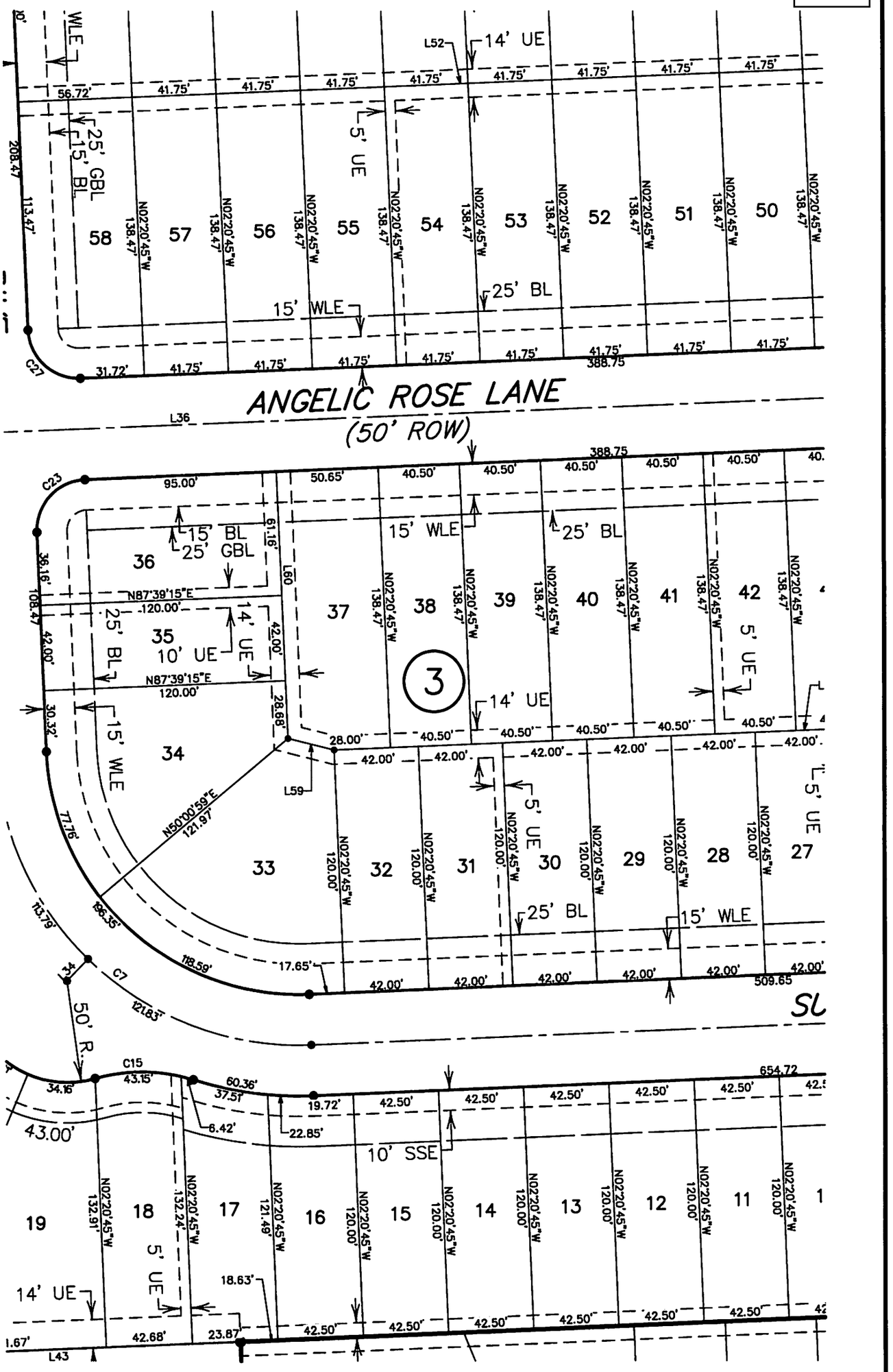

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:06pm cjs



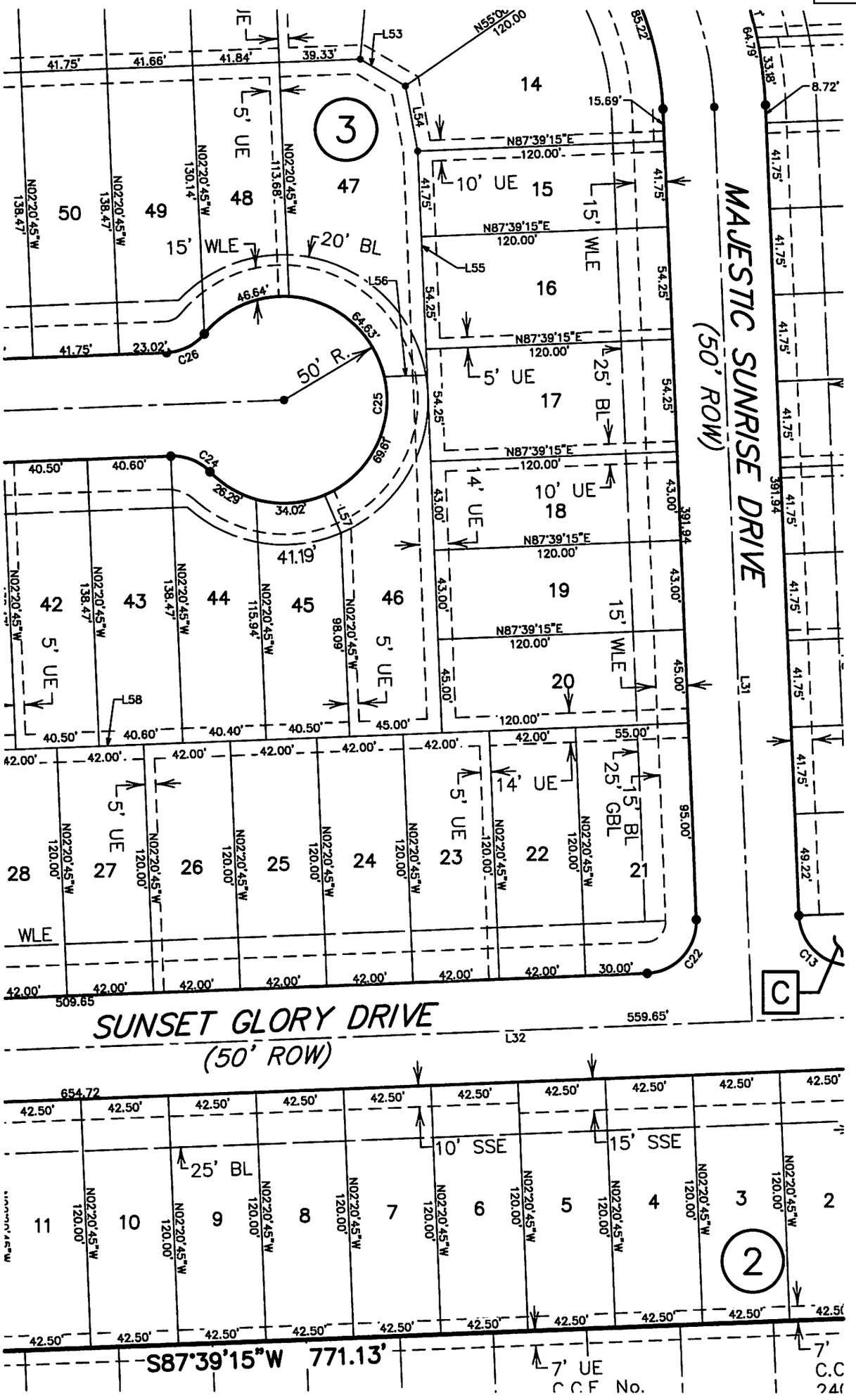

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC an Arizona Limited Liability Company 8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255 (713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1R OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:06pm cjs



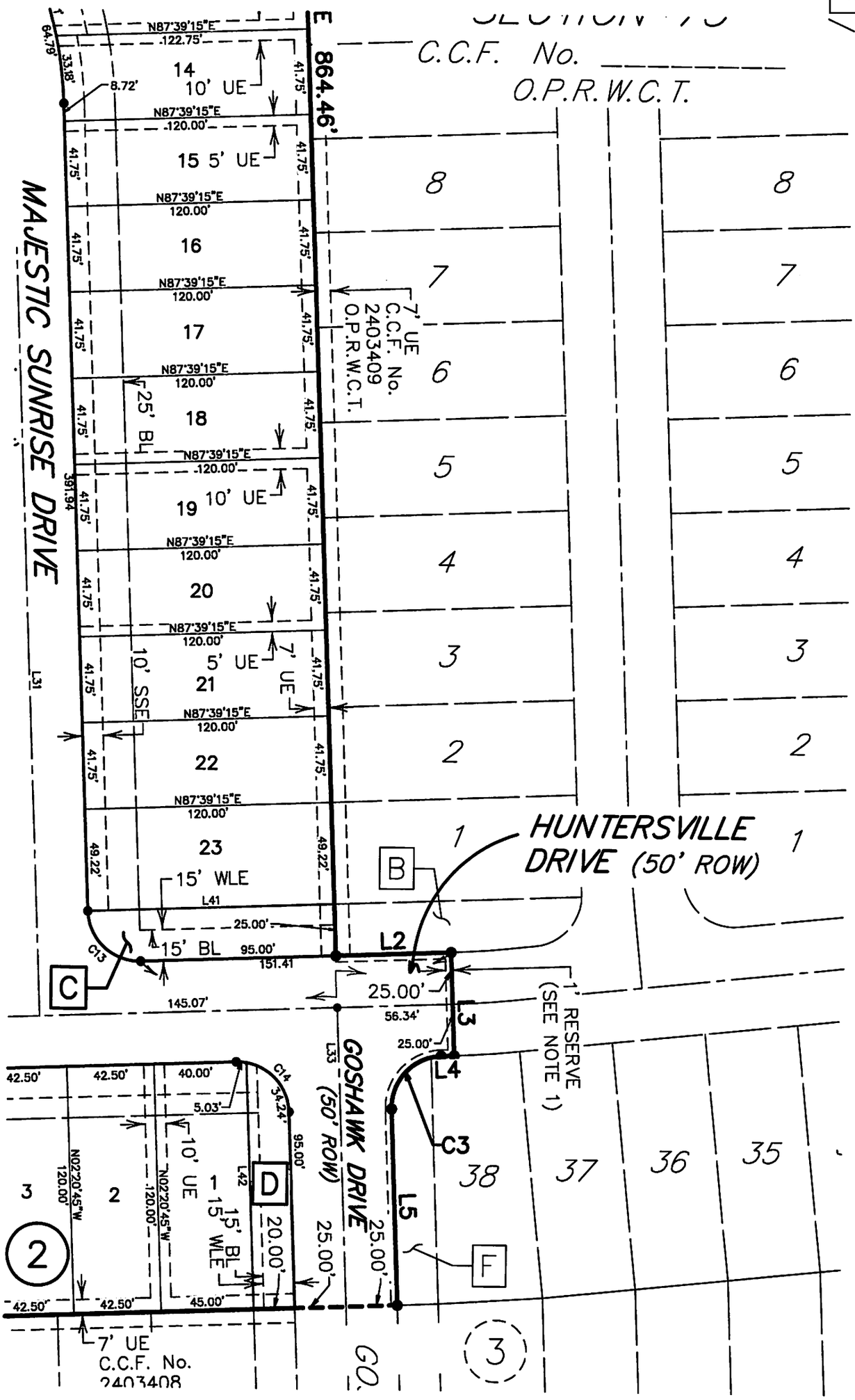

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1S OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:07pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC an Arizona Limited Liability Company 8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255 (713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 CJamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1T OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:07pm cjs

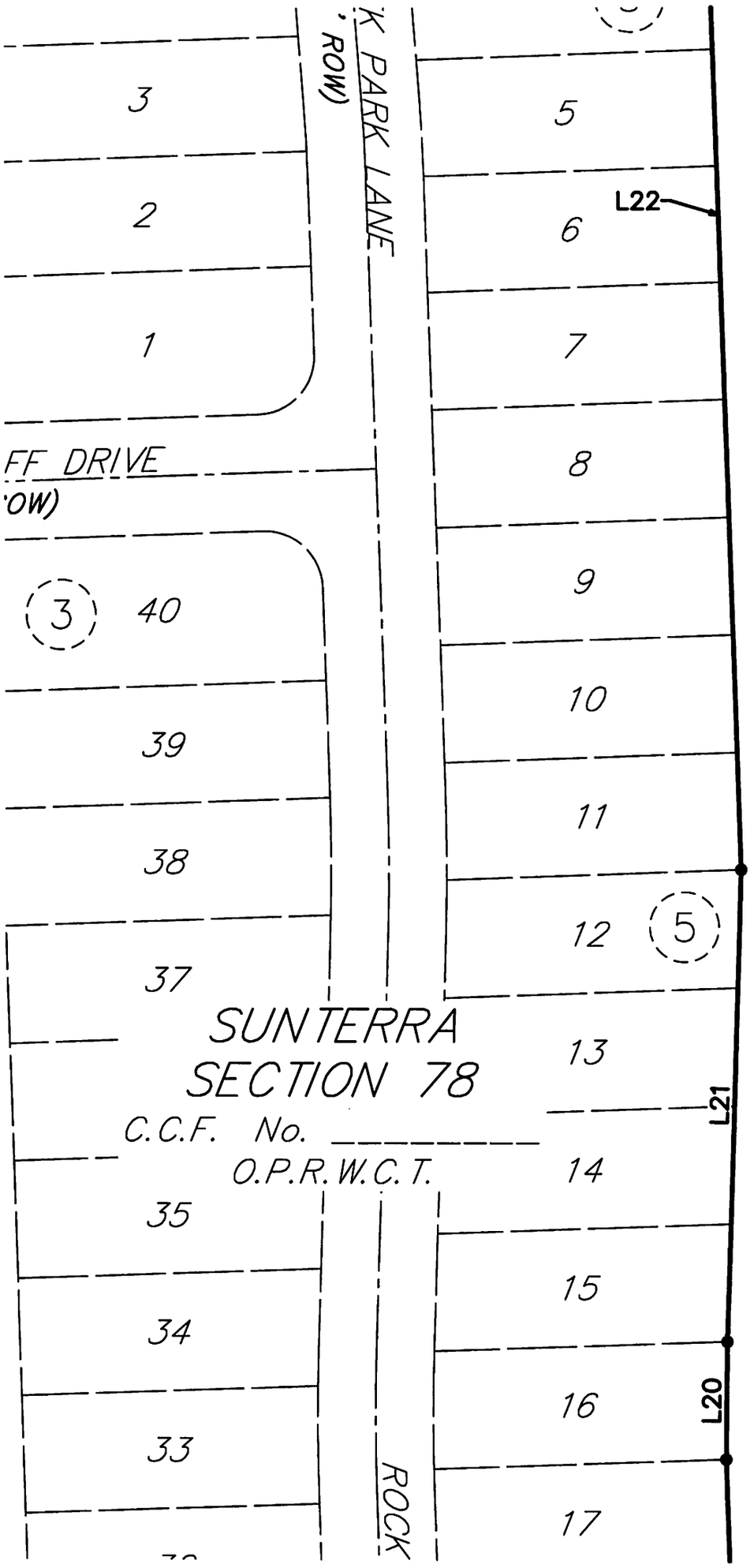



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1U OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:07pm cjs

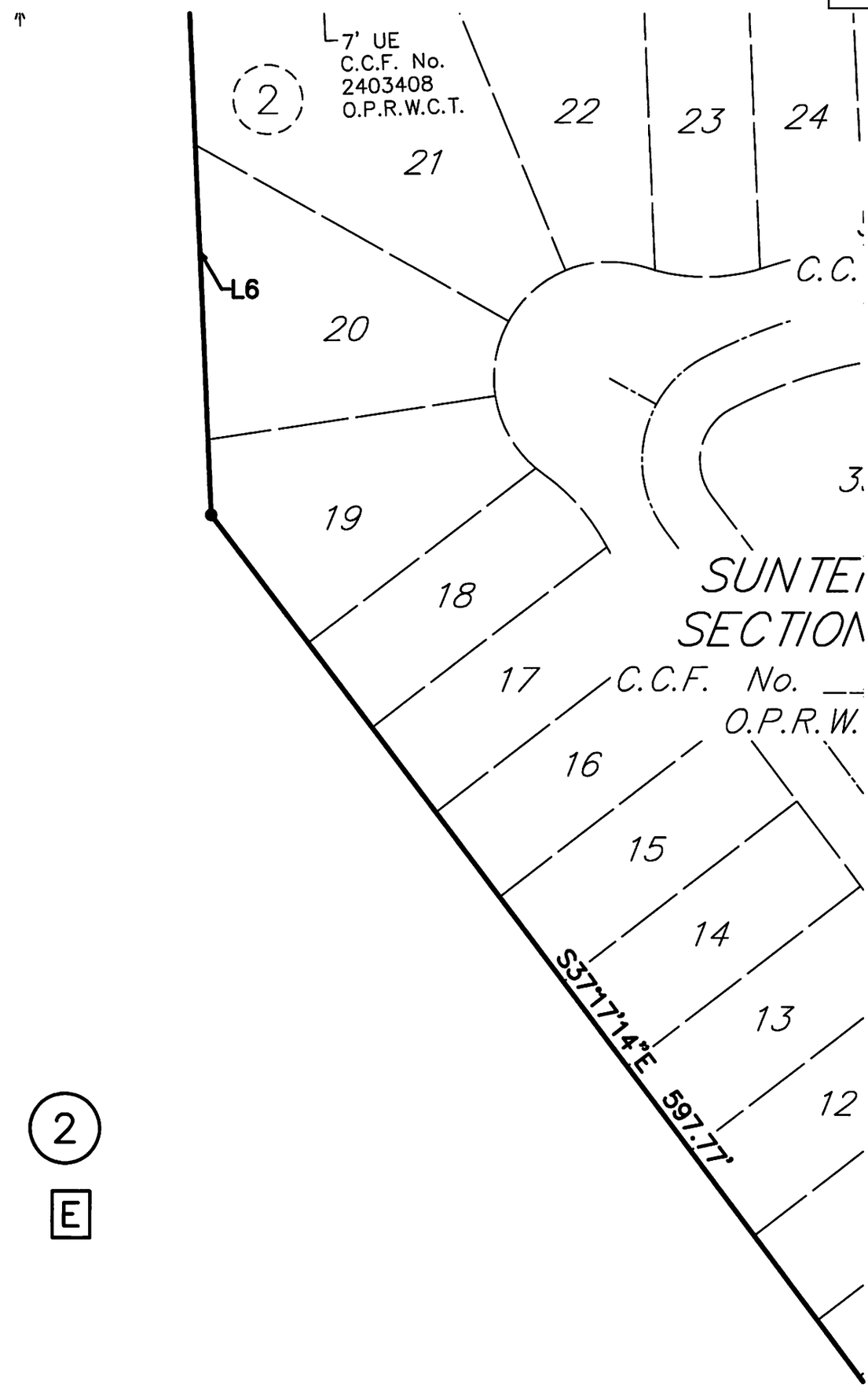
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1V OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:07pm cjs



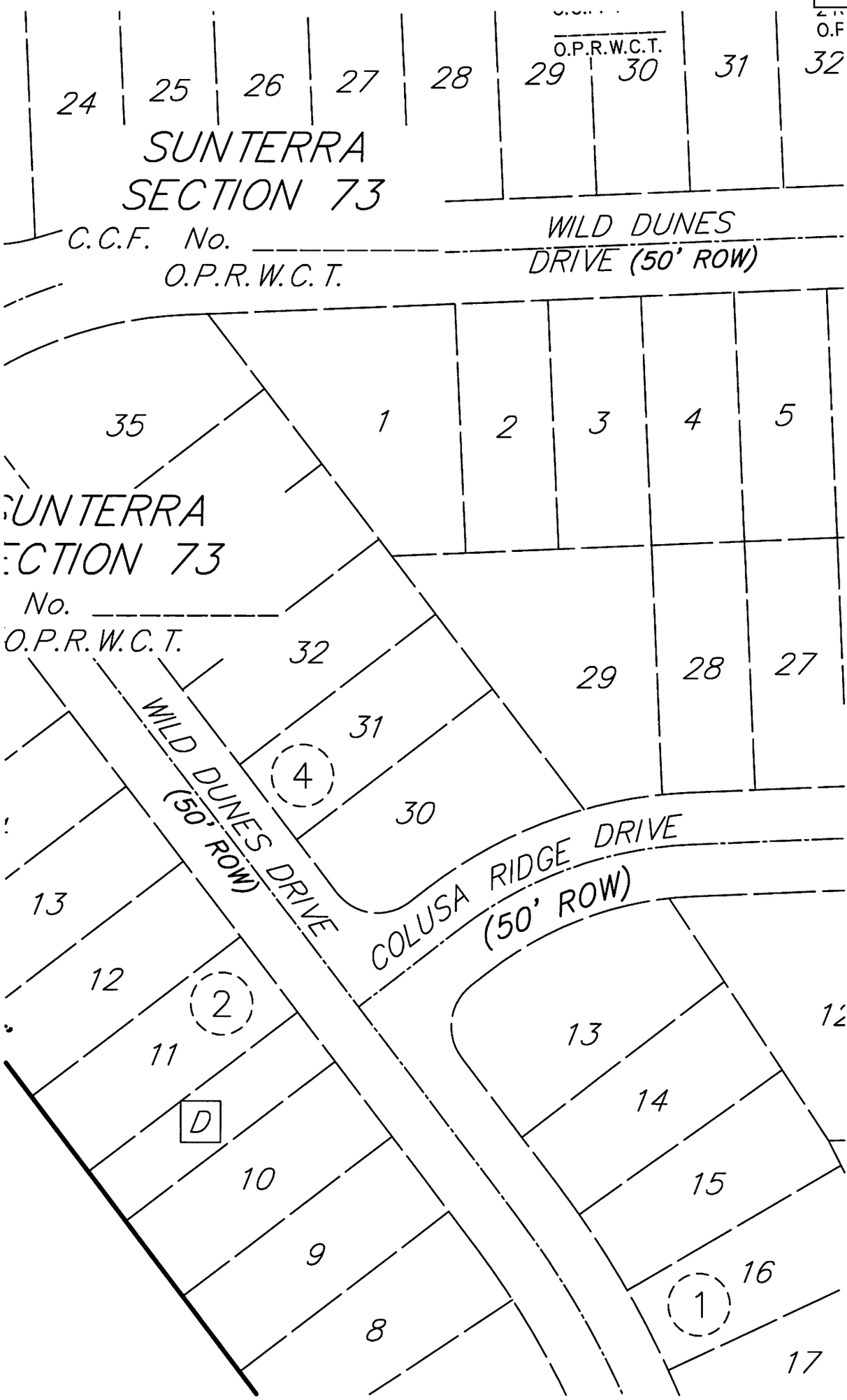

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1W OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:07pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1Y OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:08pm cjs

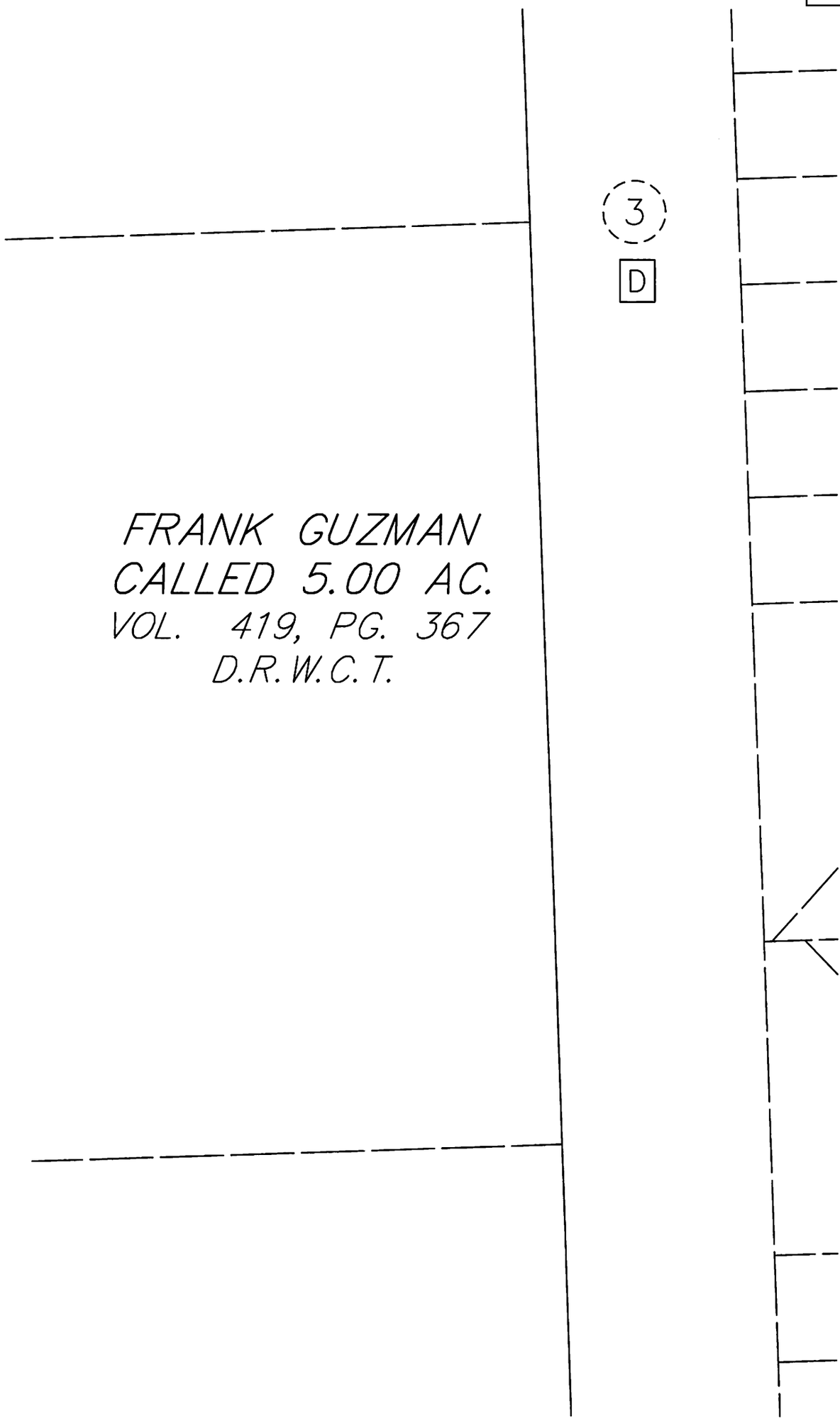



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1Z OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:08pm cjs

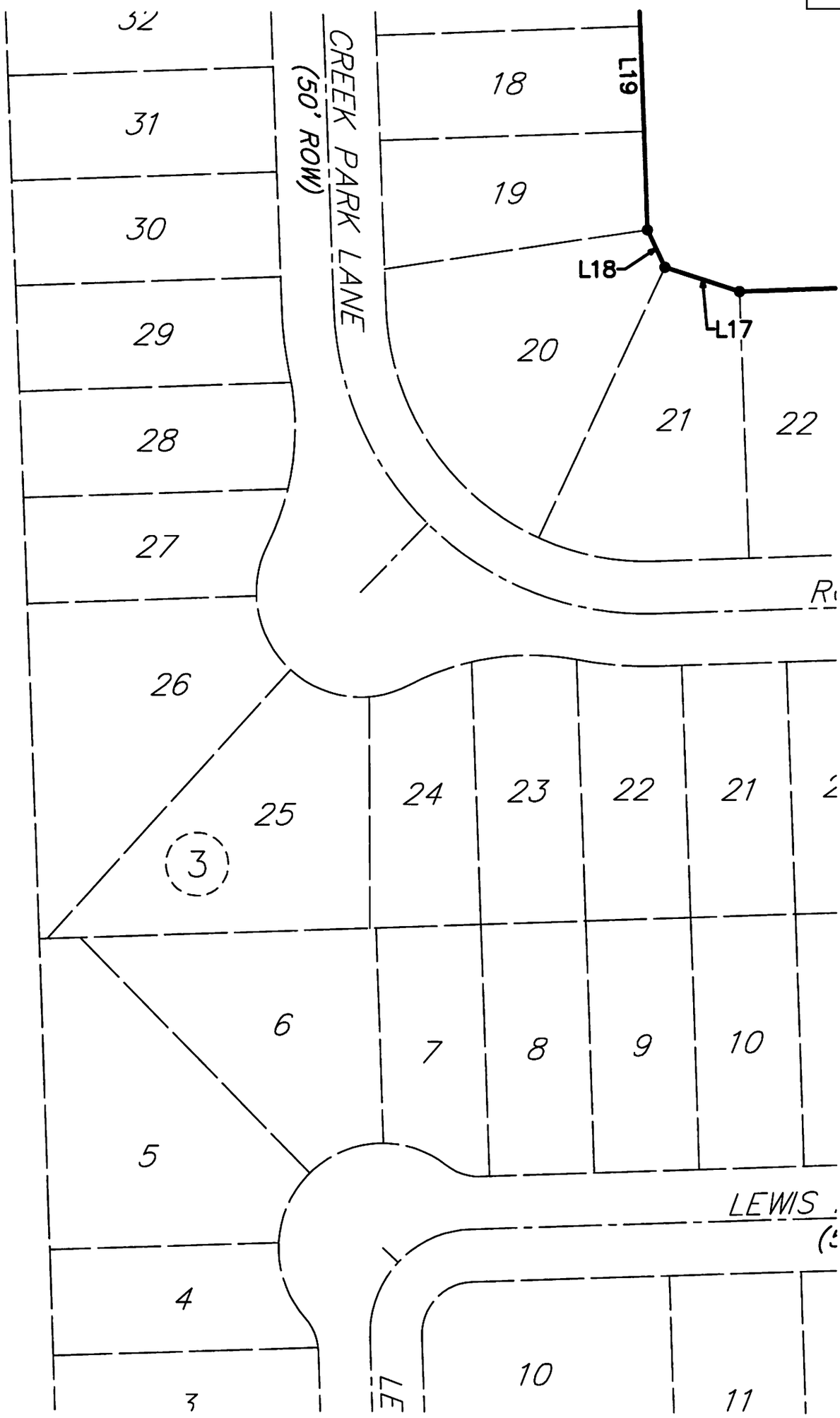
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:08pm cjs



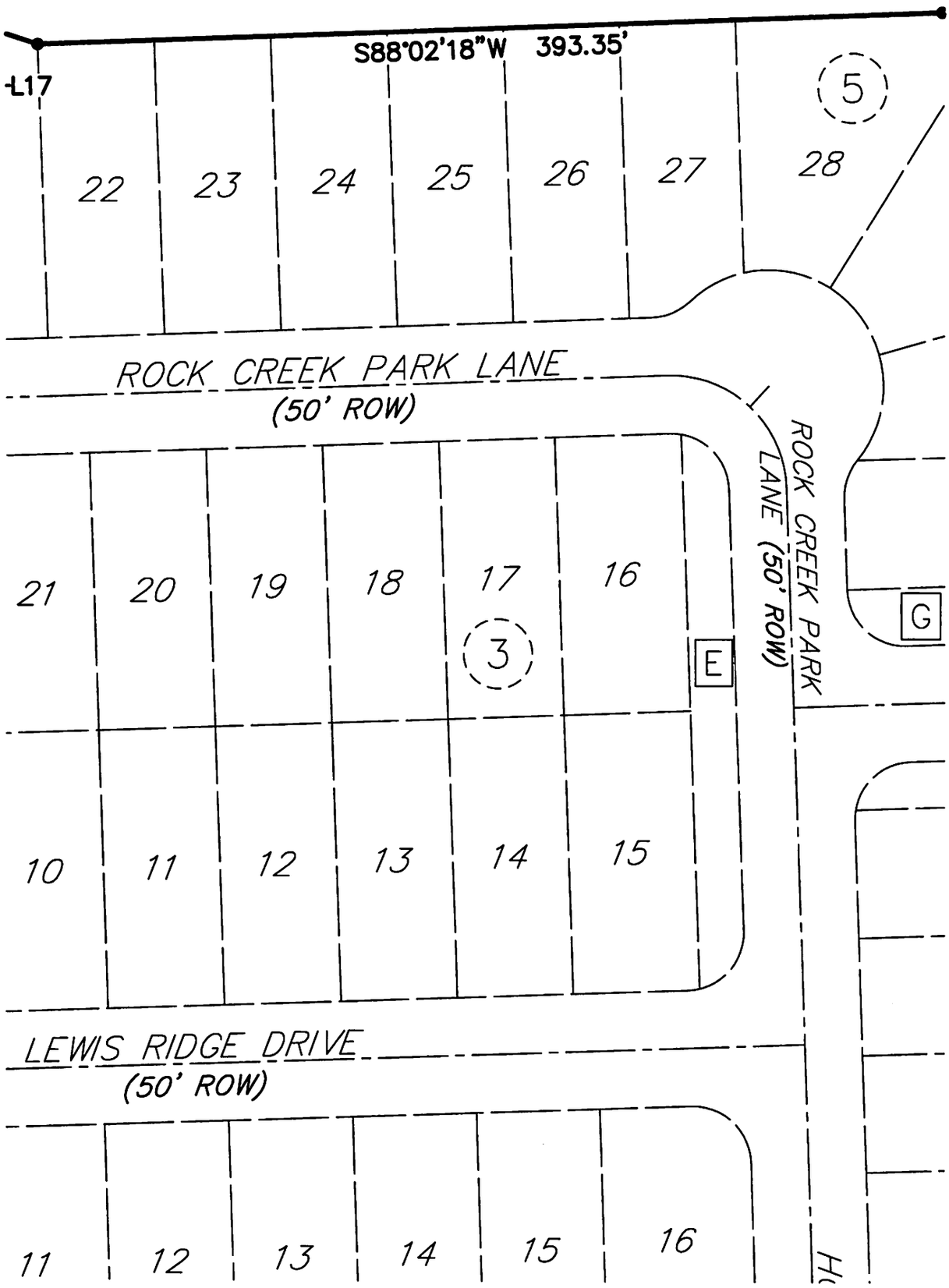

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:09pm cjs



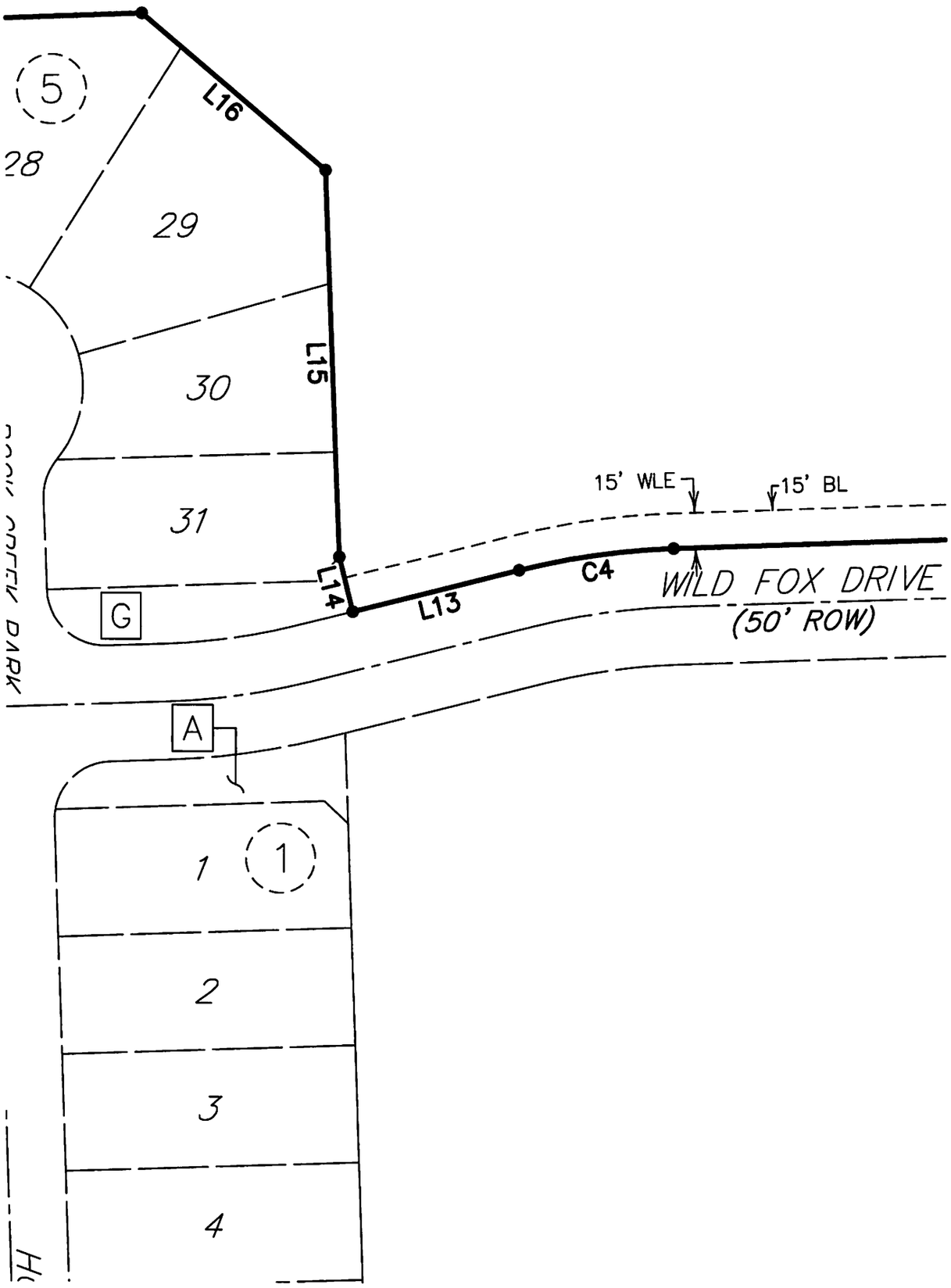

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2C OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:09pm cjs



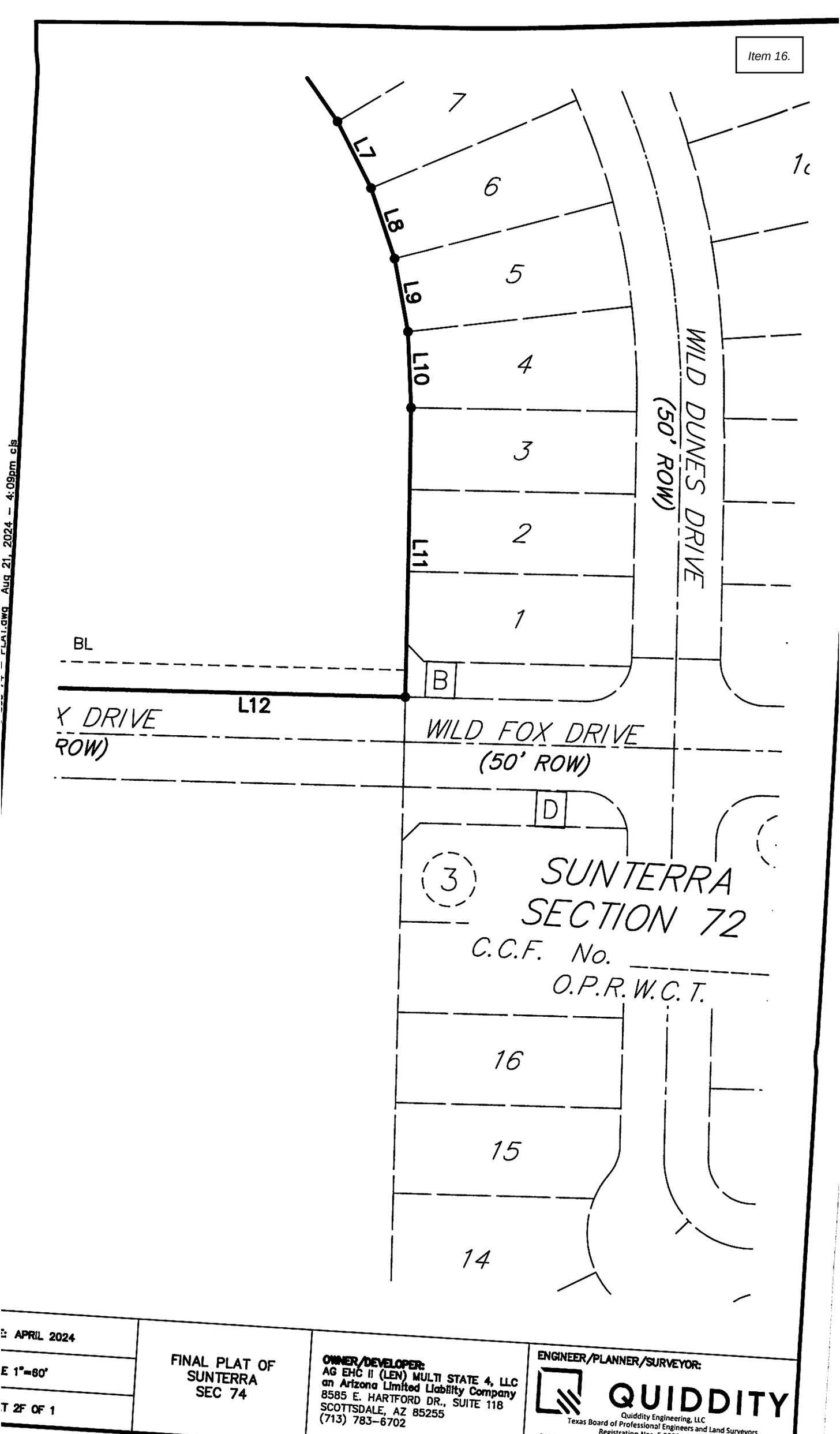

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2D OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:09pm cjs



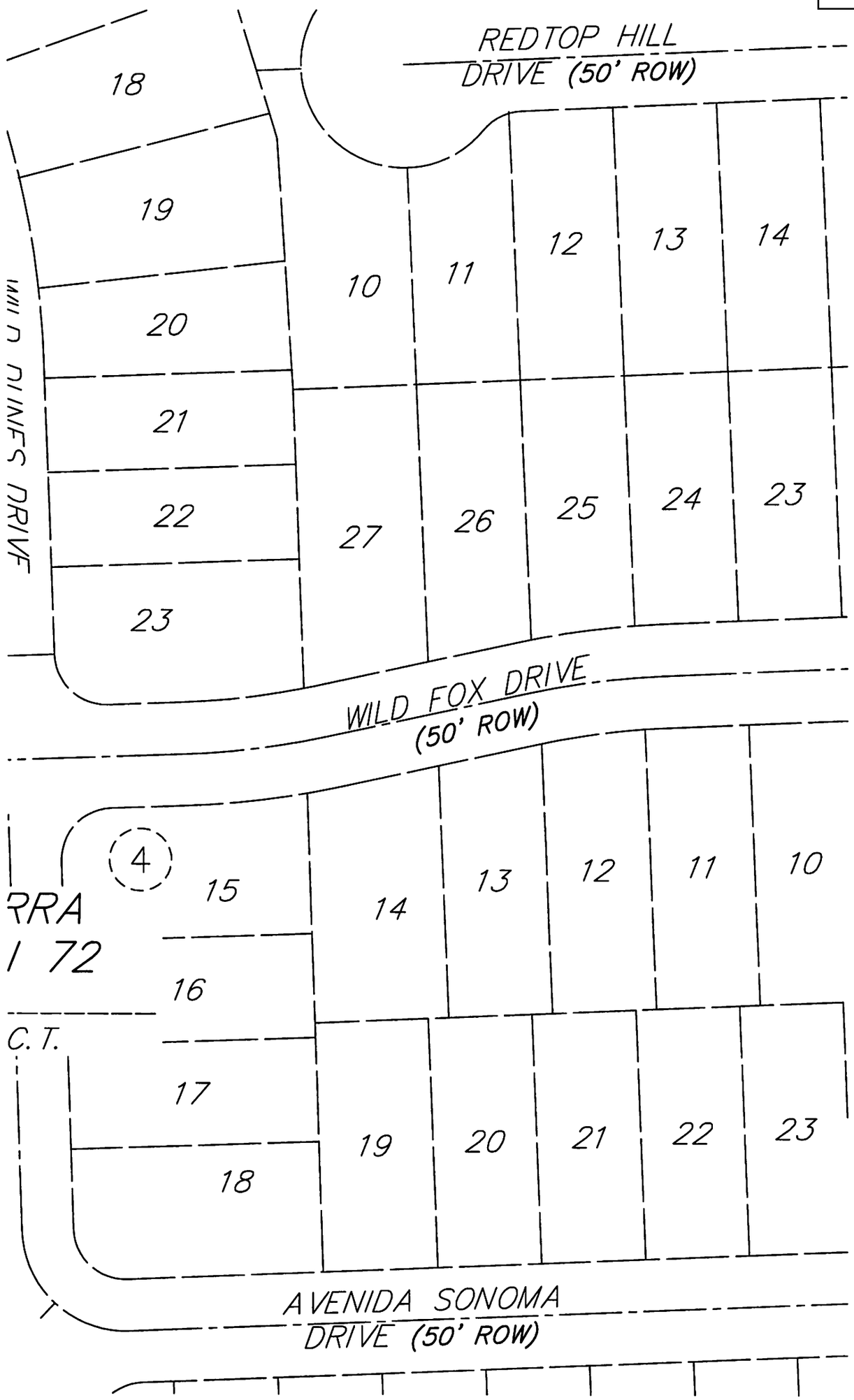

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2E OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:09pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| : APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC an Arizona Limited Liability Company 8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118 SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255 (713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| E 1"=60' | | | |
| T 2F OF 1 | | | |

- rLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:09pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 2G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 74 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0187-02 Sunterra Section 74 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\Planning\Sunterra Sec 74 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:10pm cjs

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Section 75

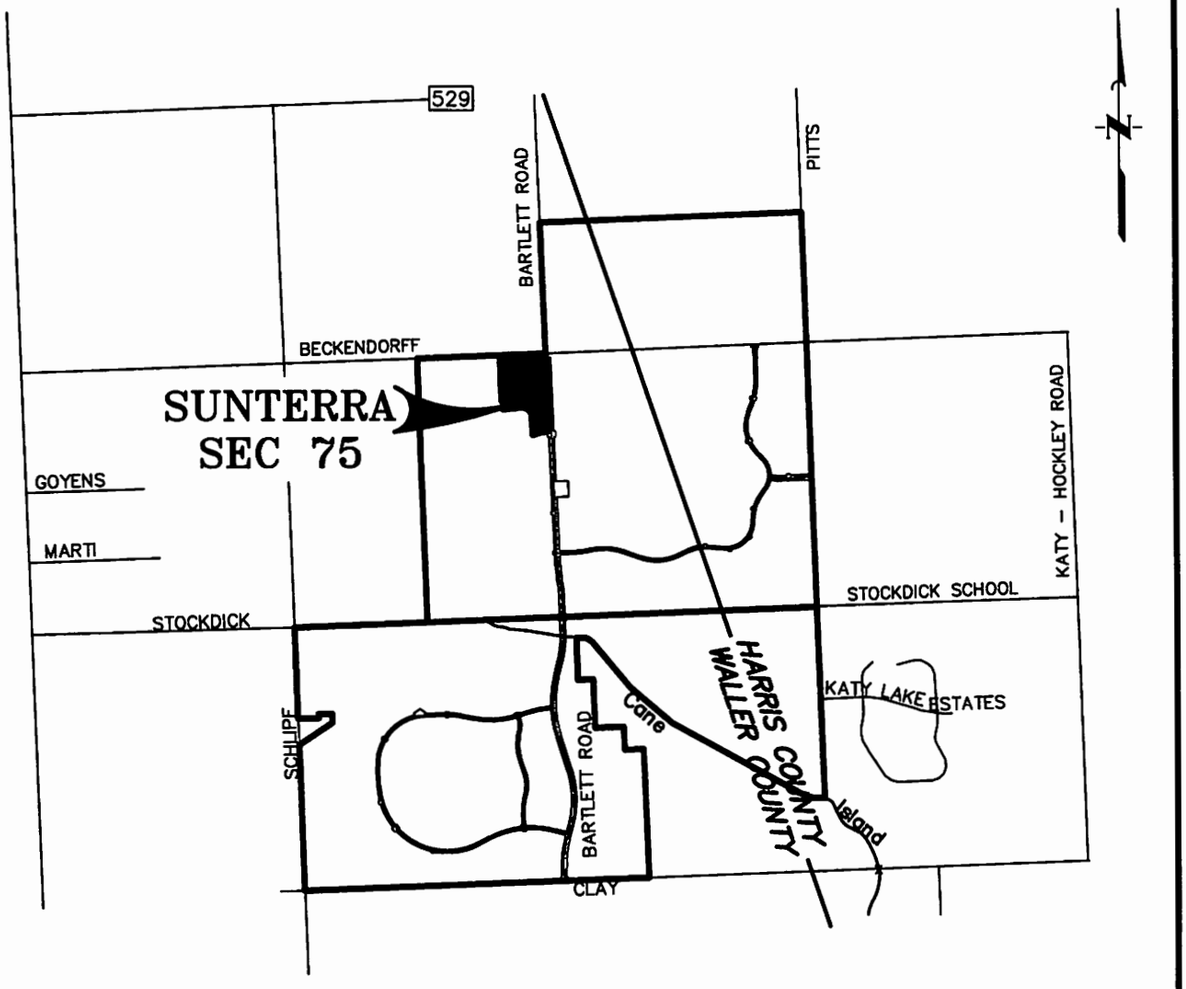
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Sunterra Section 75 Subdivision which consists of 25.54 acres will include 113 Lots, 3 Blocks and 6 Reserves in Precinct 3.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




**VICINITY MAP**
N.T.S.
KEY MAP 403 Y&Z

# FINAL PLAT OF
# SUNTERRA
## SEC 75

**A SUBDIVISION OF 25.54 ACRES OF LAND**
**OUT OF THE**
**FRED EULE SURVEY, A-375**
**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**

**113 LOTS** **6 RESERVES** **3 BLOCKS**

**APRIL 2024**

BKDD PERMIT No. 2024-60

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Jul 24, 2024 - 2:28pm cjs

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A **METES & BOUNDS** description of a 25.54 acre tract of land in the Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375, Waller County, Texas, being out of and a part of the residue of that certain called 227.45 acre tract (Tract #3B) and the residue of that certain called 322.56 acre tract (Tract #3A) recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2312086, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and the residue of that certain called 349.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2203247, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and that certain called 105.10 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2400570, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

**Commencing** at a Mag nail set with shiner for a reentry corner of said called 322.56 acre tract, being the southeast corner of the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 119, Abstract 200, the southwest corner of the W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 410, the northwest corner of the adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 129, Abstract 204, and the northeast corner of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375, as located in Beckendorff Road;

Thence South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East along the east line of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375 and the west line of said adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 129, Abstract 204, crossing the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract and the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, 88.77 feet to the northeast corner and **Place of Beginning** of the herein described tract;

Thence South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East along the east line of the herein described tract, being the east line of said Fred Eule Survey, Abstract 375 and the west line of said adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 129, Abstract 204, at 85.21 feet pass an interior line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract and a north line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, continuing for a total distance of 1,449.16 feet to the southeast corner of the herein described tract, being at the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence establishing the south line of the herein described tract, crossing said called 227.45 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 47.12 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 42 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 42.43 feet;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 5.89 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 17 degrees 55 minutes 49 seconds, an arc length of 234.71 feet, a radius of 750.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 78 degrees 41 minutes 21 seconds West, 233.75 feet;

South 69 degrees 43 minutes 26 seconds West, 12.23 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 05 degrees 57 minutes 24 seconds, an arc length of 51.98 feet, a radius of 500.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 72 degrees 42 minutes 08 seconds West, 51.96 feet to the lower southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the southwesterly line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 224.75 acre tract and said called 105.10 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

North 14 degrees 19 minutes 10 seconds West crossing the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, 21.32 feet to a point in an interior line of said called 105.10 acre tract and a north line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract;

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West crossing said called 105.10 acre tract, 387.61 feet;

North 20 degrees 07 minutes 48 seconds West, 41.27 feet;

North 35 degrees 18 minutes 37 seconds West, 41.46 feet;

North 46 degrees 55 minutes 00 seconds West, 41.46 feet;

North 58 degrees 31 minutes 23 seconds West, 41.46 feet;

North 70 degrees 07 minutes 46 seconds West, 41.46 feet;

North 81 degrees 44 minutes 08 seconds West, 41.46 feet;

South 86 degrees 59 minutes 56 seconds West, 42.54 feet;

South 83 degrees 58 minutes 23 seconds West, 273.00 feet;

South 86 degrees 09 minutes 59 seconds West, 51.11 feet;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 20.00 feet to the upper southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the west line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 95.00 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 39.27 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 42 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds East, 35.36 feet;

North 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds East, 6.34 feet;

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 50.00 feet;

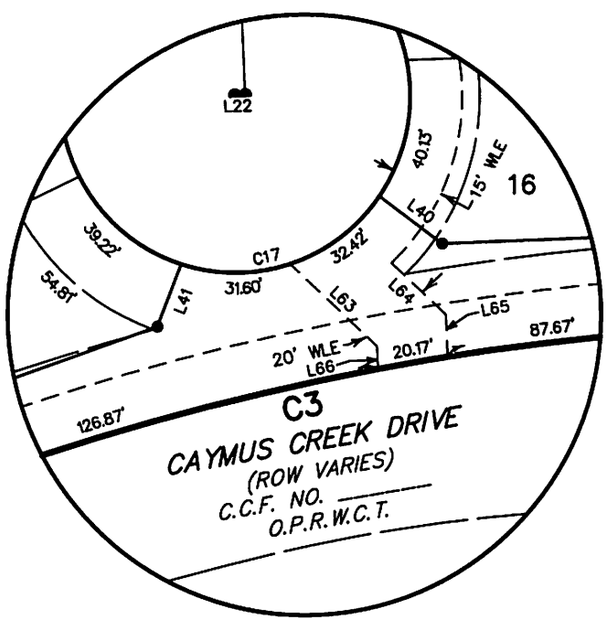
South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 56.41 feet;

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West at 743.94 feet cross the north line of said called 105.10 acre tract and a south line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract, at 744.45 feet cross a north line of the residue of said called 227.45 acre tract and an interior line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, at 864.40 feet pass the north line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract and a south line of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, continuing for a total distance of 864.46 feet to the northwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the north line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 322.45 acre tract and the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract with the following courses and distances:

North 88 degrees 01 minute 49 seconds East, 887.25 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 89 degrees 37 minutes 26 seconds, at an arc length of 1.90 cross a south line of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract and the north line of the residue of said called 349.96 acre tract, continuing for a total arc length of 54.75 feet, a radius of 35.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 47 degrees 09 minutes 28 seconds East, 49.33 feet to the **Place of Beginning** and containing 25.54 acres of land, more or less.




SCALE: 1" = 50'

# INSET DETAIL A

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Jul 24, 2024 - 2:45pm cjs

General Notes:

AC . . . . . "Acres"
AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
GBL . . . . . ."Garage Building Line"
IRF . . . . . "Found 5/8-inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner""
No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. . "Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
O.R.W.C.T. . . . . "Official Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right-of-Way"
STM SE . . . . . "Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . ."Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
Vol _, Pg _ . . ."Volume and Page"
WLE . . . . . ."Waterline Easement"
• . . . . . "Set 3/4-inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . ."Block Number"
. . . . . "Street Name Break"

1. This subdivision is proposed for single-family residential, detention and other related uses.
2. The radius on all block corners is 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
3. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Charter Title Company, GF No. 1076601900020C AND 1076602300199, Dated April 19, 2024.
4. All easements are centered on lot lines unless otherwise shown. All 14 foot utility easements shown extend 7 feet on each side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.
5. All coordinates shown are grid, based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor of 0.99989805999.
6. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
7. A minimum of ten (10) feet shall be provided between sides of residential dwellings.
8. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
9. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non-utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
10. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500-year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
11. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system.
12. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state - approved community water system.
13. This tract lies within, Unshaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community NO. 480640, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 for Waller County, Texas and incorporated areas.
14. Unless otherwise indicated, the building line (B.L.), whether one or more, shown on this subdivision plat are established to evidence compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas, in effect at the time this plat was approved, which may be amended from time to time.
15. Single Family Residential shall mean the use of a lot with one building designed for and containing no more than two separate units with facilities for living, sleeping cooking and eating therein. A lot upon which is located a free-standing building containing one dwelling unit and a detached secondary dwelling unit of no more than 900 square feet also shall be considered single family residential. A building that contains one dwelling unit on one lot that is connected by a party wall to another building containing one dwelling unit on an adjacent lot shall be single family residential.
16. Each lot shall provide a minimum of two off-street parking spaces per dwelling unit on each lot. In those instances where a secondary unit is provided only one additional space shall be provided.
17. Right-of-way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
18. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
    (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
    (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
    (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
    (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
19. Project site is within City of Houston ETJ.
20. There are no pipeline easements within the platted area.
21. TBM "2081865" being a cut square in the north curb of the south lane of Stockdick Road being +/- 463' East of the intersection of Stockdick Road and Bartlett Road, being+/- 119' east of a Storm Sewer Manhole, and being +/- 34' North of a Sanitary Manhole. Elevation = 163.71'
22. All lots shall have adequate wastewater collection services.
23. Areas designated as compensating open space shall be restricted for the use of owners of property in and residents of the subdivision. Areas identified as compensating open space shall be owned, managed, and maintained under a binding agreement among the owners of property in the subdivision.
24. Tract is subject to Grant of Easement and Surface Use Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2011586, O.P.R.W.C.T., and amended under C.C.F. No. 2402081, O.P.R.W.C.T.
25. Tract is subject to Surface Waiver Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2312084, O.P.R.W.C.T. and C.C.F. No. RP-2023-385717, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.
26. Tract is subject to on-site sewage facility (OSSF) recorded under C.C.F. No. 2107264, O.P.R.W.C.T.
27. Tract is subject to Short Form Blanket Easement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2407979, O.P.R.W.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1C OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:28pm cjs

## CURVE TABLE

| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C1 | 35.00' | 89°37'26" | 54.75' | S47°09'28"E | 49.33' | 34.77' |
| C2 | 30.00' | 90°00'00" | 47.12' | S42°39'15"W | 42.43' | 30.00' |
| C3 | 750.00' | 17°55'49" | 234.71' | S78°41'21"W | 233.75' | 118.32' |
| C4 | 500.00' | 5°57'24" | 51.98' | S72°42'08"W | 51.96' | 26.01' |
| C5 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N42°39'15"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C6 | 225.00' | 46°14'39" | 181.60' | N20°46'34"E | 176.71' | 96.07' |
| C7 | 350.00' | 93°40'52" | 572.26' | N49°11'11"W | 510.62' | 373.24' |
| C8 | 450.00' | 3°40'52" | 28.91' | N85°48'49"E | 28.91' | 14.46' |
| C9 | 750.00' | 3°40'52" | 48.18' | S04°11'11"E | 48.18' | 24.10' |
| C10 | 175.00' | 90°00'00" | 274.89' | S42°39'15"W | 247.49' | 175.00' |
| C11 | 175.00' | 90°00'00" | 274.89' | N47°20'45"W | 247.49' | 175.00' |
| C12 | 750.00' | 6°43'58" | 88.13' | N01°01'14"E | 88.08' | 44.12' |
| C13 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N47°20'45"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C14 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S42°39'15"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C15 | 25.00' | 81°05'27" | 35.38' | S01°36'21"W | 32.50' | 21.39' |
| C16 | 25.00' | 45°02'08" | 19.65' | S24°51'49"E | 19.15' | 10.36' |
| C17 | 50.00' | 276°14'05" | 241.07' | S89°15'58"E | 66.76' | 44.84' |
| C18 | 25.00' | 51°11'43" | 22.34' | N23°15'07"E | 21.60' | 11.98' |
| C19 | 25.00' | 89°15'46" | 38.95' | N39°20'31"E | 35.13' | 24.68' |
| C20 | 85.00' | 50°37'01" | 75.09' | N10°17'02"W | 72.67' | 40.19' |
| C21 | 50.00' | 156°29'34" | 136.57' | S42°39'15"W | 97.90' | 240.31' |
| C22 | 85.00' | 50°37'01" | 75.09' | S84°24'28"E | 72.67' | 40.19' |
| C23 | 85.00' | 46°14'11" | 68.59' | N82°34'08"E | 66.75' | 36.29' |
| C24 | 50.00' | 146°24'24" | 127.76' | N47°20'45"W | 95.73' | 165.64' |
| C25 | 85.00' | 46°14'11" | 68.59' | S02°44'21"W | 66.75' | 36.29' |
| C26 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S47°20'45"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C27 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N42°39'15"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C28 | 25.00' | 85°31'22" | 37.32' | N83°55'38"E | 33.95' | 23.12' |
| C29 | 25.00' | 82°25'23" | 35.96' | S37°13'25"E | 32.94' | 21.89' |
| C30 | 25.00' | 48°11'23" | 21.03' | S21°44'56"W | 20.41' | 11.18' |
| C31 | 50.00' | 276°22'46" | 241.19' | S87°39'15"W | 66.67' | 44.72' |
| C32 | 25.00' | 48°11'23" | 21.03' | N26°26'26"W | 20.41' | 11.18' |
| C33 | 25.00' | 83°16'18" | 36.33' | N45°34'02"E | 33.22' | 22.22' |
| C34 | 25.00' | 90°50'34" | 39.64' | S50°36'20"E | 35.61' | 25.37' |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Jul 24, 2024 - 2:46pm cts

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1D OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 75

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC
an Arizona Limited Liability Company
8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
(713) 783-6702

**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | S87°39'15"W | 5.89' |
| L2 | S69°43'26"W | 12.23' |
| L3 | N14°19'10"W | 21.32' |
| L4 | N20°07'48"W | 41.27' |
| L5 | N35°18'37"W | 41.46' |
| L6 | N46°55'00"W | 41.46' |
| L7 | N58°31'23"W | 41.46' |
| L8 | N70°07'46"W | 41.46' |
| L9 | N81°44'08"W | 41.46' |
| L10 | S86°59'56"W | 42.54' |
| L11 | S83°58'23"W | 273.00' |
| L12 | S86°09'59"W | 51.11' |
| L13 | S87°39'15"W | 20.00' |
| L14 | N02°20'45"W | 95.00' |
| L15 | N87°39'15"E | 6.34' |
| L16 | N02°20'45"W | 50.00' |
| L17 | S87°39'15"W | 56.41' |
| L18 | S87°39'15"W | 178.05' |
| L19 | N02°20'45"W | 337.24' |
| L20 | N43°53'54"E | 38.50' |
| L21 | S02°20'45"E | 229.60' |
| L22 | N87°39'15"E | 3.00' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L23 | S04°23'13"W | 41.29' |
| L24 | S02°20'45"E | 161.91' |
| L25 | N83°58'23"E | 286.77' |
| L26 | S06°01'37"E | 39.71' |
| L27 | S02°20'45"E | 345.69' |
| L28 | S47°20'45"E | 50.00' |
| L29 | S87°39'15"W | 248.95' |
| L30 | S42°39'15"W | 40.00' |
| L31 | S87°39'15"W | 117.00' |
| L32 | N47°20'45"W | 14.14' |
| L33 | N02°20'45"W | 154.35' |
| L34 | N08°28'45"E | 165.56' |
| L35 | N48°22'01"E | 157.31' |
| L36 | N13°20'18"W | 163.07' |
| L37 | N02°20'45"W | 340.00' |
| L38 | N42°39'15"E | 14.14' |
| L39 | N87°39'15"E | 87.60' |
| L40 | S53°20'34"E | 22.37' |
| L41 | N21°00'13"E | 18.89' |
| L42 | S70°25'34"W | 133.23' |
| L43 | S02°20'45"E | 119.49' |
| L44 | N87°39'15"E | 121.00' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L45 | S87°39'15"W | 518.72' |
| L46 | N86°58'43"W | 184.81' |
| L47 | S87°39'15"W | 219.28' |
| L48 | N47°20'45"W | 70.71' |
| L49 | N02°20'45"W | 358.20' |
| L50 | N42°39'15"E | 14.14' |
| L51 | N87°39'15"E | 117.00' |
| L52 | S02°20'45"E | 377.28' |
| L53 | S03°02'22"W | 36.08' |
| L54 | S51°36'06"W | 27.45' |
| L55 | S87°39'15"W | 263.98' |
| L56 | N44°50'42"W | 28.71' |
| L57 | S02°20'45"E | 337.67' |
| L58 | S87°39'15"W | 104.67' |
| L59 | S87°39'15"W | 116.76' |
| L60 | S08°23'10"W | 44.74' |
| L61 | S24°05'07"W | 66.83' |
| L62 | N64°09'48"E | 17.26' |
| L63 | N46°52'57"W | 34.07' |
| L64 | N46°52'57"W | 21.30' |
| L65 | N02°20'45"W | 11.95' |
| L66 | N02°20'45"W | 6.38' |

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [A]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.92 AC
39,914 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [B]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.06 AC
2,826 Sq. Ft.

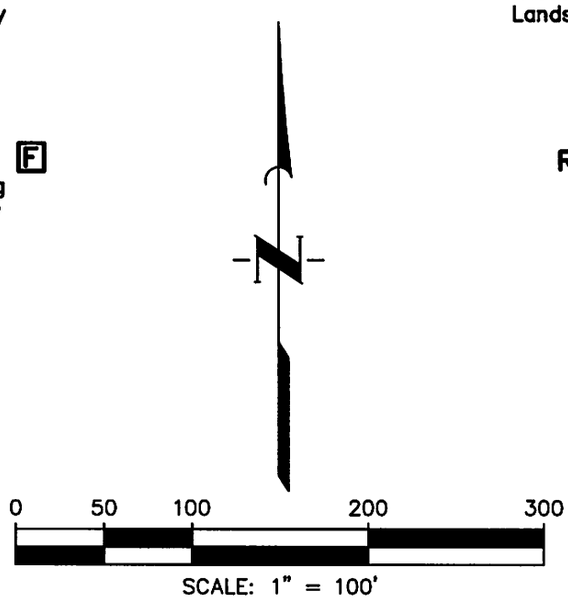
**RESTRICTED RESERVE [C]**
Restricted to Drainage & Detention Purposes Only
2.60 AC
113,444 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [D]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.36 AC
15,751 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [E]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.06 AC
2,731 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [F]**
Restricted to Compensating Open Space Purposes Only
0.05 AC
2,267 Sq. Ft.

**RESERVE TOTAL [E]**
4.06 AC
176,933 Sq. Ft.




SCALE: 1" = 100'

DATE: APRIL 2024

SCALE NTS

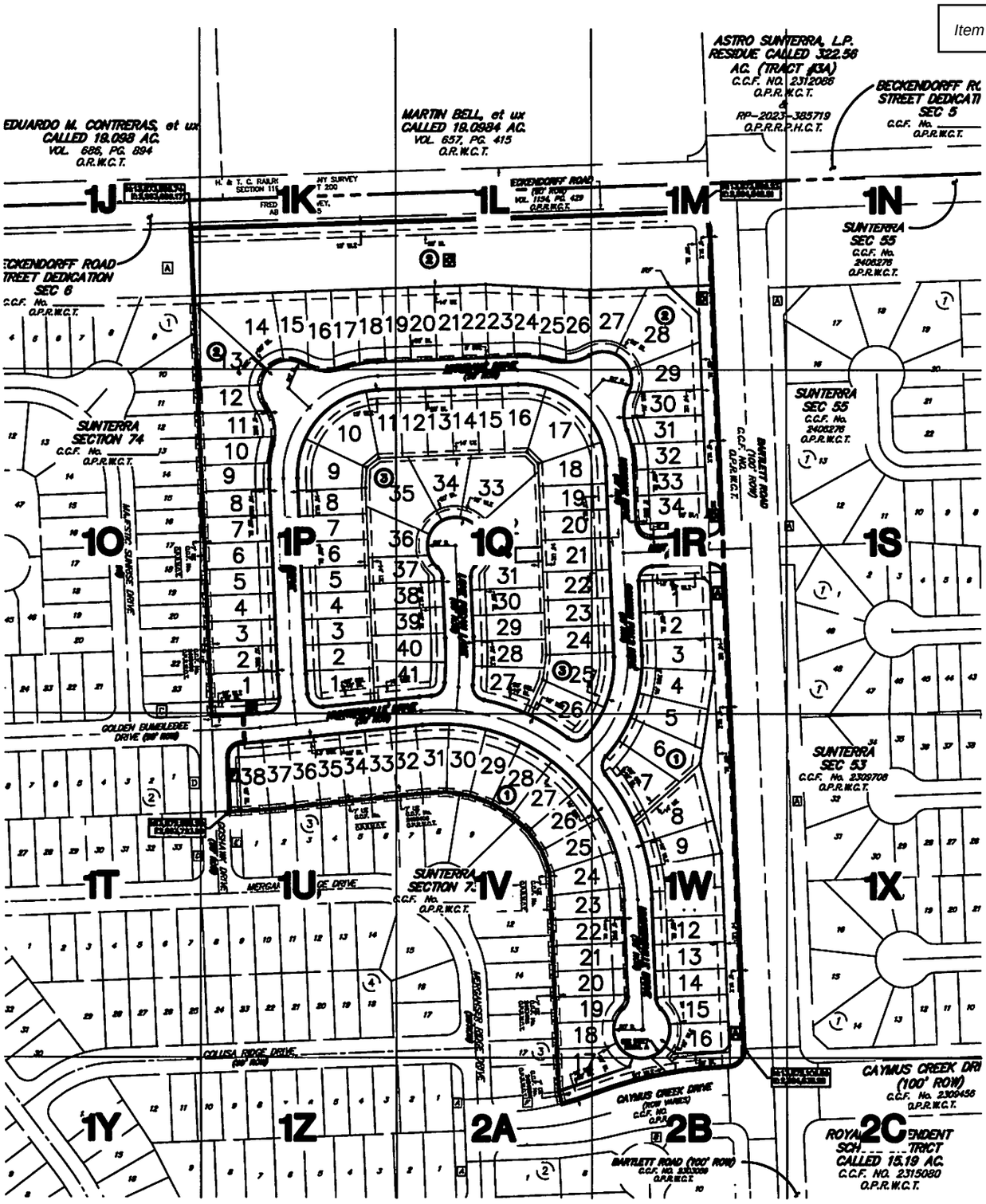
SHEET 1E OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC
an Arizona Limited Liability Company
8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118
SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255
(713) 783-6702

**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Jul 24, 2024 - 2:47pm cls




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1F OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Jul 24, 2024 - 2:47pm cjs

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, acting by and through Steven S. Benson, Manager, owner hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 19.87 acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of SUNTERRA SEC 75, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby declare that all parcels of land designated as lots on this plat are originally intended for the construction of single family residential dwelling units thereon and shall be restricted for same under the terms and conditions of such restrictions filed separately..

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC, an Arizona Limited Liability Company, has caused these presents to be signed by Steven S. Benson, Manager, thereunto authorize, this 7 day of May, 2024.

AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC,
an Arizona Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Steven S. Benson
Manager

STATE OF ARIZONA §

COUNTY OF Maricopa §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Steven S. Benson, Manager, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 7 day of May, 2024.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Arizona

Jaime Marie Adams
Print Name

Jaime Marie Adams
Notary Public
Maricopa County, Arizona
My Comm. Expires 07-01-25
Commission No. 607030

My commission expires: 07/01/2025

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77494~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Apr 18, 2024 - 1:36pm cjs

Certificate of Surveyor
This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

A portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extraterritorial jurisdiction.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100–year) flood plain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 02/18/2009.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500–year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel # 480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 02/18/2009.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED CHRIS D. KALKOMEY 5869 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

This is to certify that the Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of Sunterra Sec 75 in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Houston, as shown hereon, and authorized the recording of this plat this 21 day of May, 2024.

By: Lisa M. Clark
Lisa M. Clark — Chair
or
M. Sonny Garza — Vice Chairman

By: Dipti Mathew for
Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Secretary

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION HOUSTON TEXAS

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT Permit No. 2024–60

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 12-10-24
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1H OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783–6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77494 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 – PLAT.dwg Apr 18, 2024 – 1:35pm cjs

I, J. Ross McCall, PE, County Engineer of Waller County, Texas, certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date

J. Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____ , 202_, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 202_.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E, Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

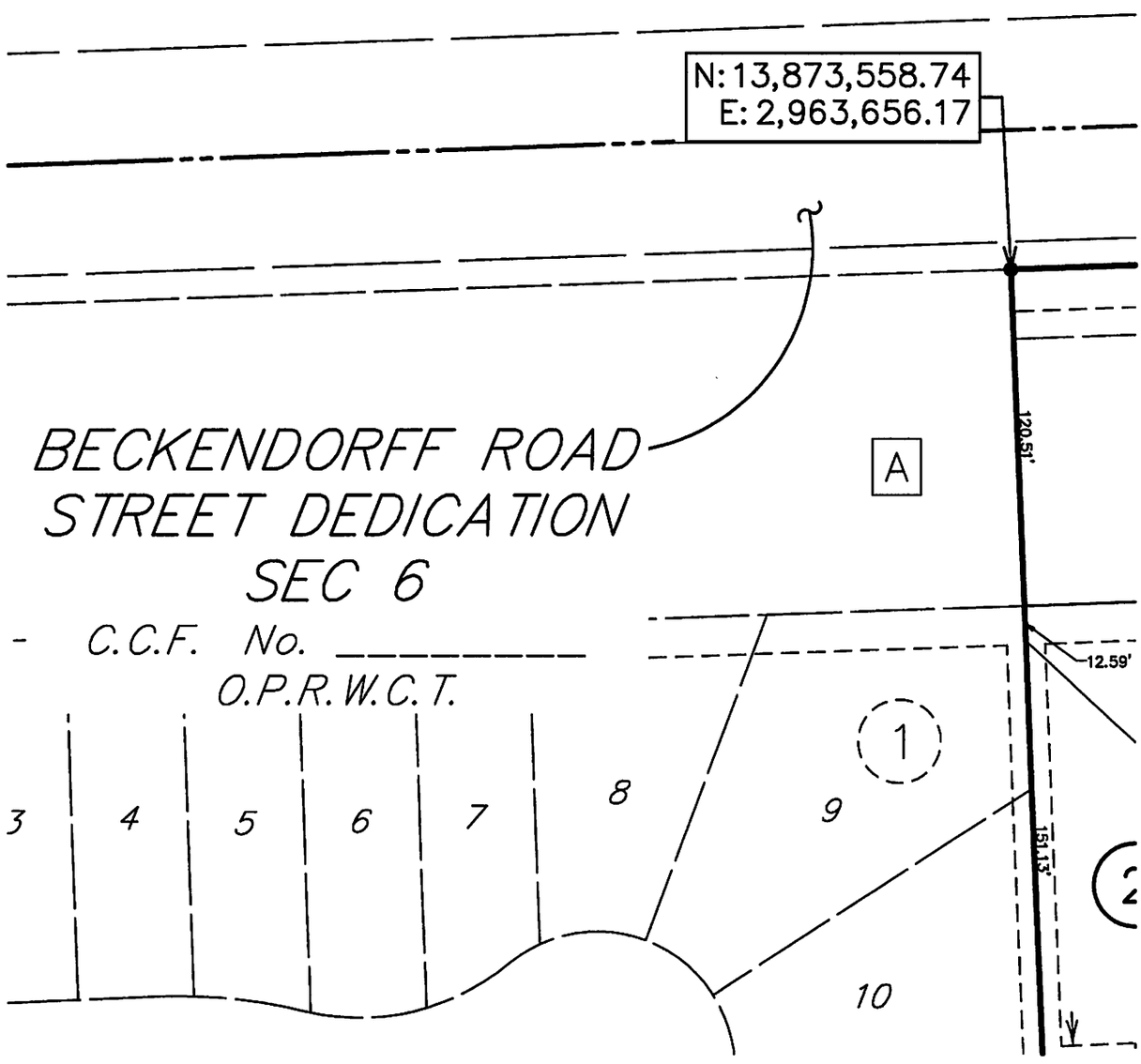
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 11 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77494~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

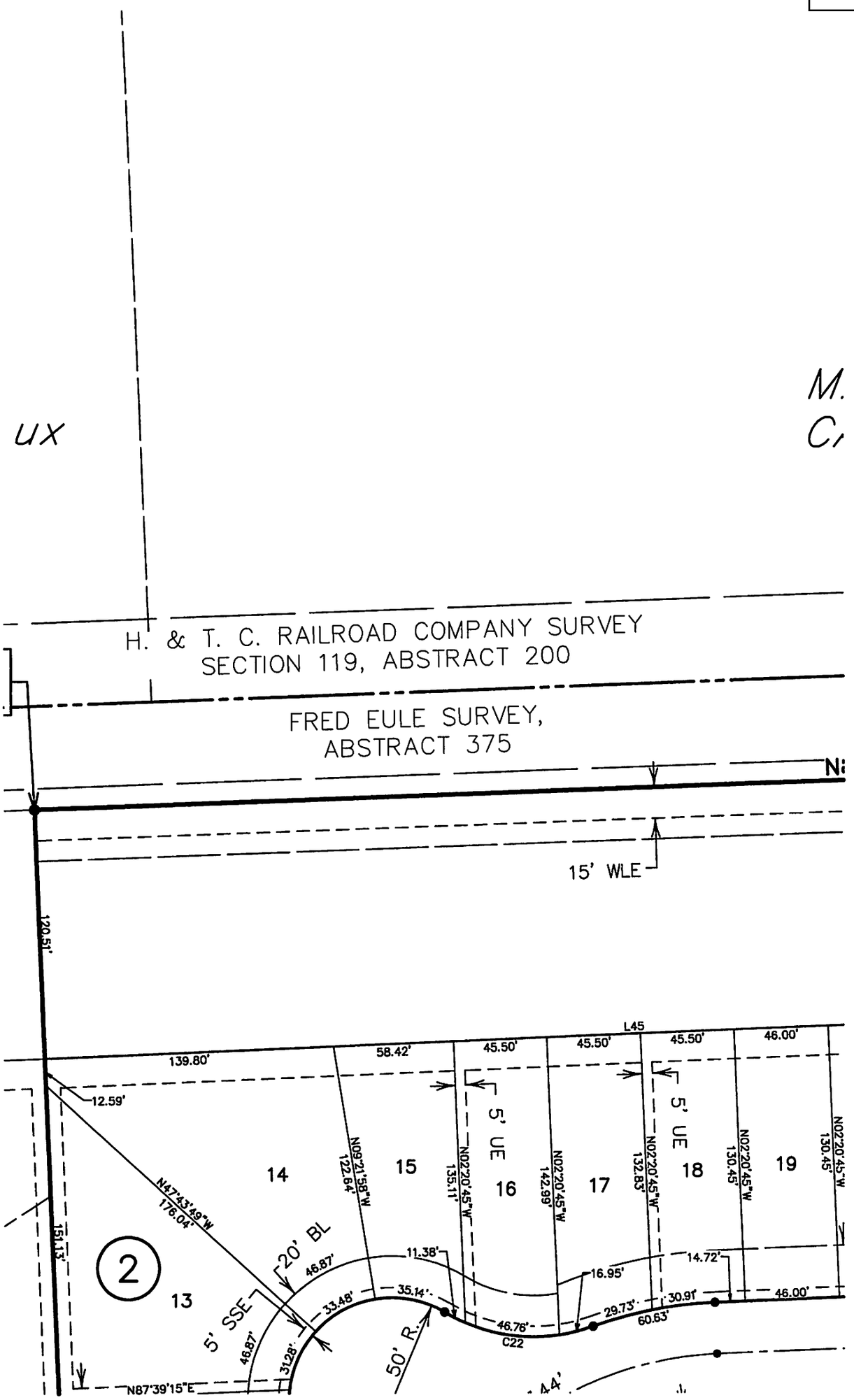
K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Apr 19, 2024 - 7:57am c's




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1J OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:01pm cjs

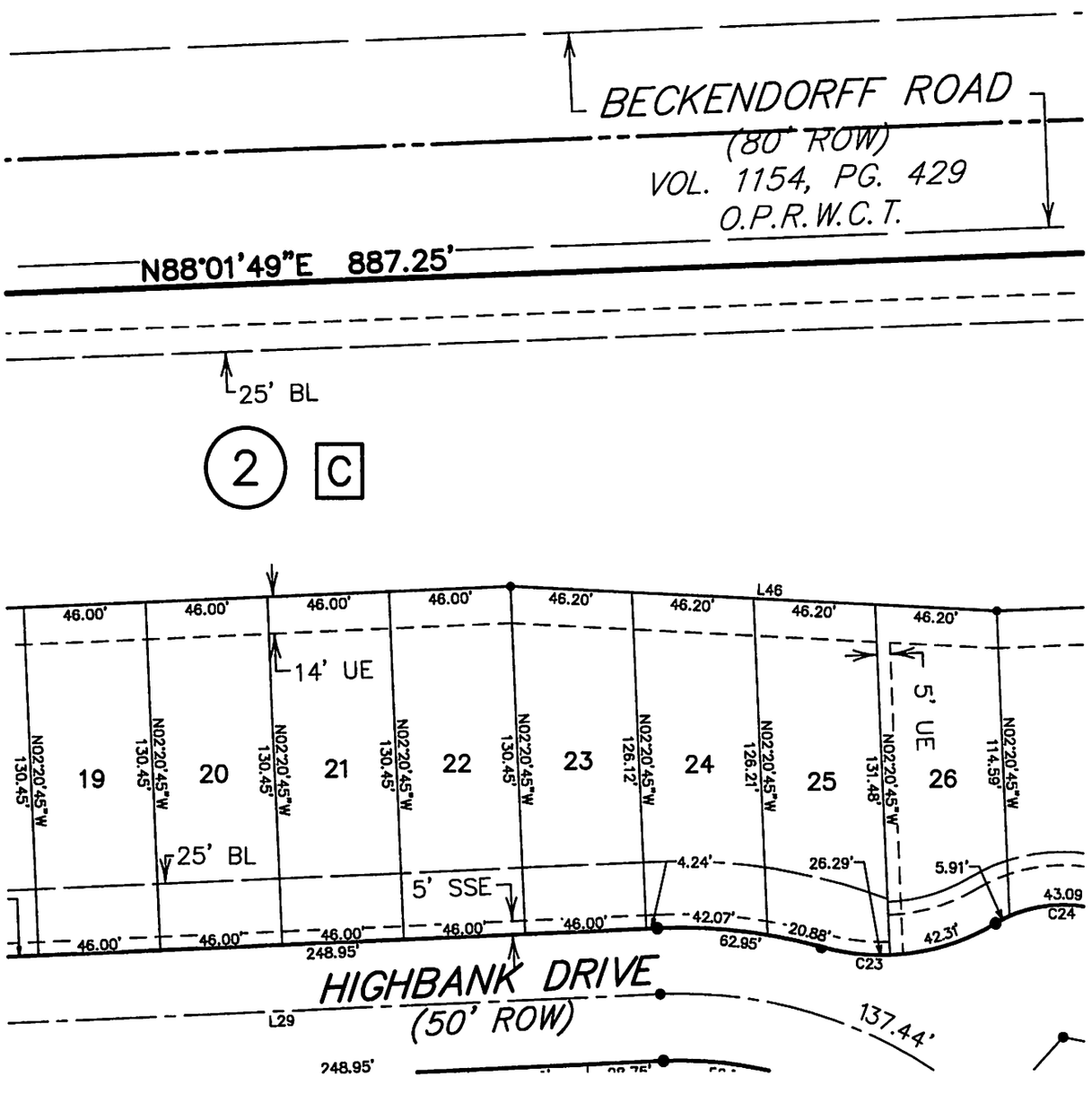
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1K OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

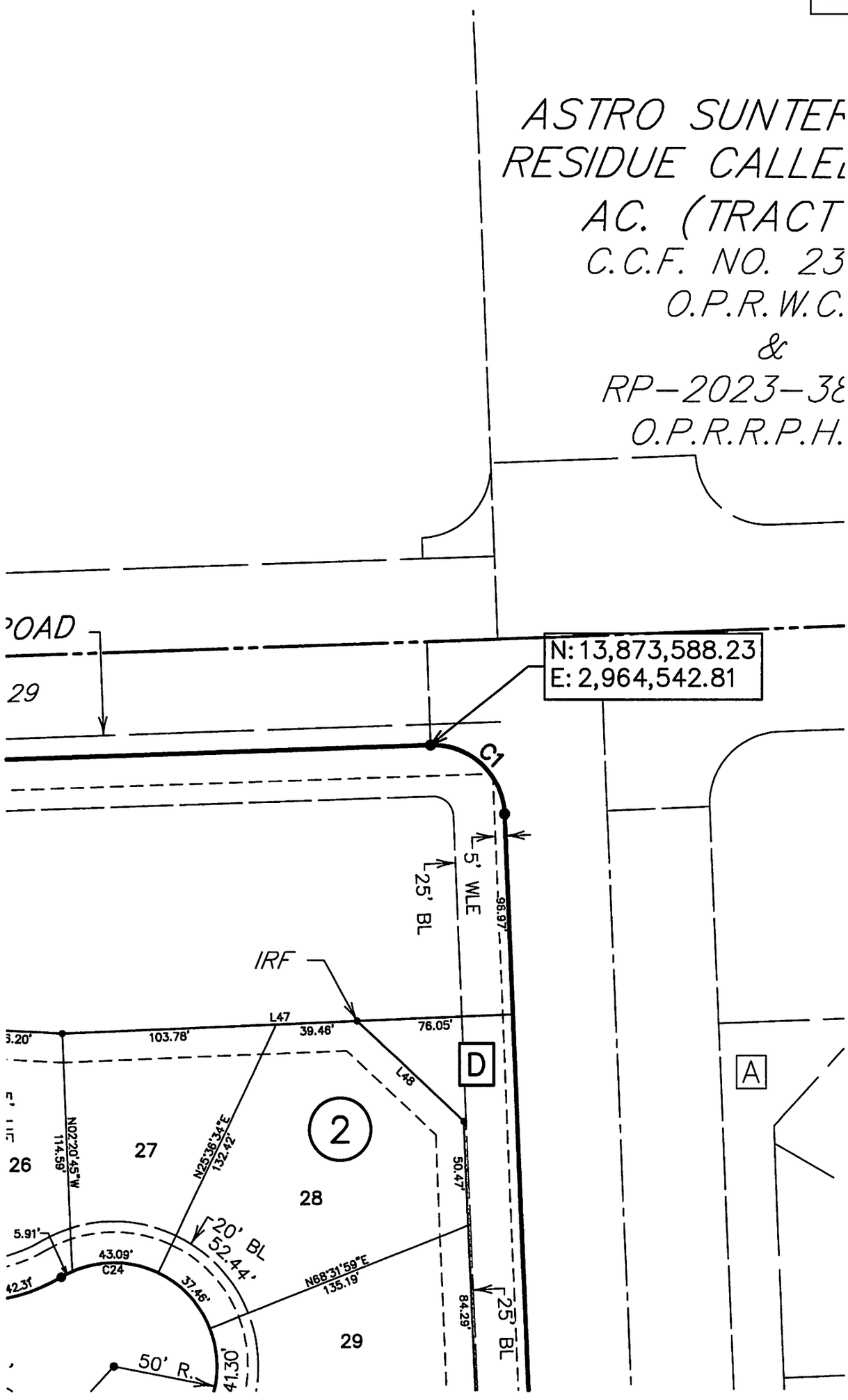
K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:01pm cjs

MARTIN BELL, et ux
CALLED 19.0984 AC.
VOL. 657, PG. 415
O.R.W.C.T.




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1L OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:02pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1M OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

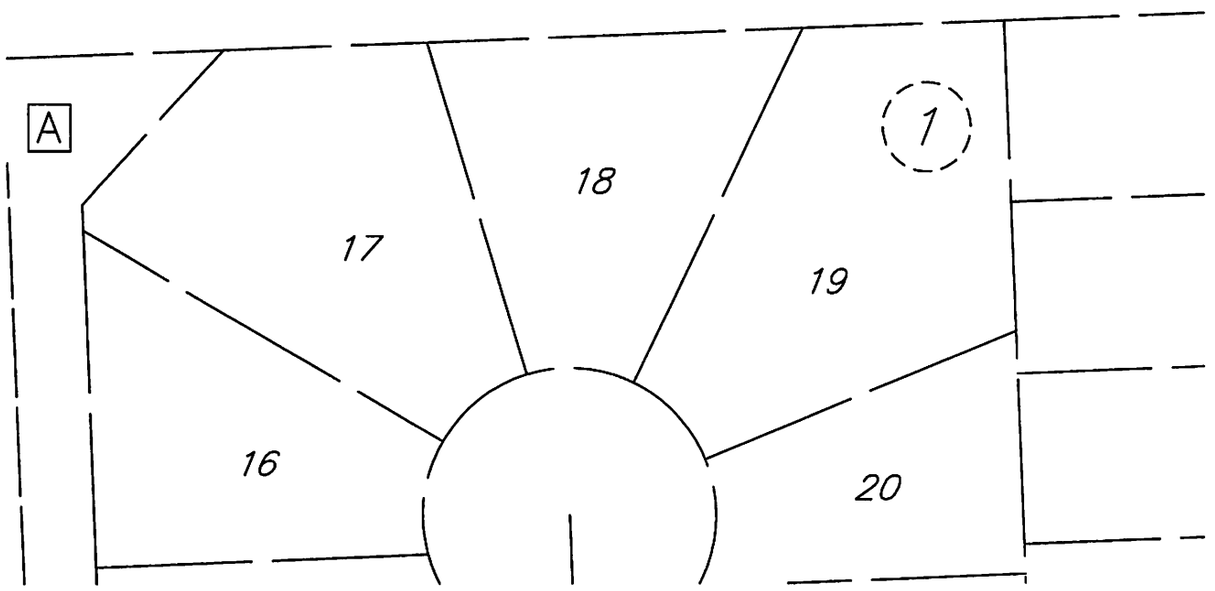
K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:02pm cjs

UNTERRA, L.P.
CALLED 322.56
RACT #3A)
NO. 2312086
P.R.W.C.T.
&
023-385719
P.R.P.H.C.T.

BECKENDORFF ROAD
STREET DEDICATION
SEC 5
C.C.F. No. _____
O.P.R.W.C.T.

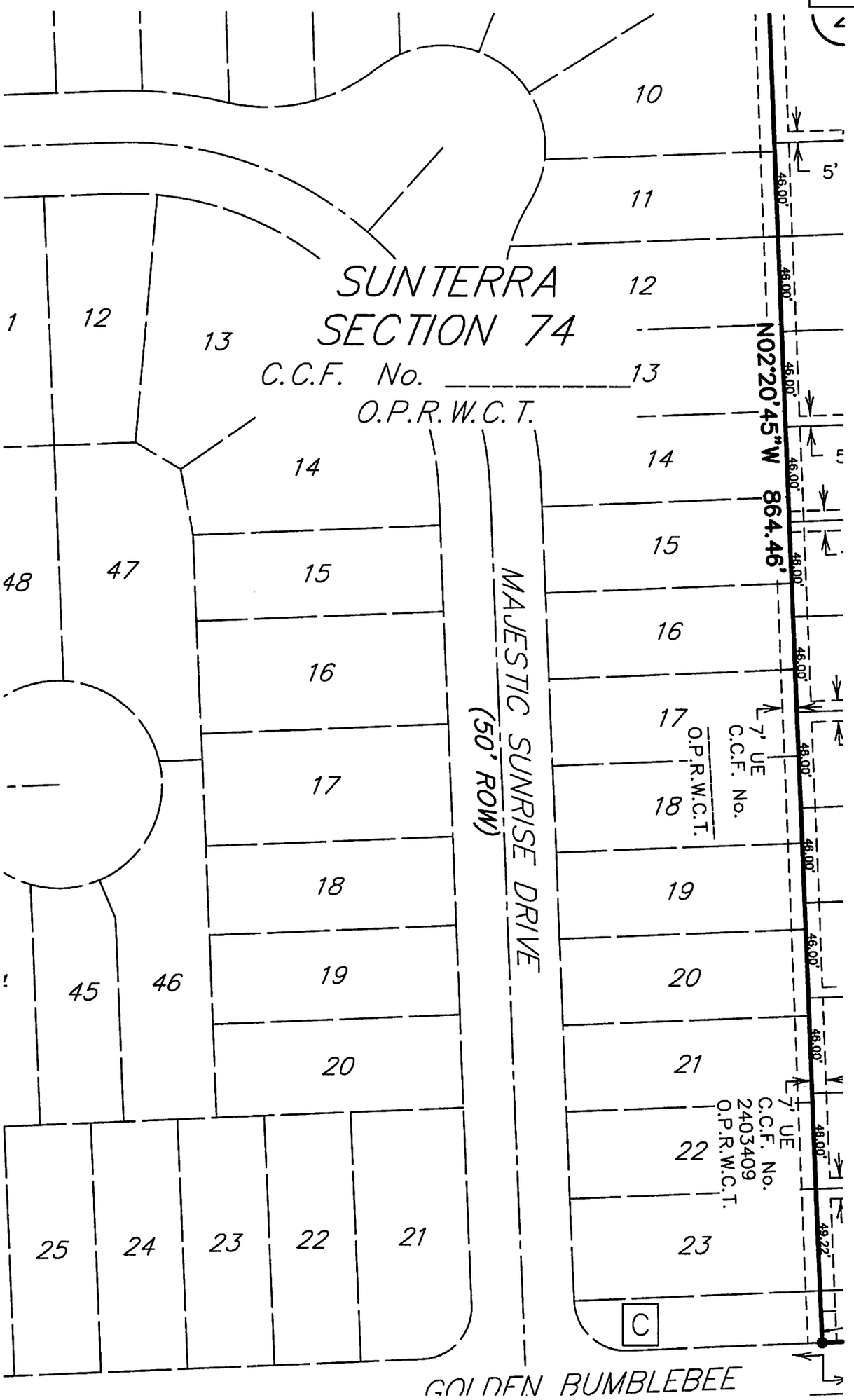
23
31

SUNTERRA
SEC 55
C.C.F. No.
2406276
O.P.R.W.C.T.



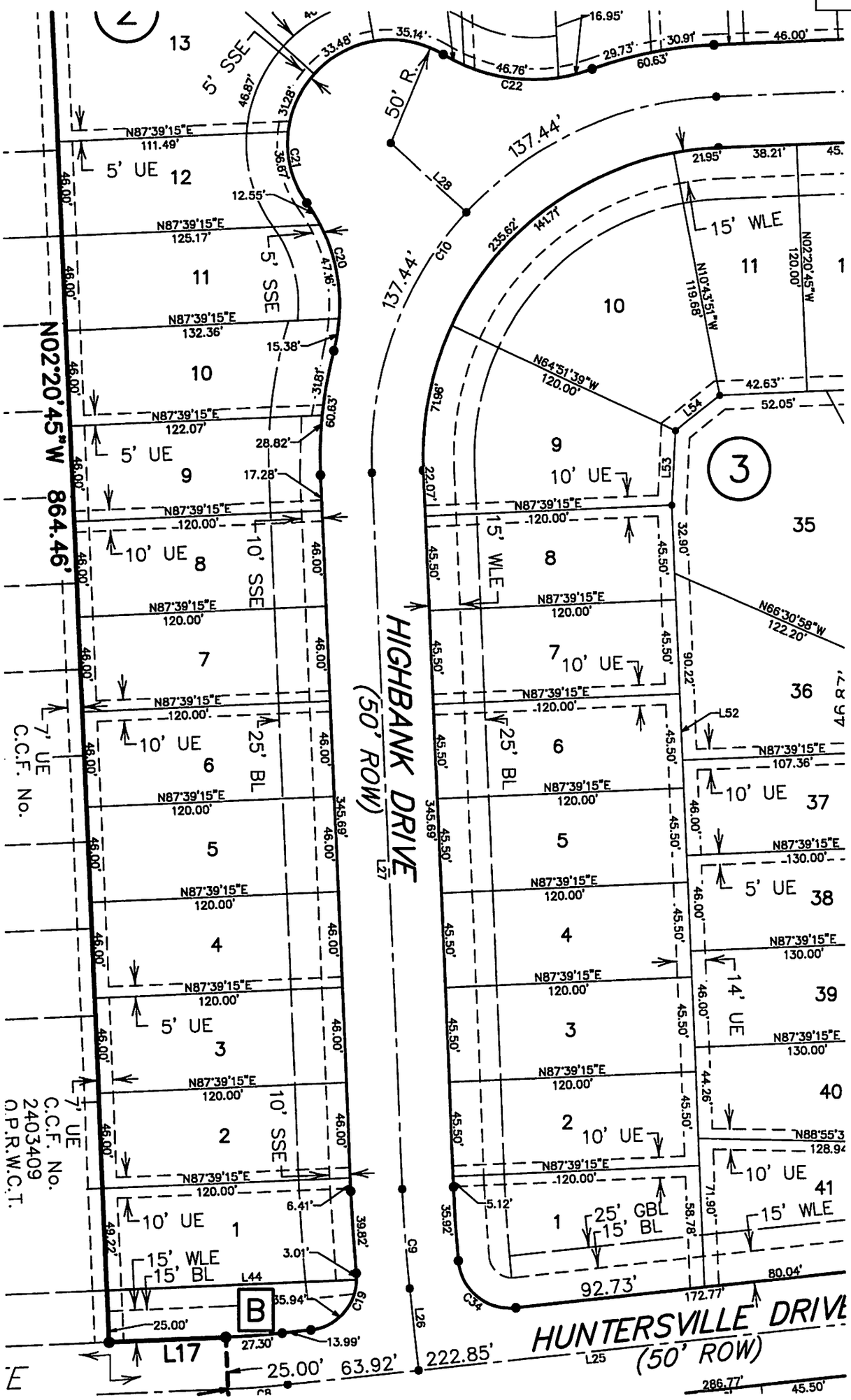

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1N OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Clamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:02pm cls



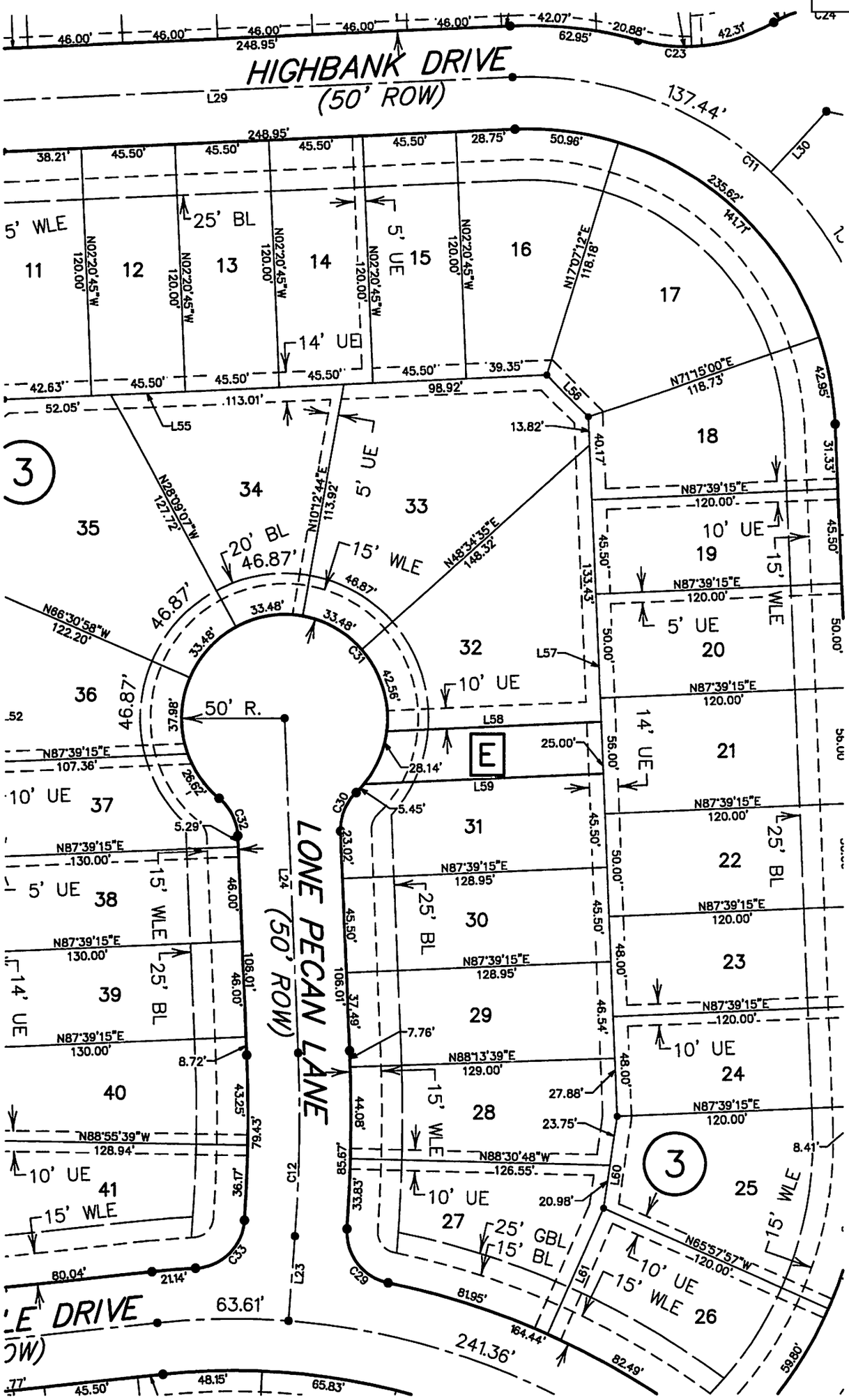

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:02pm cjs



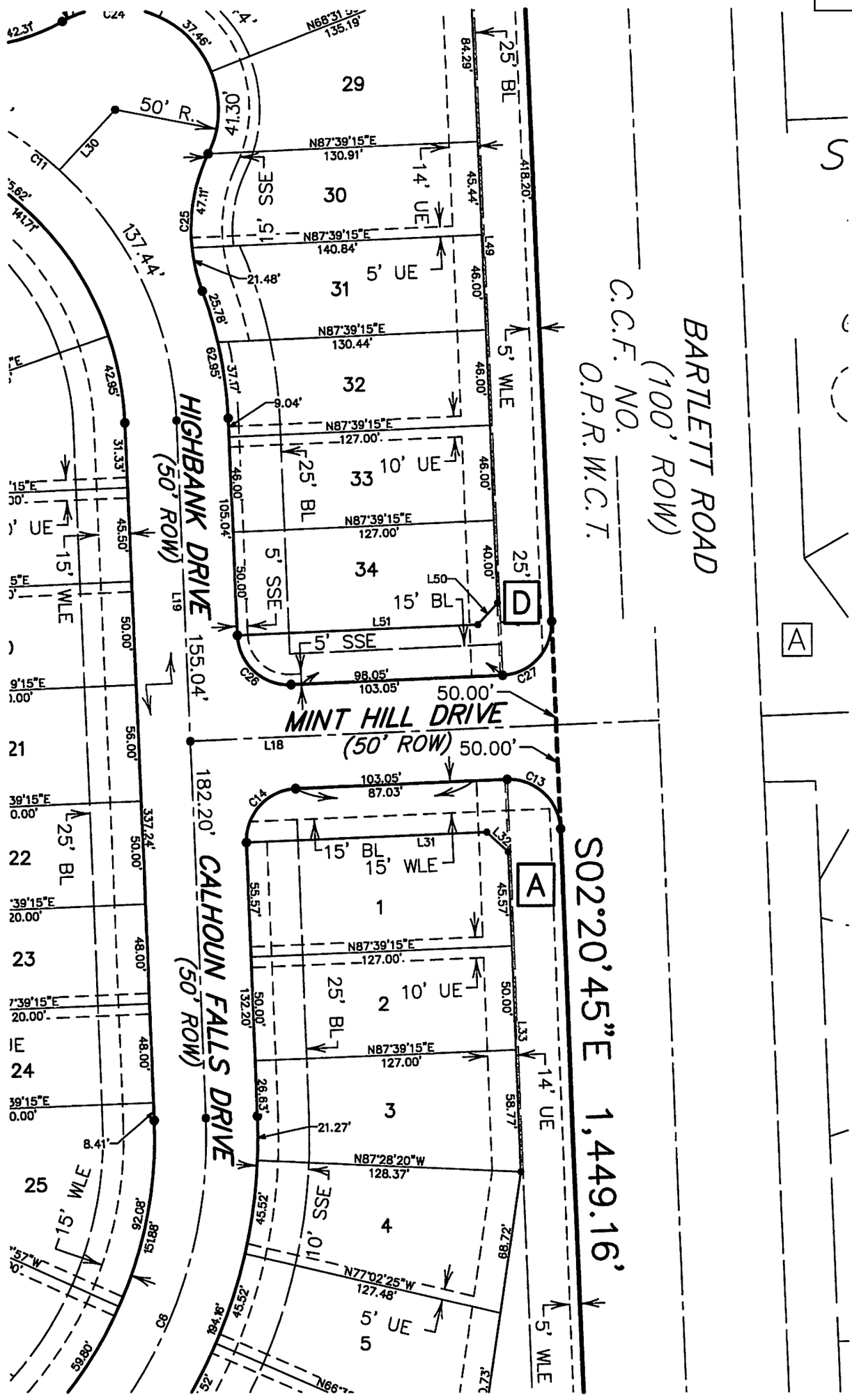

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1P OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:03pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

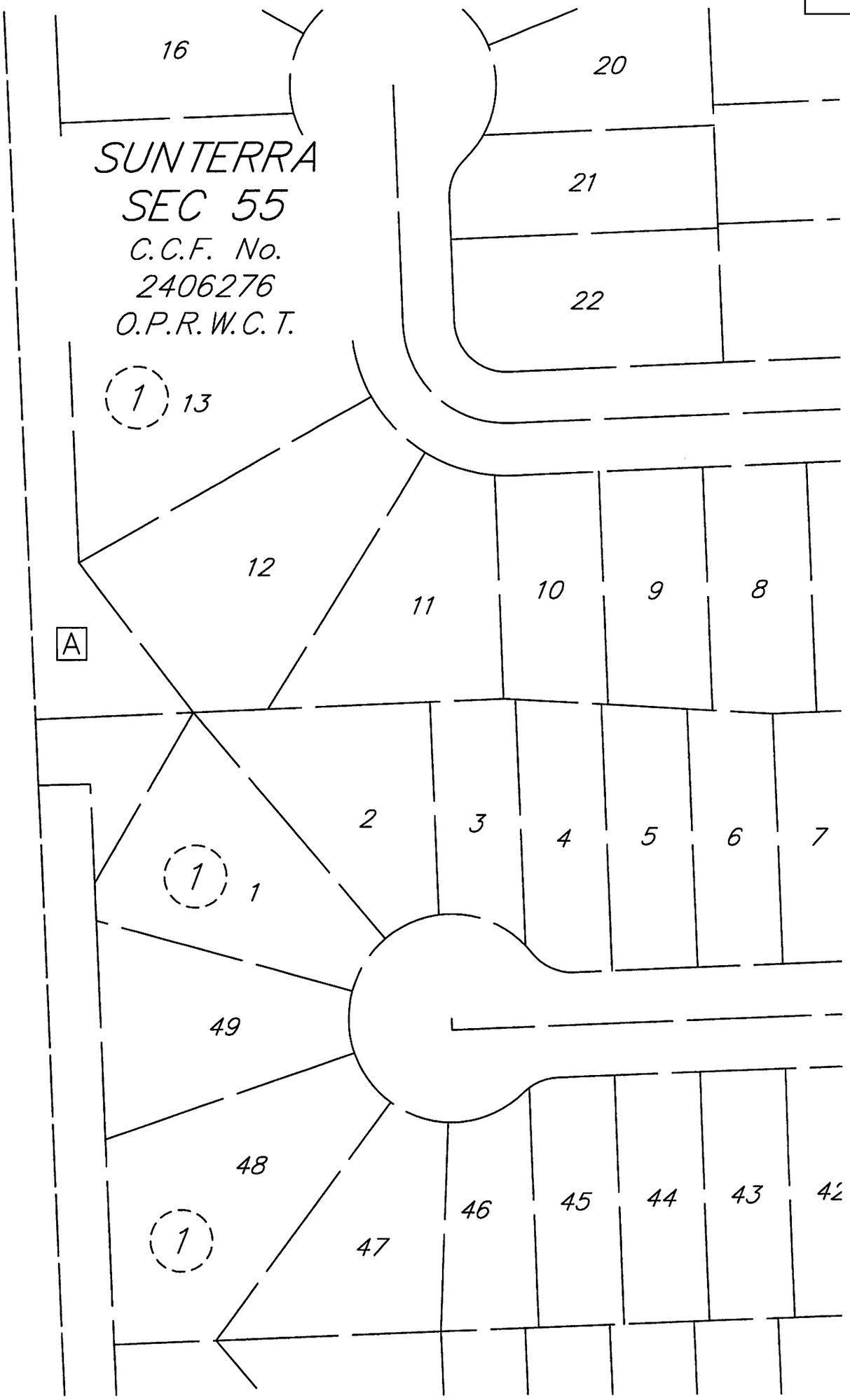
K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:03pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1R OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:03pm cjs

BS



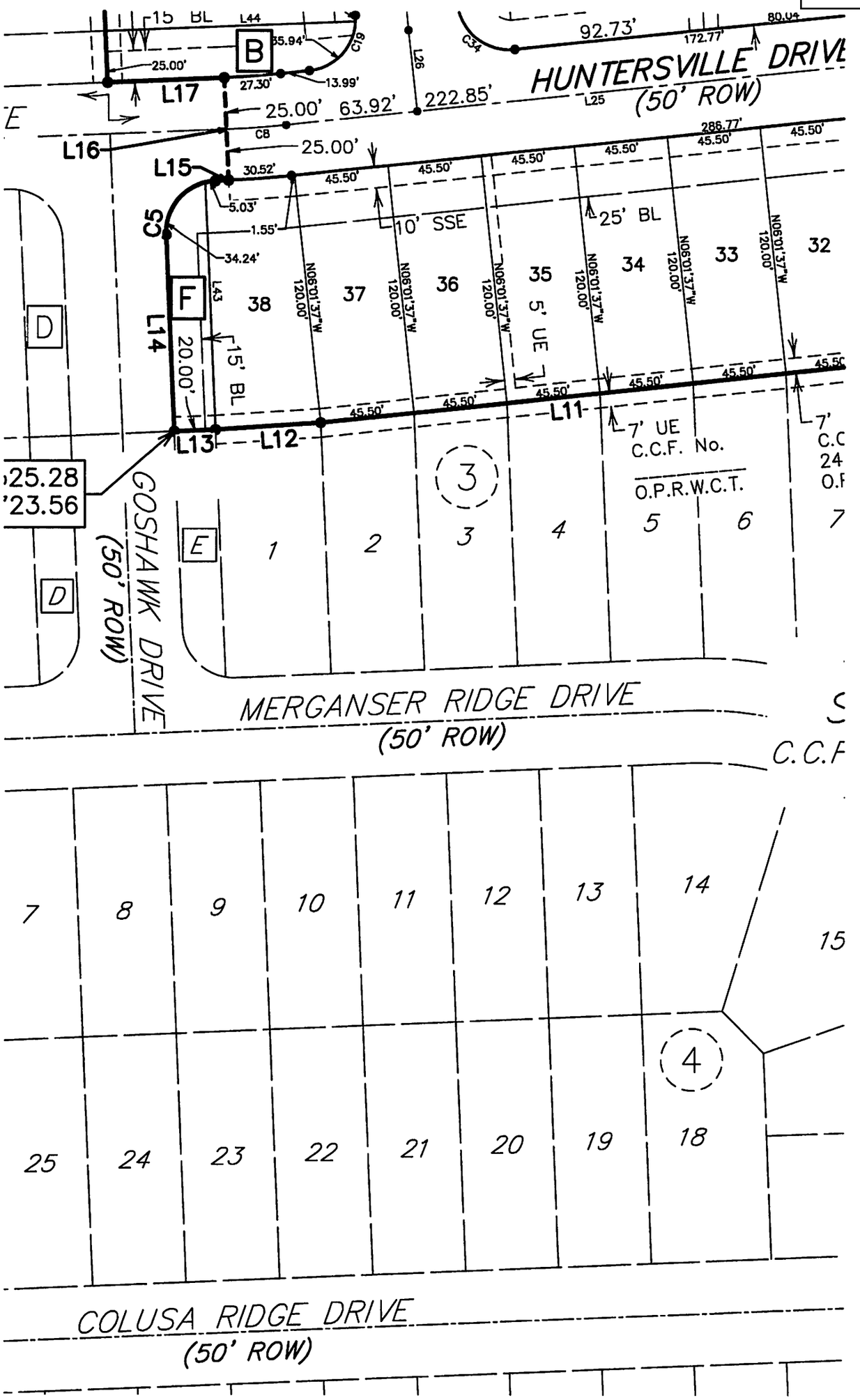

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1S OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:03pm cjs

BS

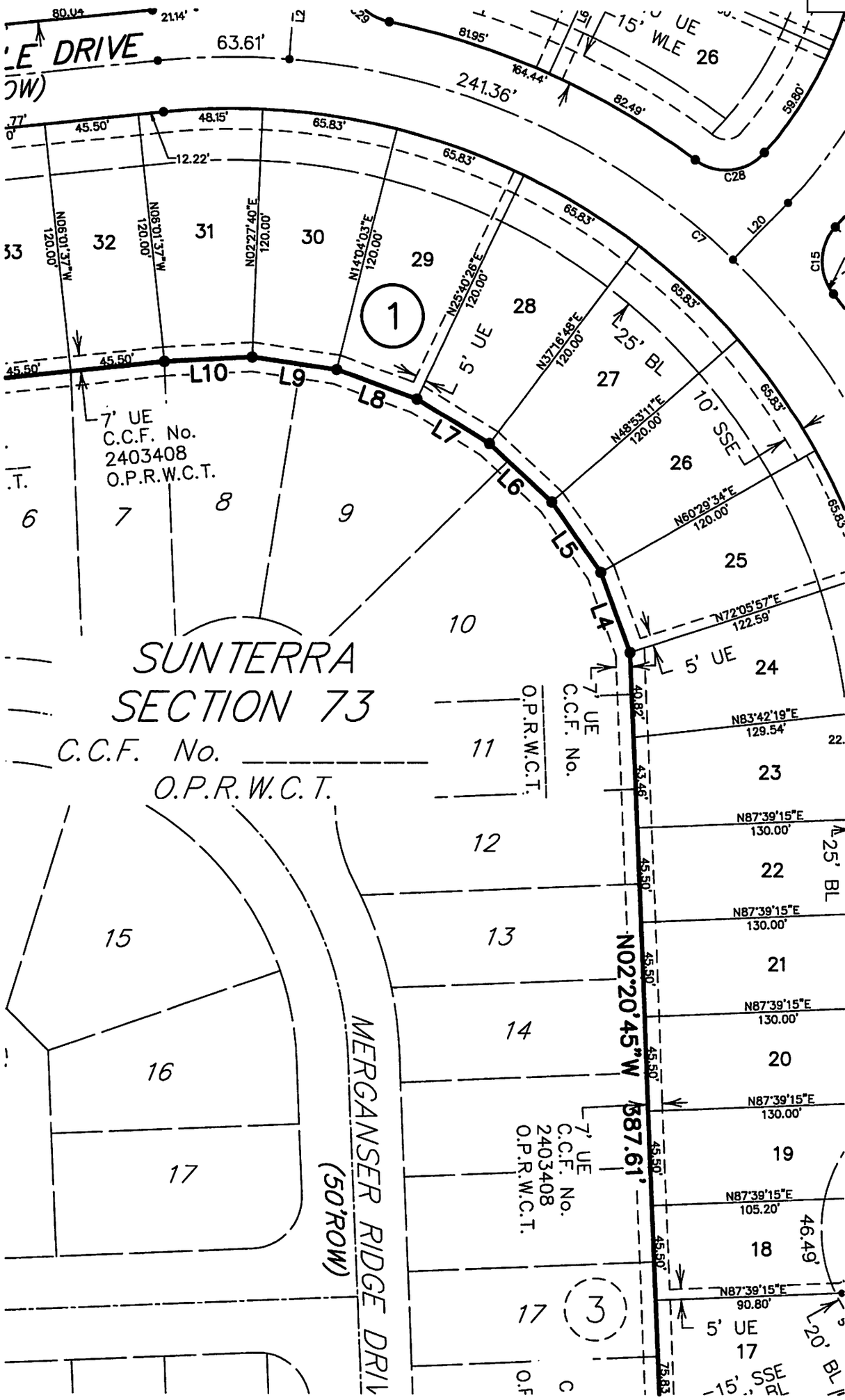
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1T OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:03pm cjs



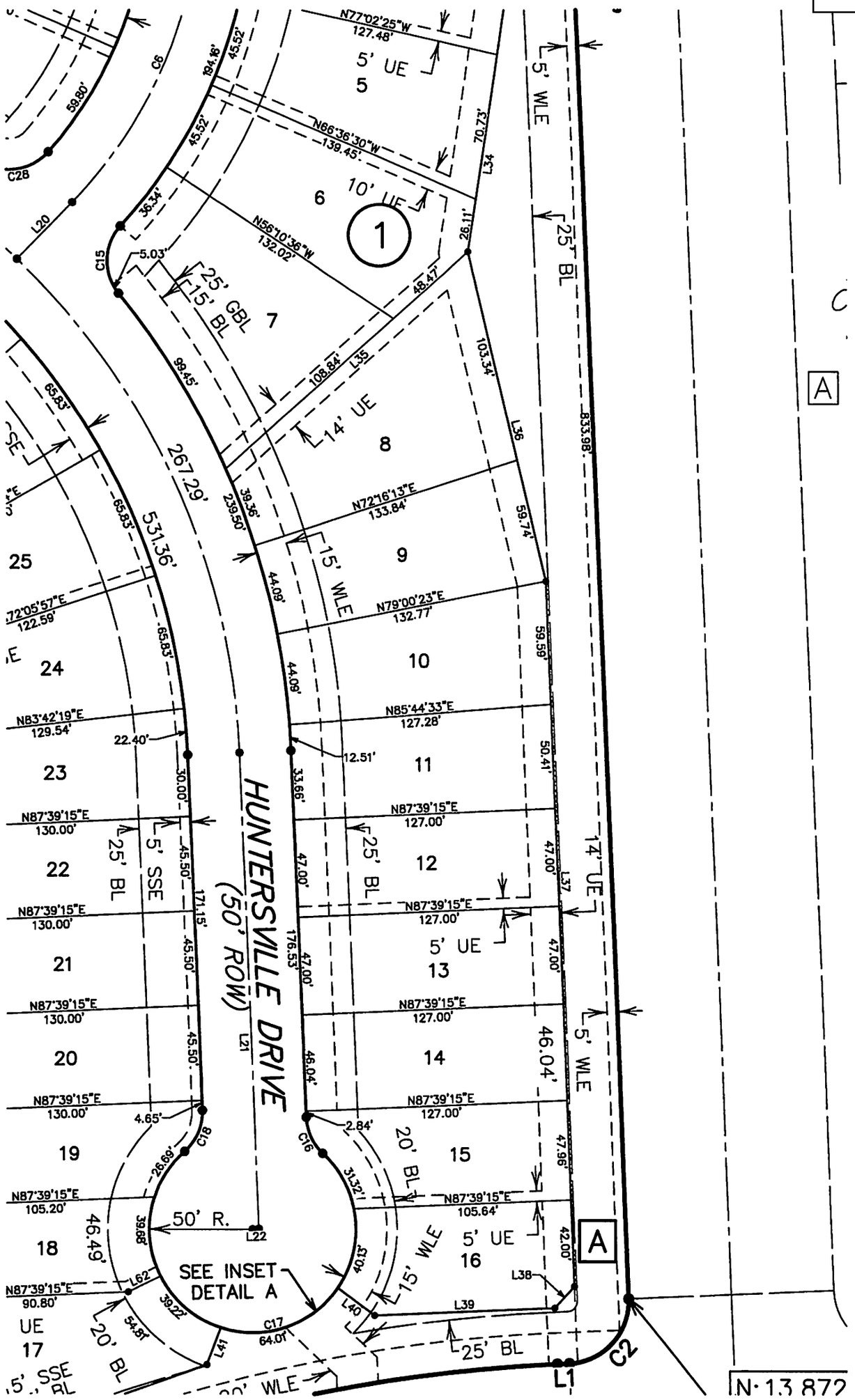

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1U OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:04pm cjs



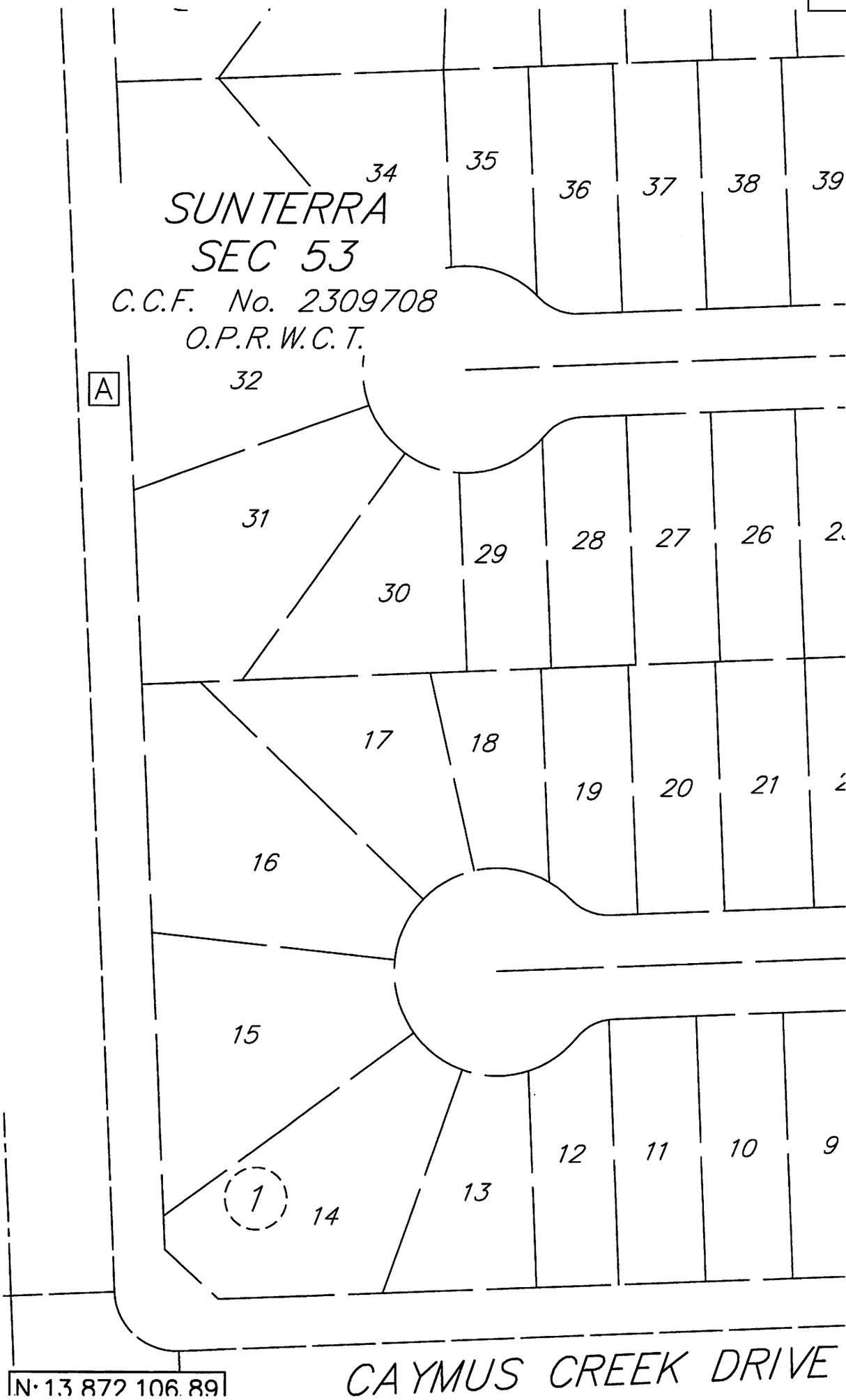

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1V OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:04pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1W OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:04pm cjs

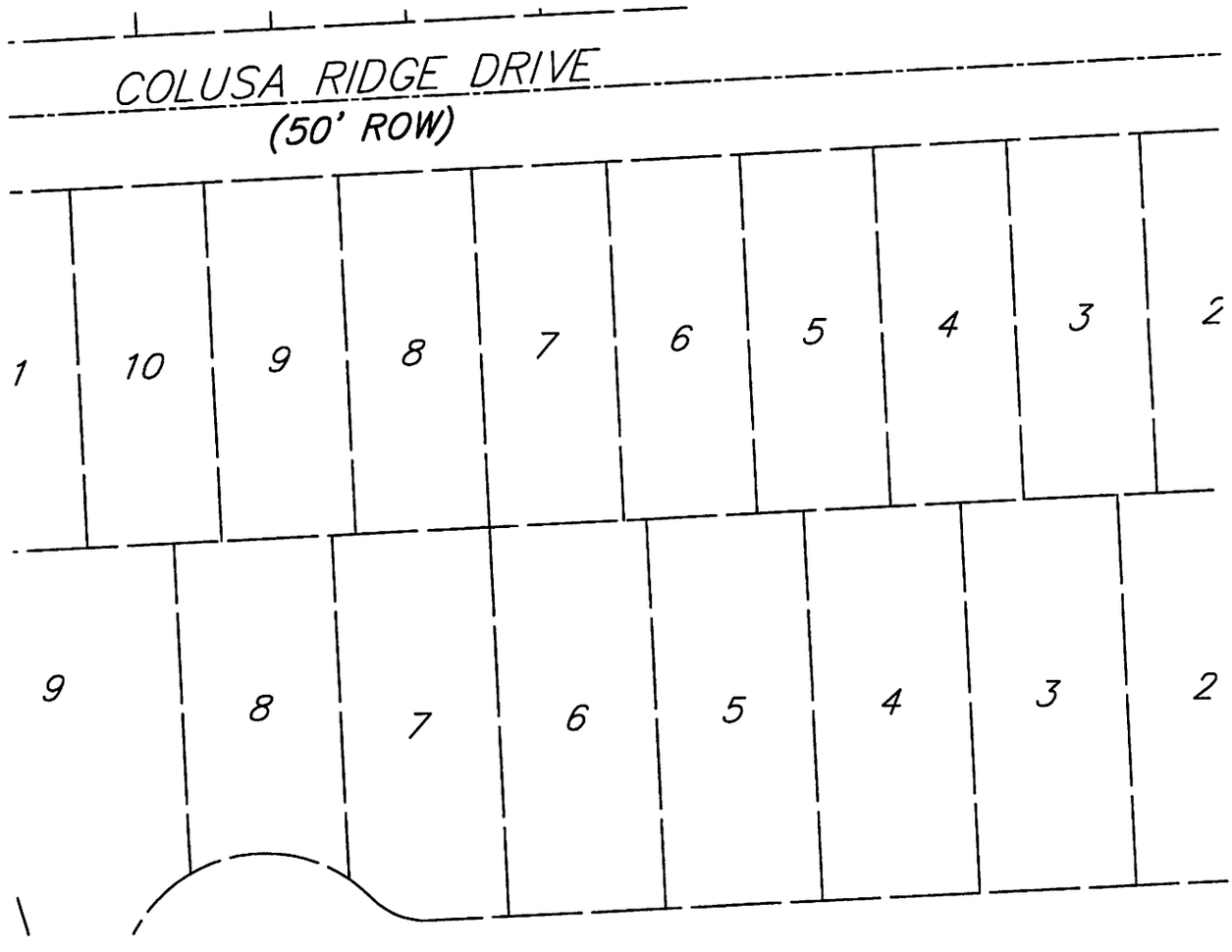



| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1X OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:04pm cjs

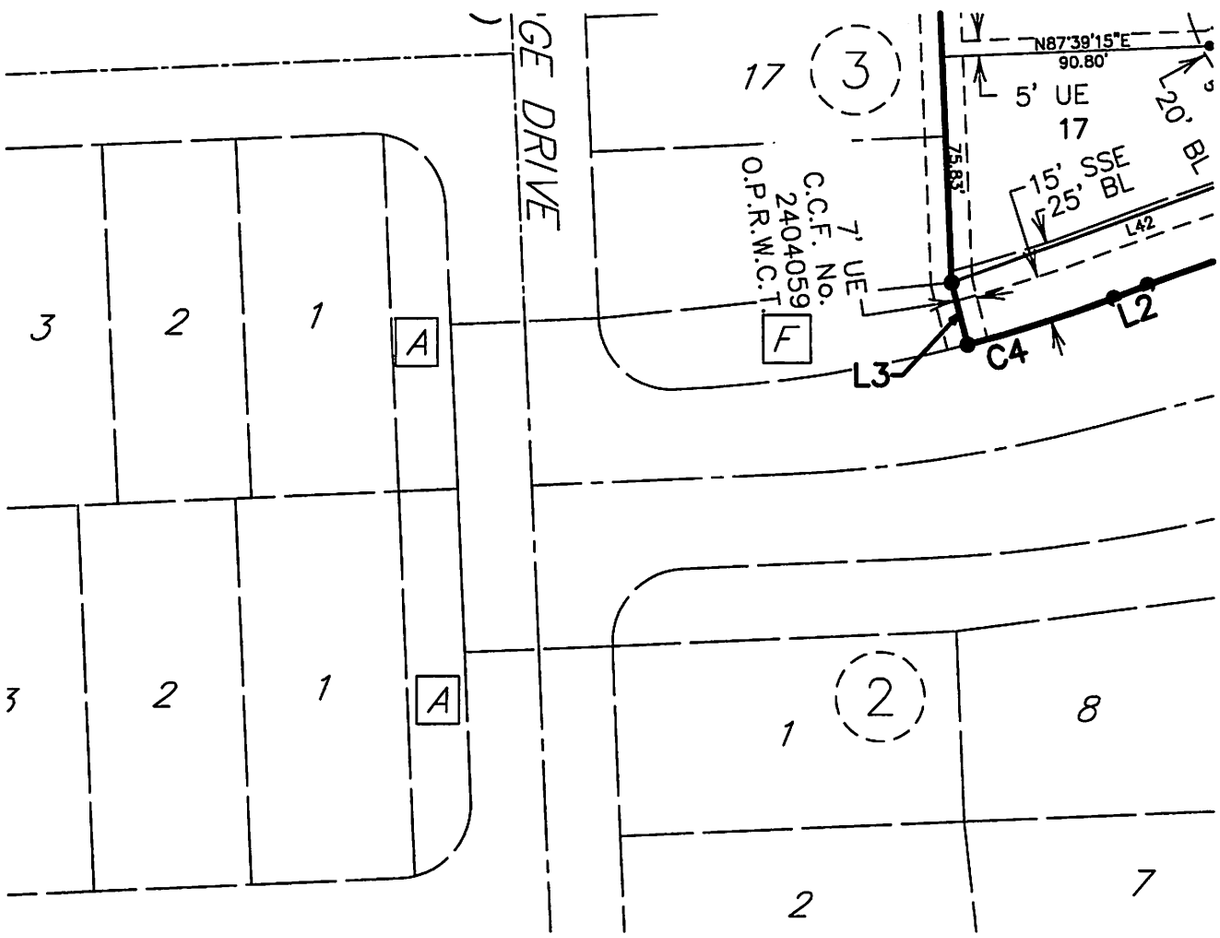
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1Y OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC**<br>**an Arizona Limited Liability Company**<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:05pm cjs



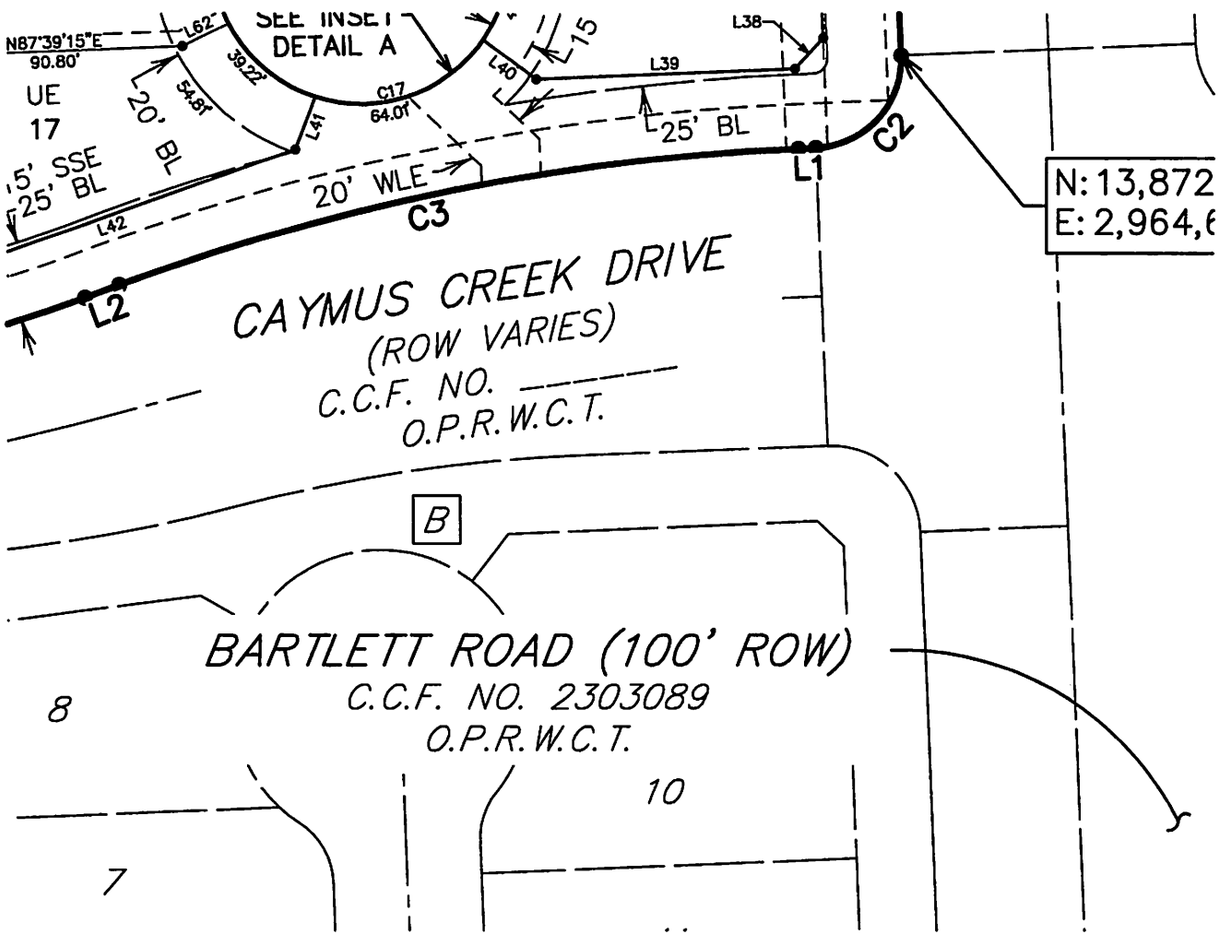

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1Z OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:05pm cjs



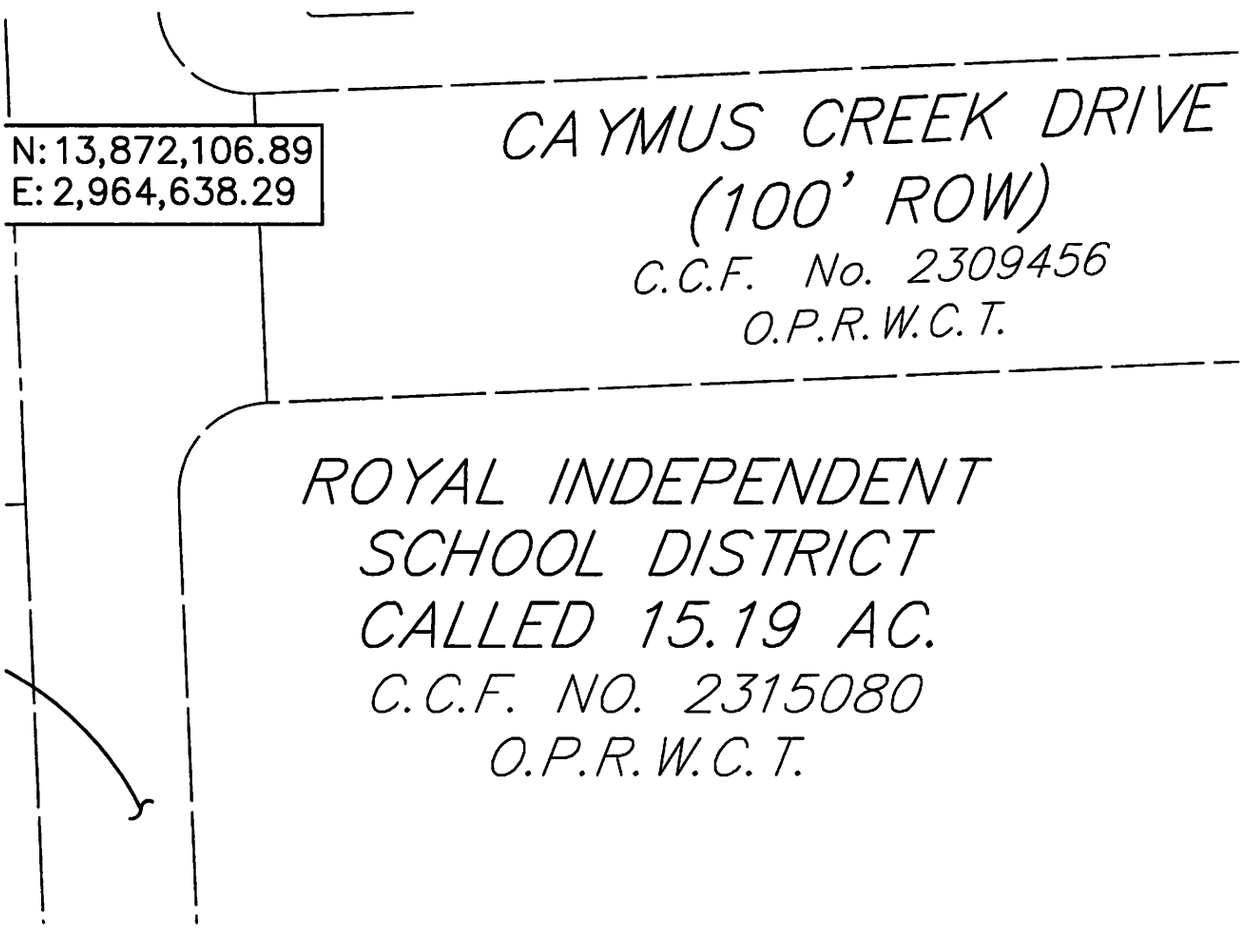

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:05pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 2B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:05pm cjs




K:\16537\16537-0188-02 Sunterra Section 75 Water, Sanitary, Drainage and Paving Facilities\2 Design Phase\planning\Sunterra Sec 75 - PLAT.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 3:05pm cls

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 2C OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 75 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>AG EHC II (LEN) MULTI STATE 4, LLC<br>an Arizona Limited Liability Company<br>8585 E. HARTFORD DR., SUITE 118<br>SCOTTSDALE, AZ 85255<br>(713) 783-6702 | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.91<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Grange Section 1

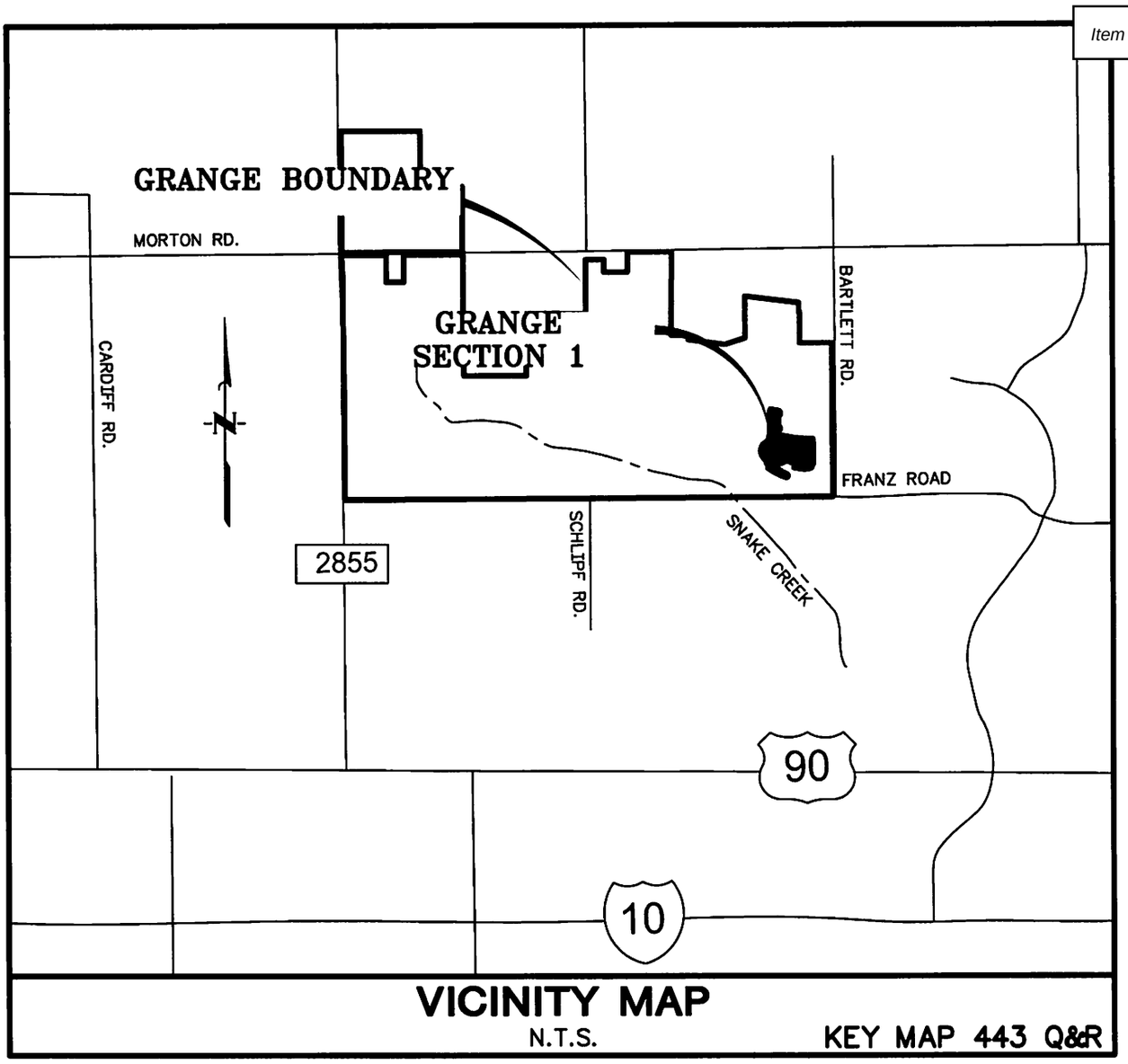
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Grange Section 1 Subdivision which consists of 18.81 acres will include 62 Lots, 3 Blocks and 5 Reserves in Precinct 4.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
KEY MAP 443 Q&R

# FINAL PLAT OF
# GRANGE
## SECTION 1

**A SUBDIVISION OF 18.81 ACRES OF LAND**
**OUT OF THE**
**H. & T. C. RAILROAD COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 123, A-202**
**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**

**62 LOTS** **5 RESERVES** **3 BLOCKS**

**JUNE 2024**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:24pm CKJ

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a 18.81 acre tract of land in the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, Waller County, Texas, being out of and a part of the residue of that certain called 482.21 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2216140, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

Commencing at a 3/4 inch iron pipe found for the southeast corner of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the northeast corner of an adjoining called 454 acre tract recorded in Volume 0553, Page 96, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, the northeast corner of the adjoining T. S. Reese Survey, Abstract 334, the southwest corner of an adjoining 80.02 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1501213, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, the southwest corner of the adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396, the northwest corner of an adjoining called 160.37 acre tract, recorded in Volume 1384, Page 805, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, the northwest corner of the adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 125, Abstract 203;

Thence North 02 degrees 06 minutes 07 seconds West along the east line of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the east line of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the west line of said adjoining called 80.02 acre tract, and the west line of said adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396, as located in Bartlett Road, 1,260.55 feet;

Thence South 87 degrees 53 minutes 53 seconds West crossing the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, 432.41 feet to the lower northeast corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower east line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 04 degrees 56 minutes 34 seconds East, 150.18 feet;

South 02 degrees 06 minutes 10 seconds East, 350.00 feet;

South 04 degrees 05 minutes 58 seconds West, 50.29 feet;

South 23 degrees 05 minutes 56 seconds West, 96.75 feet to the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 77 degrees 13 minutes 56 seconds West, 111.71 feet;

North 89 degrees 36 minutes 28 seconds West, 61.23 feet;

North 86 degrees 39 minutes 34 seconds West, 61.23 feet;

North 83 degrees 42 minutes 40 seconds West, 61.23 feet;

North 80 degrees 45 minutes 46 seconds West, 81.11 feet to the southwest corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non-tangent curve to the left;

Thence establishing an interior line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 02 degrees 55 minutes 34 seconds, an arc length of 78.91 feet, a radius of 1,545.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 09 degrees 30 minutes 32 seconds East, 78.90 feet to a point for corner;

North 08 degrees 02 minutes 45 seconds East, 21.73 feet;

North 81 degrees 57 minutes 15 seconds West, 90.00 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the left;

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 94 degrees 45 minutes 07 seconds, an arc length of 41.34 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 39 degrees 19 minutes 49 seconds West, 36.79 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the left;

Thence with said compound curve to the left, having a central angle of 07 degrees 44 minutes 30 seconds, an arc length of 117.55 feet, a radius of 870.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 89 degrees 25 minutes 23 seconds West, 117.46 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the left;

Thence with said compound curve to the left, having a central angle of 60 degrees 56 minutes 36 seconds, an arc length of 26.59 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 55 degrees 04 minutes 50 seconds West, 25.36 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 92 degrees 56 minutes 18 seconds, an arc length of 113.55 feet, a radius of 70.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 71 degrees 04 minutes 41 seconds West, 101.50 feet;

South 27 degrees 32 minutes 49 seconds West, 56.29 feet;

South 50 degrees 18 minutes 13 seconds West, 60.00 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the left;

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1B OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:28pm CKJ

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 31 degrees 41 minutes 5 seconds, an arc length of 251.72 feet, a radius of 455.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 55 degrees 32 minutes 43 seconds East, 248.52 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the left;

Thence with said compound curve to the left, having a central angle of 01 degree 59 minutes 35 seconds, an arc length of 47.83 feet, a radius of 1,375.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 72 degrees 23 minutes 27 seconds East, 47.83 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 87 degrees 08 minutes 02 seconds, an arc length of 38.02 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 29 degrees 49 minutes 13 seconds East, 34.46 feet;

South 13 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds West, 26.04 feet;

South 59 degrees 53 minutes 31 seconds West, 34.67 feet to a southerly corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non–tangent curve to the right;

Thence establishing the westerly line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 17 degrees 46 minutes 12 seconds, an arc length of 449.71 feet, a radius of 1,450.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 64 degrees 36 minutes 04 seconds West, 447.91 feet;

North 34 degrees 17 minutes 02 seconds East, 29.15 feet;

North 30 degrees 22 minutes 17 seconds West, 81.34 feet;

North 20 degrees 11 minutes 07 seconds West, 57.15 feet;

North 37 degrees 42 minutes 44 seconds West, 158.19 feet;

North 18 degrees 15 minutes 15 seconds West, 95.60 feet;

North 09 degrees 20 minutes 52 seconds East, 80.36 feet;

North 25 degrees 59 minutes 56 seconds East, 87.54 feet;

North 56 degrees 37 minutes 41 seconds East, 97.65 feet;

North 28 degrees 44 minutes 33 seconds East, 61.73 feet;

North 11 degrees 42 minutes 20 seconds East, 58.26 feet;

North 07 degrees 42 minutes 26 seconds East, 58.26 feet;

North 03 degrees 42 minutes 33 seconds East, 58.26 feet;

North 00 degrees 17 minutes 21 seconds West, 48.26 feet;

North 02 degrees 58 minutes 39 seconds West, 49.99 feet;

North 05 degrees 17 minutes 04 seconds West, 158.35 feet;

North 02 degrees 53 minutes 21 seconds West, 127.69 feet;

North 13 degrees 43 minutes 31 seconds East, 101.70 feet;

North 58 degrees 43 minutes 31 seconds East, 14.14 feet to the upper northwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper north line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 76 degrees 16 minutes 29 seconds East, 125.00 feet to a point in anon–tangent curve to the right;

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 00 degrees 35 minutes 30 seconds, an arc length of 6.51 feet, a radius of 630.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 14 degrees 01 minute 16 seconds East, 6.51 feet;

South 75 degrees 40 minutes 59 seconds East, 60.00 feet to a point in a non–tangent curve to the left;

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 101 degrees 24 minutes 49 seconds, an arc length of 44.25 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 36 degrees 23 minutes 23 seconds East, 38.70 feet to the upper northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper east line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 02 degrees 54 minutes 12 seconds West, 60.00 feet;

North 87 degrees 05 minutes 48 seconds West, 10.77 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 90 degrees 13 minutes 34 seconds, an arc

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:28pm CKJ

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281–341–8198 Jacobr@Johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1B2 OF 1 | | | |

length of 39.37 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 47 degrees 47 minutes 25 seconds West, 35.43 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the left;

Thence with said compound curve to the left, having a central angle of 07 degrees 57 minutes 42 seconds, an arc length of 79.21 feet, a radius of 570.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 01 degree 18 minutes 13 seconds East, 79.14 feet;

South 05 degrees 17 minutes 04 seconds East, 129.90 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 85 degrees 51 minutes 02 seconds, an arc length of 37.46 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 48 degrees 12 minutes 35 seconds East, 34.05 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 00 degrees 11 minutes 18 seconds, an arc length of 3.39 feet, a radius of 1,030.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 88 degrees 57 minutes 33 seconds East, 3.39 feet;

South 00 degrees 56 minutes 48 seconds East, 60.00 feet to a point in a non–tangent curve to the left;

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 88 degrees 50 minutes 11 seconds, an arc length of 38.76 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 44 degrees 38 minutes 07 seconds West, 34.99 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 05 degrees 20 minutes 46 seconds, an arc length of 96.11 feet, a radius of 1,030.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 02 degrees 53 minutes 25 seconds West, 96.07 feet to a reentry corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower north line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 83 degrees 34 minutes 14 seconds East, 114.20 feet;

South 81 degrees 30 minutes 05 seconds East, 197.50 feet;

South 83 degrees 24 minutes 55 seconds East, 59.71 feet;

South 84 degrees 55 minutes 16 seconds East, 60.02 feet;

South 86 degrees 20 minutes 20 seconds East, 60.00 feet;

South 89 degrees 32 minutes 55 seconds East, 60.09 feet;

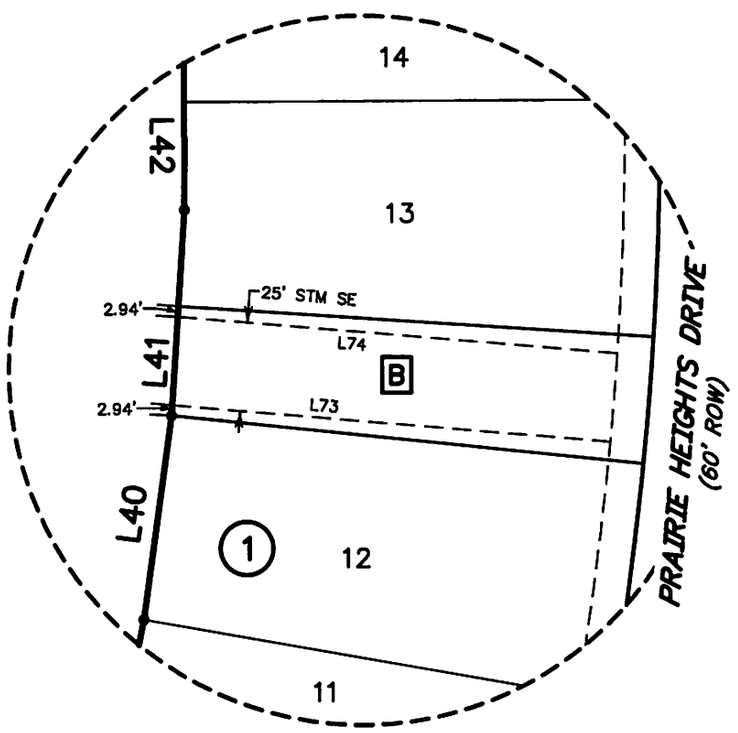
North 87 degrees 40 minutes 51 seconds East, 32.81 feet;

North 89 degrees 40 minutes 10 seconds East, 177.84 feet to the Place of Beginning and containing 18.81 acres of land, more or less.

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:27pm CKJ

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1B3 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281–341–8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

LEGEND:
AC . . . . . "Acres"
AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
C.C.F. . . . . "County Clerk's File"
IRF . . . . . "Found 5/8–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity""
No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right–of–Way"
STM SE . . . . . "Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . "Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . "Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
Vol _, Pg _ . . . "Volume and Page"
WLE . . . . . "Waterline Easement"
• . . . . . "Set 3/4–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "QUIDDITY ENG. PROPERTY CORNER" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . "Block Number"
. . . . . "Street Name Break"




## INSET DETAIL "A"
SCALE: 1"=50'

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281–341–8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1C OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:27pm CKJ

GENERAL NOTES:

1. One–foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re–subdivided in a recorded plat, the one–foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right–of–way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
2. This subdivision is proposed for single–family residential, detention and other related uses.
3. The radius on all block corners is 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
4. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Steward Title, File No. 24473032433, Dated February 1, 2024.
5. All easements are centered on lot lines unless otherwise shown. All 14 foot utility easements shown extend 7 feet on each side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.
6. All coordinates shown are grid based on the Texas Coordinate System OF 1983, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor of 1.0001012489.
7. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
8. A minimum of ten (10) feet shall be provided between sides of residential dwellings.
9. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
10. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non–utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
11. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500–year floodplain elevation, in the 100–year floodplain. Within the 500–year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500–year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
12. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system.
13. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state – approved community water system.
14. This tract lies within Shaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community NO. 480640, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix 'E" dated February 19, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10–06–2439P dated July 8, 2011 for Waller County, Texas and incorporated areas.
15. Right–of–way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
16. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid Katy 2855 Development LLC, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
    (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
    (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
    (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
    (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
17. There are no pipeline easements within the platted area.
18. Elevations shown hereon are based on GPS observations taken October 12, 2022, and processed using data from CORS stations TXCM, TXLI, TXLM, TXLV, TXSO and TXWH
19. TBM 5000357: Being a 5/8" Iron rod with cap marked "Quiddity Eng. Control" located approximately 662 feet southeast of the northwest corner of a called 322.56 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2312086, being a 5/8" Iron rod, also being approximately 2,712 feet northeast of the lower northeast corner of said 322.56 acre tract, being a Mag Nail set with Shiner.
    Coordinates – N: 13876292.99 E: 2965134.88
    Elevation: 166.85'
20. Tract is subject to Agreement for Underground Electric Service recorded under C.C.F. No. 2408187, O.P.R.W.C.T."
21. Tract is subject to Pipeline right–of–way easements recorded under Vol. 48, Pg. 287, Vol. 74, Pg. 516, Vol. 87, Pg. 246, Vol. 94, Pg. 121, Vol. 109, Pg. 320, and Vol. 124, Pg. 24, D.R.W.C.T.
22. These offsite Utility Easements were recorded with the Final Plat of Grange Franz Road Extension & Model Home Park.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281–341–8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1D OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:27pm CKJ

## CURVE TABLE

| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C1 | 630.00' | 0°35'30" | 6.51' | N14°01'16"E | 6.51' | 3.25' |
| C2 | 25.00' | 101°24'49" | 44.25' | S36°23'23"E | 38.70' | 30.55' |
| C3 | 25.00' | 90°13'34" | 39.37' | S47°47'25"W | 35.43' | 25.10' |
| C4 | 570.00' | 7°57'43" | 79.21' | S01°18'13"E | 79.14' | 39.67' |
| C5 | 25.00' | 85°51'02" | 37.46' | S48°12'35"E | 34.05' | 23.25' |
| C6 | 1,030.00' | 0°11'18" | 3.39' | N88°57'33"E | 3.39' | 1.69' |
| C7 | 25.00' | 88°50'11" | 38.76' | S44°38'07"W | 34.99' | 24.50' |
| C8 | 1,030.00' | 5°20'46" | 96.11' | S02°53'25"W | 96.07' | 48.09' |
| C9 | 1,545.00' | 2°55'34" | 78.91' | N09°30'32"E | 78.90' | 39.46' |
| C10 | 25.00' | 94°45'07" | 41.34' | N39°19'49"W | 36.79' | 27.16' |
| C11 | 870.00' | 7°44'30" | 117.55' | S89°25'23"W | 117.46' | 58.87' |
| C12 | 25.00' | 60°56'36" | 26.59' | S55°04'50"W | 25.36' | 14.71' |
| C13 | 70.00' | 92°56'18" | 113.55' | S71°04'41"W | 101.50' | 73.69' |
| C14 | 455.00' | 31°41'53" | 251.72' | S55°32'43"E | 248.52' | 129.17' |
| C15 | 1,375.00' | 1°59'35" | 47.83' | S72°23'27"E | 47.83' | 23.92' |
| C16 | 25.00' | 87°08'02" | 38.02' | S29°49'13"E | 34.46' | 23.78' |
| C17 | 1,450.00' | 17°46'12" | 449.71' | N64°36'04"W | 447.91' | 226.68' |
| C18 | 425.00' | 53°56'19" | 400.10' | N12°43'37"W | 385.49' | 216.26' |
| C19 | 1,000.00' | 19°31'36" | 340.80' | N04°28'44"E | 339.16' | 172.07' |
| C20 | 1,000.00' | 3°10'11" | 55.32' | N87°28'06"E | 55.32' | 27.67' |
| C21 | 600.00' | 19°36'05" | 205.27' | N04°30'59"E | 204.27' | 103.65' |
| C22 | 2,000.00' | 10°34'52" | 369.35' | S81°02'54"E | 368.83' | 185.20' |
| C23 | 55.00' | 81°01'52" | 77.78' | S45°49'24"E | 71.46' | 47.00' |
| C24 | 2,000.00' | 6°39'14" | 232.26' | S01°58'52"E | 232.13' | 116.26' |
| C25 | 55.00' | 91°27'12" | 87.79' | S47°04'21"W | 78.76' | 56.41' |
| C26 | 1,030.00' | 5°20'54" | 96.15' | N84°31'36"W | 96.11' | 48.11' |
| C27 | 900.00' | 17°55'09" | 281.47' | S89°11'16"W | 280.33' | 141.90' |
| C28 | 125.00' | 52°37'17" | 114.80' | N38°29'29"W | 110.81' | 61.81' |
| C29 | 70.00' | 138°59'36" | 169.81' | S04°41'40"W | 131.13' | 187.19' |
| C30 | 125.00' | 59°56'56" | 130.79' | N44°13'00"E | 124.90' | 72.09' |
| C31 | 25.00' | 88°02'56" | 38.42' | S32°47'19"E | 34.75' | 24.16' |
| C32 | 25.00' | 29°06'37" | 12.70' | N79°06'21"E | 12.57' | 6.49' |
| C33 | 70.00' | 139°14'43" | 170.12' | N45°49'36"W | 131.24' | 188.45' |
| C34 | 25.00' | 28°27'34" | 12.42' | S09°33'59"W | 12.29' | 6.34' |
| C35 | 25.00' | 28°27'34" | 12.42' | S13°33'04"E | 12.29' | 6.34' |
| C36 | 70.00' | 142°08'33" | 173.66' | N43°17'26"E | 132.43' | 204.12' |
| C37 | 25.00' | 21°10'02" | 9.24' | N76°13'19"W | 9.18' | 4.67' |
| C38 | 25.00' | 90°06'06" | 39.31' | S53°05'48"W | 35.39' | 25.04' |
| C39 | 70.00' | 195°50'04" | 239.26' | S35°27'51"W | 138.67' | 503.35' |
| C40 | 25.00' | 48°35'15" | 21.20' | S70°54'44"E | 20.57' | 11.28' |
| C41 | 25.00' | 88°57'39" | 38.82' | S58°43'21"W | 35.03' | 24.55' |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:28pm CKJ

DATE: JUNE 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1E OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281-341-8198
Jacobr@johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | N58°43'31"E | 14.14' |
| L2 | S76°16'29"E | 125.00' |
| L3 | S75°40'59"E | 60.00' |
| L4 | S02°54'12"W | 60.00' |
| L5 | N87°05'48"W | 10.77' |
| L6 | S05°17'04"E | 129.90' |
| L7 | S00°56'48"E | 60.00' |
| L8 | S83°34'14"E | 114.20' |
| L9 | S81°30'05"E | 197.50' |
| L10 | S83°24'55"E | 59.71' |
| L11 | S84°55'16"E | 60.02' |
| L12 | S86°20'20"E | 60.00' |
| L13 | S89°32'55"E | 60.09' |
| L14 | N87°40'51"E | 32.81' |
| L15 | N89°40'10"E | 177.84' |
| L16 | S04°56'34"E | 150.18' |
| L17 | S04°05'58"W | 50.29' |
| L18 | S23°05'56"W | 96.75' |
| L19 | S77°13'56"W | 111.71' |
| L20 | N89°36'28"W | 61.23' |
| L21 | N86°39'34"W | 61.23' |
| L22 | N83°42'40"W | 61.23' |
| L23 | N80°45'46"W | 81.11' |
| L24 | N08°02'45"E | 21.73' |
| L25 | N81°57'15"W | 90.00' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L26 | S27°32'49"W | 56.29' |
| L27 | S50°18'13"W | 60.00' |
| L28 | S13°44'48"W | 26.04' |
| L29 | S59°53'31"W | 34.67' |
| L30 | N34°17'02"E | 29.15' |
| L31 | N30°22'17"W | 81.34' |
| L32 | N20°11'07"W | 57.15' |
| L33 | N37°42'44"W | 158.19' |
| L34 | N18°15'15"W | 95.60' |
| L35 | N09°20'52"E | 80.36' |
| L36 | N25°59'56"E | 87.54' |
| L37 | N56°37'41"E | 97.65' |
| L38 | N28°44'33"E | 61.73' |
| L39 | N11°42'20"E | 58.26' |
| L40 | N07°42'26"E | 58.26' |
| L41 | N03°42'33"E | 58.26' |
| L42 | N00°17'21"W | 48.26' |
| L43 | N02°58'39"W | 49.99' |
| L44 | N05°17'04"W | 158.35' |
| L45 | N02°53'21"W | 127.69' |
| L46 | N13°43'31"E | 101.70' |
| L47 | S83°37'31"E | 61.93' |
| L48 | S14°14'32"W | 155.51' |
| L49 | N05°17'04"W | 138.69' |
| L50 | N87°05'48"W | 63.45' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L51 | S75°45'28"E | 17.73' |
| L52 | S86°20'20"E | 234.26' |
| L53 | N44°00'30"E | 19.57' |
| L54 | S48°57'13"E | 20.07' |
| L55 | N81°51'09"W | 114.78' |
| L56 | N08°02'45"E | 57.90' |
| L57 | S09°46'18"E | 5.00' |
| L58 | N76°04'07"W | 13.97' |
| L59 | N08°05'42"E | 116.52' |
| L60 | N08°34'16"W | 10.60' |
| L61 | S13°27'54"W | 128.19' |
| L62 | S12°13'41"E | 29.30' |
| L63 | S88°37'46"W | 117.33' |
| L64 | N80°19'55"W | 133.74' |
| L65 | N87°24'19"W | 55.71' |
| L66 | N85°42'56"W | 62.64' |
| L67 | N86°20'20"W | 60.00' |
| L68 | N82°50'37"W | 137.86' |
| L69 | N87°30'10"W | 67.77' |
| L70 | N04°35'53"W | 174.95' |
| L71 | N75°35'54"W | 35.01' |
| L72 | S10°03'38"W | 124.06' |
| L73 | N85°21'12"W | 125.11' |
| L74 | N85°21'12"W | 125.52' |

**RESTRICTED RESERVE A**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.96 AC
41,717 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE B**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.10 AC
4,517 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE C**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.03 AC
1,366 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE D**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.04 AC
1,854 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE E**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.35 AC
15,179 Sq. Ft.

**RESERVE TOTALS**
1.48 AC
64,633 Sq. Ft.

DATE: JUNE 2024

SCALE NTS

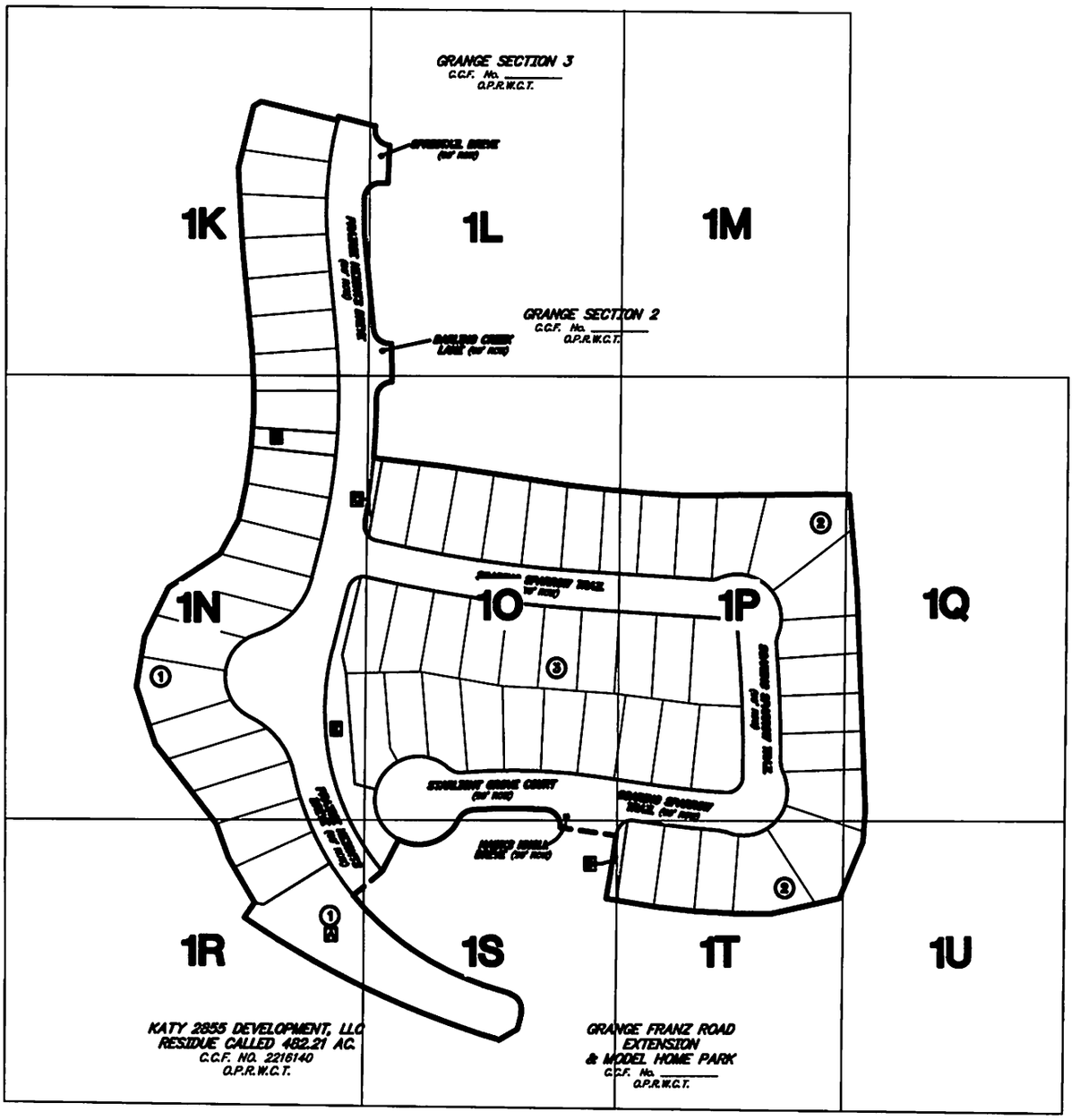
SHEET 1F OF 1

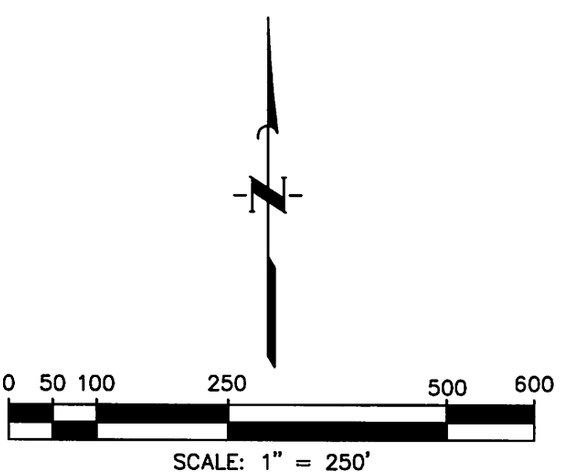
FINAL PLAT OF
GRANGE
SECTION 1

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281-341-8198
Jacobr@johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:28pm CKJ




SCALE: 1" = 250'

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1" = 250'<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:28pm CKJ

Certificate of Surveyor

This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

A Portion of this subdivsion lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community No 480640, Map No. 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10-06-2439P dated July 8, 2011.

A Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundary of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community No 480640, Map No. 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10-06-2439P dated July 8, 2011.

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT BKDD Permit No. 2024-13

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 5-13-2024

DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE-APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SEC 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEDEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@Johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1H OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Jul 03,2024 - 10:10am CKJ

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, Katy 2855 Development LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company acting by and through Jacob W. Rice, Vice President owner of the 18.81 acre tract subdivided, in this plat of Grange Sec 1, make subdivision of the property on behalf of the corporation, according to the lines, lots, building lines, streets, alleys, parks and easements as shown and dedicated to the public, the streets, all alleys, parks and easements shown, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades as approved for the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, out heirs successors and assigns to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby certify that we are the owners of all property immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision of Grange Section 1 where building setback lines or public utility easements are to be established outside the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision and do hereby make and establish all building setback lines and dedicate to the use of the public, all public utility easements shown in said adjacent acreage.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Katy 2855 Development LLC has caused these presents to be signed by Jacob Rice, Vice President thereunto authorize, this 13TH day of JUNE, 2024

Katy 2855 Development LLC
a Texas Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Jacob Rice
Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Jacob Rice, Vice President, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 13th day of June, 2024.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Diana M. Nevels
Print Name

My commission expires: 9-20-2027

DIANA M. NEVELS
My Notary ID # 11664512
Expires September 20, 2027

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1I OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SEC 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEDEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77401 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT_recover000.dwg Jun 07,2024 - 10:57am CKJ

I, J. Ross McCall, County Engineer of Waller County, Certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date

J. Ross McCall
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____, 2024, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County,
Texas

By: _____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

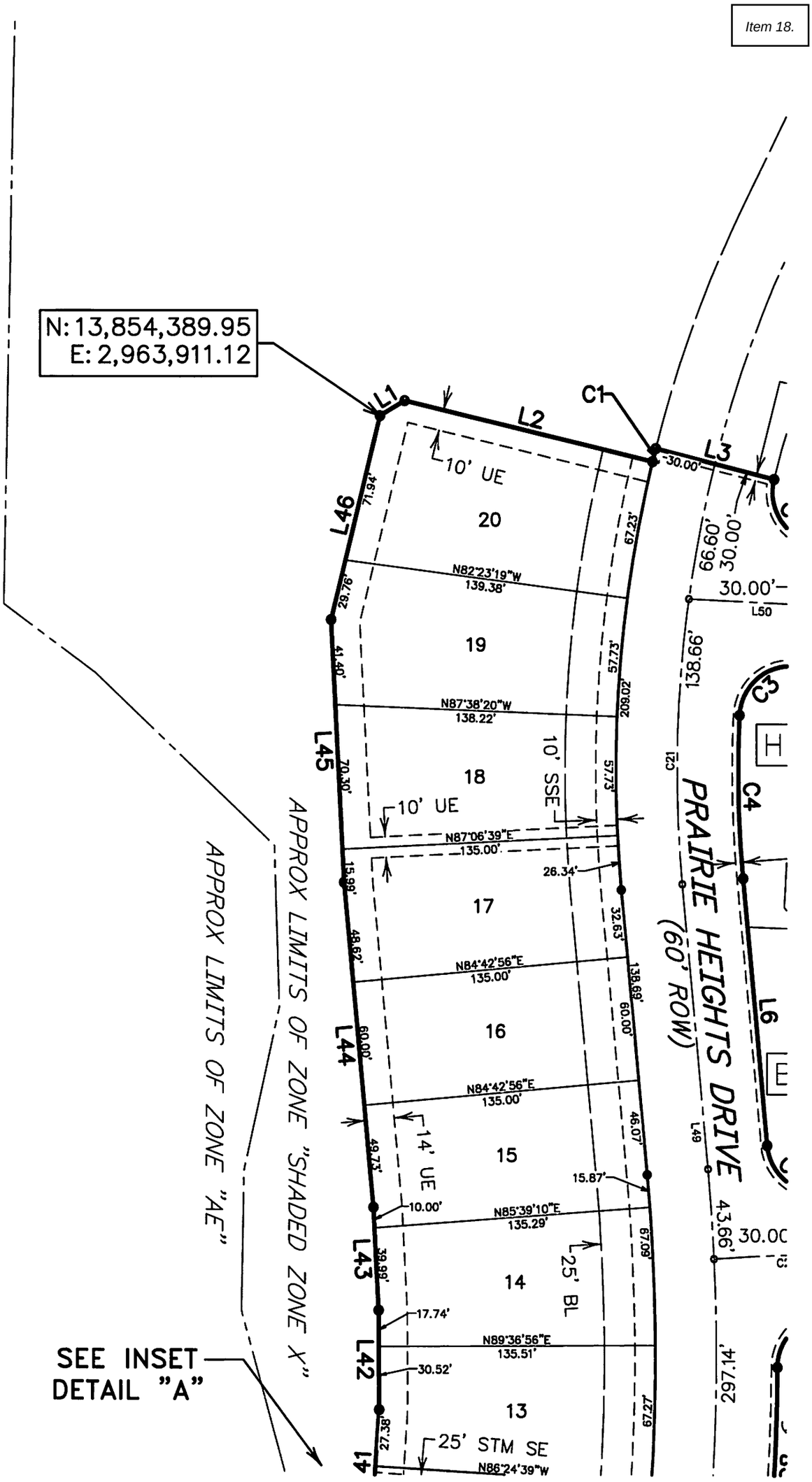
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

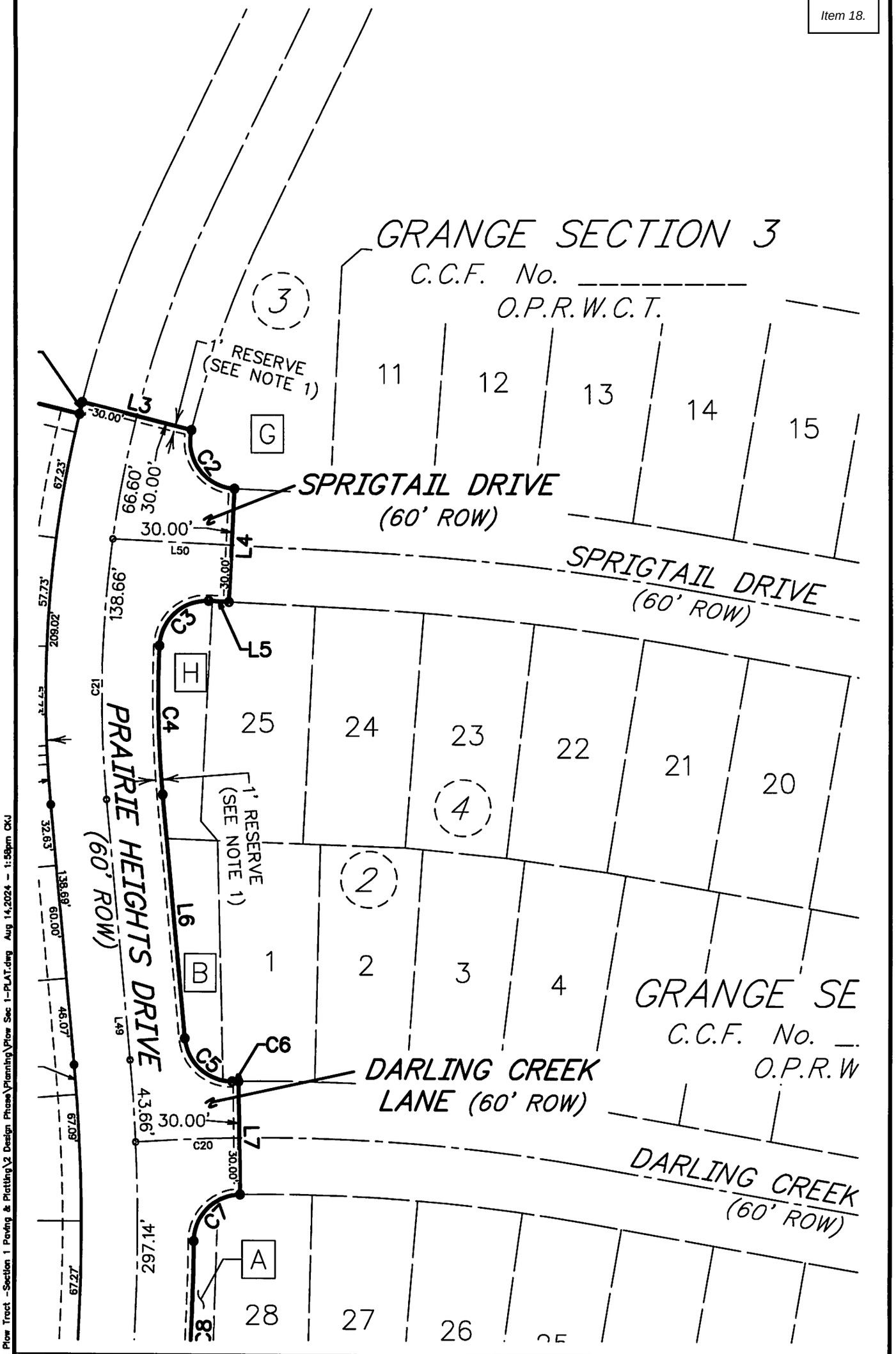
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1J OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:28pm CKJ



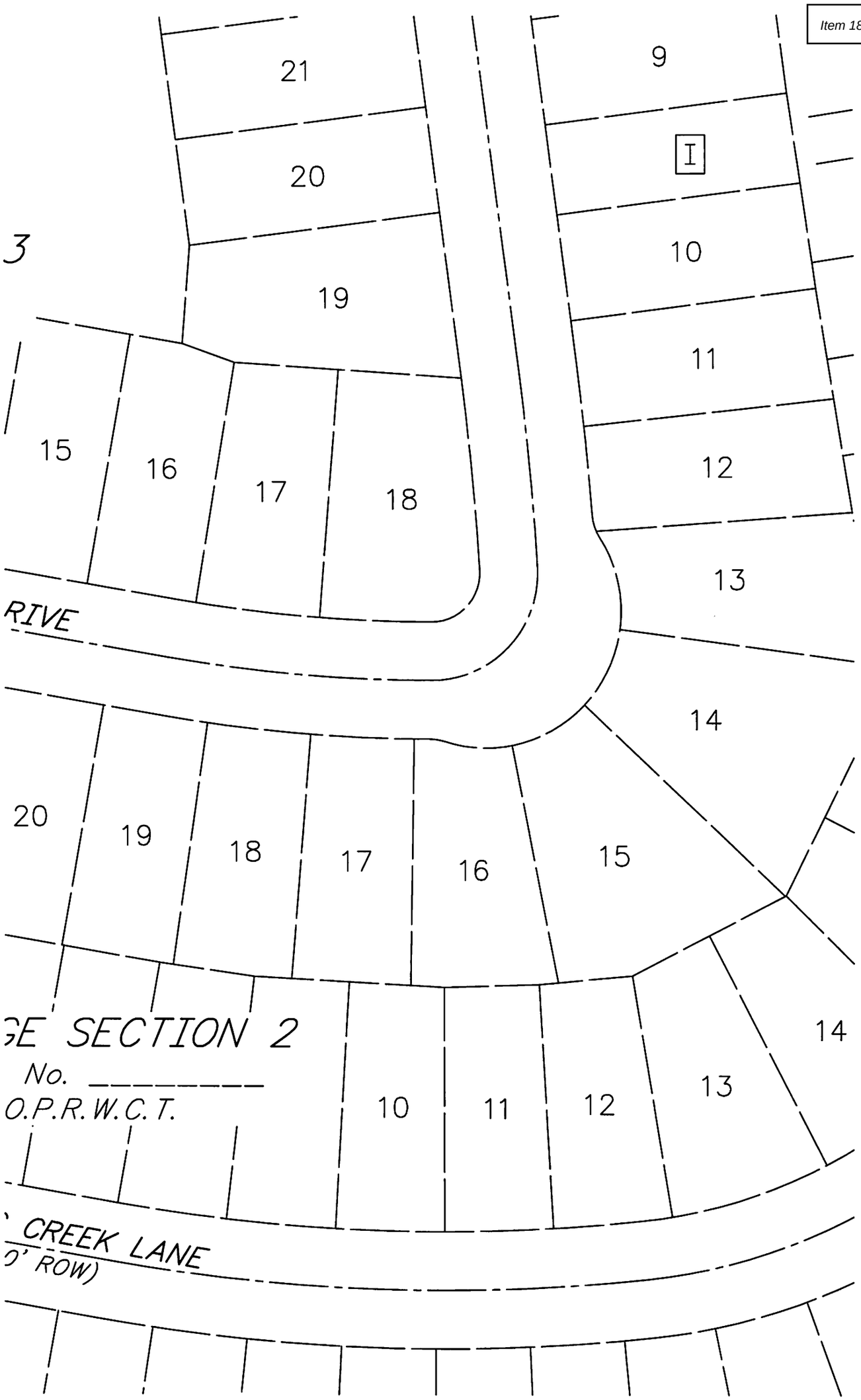

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1K OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>GRANGE<br>SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:57pm CKJ



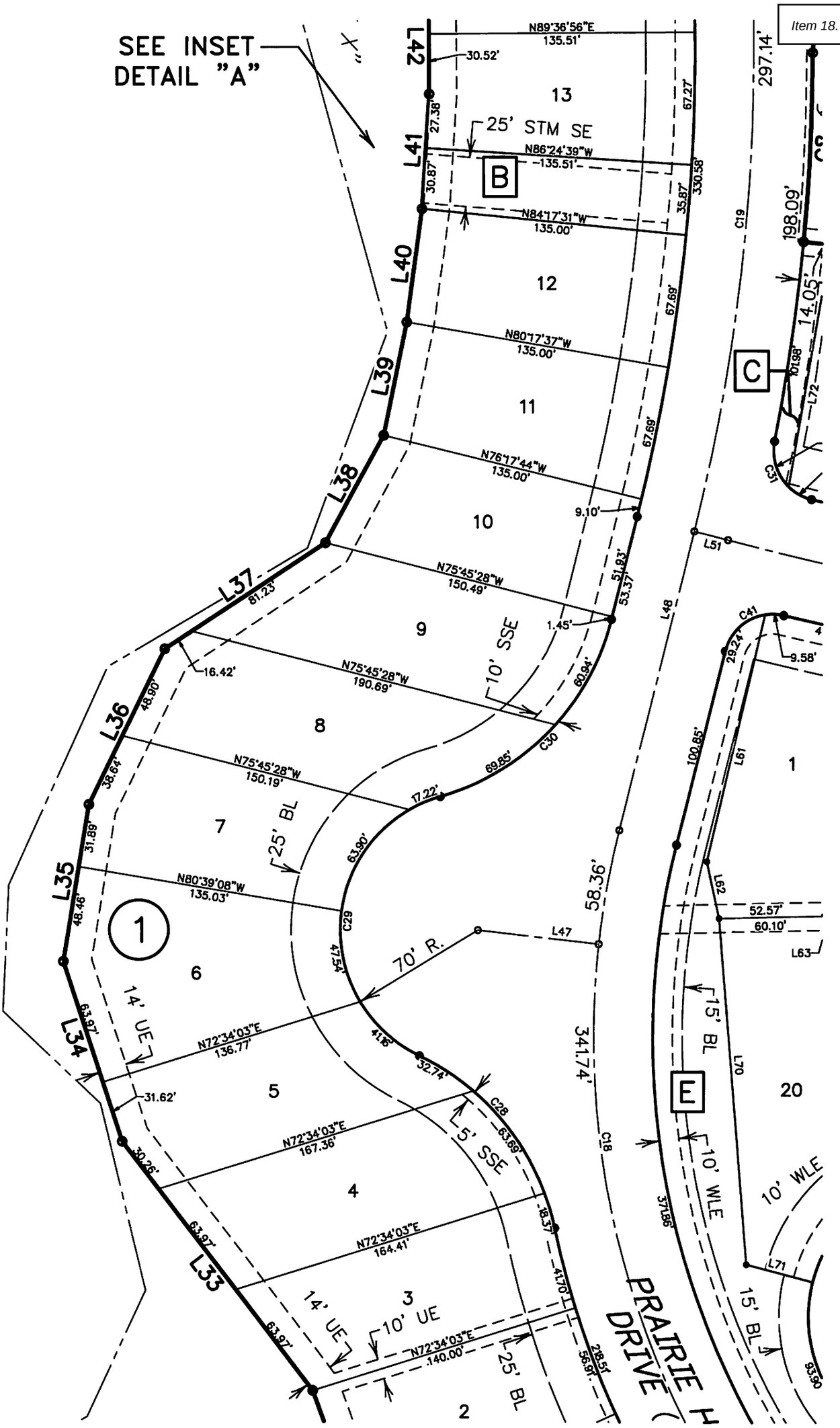

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1L OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:58pm CKJ



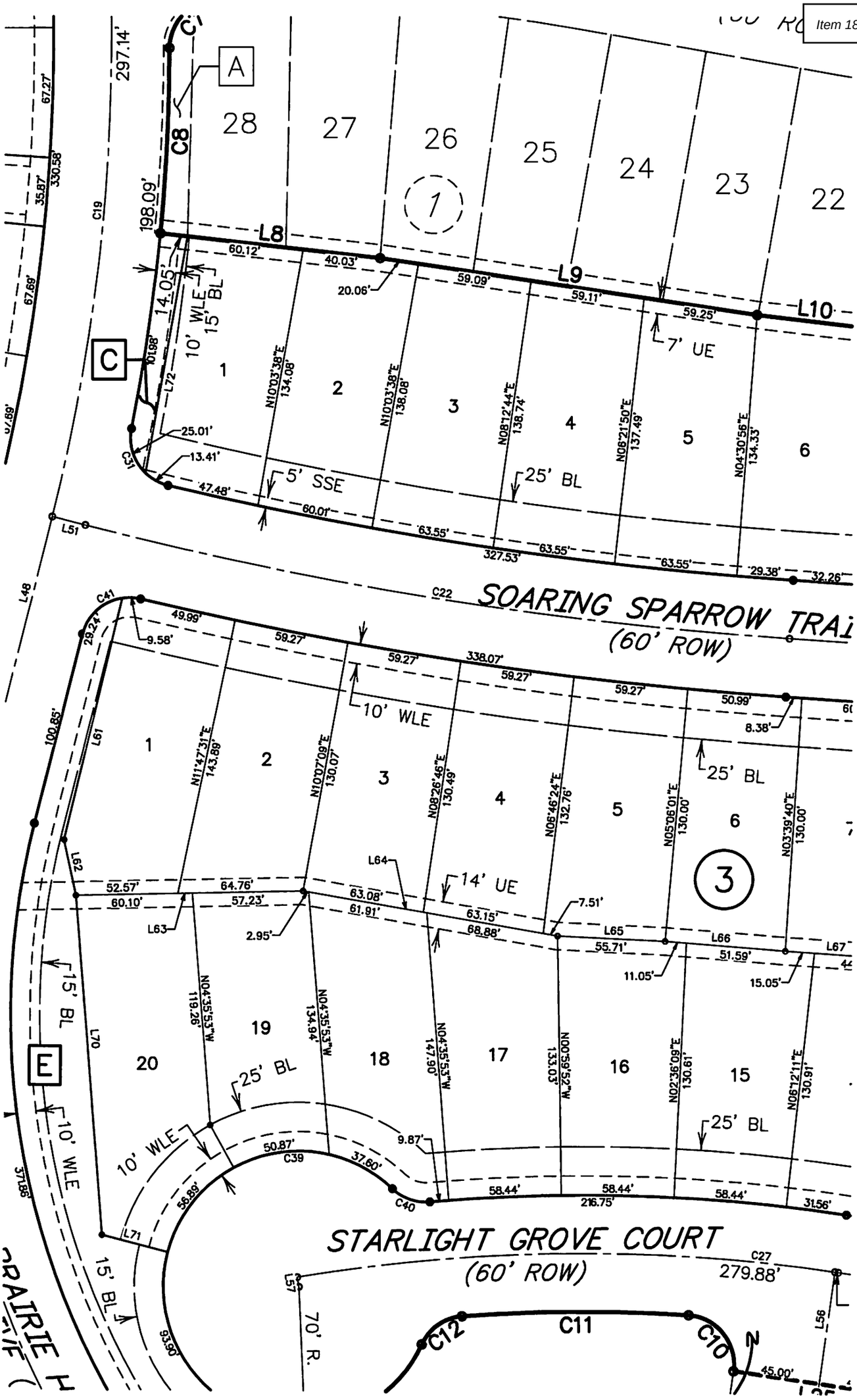

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1M OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:30pm CKJ



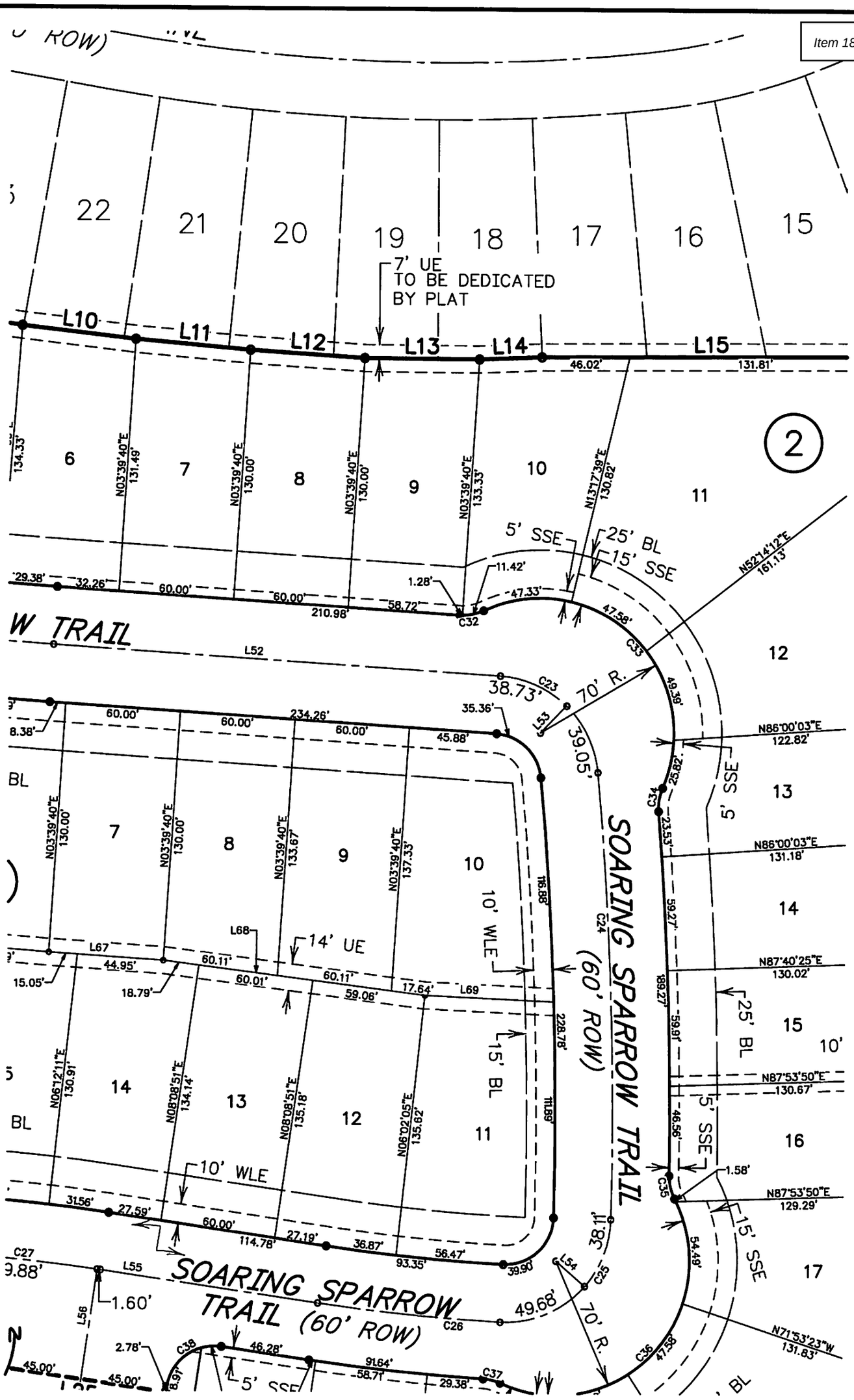

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1N OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16009\16009-0014-02 Plow Tract - Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 15,2024 - 7:42am CKJ



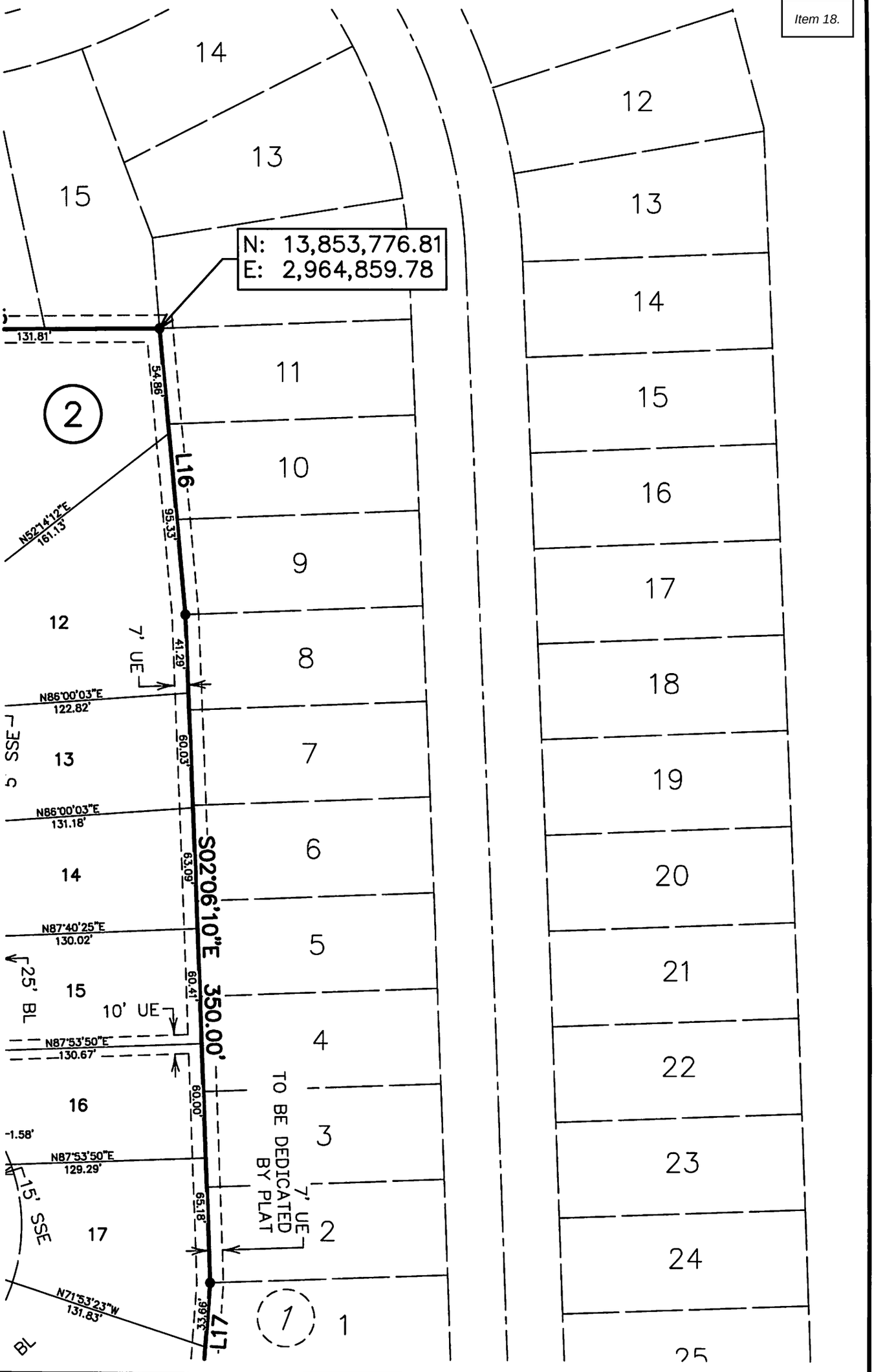

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 10 OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:31pm CKJ




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1P OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>GRANGE<br>SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

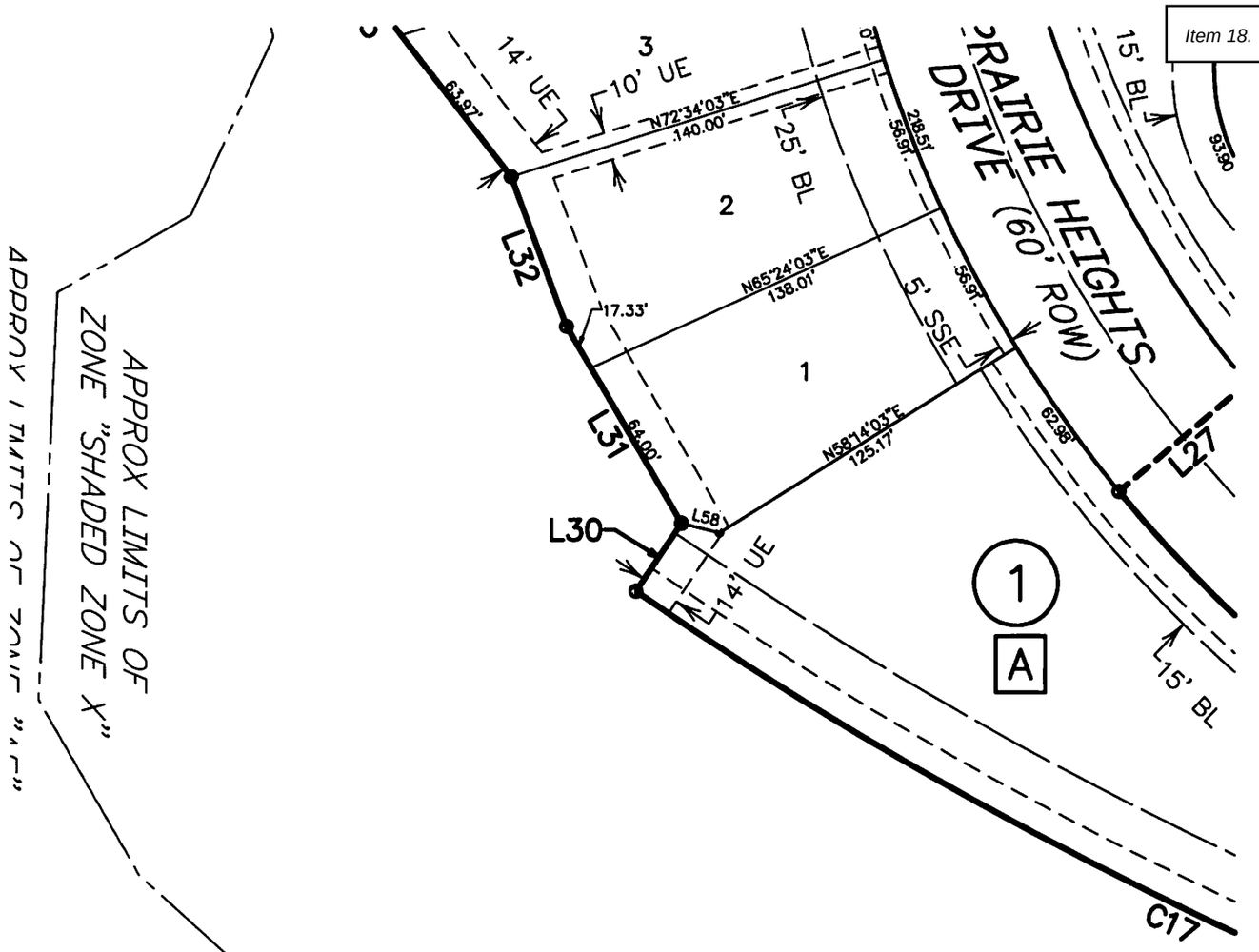
K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:31pm CKJ




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com |
| SCALE 1"=80' | | |
| SHEET 1Q OF 1 | | |

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

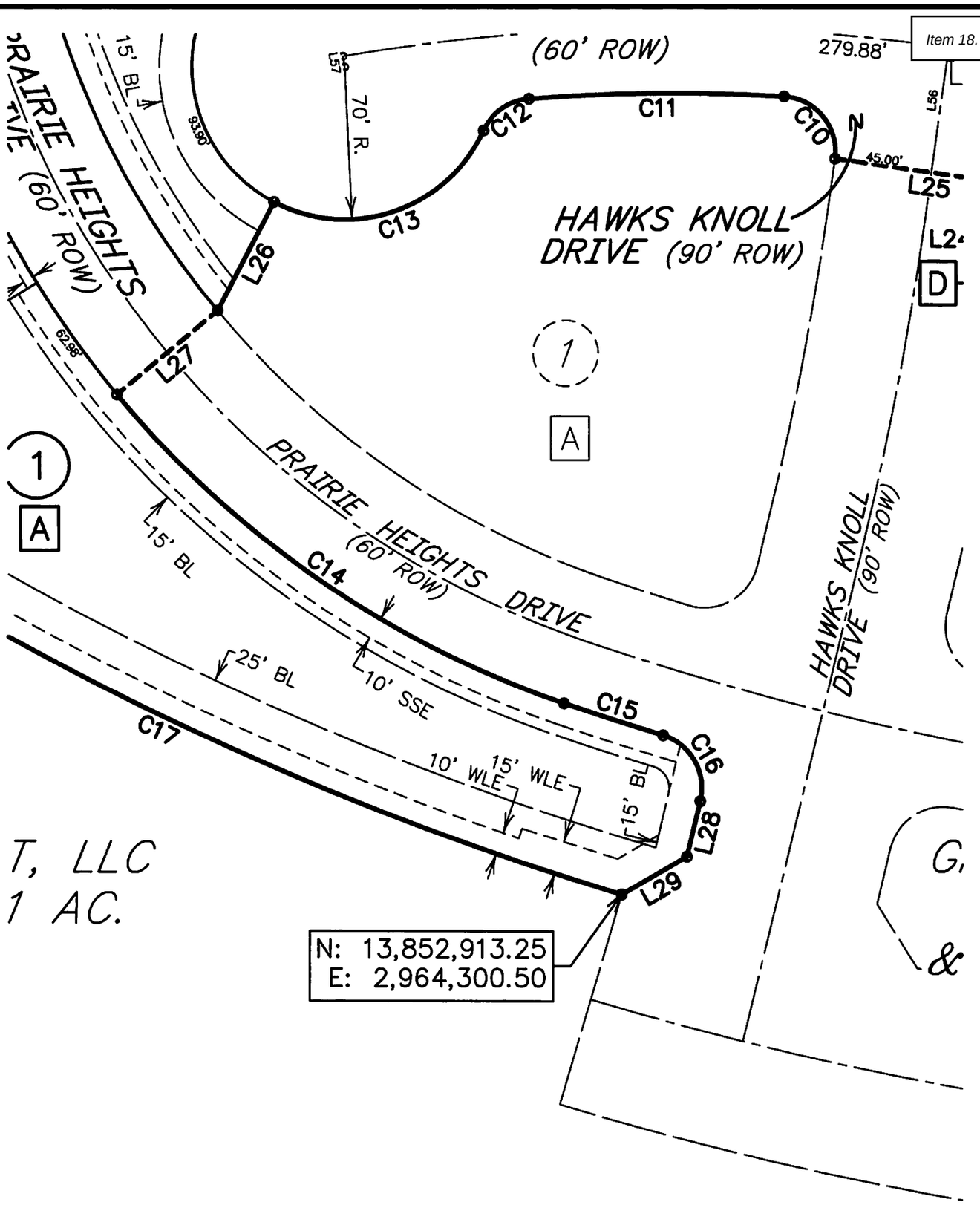
K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:31pm CKJ




KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT, LLC
RESIDUE CALLED 482.21 AC.
C.C.F. NO. 2216140
O.P.R.W.C.T.

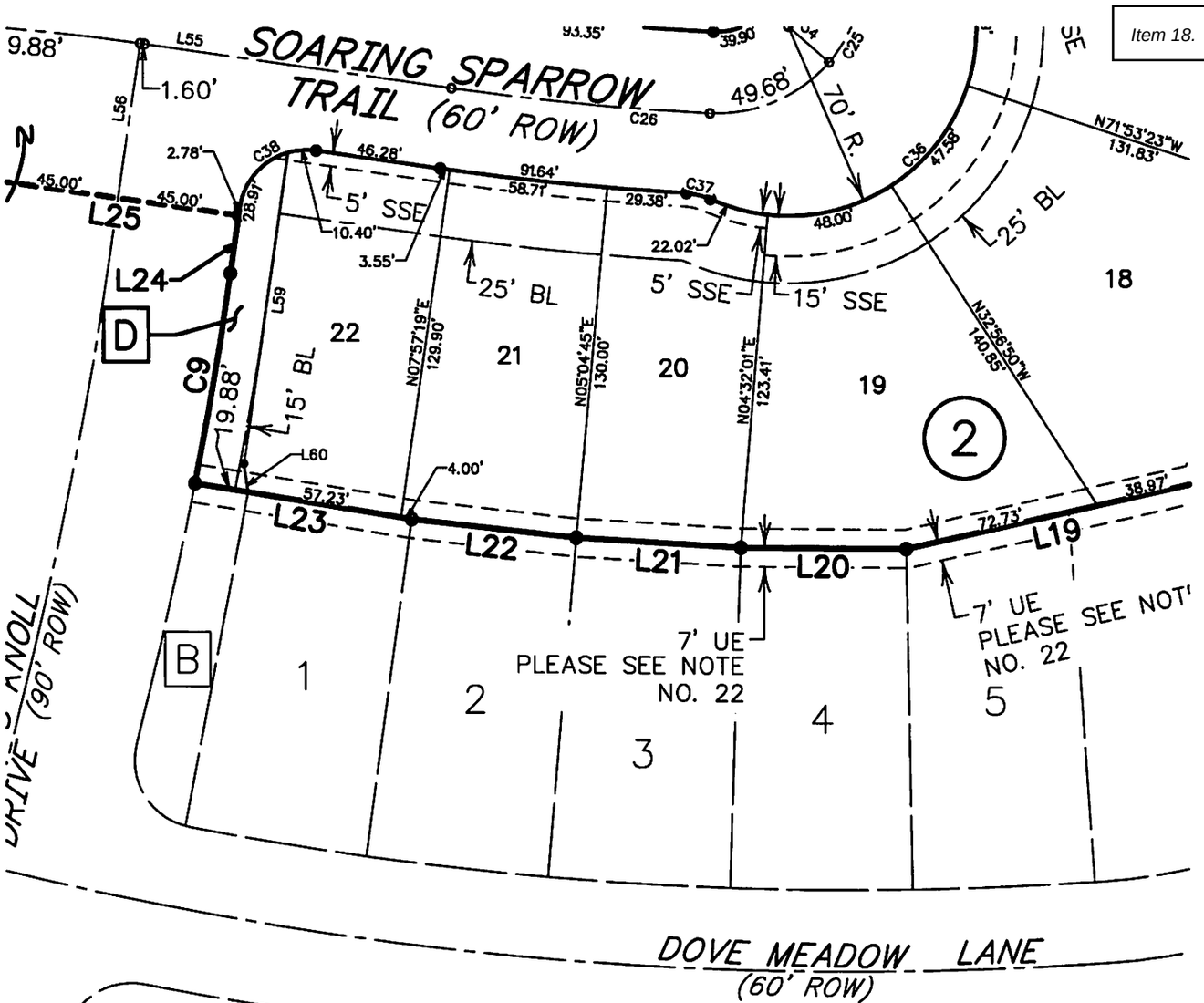
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1R OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@Johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 15,2024 - 7:42am CKJ



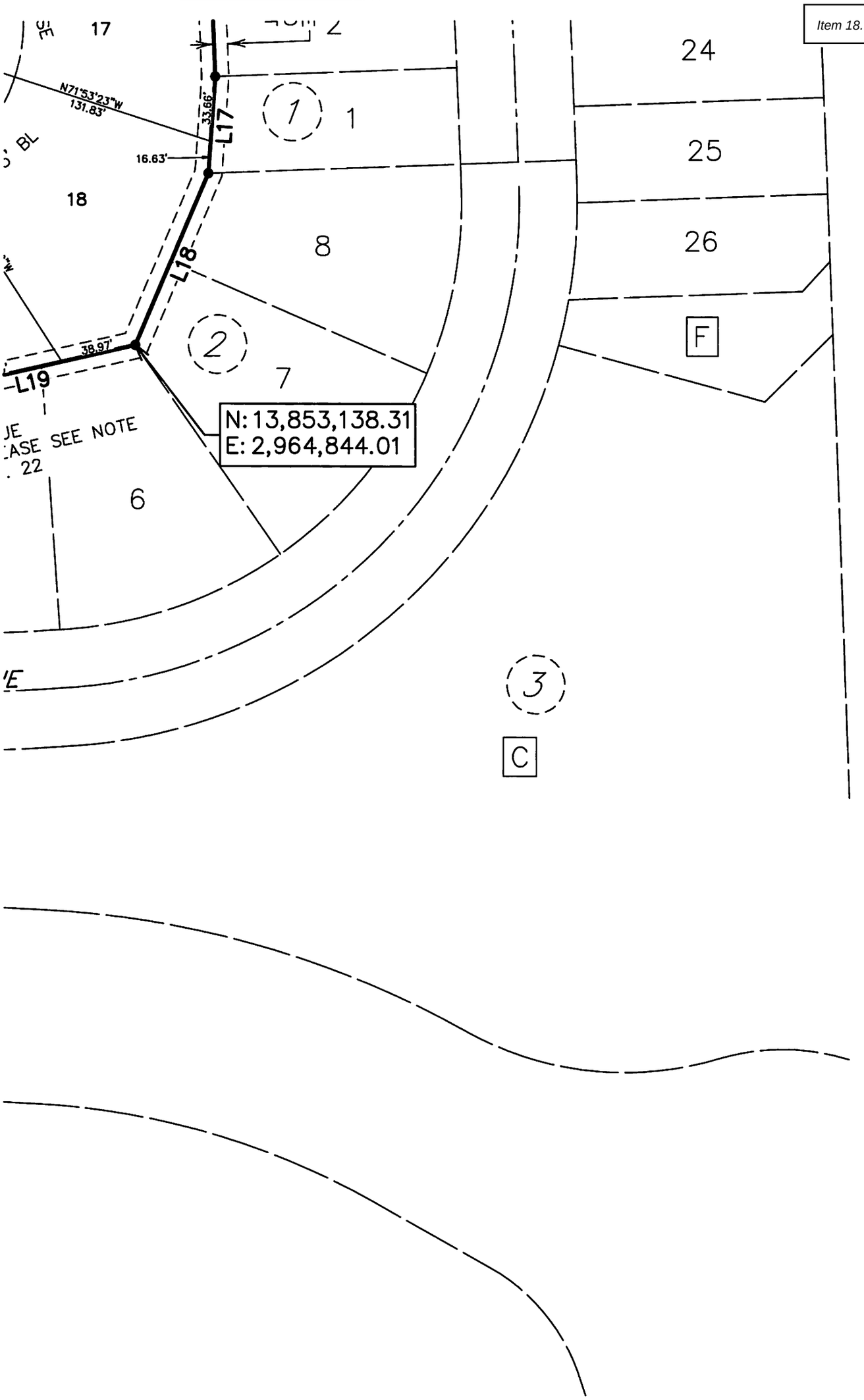

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1S OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 15,2024 - 7:43am CKJ




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1T OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0014-02 Plow Tract - Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 15,2024 - 7:43am CKJ




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1U OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>GRANGE<br>SECTION 1 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16009\16009-0014-02 Plow Tract -Section 1 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 1-PLAT.dwg Aug 15,2024 - 7:43am CKJ

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Grange Section 2

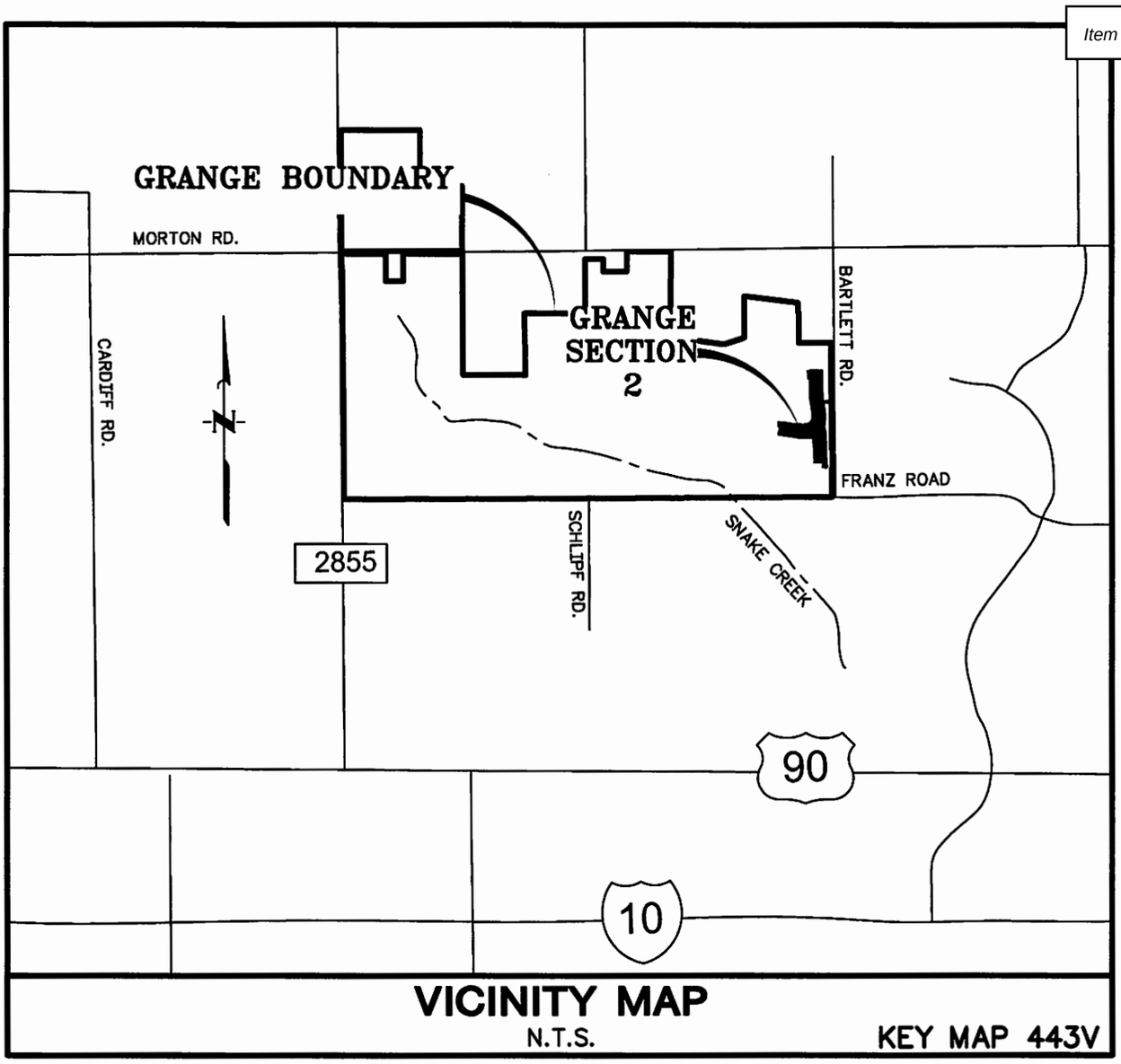
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Grange Section 2 Subdivision which consists of 20.83 acres will include 101 Lots, 4 Blocks and 6 Reserves in Precinct 4.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




# FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2

## A SUBDIVISION OF 20.83 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE H. & T. C. RAILROAD COMPANY SURVEY, SECTION 123, A-202 WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

**101 LOTS** **6 RESERVES** **4 BLOCKS**

**JULY 2024**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:47pm CKJ

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a 20.83 acre tract of land in the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, Waller County, Texas, being out of and a part of the residue of that certain called 482.21 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2216140, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

Commencing at a 3/4 inch iron pipe found for the southeast corner of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the northeast corner of an adjoining called 454 acre tract recorded in Volume 0553, Page 96, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, the northeast corner of the adjoining T. S. Reese Survey, Abstract 334, the southwest corner of an adjoining 80.02 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1501213, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, the southwest corner of the adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396, the northwest corner of an adjoining called 160.37 acre tract, recorded in Volume 1384, Page 805, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, the northwest corner of the adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 125, Abstract 203;

Thence North 02 degrees 06 minutes 07 seconds West along the east line of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the east line of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the west line of said adjoining called 80.02 acre tract, and the west line of said adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396,as located in Bartlett Road, 615.79 feet;

Thence South 87 degrees 53 minutes 53 seconds West crossing the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, 109.96 feet to the lower southeast corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 45 degrees 35 minutes 37 seconds West, 49.54 feet;

North 74 degrees 55 minutes 14 seconds West, 110.80 feet to a point in a non–tangent curve to the left;

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 17 degrees 10 minutes 56 seconds, an arc length of 83.97 feet, a radius of 280.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 06 degrees 29 minutes 18 seconds East, 83.65 feet;

North 02 degrees 06 minutes 10 seconds West, 12.67 feet;

South 87 degrees 53 minutes 50 seconds West, 190.43 feet to the lower southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower west line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 04 degrees 05 minutes 58 seconds East, 50.29 feet;

North 02 degrees 06 minutes 10 seconds West, 350.00 feet;

North 04 degrees 56 minutes 34 seconds West, 150.18 feet to a reentry corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 89 degrees 40 minutes 10 seconds West, 177.84 feet;

South 87 degrees 40 minutes 51 seconds West, 32.81 feet;

North 89 degrees 32 minutes 55 seconds West, 60.09 feet;

North 86 degrees 20 minutes 20 seconds West, 60.00 feet;

North 84 degrees 55 minutes 16 seconds West, 60.02 feet;

North 83 degrees 24 minutes 55 seconds West, 59.71 feet;

North 81 degrees 30 minutes 05 seconds West, 197.50 feet;

North 83 degrees 34 minutes 14 seconds West, 114.20 feet to the upper southwest corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non–tangent curve to the left;

Thence establishing the most westerly line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 05 degrees 20 minutes 46 seconds, an arc length of 96.11 feet, a radius of 1,030.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 02 degrees 53 minutes 25 seconds East, 96.07 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 88 degrees 50 minutes 11 seconds, an arc length of 38.76 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 44 degrees 38 minutes 07 seconds East, 34.99 feet;

North 00 degrees 56 minutes 48 seconds West, 60.00 feet to a point in a non–tangent curve to the left;

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 00 degrees 11 minutes 18 seconds, an arc length of 3.39 feet, a radius of 1,030.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 88 degrees 57 minutes 33 seconds West, 3.39 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 85 degrees 51 minutes 02 seconds, an arc length of 37.46 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 48 degrees 12 minutes 35 seconds West, 34.05 feet;

North 05 degrees 17 minutes 04 seconds West, 106.34 feet to a reentry corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower north line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 87 degrees 55 minutes 58 seconds East, 127.32 feet;

South 84 degrees 23 minutes 27 seconds East, 54.39 feet;

South 82 degrees 02 minutes 57 seconds East, 54.39 feet;

South 80 degrees 15 minutes 22 seconds East, 54.87 feet;

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281–341–8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1B OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:48pm CKJ

South 80 degrees 05 minutes 03 seconds East, 106.14 feet;

South 81 degrees 45 minutes 03 seconds East, 49.15 feet;

South 86 degrees 44 minutes 56 seconds East, 98.21 feet;

North 88 degrees 15 minutes 13 seconds East, 49.13 feet;

North 84 degrees 41 minutes 55 seconds East, 48.40 feet;

North 62 degrees 31 minutes 23 seconds East, 89.51 feet to the lower northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper west line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 26 degrees 33 minutes 57 seconds East, 89.51 feet;

North 01 degree 15 minutes 54 seconds East, 47.46 feet;

North 03 degrees 50 minutes 03 seconds West, 49.13 feet;

North 09 degrees 20 minutes 48 seconds West, 135.92 feet;

North 08 degrees 14 minutes 13 seconds West, 55.01 feet;

North 08 degrees 28 minutes 22 seconds West, 46.84 feet;

North 07 degrees 21 minutes 48 seconds West, 55.00 feet;

North 04 degrees 30 minutes 48 seconds West, 109.43 feet;

North 03 degrees 18 minutes 05 seconds West, 109.06 feet;

North 01 degree 23 minutes 54 seconds West, 109.04 feet;

North 00 degrees 45 minutes 17 seconds West, 127.07 feet;

South 87 degrees 54 minutes 23 seconds West, 30.05 feet;

North 02 degrees 05 minutes 37 seconds West, 195.00 feet to the upper northwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper north line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 87 degrees 54 minutes 23 seconds East, 219.04 feet;

South 87 degrees 15 minutes 36 seconds East, 128.83 feet to the upper northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper east line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 02 degrees 05 minutes 37 seconds East, 543.36 feet;

South 02 degrees 06 minutes 19 seconds East, 49.88 feet;

South 05 degrees 00 minutes 04 seconds East, 63.24 feet to a reentry corner, being a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence establishing an interior line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 05 degrees 13 minutes 49 seconds, an arc length of 94.02 feet, a radius of 1,030.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 84 degrees 17 minutes 19 seconds East, 93.99 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the left;

Thence with said reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of 89 degrees 04 minutes 37 seconds, an arc length of 38.87 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 42 degrees 21 minutes 55 seconds East, 35.07 feet to a northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 02 degrees 10 minutes 23 seconds East establishing the easterly line of the herein described tract, 110.02 feet to a southeast corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non-tangent curve to the left;

Thence establishing an interior line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 91 degrees 01 minute 50 seconds, an arc length of 39.72 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 47 degrees 41 minutes 18 seconds West, 35.67 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the left;

Thence with said compound curve to the left, having a central angle of 05 degrees 01 minute 25 seconds, an arc length of 85.05 feet, a radius of 970.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 84 degrees 17 minutes 04 seconds West, 85.02 feet to a reentry corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower east line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 09 degrees 05 minutes 19 seconds East, 194.16 feet;

South 02 degrees 06 minutes 05 seconds East, 135.53 feet;

South 05 degrees 57 minutes 32 seconds West, 197.59 feet;

South 14 degrees 10 minutes 37 seconds East, 132.14 feet;

South 02 degrees 06 minutes 32 seconds East, 736.93 feet to the Place of Beginning and containing 20.83 acres of land, more or less.

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:48pm CKJ

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1C OF 1 | | | |

GENERAL NOTES:

1. One–foot reserve dedicated for buffer purposes to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of street where such streets abut adjacent property, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided or re–subdivided in a recorded plat, the one–foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right–of–way purposes and the fee title thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
2. This subdivision is proposed for single–family residential, detention and other related uses.
3. The radius on all block corners is 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
4. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Stewart Title, File No. 24473032433, Dated February 1, 2024.
5. All easements are centered on lot lines unless otherwise shown. All 14 foot utility easements shown extend 7 feet on each side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.
6. All coordinates shown are grid based on the Texas Coordinate System OF 1983, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor of 1.0001012489.
7. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
8. A minimum of ten (10) feet shall be provided between sides of residential dwellings.
9. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
10. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non–utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
11. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500–year floodplain elevation, in the 100–year floodplain. Within the 500–year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500–year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
12. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system.
13. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state – approved community water system.
14. This tract lies within Shaded Zone "X" and UnShaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community NO. 480640, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10–06–2439P dated July 8, 2011 for Waller County, Texas and incorporated areas. Unshaded Zone "X"; is defined as areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
15. Right–of–way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
16. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid Katy 2855 Development, LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
    (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
    (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
    (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
    (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
18. There are no pipeline easements within the platted area.
19. Elevations shown hereon are based on GPS observations taken October 12, 2022, and processed using data from CORS stations TXCM, TXLI, TXLM, TXLV, TXSO and TXWH.
20. Tract is subject to Surface Use Agreement recorded under C.C.F. NO. 2213227, O.P.R.W.C.T.
21. Tract is subject to Dry Public Utility and Aerial Easement recorded under C.C.F. NO. 2405561
22. Tract is subject to Agreement for Underground Electric Service recorded under C.C.F. No. 2408187, O.P.R.W.C.T.
23. These offsite Utility easements were recorded with the Final Plat of Grange Franz Road Extension & Model Home Park.
24. These offsite Utility easements were recorded with the Final Plat of Grange Section 1.
25. Tract is subject to Pipeline right–of–way easements recorded under Vol. 48, Pg. 287, Vol. 74, Pg. 516, Vol. 87, Pg. 246, Vol. 94, Pg. 121, Vol. 109, Pg. 320, and Vol. 124, Pg. 24, D.R.W.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT**<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281–341–8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 10 OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 15,2024 - 1:02pm CKJ

LEGEND:

AC . . . . . "Acres"
AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
IRF . . . . . ."Found 5/8–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "Quiddity"
No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right–of–Way"
STM SE . . . . . "Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . ."Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
VOL _, PG _ . . "Volume and Page"
WLE . . . . . ."Waterline Easement"
• . . . . . "Set 3/4–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "QUIDDITY ENG. PROPERTY CORNER" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . "Block Number"
. . . . . ."Street Name Break"

**RESTRICTED RESERVE A**
Restricted to Open Space,
Landscape, Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.03 AC
1,387 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE B**
Restricted to Open Space,
Landscape, Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.06 AC
2,806 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE C**
Restricted to Open Space,
Landscape, Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.07 AC
3,214 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE D**
Restricted to Open Space,
Landscape, Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.05 AC
2,067 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE E**
Restricted to Open Space,
Landscape, Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.04 AC
1,872 Sq. Ft.

**RESTRICTED RESERVE F**
Restricted to Open Space,
Landscape, Incidental
Utility Purposes Only
0.13 AC
5,657 Sq. Ft.

**RESERVE TOTALS**
0.38 AC
17,003 Sq. Ft.

DATE: JULY 2024
SCALE NTS
SHEET 1E OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
GRANGE
SECTION 2

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281–341–8198
Jacobr@johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\18008\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:48pm CKJ

| CURVE TABLE | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
| C1 | 1,030.00' | 5°13'49" | 94.02' | N84°17'19"E | 93.99' | 47.04' |
| C2 | 25.00' | 89°04'37" | 38.87' | N42°21'55"E | 35.07' | 24.60' |
| C3 | 25.00' | 91°01'50" | 39.72' | N47°41'18"W | 35.67' | 25.45' |
| C4 | 970.00' | 5°01'25" | 85.05' | S84°17'04"W | 85.02' | 42.55' |
| C5 | 280.00' | 17°10'56" | 83.97' | N06°29'18"E | 83.65' | 42.30' |
| C6 | 1,030.00' | 5°20'46" | 96.11' | N02°53'25"E | 96.07' | 48.09' |
| C7 | 25.00' | 88°50'11" | 38.76' | N44°38'07"E | 34.99' | 24.50' |
| C8 | 1,030.00' | 0°11'18" | 3.39' | S88°57'33"W | 3.39' | 1.69' |
| C9 | 25.00' | 85°51'02" | 37.46' | N48°12'35"W | 34.05' | 23.25' |
| C10 | 300.00' | 45°56'07" | 240.52' | N25°04'13"W | 234.13' | 127.14' |
| C11 | 1,000.00' | 10°51'45" | 189.59' | N85°30'56"W | 189.30' | 95.08' |
| C12 | 1,000.00' | 16°01'48" | 279.78' | S88°05'57"E | 278.87' | 140.81' |
| C13 | 300.00' | 84°23'28" | 441.87' | N41°41'25"E | 403.00' | 271.98' |
| C14 | 1,000.00' | 8°35'00" | 149.81' | N04°47'49"W | 149.67' | 75.04' |
| C15 | 1,000.00' | 6°56'03" | 121.03' | S84°22'43"W | 120.95' | 60.59' |
| C16 | 700.00' | 6°59'42" | 85.46' | S05°35'28"E | 85.41' | 42.78' |
| C17 | 55.00' | 90°00'00" | 86.39' | N47°05'37"W | 77.78' | 55.00' |
| C18 | 25.00' | 90°07'57" | 39.33' | N81°43'35"W | 35.40' | 25.06' |
| C19 | 25.00' | 22°07'57" | 9.66' | N76°50'24"E | 9.60' | 4.89' |
| C20 | 70.00' | 134°15'53" | 164.04' | N47°05'37"W | 129.00' | 165.97' |
| C21 | 25.00' | 22°07'57" | 9.66' | S08°58'21"W | 9.60' | 4.89' |
| C22 | 25.00' | 92°10'40" | 40.22' | S52°59'59"E | 36.02' | 25.97' |
| C23 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S35°54'41"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C24 | 25.00' | 74°43'31" | 32.61' | S02°08'20"E | 30.34' | 19.09' |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:48pm CKJ

DATE: JULY 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1F OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
GRANGE
SECTION 2

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281-341-8198
Jacobr@johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | N87°54'23"E | 219.04' |
| L2 | S87°15'36"E | 128.83' |
| L3 | S02°06'19"E | 49.88' |
| L4 | S05°00'04"E | 63.24' |
| L5 | S02°10'23"E | 110.02' |
| L6 | S09°05'19"E | 194.16' |
| L7 | S02°06'05"E | 135.53' |
| L8 | S05°57'32"W | 197.59' |
| L9 | S14°10'37"E | 132.14' |
| L10 | S02°06'32"E | 736.93' |
| L11 | S45°35'37"W | 49.54' |
| L12 | N74°55'14"W | 110.80' |
| L13 | N02°06'10"W | 12.67' |
| L14 | S87°53'50"W | 190.43' |
| L15 | N04°05'58"E | 50.29' |
| L16 | N04°56'34"W | 150.18' |
| L17 | S89°40'10"W | 177.84' |
| L18 | S87°40'51"W | 32.81' |
| L19 | N89°32'55"W | 60.09' |
| L20 | N86°20'20"W | 60.00' |
| L21 | N84°55'16"W | 60.02' |
| L22 | N83°24'55"W | 59.71' |
| L23 | N81°30'05"W | 197.50' |
| L24 | N83°34'14"W | 114.20' |
| L25 | N00°56'48"W | 60.00' |
| L26 | N05°17'04"W | 106.34' |
| L27 | S87°55'58"E | 127.32' |
| L28 | S84°23'27"E | 54.39' |
| L29 | S82°02'57"E | 54.39' |
| L30 | S80°15'22"E | 54.87' |
| L31 | S80°05'03"E | 106.14' |
| L32 | S81°45'03"E | 49.15' |
| L33 | S86°44'56"E | 98.21' |
| L34 | N88°15'13"E | 49.13' |

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L35 | N84°41'55"E | 48.40' |
| L36 | N62°31'23"E | 89.51' |
| L37 | N26°33'57"E | 89.51' |
| L38 | N01°15'54"E | 47.46' |
| L39 | N03°50'03"W | 49.13' |
| L40 | N09°20'48"W | 135.92' |
| L41 | N08°14'13"W | 55.01' |
| L42 | N08°28'22"W | 46.84' |
| L43 | N07°21'48"W | 55.00' |
| L44 | N04°30'48"W | 109.43' |
| L45 | N03°18'05"W | 109.06' |
| L46 | N01°23'54"W | 109.04' |
| L47 | N00°45'17"W | 127.07' |
| L48 | S87°54'23"W | 30.05' |
| L49 | N02°05'37"W | 195.00' |
| L50 | N02°06'10"W | 581.31' |
| L51 | S80°05'03"E | 141.51' |
| L52 | N09°05'19"W | 184.01' |
| L53 | S80°54'41"W | 145.42' |
| L54 | N87°50'44"E | 7.67' |
| L55 | S02°05'37"E | 380.80' |
| L56 | N42°54'23"E | 23.89' |
| L57 | N87°54'23"E | 132.41' |
| L58 | N01°47'40"E | 119.34' |
| L59 | S01°24'26"E | 127.25' |
| L60 | N41°30'42"E | 13.10' |
| L61 | N80°54'41"E | 116.33' |
| L62 | N80°54'41"E | 116.37' |
| L63 | S43°36'13"E | 16.91' |
| L64 | S38°43'10"W | 14.45' |
| L65 | S82°26'24"W | 118.87' |
| L66 | S80°54'41"W | 117.91' |
| L67 | S54°05'19"E | 14.14' |
| L68 | N42°53'39"E | 21.21' |

K:\18008\18008-0018-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 1:49pm CKJ

DATE: JULY 2024

SCALE NTS

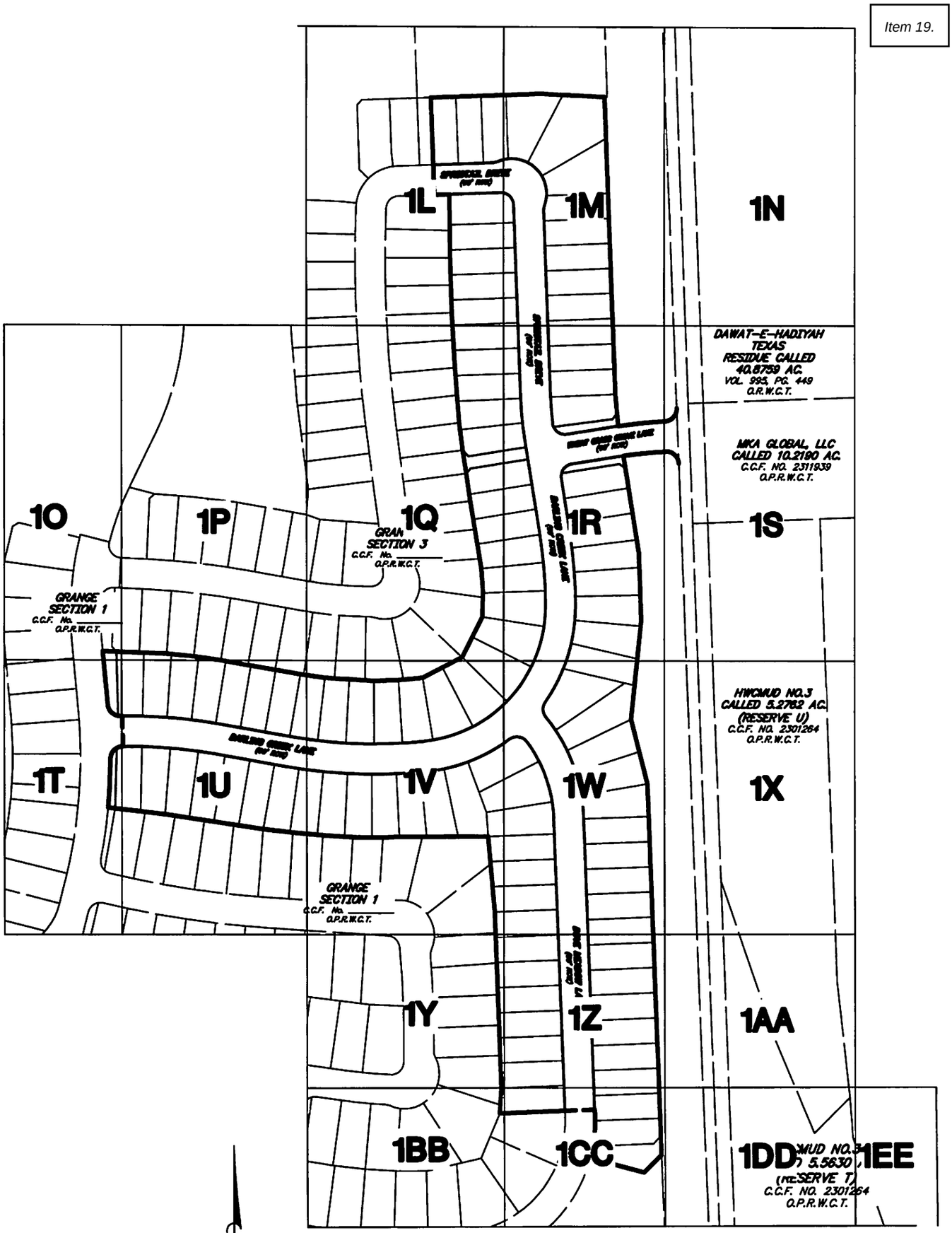
SHEET 10 OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
GRANGE
SECTION 2

OWNER/DEVELOPER:
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281-341-8198
Jacobr@johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1" = 250'<br>SHEET 1H OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract - Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:03pm CKJ

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, Katy 2855 Development LLC, a Texas Limited Liability Company acting by and through Jacob W. Rice, Vice President owner of the 20.83 acre tract subdivided, in this plat of Grange Section 2, make subdivision of the property on behalf of the corporation, according to the lines, lots, building lines, streets, alleys, parks and easements as shown and dedicated to the public, the streets, all alleys, parks and easements shown, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades as approved for the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, out heirs successors and assigns to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby certify that we are the owners of all property immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision of Grange Sec 2 where building setback lines or public utility easements are to be established outside the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision and do hereby make and establish all building setback lines and dedicate to the use of the public, all public utility easements shown in said adjacent acreage.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Katy 2855 Development LLC has caused these presents to be signed by Jacob W. Rice, Vice President thereunto authorize, this 10th day of July, 2024

Katy 2855 Development LLC
a Texas Limited Liability Company

By: _____
Jacob W. Rice
Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Jacob W. Rice, Vice President, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 10th day of July, 2024.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Diana M. Nevels
Print Name

My commission expires: 9-20-2027

DIANA M. NEVELS
My Notary ID # 11664512
Expires September 20, 2027

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SEC 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEDEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@jjohnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 11 OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Jul 03,2024 - 12:23pm CKJ

Certificate of Surveyor

This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No Portion of this subdivsion lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community No 480640, Map No. 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated Februaty 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10-06-2439P, dated July 8, 2011

A Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundary of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community No 480640, Map No. 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10-06-2439P, dated July 8, 2011

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT Permit No. 2024-14

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

5-13-2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE-APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SEC 2 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEDEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1J OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Jul 03,2024 - 11:22am CKJ

I, J. Ross McCall, County Engineer of Waller County, Certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date

J. Ross McCall
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____, 2024, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By:_____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

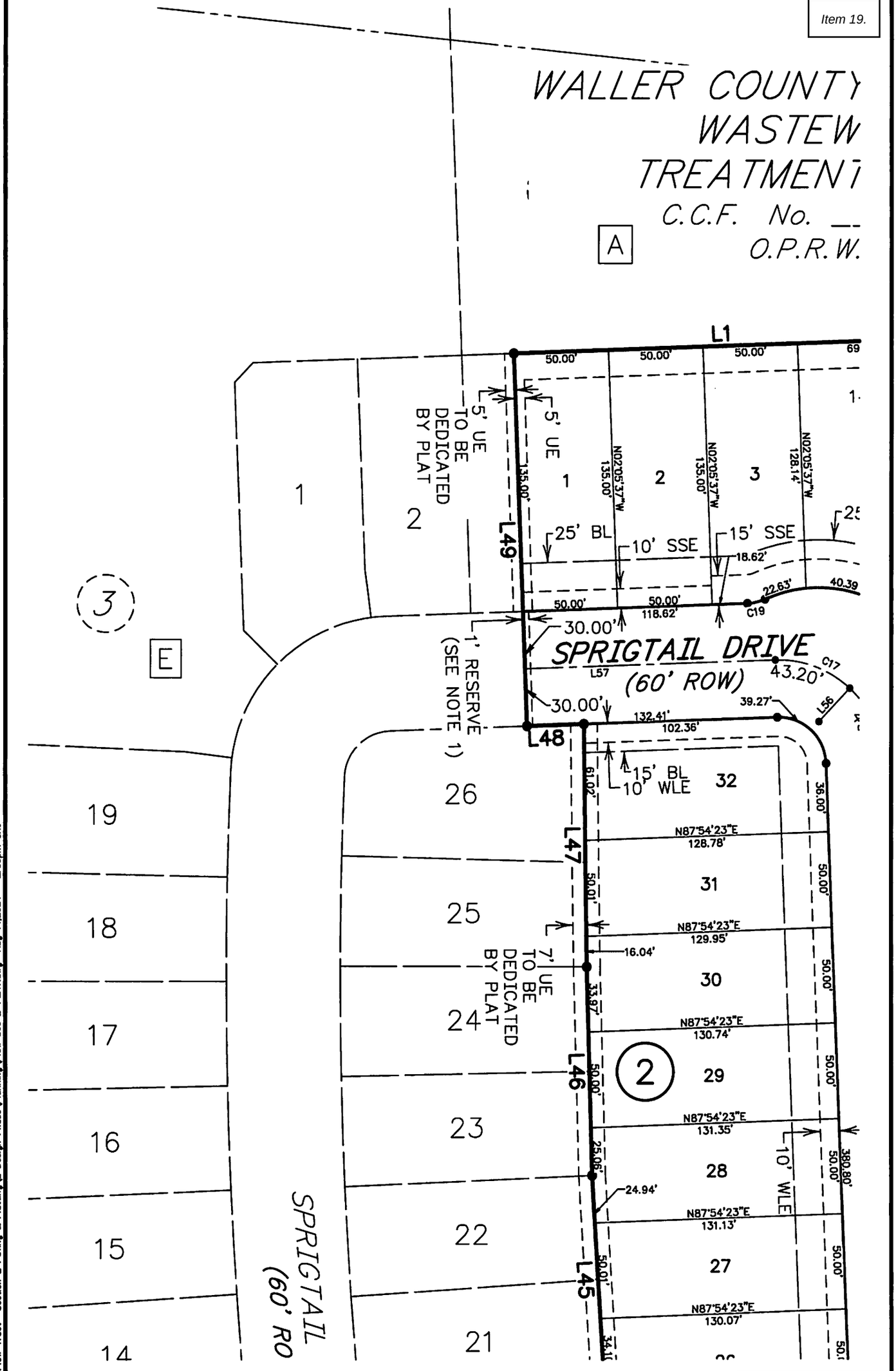
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1K OF 1 | | | |

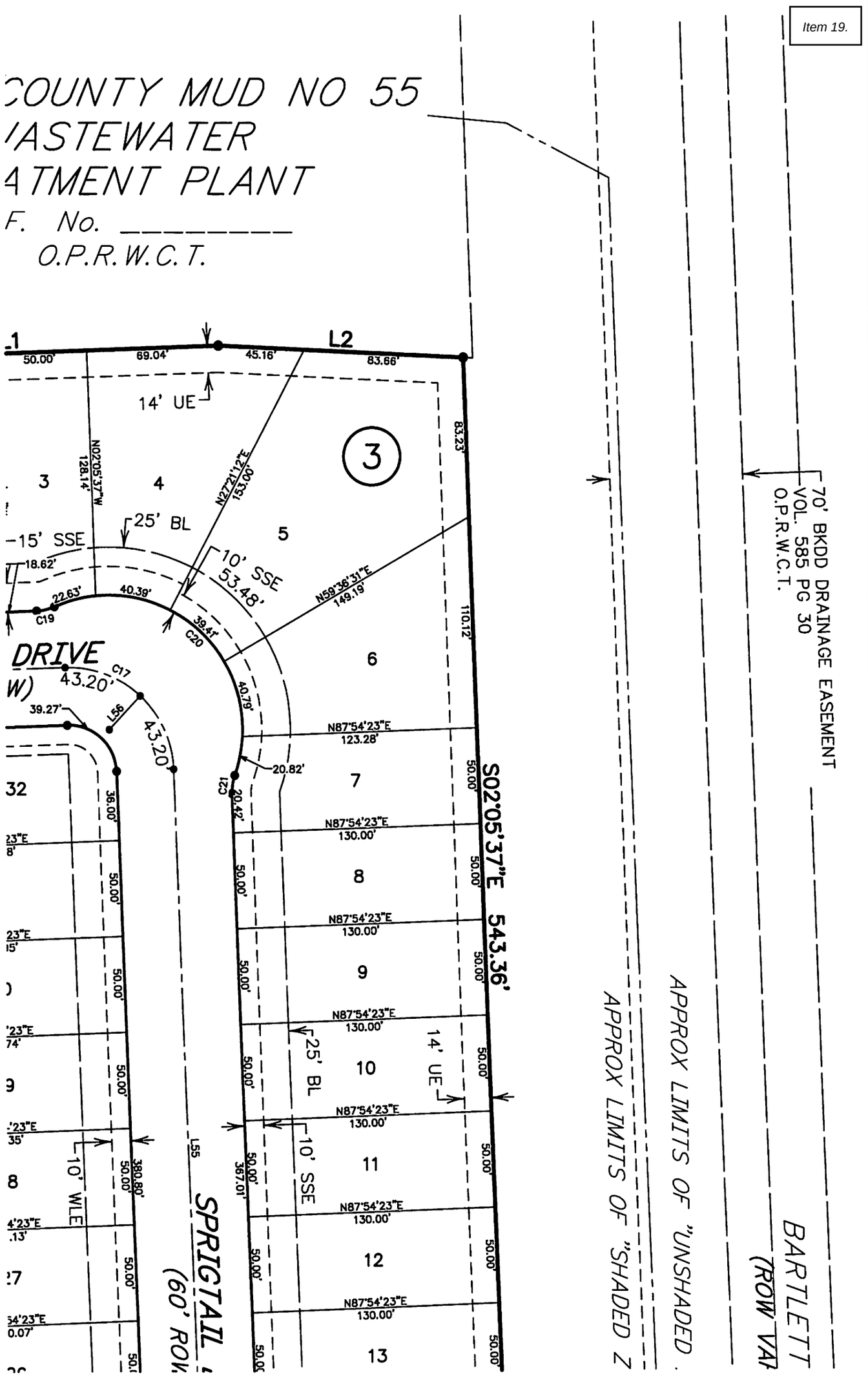
K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:08pm CKJ




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1L OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract - Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:09pm CKJ

BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=80' | | | |
| SHEET 1M OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:09pm CKJ

BS

5

83.23'

110.12'

S02°05'37"E 543.36'

50.00'

50.00'

50.00'

50.00'

50.00'

50.00'

50.00'

14' UE

APPROX LIMITS OF "UNSHADED

APPROX LIMITS OF "SHADED

70' BKDD DRAINAGE EASEMENT
VOL. 585 PG 30
O.P.R.W.C.T.

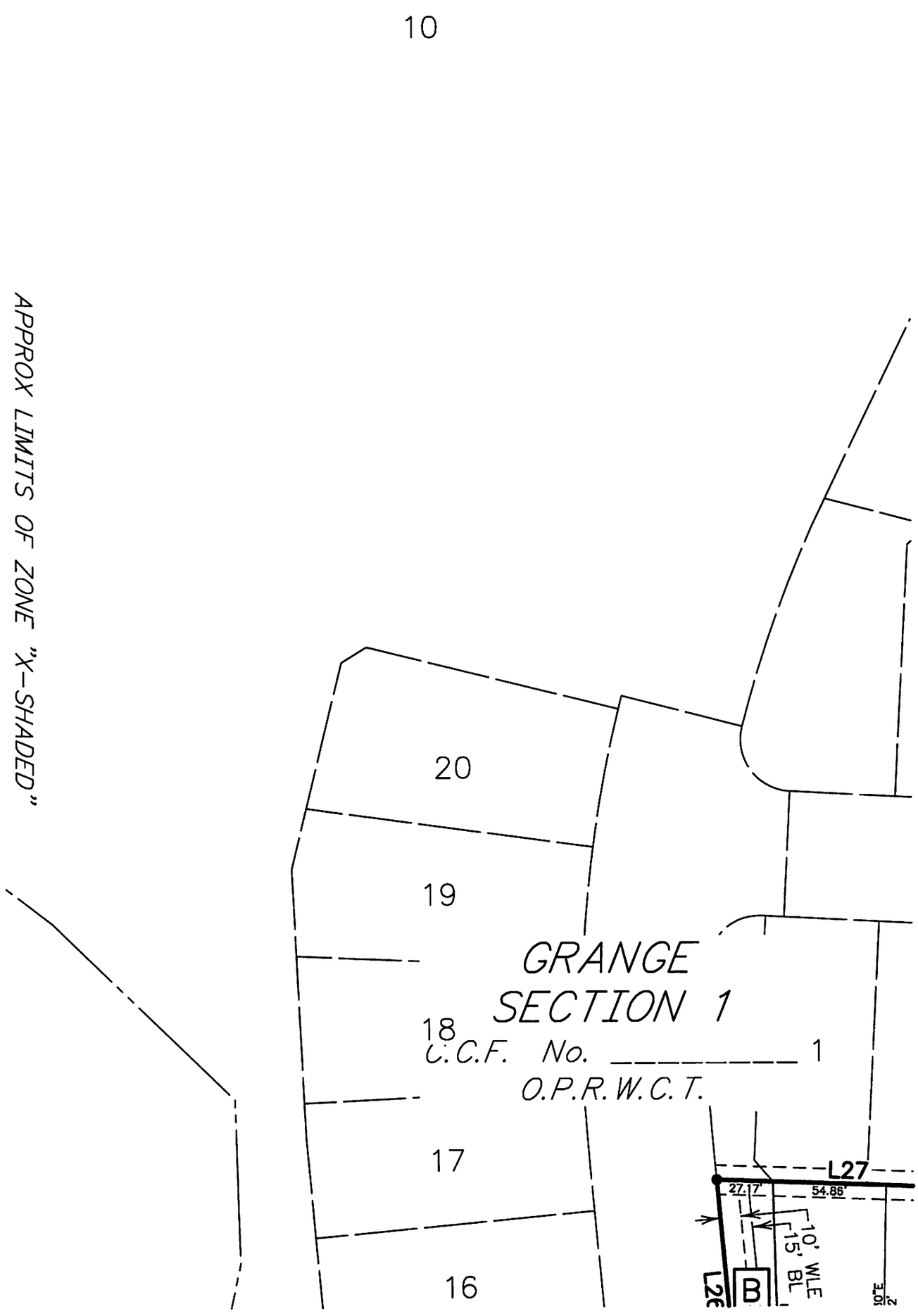
BARTLET
(ROW V

DAWAT-E-HADIY

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1N OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:09pm CKJ

BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

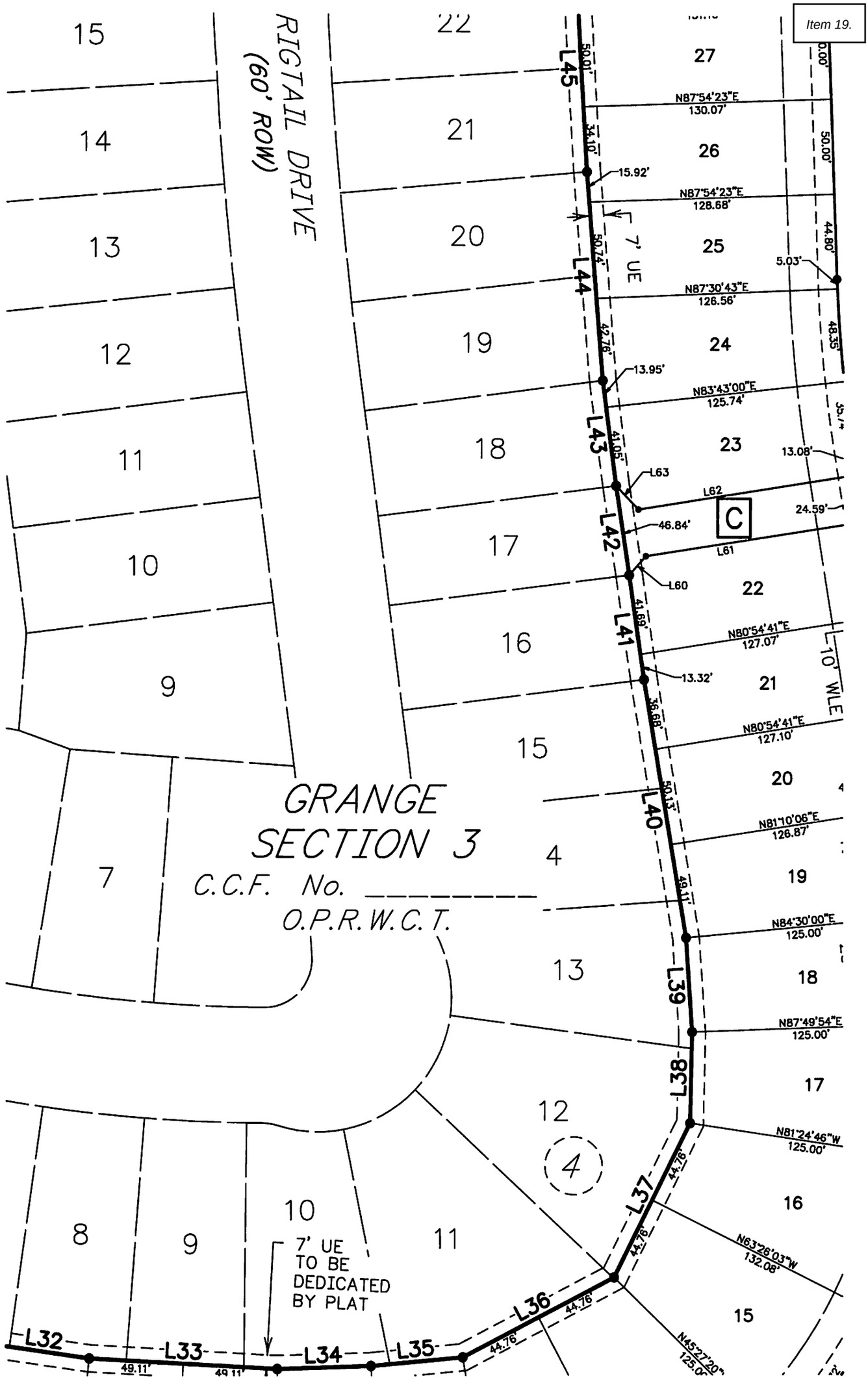
K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:10pm CKJ

BS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1P OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:10pm CKJ

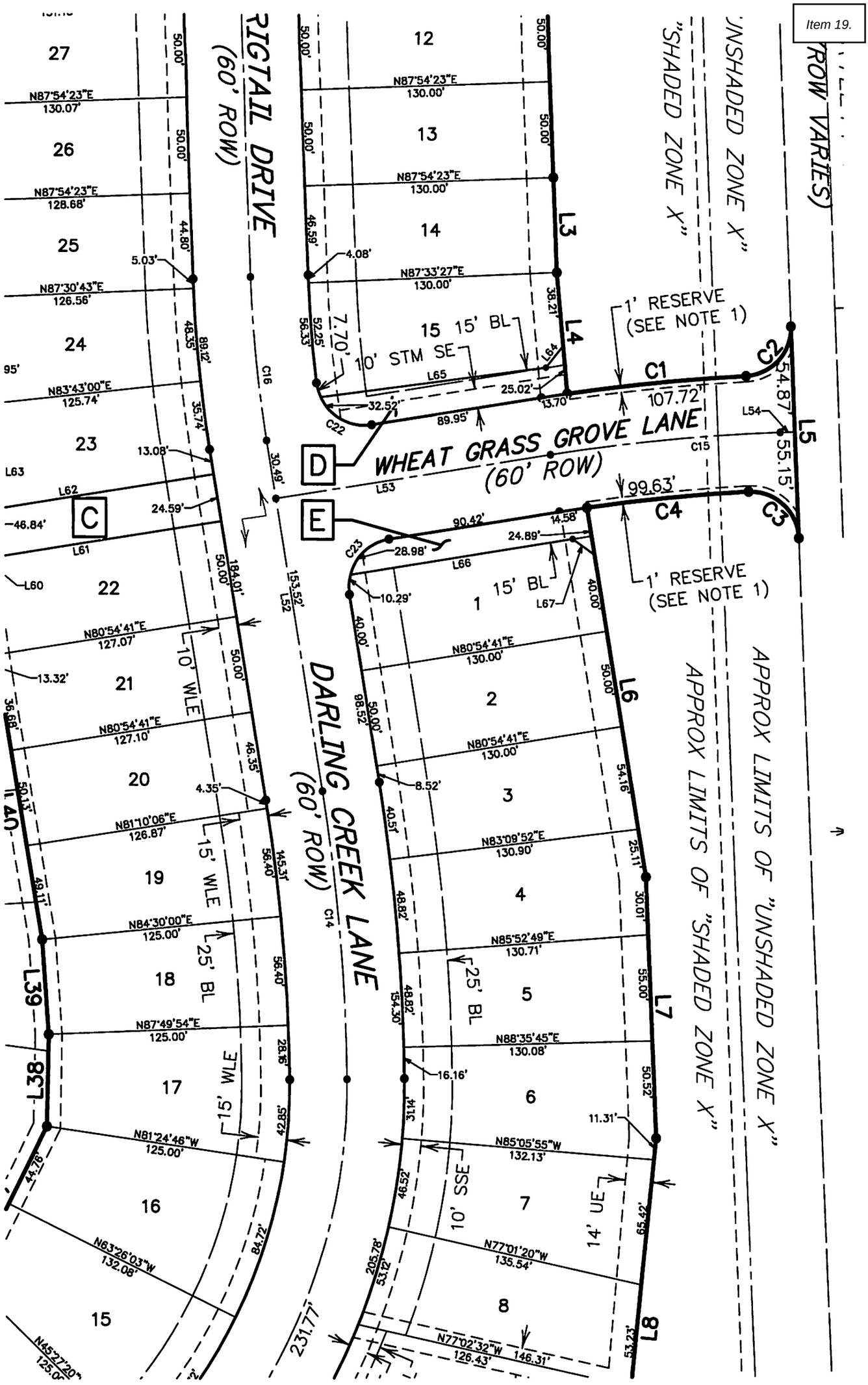
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1Q OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>GRANGE<br>SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:10pm CKJ

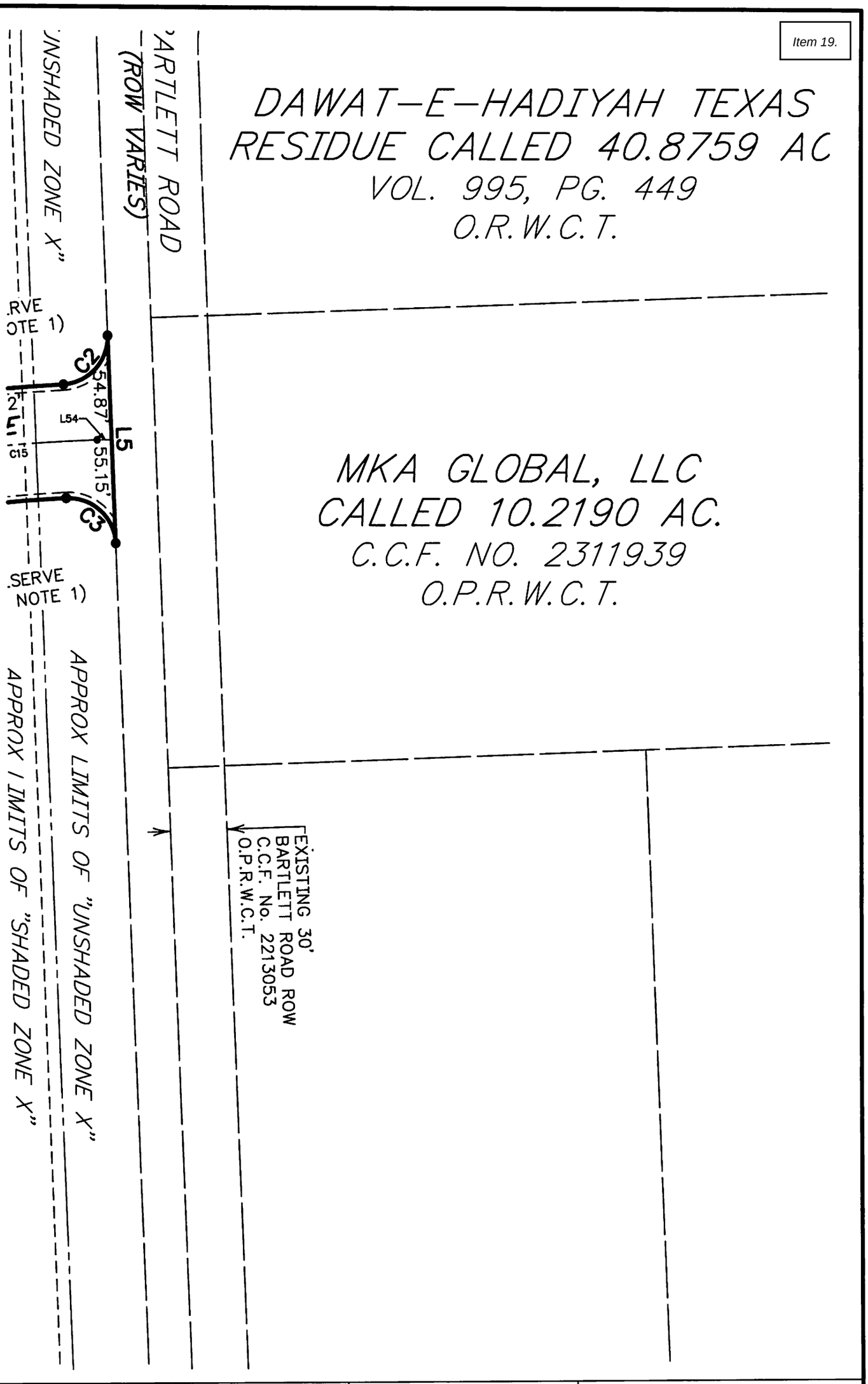
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1R OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:10pm CKJ

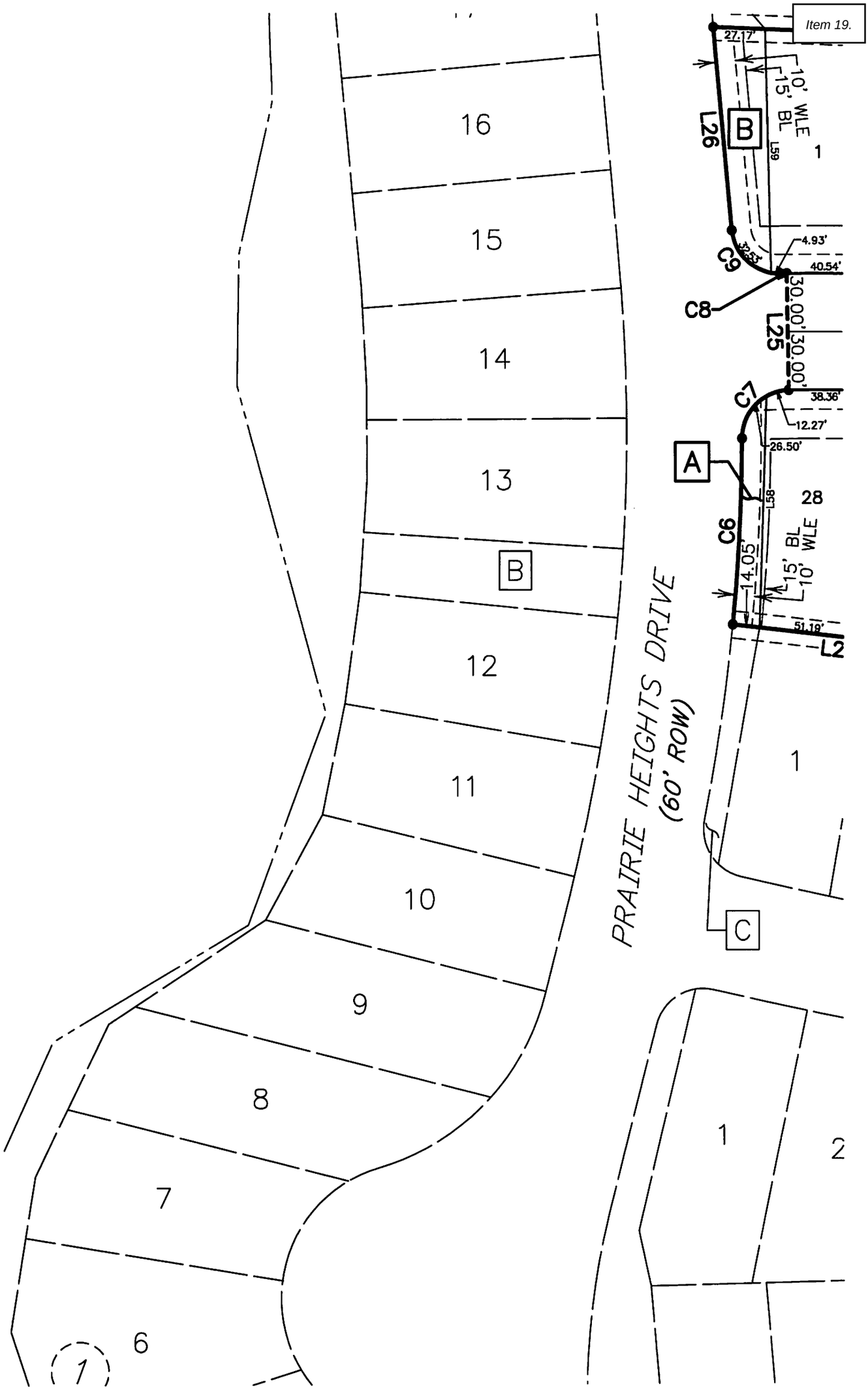
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1S OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:11pm CKJ

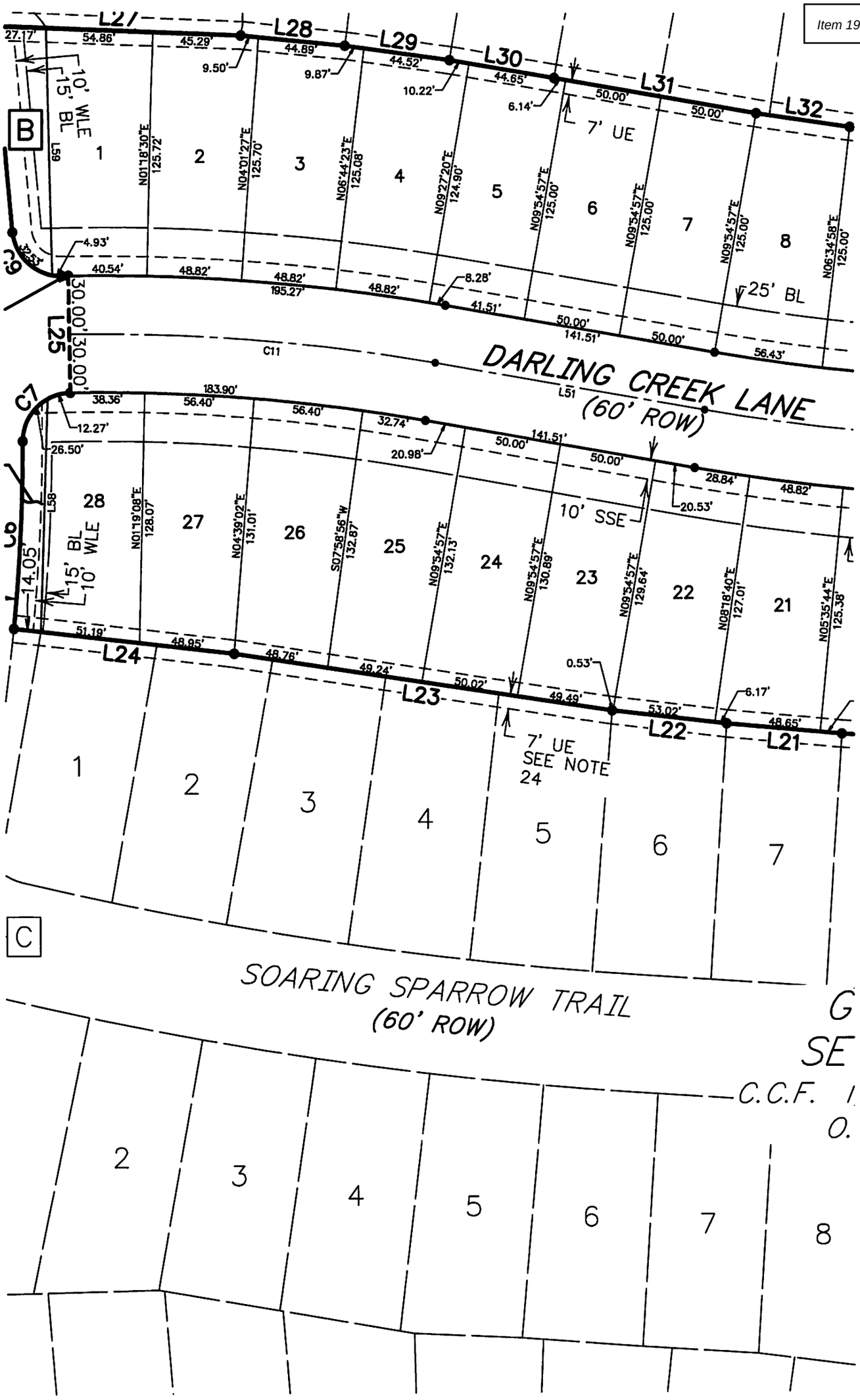
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1T OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:11pm CKJ

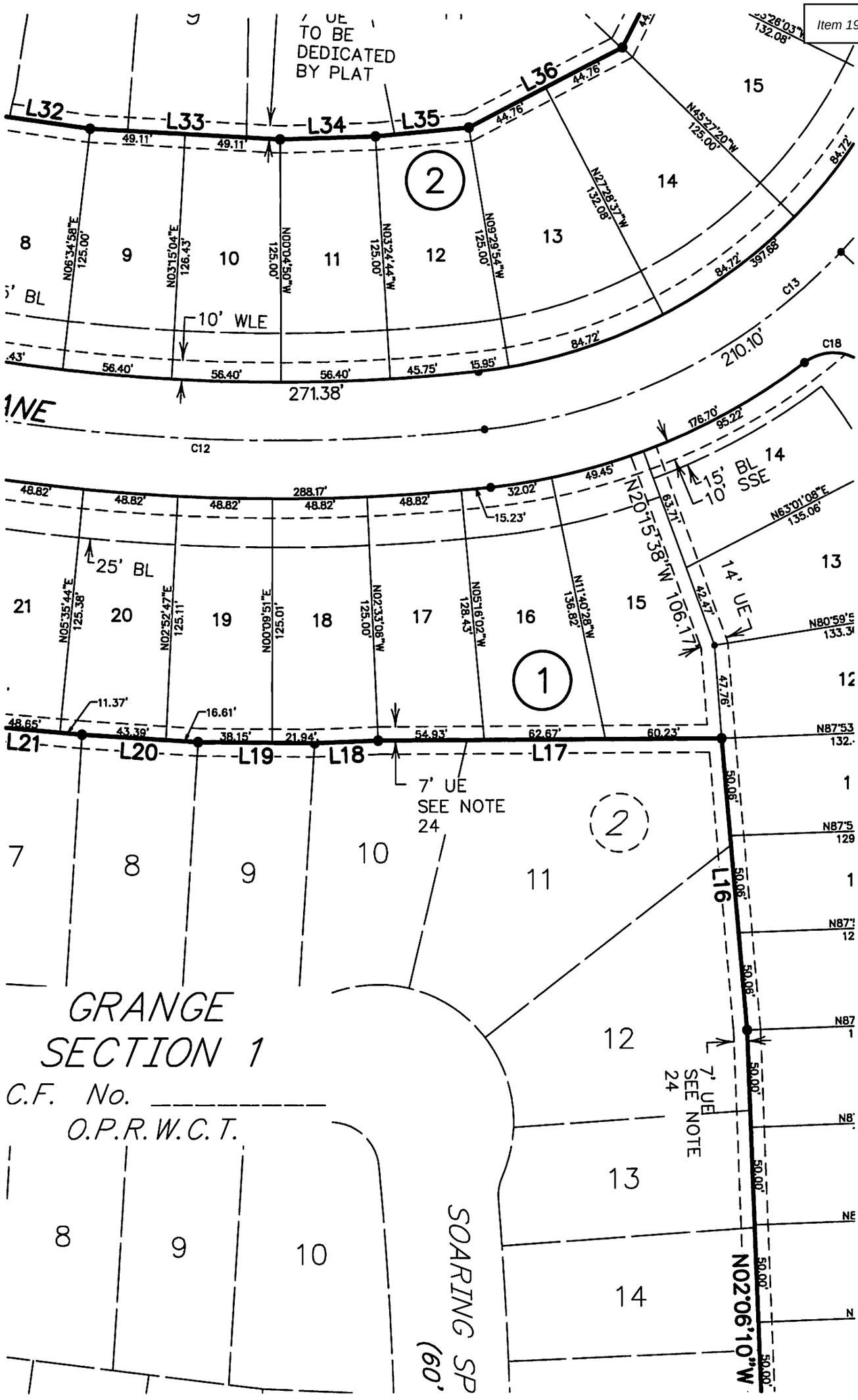
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1U OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract - Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:11pm CKJ

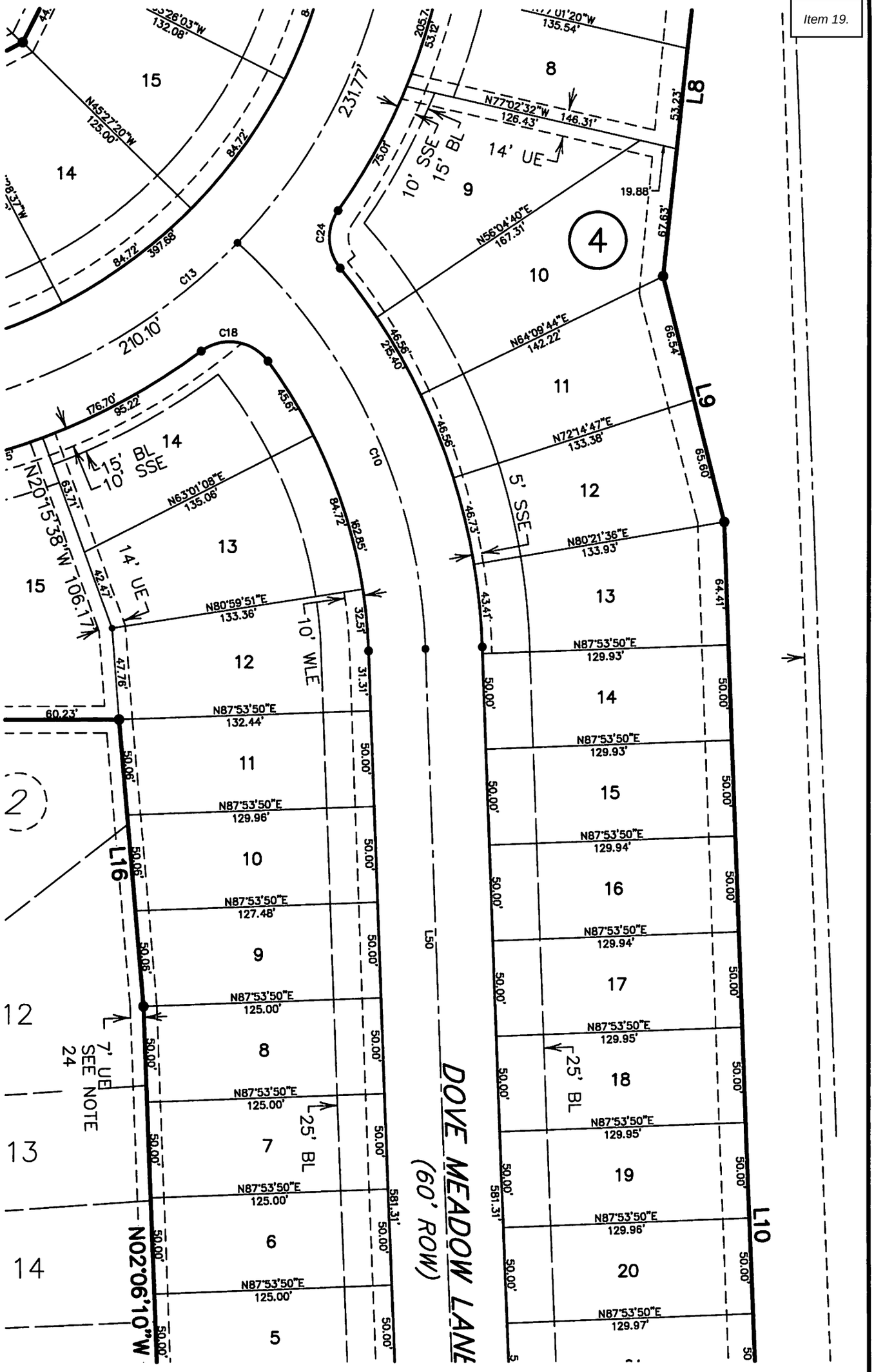
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1V OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract - Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:11pm CKJ

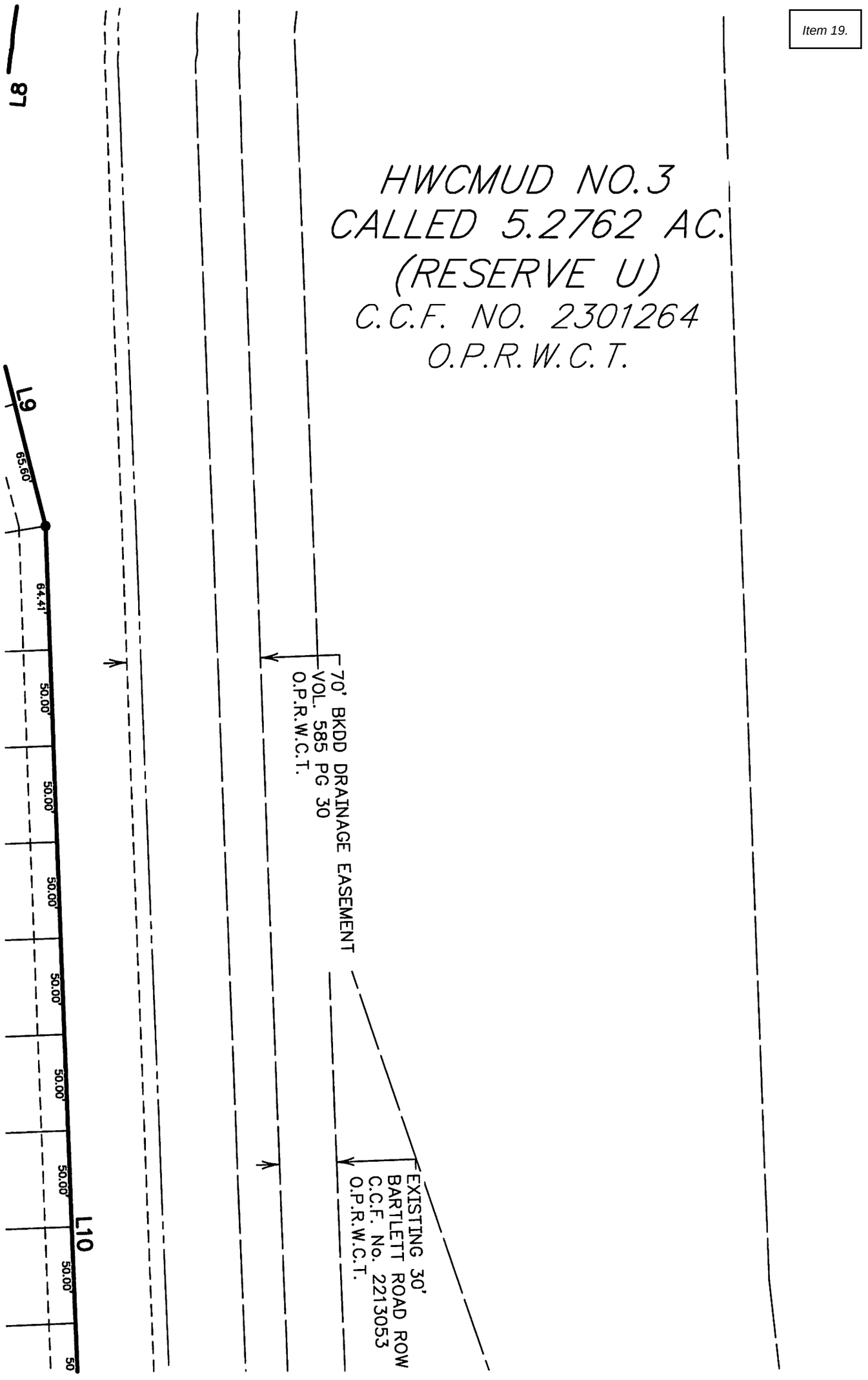
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1W OF 1 | | | |

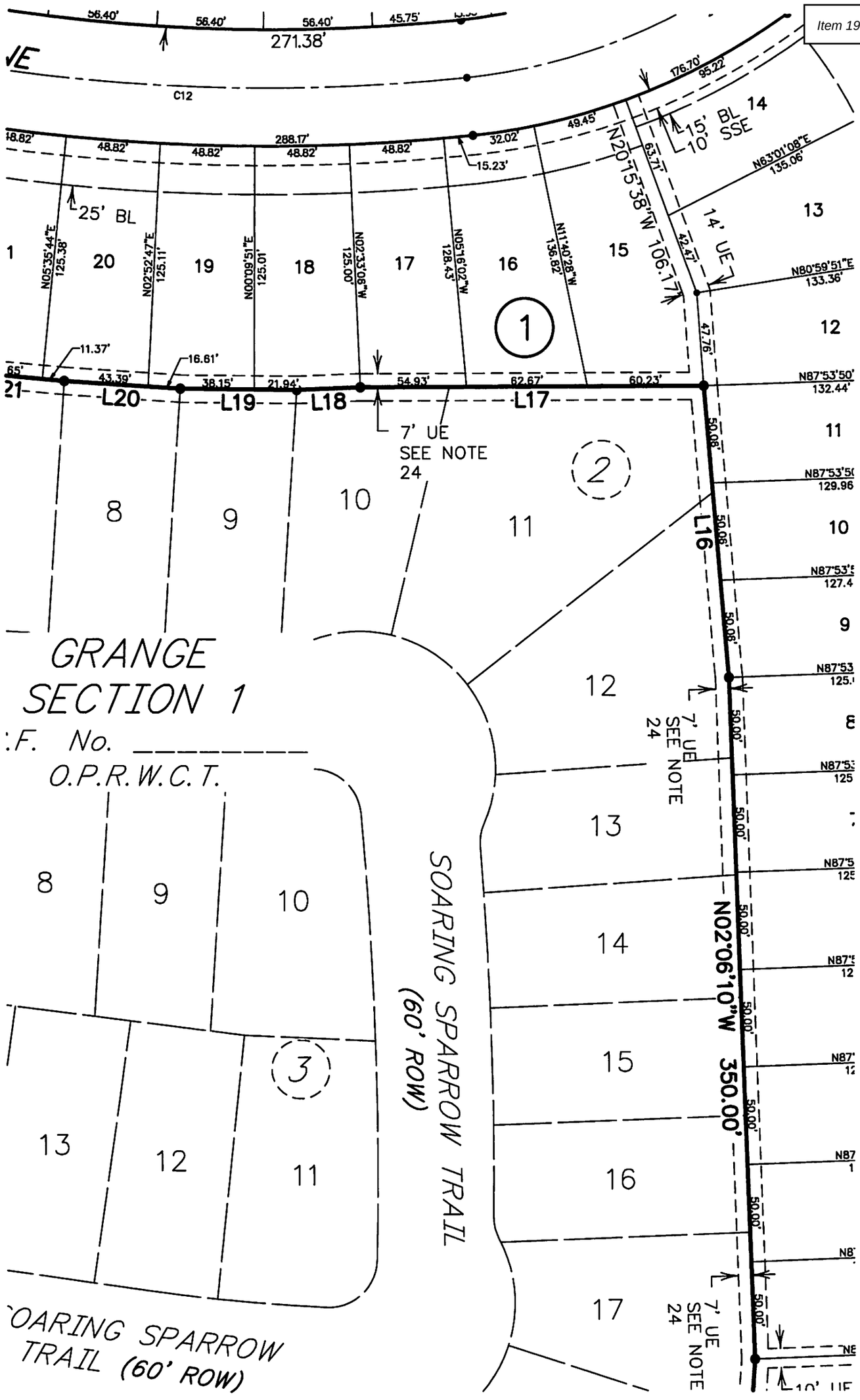
K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:12pm CKJ

BS




K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:12pm CKJ

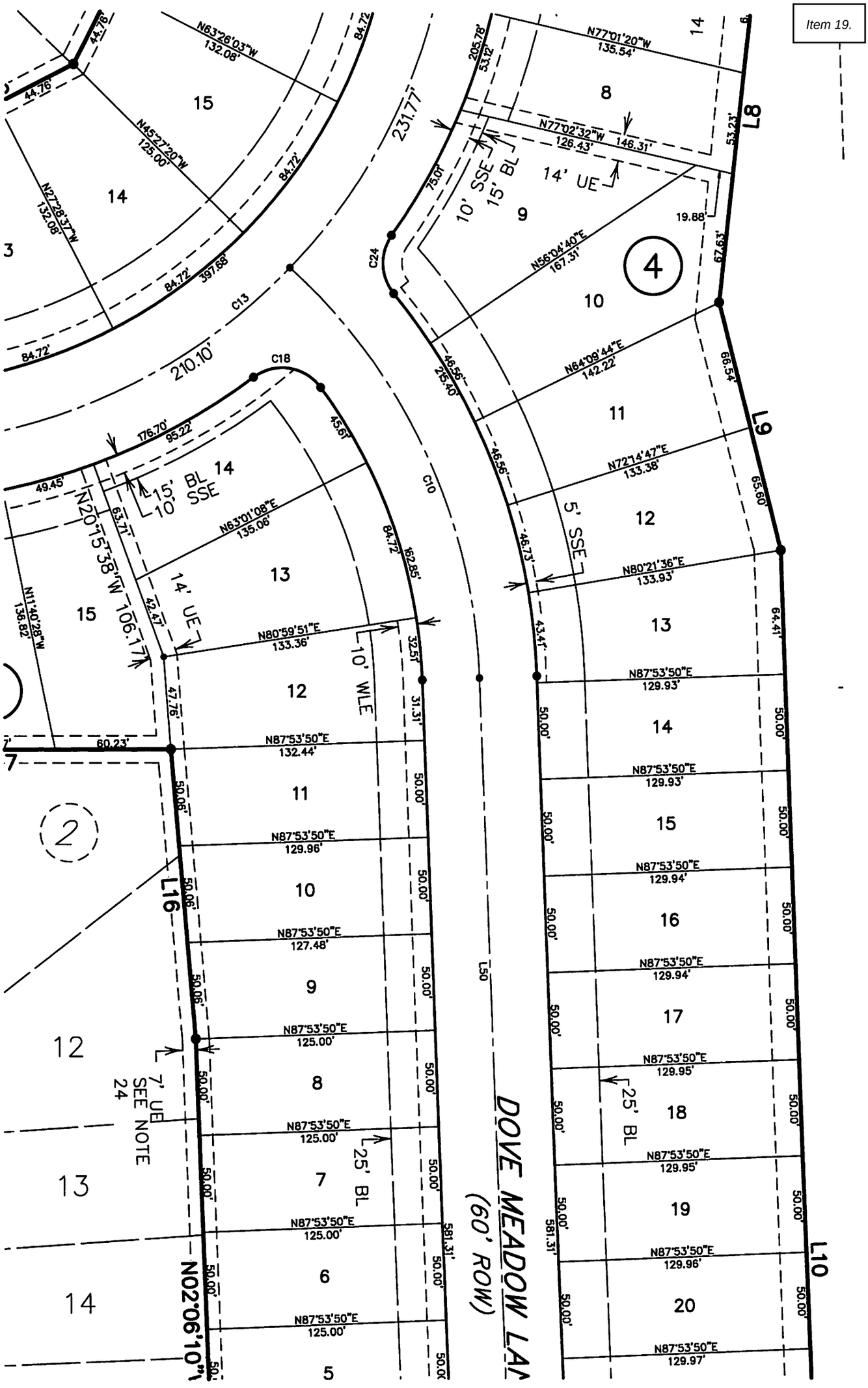
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1X OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1Y OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>GRANGE<br>SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:12pm CKJ

BS




| | | |
|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | |
| SHEET 1Z OF 1 | | |

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:13pm CKJ

BS

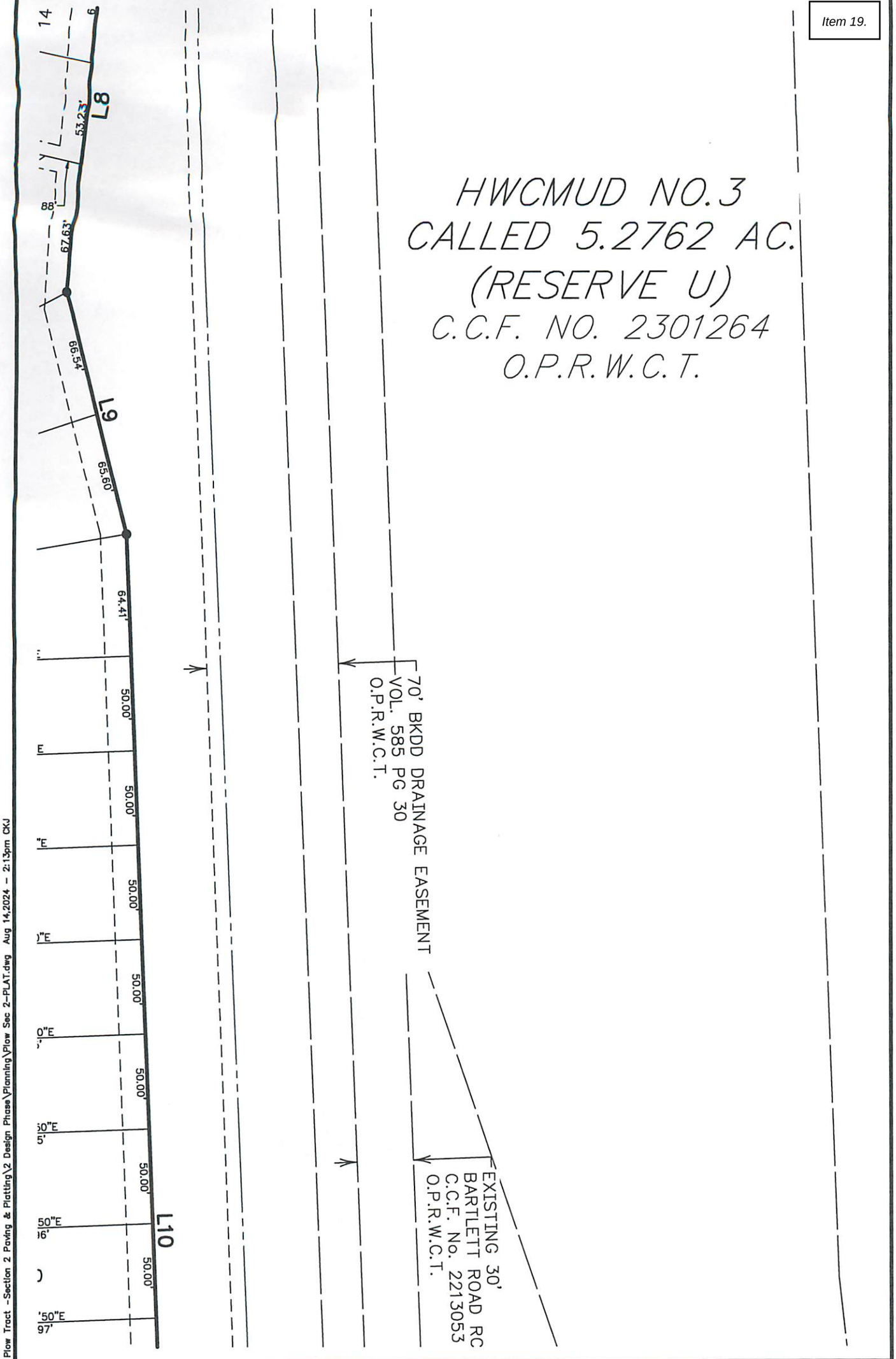
ING 30'
ETT ROAD ROW
No. 2213053
W.C.T.

HWCMUD NO.3
CALLED 5.5630 AC.
(RESERVE T)
C.C.F. NO. 2301264
O.P.R.W.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1EE OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:14pm CKJ

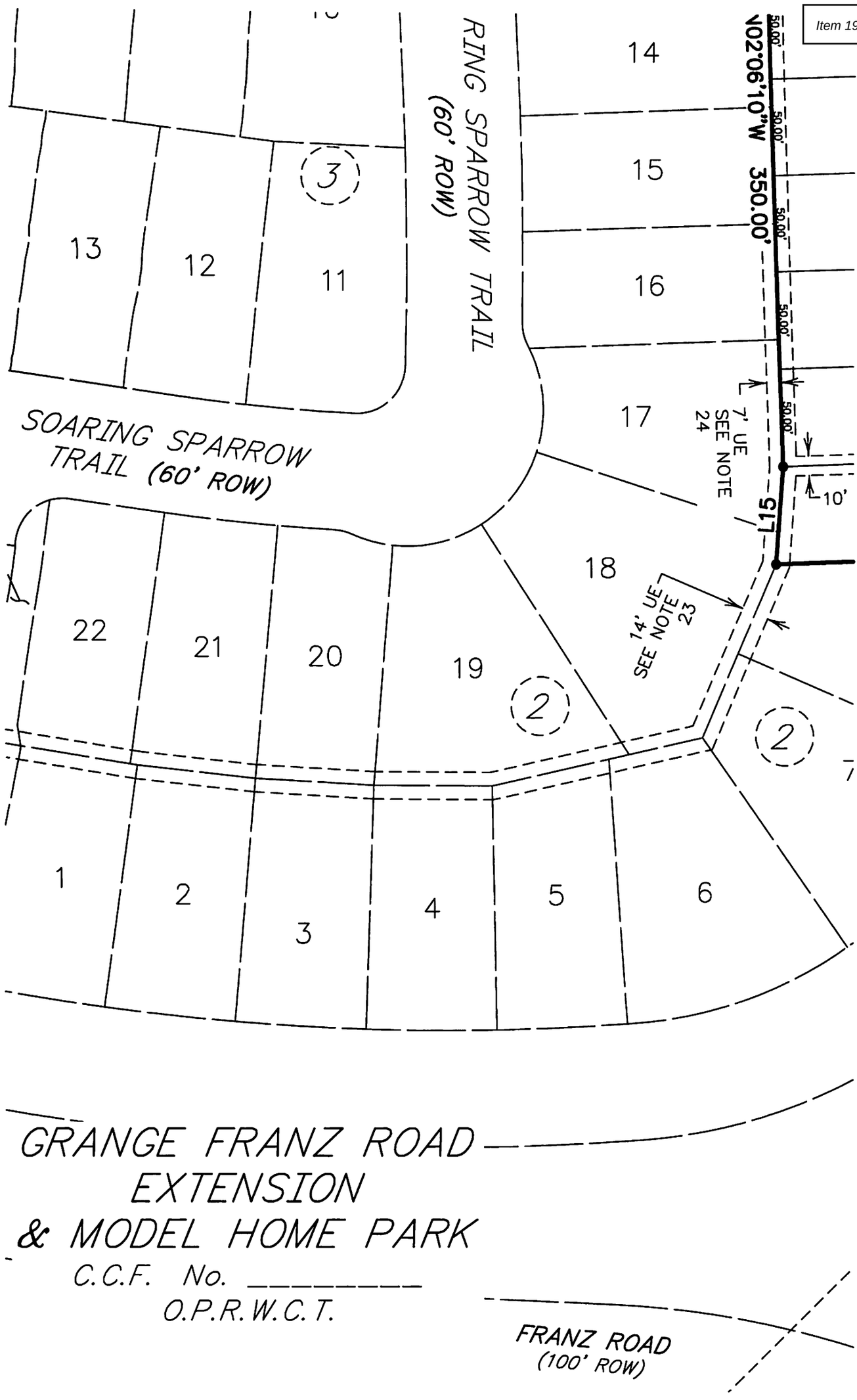
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1AA OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:13pm CKJ

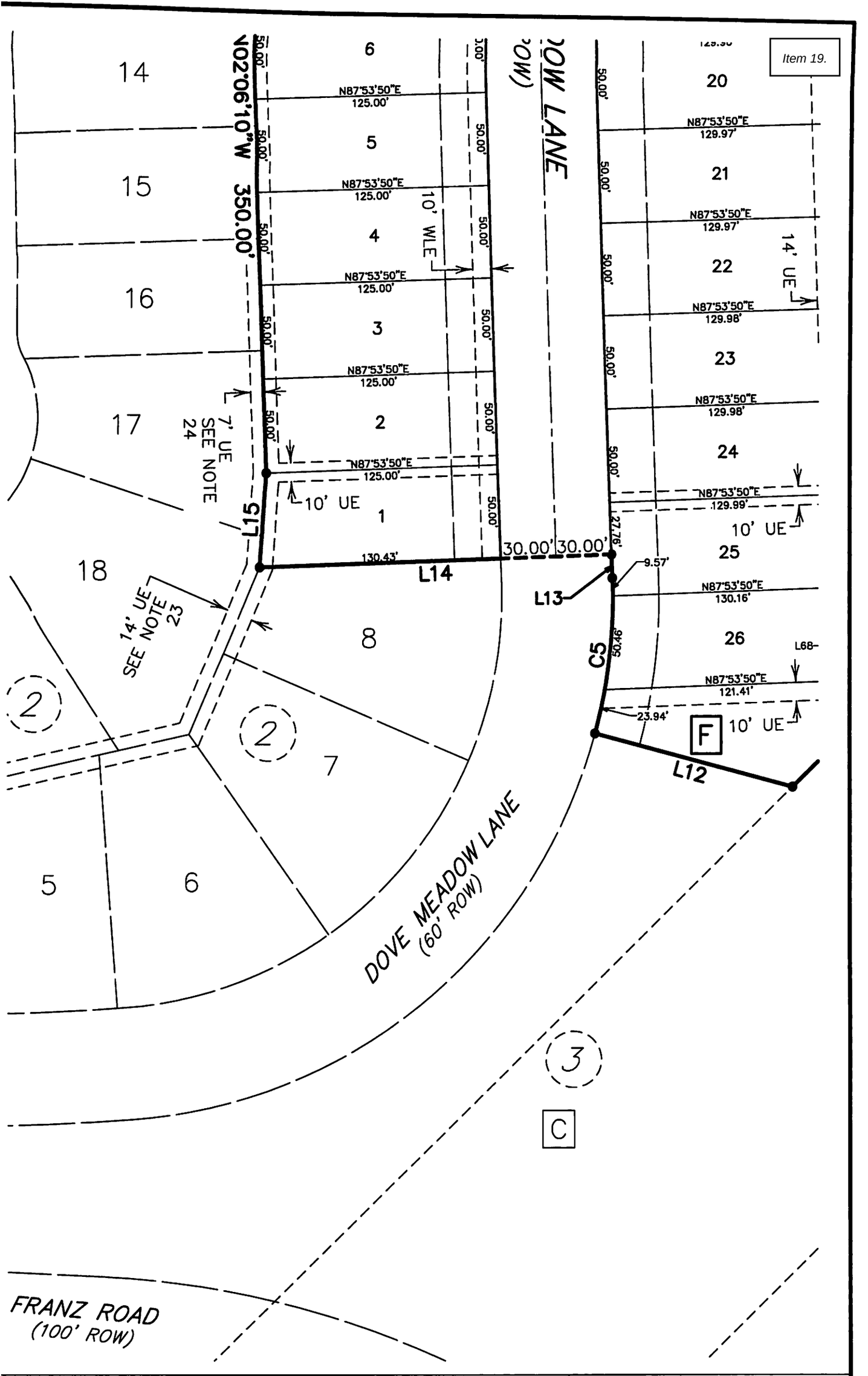
BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1BB OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

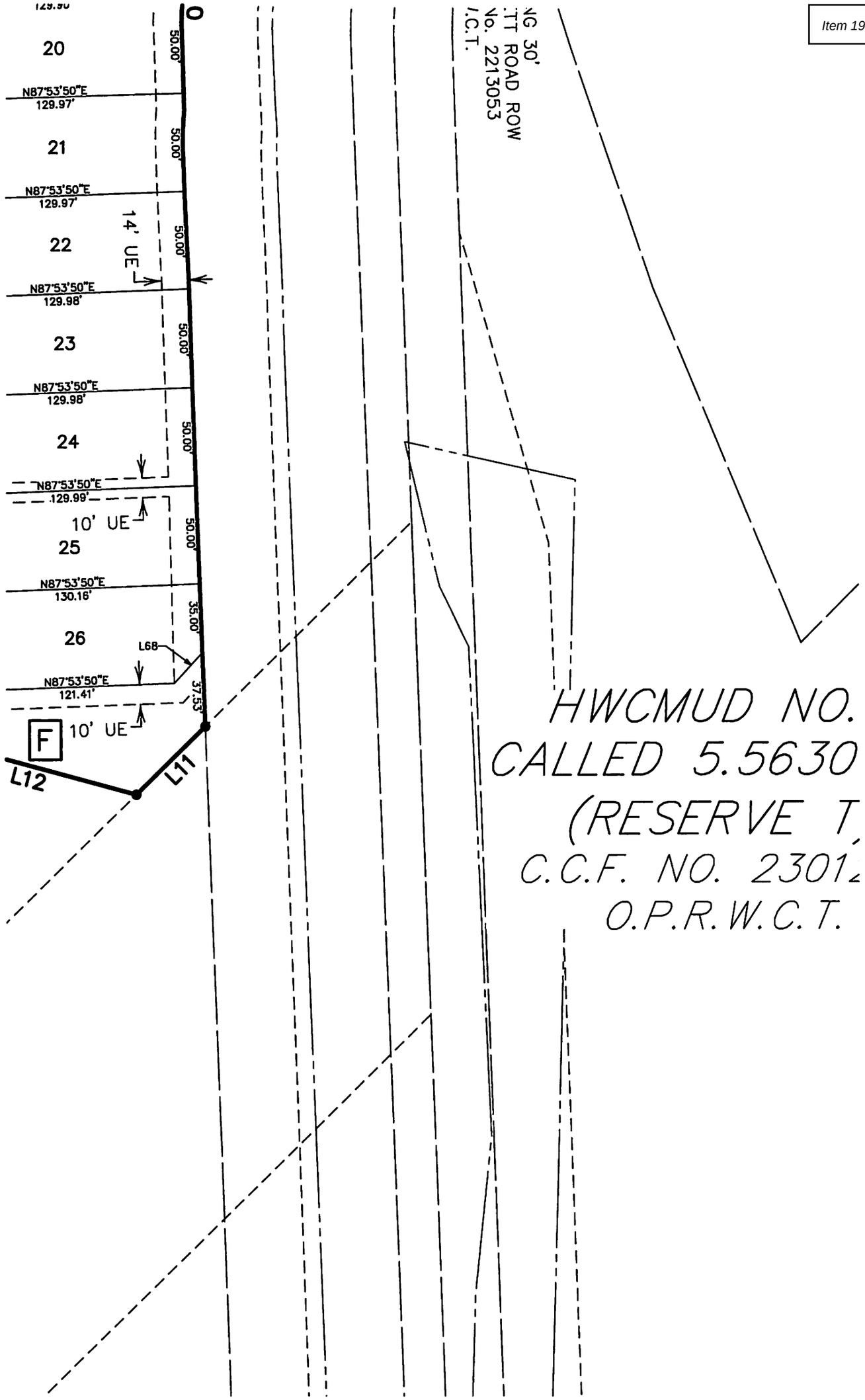
K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:13pm CKJ

BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1CC OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

BS




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JULY 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE SECTION 2 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 W. Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1DD OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0016-02 Plow Tract -Section 2 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plow Sec 2-PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 2:14pm CKJ

BS

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Grange Franz Road Extension and Model Home Park

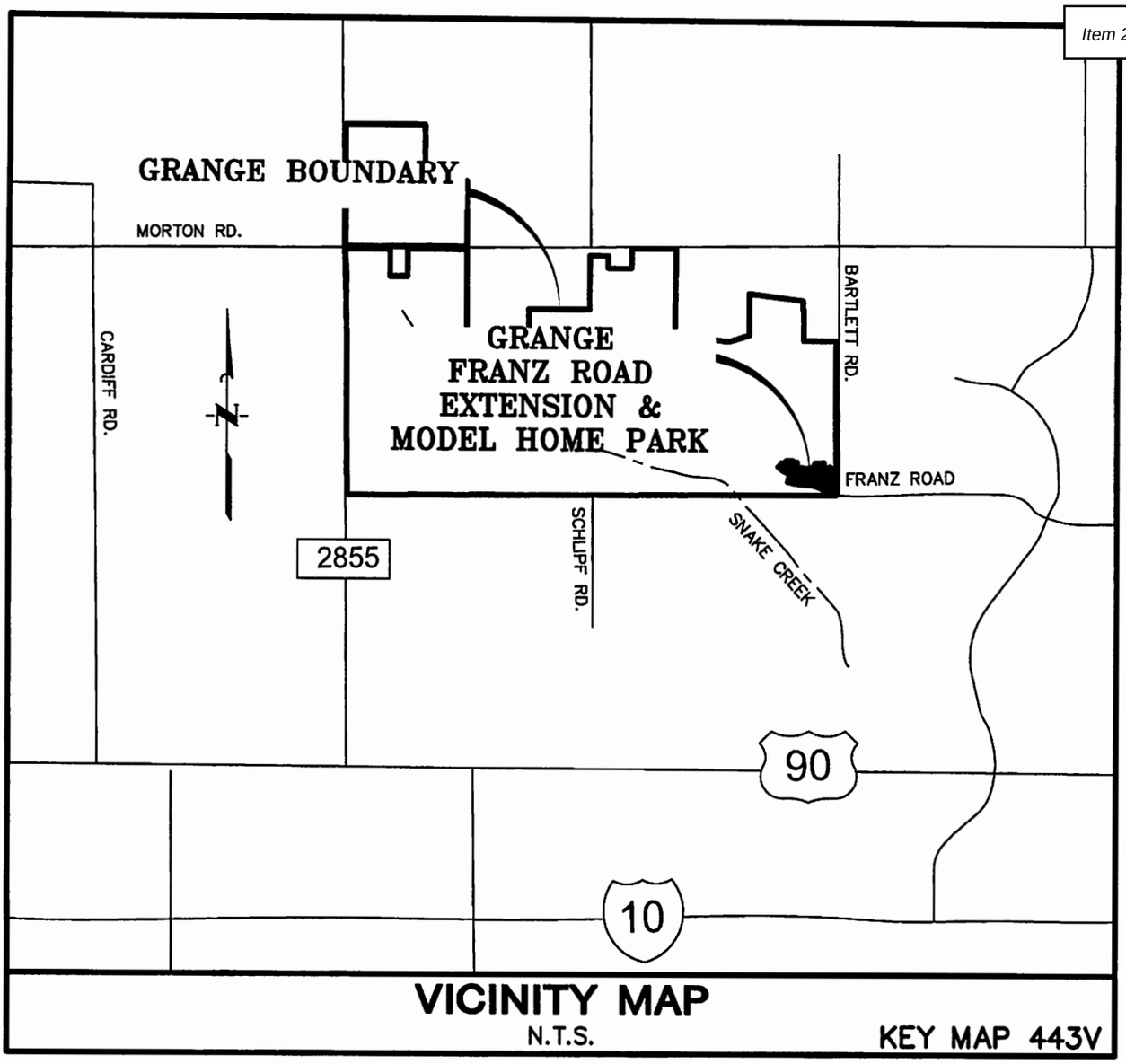
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Grange Franz Road Extension and Model Home Park Subdivision which consists of 11.07 acres will include 8 Lots, 4 Block and 4 Reserve in Precinct 4.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
KEY MAP 443V

# FINAL PLAT OF
# GRANGE
# FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION & MODEL HOME PARK

## A SUBDIVISION OF 11.07 ACRES OF LAND
## OUT OF THE
## H. & T. C. RAILROAD COMPANY SURVEY SECTION 123, A-202
## WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

**8 LOTS** **4 RESERVES** **4 BLOCKS**

**JUNE 2024**

**BKDD PERMIT NO. 2023-56**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext. 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:48pm cjb

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a 11.07 acre tract of land in the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, Waller County, Texas, being out of and a part of the residue of that certain called 482.21 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2216140, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

Beginning at a 3/4 inch iron pipe found for the southeast corner of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the southeast corner of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the northeast corner of an adjoining called 454 acre tract recorded in Volume 0553, Page 96, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, the northeast corner of the adjoining T. S. Reese Survey, Abstract 334, the southwest corner of an adjoining 80.02 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 1501213, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, the southwest corner of the adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396, the northwest corner of an adjoining called 160.37 acre tract, recorded in Volume 1384, Page 805, Official Records, Waller County, Texas, and the northwest corner of the adjoining H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 125, Abstract 203, for the southeast corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence along the south line of the herein described tract, being a portion of the south line of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract and the north line of said adjoining called 454 acre tract, with the following courses and distances:

South 87 degrees 54 minutes 48 seconds West, 153.45 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence departing the common line of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract and said adjoining called 454 acre tract, crossing the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 75 degrees 21 minutes 12 seconds, an arc length of 144.67 feet, a radius of 110.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 54 degrees 24 minutes 36 seconds West, 134.47 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the left;

Thence with said reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of 44 degrees 13 minutes 43 seconds, an arc length of 77.19 feet, a radius of 100.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 38 degrees 50 minutes 52 seconds West, 75.29 feet;

North 60 degrees 57 minutes 43 seconds West, 69.53 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 26 degrees 19 minutes 35 seconds, an arc length of 183.79 feet, a radius of 400.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 74 degrees 07 minutes 31 seconds West, 182.18 feet;

North 87 degrees 17 minutes 18 seconds West, 153.09 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 13 degrees 48 minutes 08 seconds, an arc length of 373.39 feet, a radius of 1,550.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 80 degrees 23 minutes 14 seconds West, 372.48 feet to the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the west line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

North 16 degrees 30 minutes 50 seconds East, 100.00 feet;

North 59 degrees 53 minutes 31 seconds East, 34.67 feet;

North 13 degrees 44 minutes 48 seconds East, 26.04 feet to the beginning of a curve to the left;

Thence with said curve to the left, having a central angle of 87 degrees 08 minutes 02 seconds, an arc length of 38.02 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 29 degrees 49 minutes 13 seconds West, 34.46 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 01 degree 59 minutes 35 seconds, an arc length of 47.83 feet, a radius of 1,375.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 72 degrees 23 minutes 27 seconds West, 47.83 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

Thence with said compound curve to the right, having a central angle of 31 degrees 41 minutes 53 seconds, an arc length of 251.72 feet, a radius of 455.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 55 degrees 32 minutes 43 seconds West, 248.52 feet;

North 50 degrees 18 minutes 13 seconds East, 60.00 feet;

North 27 degrees 32 minutes 49 seconds East, 56.29 feet to the northwest corner of the herein described tract, being a point in a non-tangent curve to the left;

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:48pm cjs

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

Thence establishing the north line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the left, having a central angle of 92 degrees 56 minutes 18 seconds, an arc length of 113.55 feet, a radius of 70.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 71 degrees 04 minutes 41 seconds East, 101.50 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the right;

Thence with said reverse curve to the right, having a central angle of 60 degrees 56 minutes 36 seconds, an arc length of 26.59 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 55 degrees 04 minutes 50 seconds East, 25.36 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

Thence with said compound curve to the right, having a central angle of 07 degrees 44 minutes 30 seconds, an arc length of 117.55 feet, a radius of 870.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 89 degrees 25 minutes 23 seconds East, 117.46 feet to the beginning of a compound curve to the right;

Thence with said compound curve to the right, having a central angle of 94 degrees 45 minutes 07 seconds, an arc length of 41.34 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 39 degrees 19 minutes 49 seconds East, 36.79 feet;

South 81 degrees 57 minutes 15 seconds East, 90.00 feet;

South 08 degrees 02 minutes 45 seconds West, 21.73 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 02 degrees 55 minutes 34 seconds, an arc length of 78.91 feet, a radius of 1,545.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 09 degrees 30 minutes 32 seconds West, 78.90 feet;

South 80 degrees 45 minutes 46 seconds East, 81.11 feet;

South 83 degrees 42 minutes 40 seconds East, 61.23 feet;

South 86 degrees 39 minutes 34 seconds East, 61.23 feet;

South 89 degrees 36 minutes 28 seconds East, 61.23 feet;

North 77 degrees 13 minutes 56 seconds East, 111.71 feet;

North 23 degrees 05 minutes 56 seconds East, 96.75 feet;

North 87 degrees 53 minutes 50 seconds East, 190.43 feet;

South 02 degrees 06 minutes 10 seconds East, 12.67 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 17 degrees 10 minutes 56 seconds, an arc length of 83.97 feet, a radius of 280.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 06 degrees 29 minutes 18 seconds West, 83.65 feet;

South 74 degrees 55 minutes 14 seconds East, 110.80 feet;

North 45 degrees 35 minutes 37 seconds East, 49.54 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing to the east line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 02 degrees 06 minutes 32 seconds East, 374.40 feet to a point in a non–tangent curve to the right;

Thence with said non–tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 58 degrees 12 minutes 39 seconds, an arc length of 118.87 feet, a radius of 117.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 41 degrees 15 minutes 19 seconds East, 113.82 feet to the beginning of a reverse curve to the left;

Thence with said reverse curve to the left, having a central angle of 37 degrees 05 minutes 08 seconds, an arc length of 80.91 feet, a radius of 125.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 30 degrees 41 minutes 33 seconds East, 79.50 feet to a point in the east line of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the east line of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the west line of said adjoining called 80.02 acre tract, and the west line of said adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396, for the northeast corner of the herein described tract, as located in Bartlett Road;

Thence South 02 degrees 06 minutes 07 seconds East along the east line of the residue of said called 482.21 acre tract, same being the east line of said H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey Section 123, Abstract 202, the west line of said adjoining called 80.02 acre tract, and the west line of said adjoining W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 396, as located in Bartlett Road, 83.32 feet to the Place of Beginning and containing 11.07 acres of land, more or less.

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:50pm cjs

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1C OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281–341–8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

Legend:

AC . . . . . "Acres"
AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
O.R.W.C.T. . . . . "Official Records, Waller County, Texas"
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. . "Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right-of-Way"
STM SE . . . . . ."Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . ."Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
VOL. _, PG. _ . ."Volume and Page"
• . . . . . "Set 3/4-inch Iron Rod With Cap Stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . ."Block Number"
. . . . . ."Street Break"

General Notes:

1. A one-foot reserve (1' reserve) has been dedicated to the public in fee as a buffer separation between the side or end of streets in subdivision plats where such streets abut adjacent acreage tracts, the condition of such dedication being that when the adjacent property is subdivided in a recorded plat, the one-foot reserve shall thereupon become vested in the public for street right-of-way purposes and the title fee thereto shall revert to and revest in the dedicator, his heirs, assigns or successors.
2. The coordinates shown hereon are Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations. To convert the coordinates shown hereon to surface coordinates, apply a combined scale factor of 1.0001012489.
3. Elevations shown hereon are based on GPS observations taken October 12, 2022, and processed using data from CORS stations TXCM, TXLI, TXLM, TXLV, TXSO and TXWH.
4. Sidewalks shall be built or caused to be built not less than five feet in width on both sides of all dedicated rights-of-way within said plat and on the contiguous right-of-way of all perimeter roads surrounding said plat, in accordance with the A.D.A.
5. Site plans shall be submitted to Waller County and any other applicable jurisdiction for review and approval.
6. Development Permits and all other applicable permits shall be obtained from Waller County prior to beginning construction.
7. The drainage system for this subdivision is designed in accordance with the Brookshire-Katy Drainage Criteria Manual which allows street ponding with intense rainfall events.
8. All property to drain into the drainage easements only through an approved drainage structure.
9. All drainage easements to be kept clear of fences, buildings, vegetations, and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facility.
10. This tract lies within Shaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community No. 480640, Map number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009, This tract also lies within LOMR 10-06-2439P dated July 8, 2011 for Waller County, Texas and incorporated areas. Shaded Zone "X" is defined as areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.
11. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non-utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public Utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
12. No pipeline or pipeline easement exist within the boundaries of this plat.
13. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Steward Title, File No. 24473032433-CPL1, Dated July 02, 2024.
14. Tract is subject to pipeline right-of-way easement recorded in Vol. 48, Pg. 287; Vol. 74, Pg. 516; Vol. 87, Pg. 246; Vol. 94, Pg. 121; Vol. 109, Pg. 320; Vol. 124, Pg. 74; Vol. 152, Pg. 204; Vol. 373, Pg. 669; Vol. 446, Pg. 34; Vol. 553, Pg. 742; and Vol. 554, Pg. 827, D.R.W.C.T.
15. Tract is subject to pipeline right-of-way easement recorded under Vol. 268, Pg. 718, D.R.W.C.T., affected by Bill of Sale and Assignment recorded in Vol. 523, Pg. 576, and Vol. 524, Pg. 305, and release of easement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2211946, O.P.R.W.C.T.
16. Tract is subject to Easement, Right of Way and/or Agreement recorded in Vol. 585, Pg. 30; Vol. 717, Pg. 180; Vol. 717, Pg. 183, O.P.R.W.C.T.
17. Tract is subject to all terms, conditions, and provisions of that certain Grant of Easement and Surface Use Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2213227, O.P.R.W.C.T.
18. These offsite Utility Easements were recorded with the Final Plat of Grange Section 1
19. These offsite Utility Easements were recorded with the Final Plat of Grange Section 2

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:51pm cjb

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [A]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
1.02 AC
44,524 Sq Ft

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [B]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
0.06 AC
2,558 Sq Ft

**RESTRICTED RESERVE [C]**
Restricted to Open Space, Landscape, Incidental Utility Purposes Only
2.90 AC
126,449 Sq Ft

**RESERVE TOTAL**
3.98 AC
173,531 Sq Ft

**CURVE TABLE**

| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C1 | 280.00' | 17°10'56" | 83.97' | S06°29'18"W | 83.65' | 42.30' |
| C2 | 117.00' | 58°12'39" | 118.87' | S41°15'20"E | 113.82' | 65.14' |
| C3 | 125.00' | 37°05'08" | 80.91' | S30°41'33"E | 79.50' | 41.93' |
| C4 | 110.00' | 75°21'12" | 144.67' | N54°24'36"W | 134.47' | 84.95' |
| C5 | 100.00' | 44°13'43" | 77.19' | N38°50'52"W | 75.29' | 40.63' |
| C6 | 400.00' | 26°19'35" | 183.79' | N74°07'31"W | 182.18' | 93.55' |
| C7 | 1,550.00' | 13°48'08" | 373.39' | N80°23'14"W | 372.48' | 187.60' |
| C8 | 25.00' | 87°08'02" | 38.02' | N29°49'13"W | 34.46' | 23.78' |
| C9 | 1,375.00' | 1°59'35" | 47.83' | N72°23'27"W | 47.83' | 23.92' |
| C10 | 455.00' | 31°41'53" | 251.72' | N55°32'43"W | 248.52' | 129.17' |
| C11 | 70.00' | 92°56'18" | 113.55' | N71°04'41"E | 101.50' | 73.69' |
| C12 | 25.00' | 60°56'36" | 26.59' | NS55°04'50"E | 25.36' | 14.71' |
| C13 | 870.00' | 7°44'30" | 117.55' | N89°25'23"E | 117.46' | 58.87' |
| C14 | 25.00' | 94°45'07" | 41.34' | S39°19'49"E | 36.79' | 27.16' |
| C15 | 1,545.00' | 2°55'34" | 78.91' | S09°30'32"W | 78.90' | 39.46' |
| C16 | 250.00 | 8°09'53" | 35.62' | N65°02'39"W | 35.59' | 17.84' |
| C17 | 450.00' | 26°19'35" | 206.77' | N74°07'31"W | 204.95' | 105.24' |
| C18 | 1,500.00' | 13°48'08" | 361.34' | N80°23'14"W | 360.47' | 181.55' |
| C19 | 1,345.00' | 22°48'46" | 535.52' | N82°48'03"W | 531.99' | 271.36' |
| C20 | 425.00' | 31°41'53" | 235.12' | N55°32'43"W | 232.14' | 120.66' |
| C21 | 1,500.00' | 5°42'04" | 149.25' | N10°53'46"E | 149.19' | 74.69' |
| C22 | 250.00' | 87°53'44" | 383.52' | N41°50'42"E | 347.00' | 240.98' |
| C23 | 117.00' | 36°25'03" | 74.37' | N88°34'10" | 73.12' | 38.49' |
| C24 | 170.00' | 45°41'55" | 135.59' | N83°55'44"W | 132.02' | 71.63' |
| C25 | 25.00' | 87°08'02" | 38.02' | N57°18'49"E | 34.46' | 23.78' |
| C26 | 25.00' | 93°06'38" | 40.63' | N32°48'31"W | 36.30' | 26.40' |
| C27 | 25.00' | 93°06'38" | 40.63' | N60°18'07"E | 36.30' | 26.40' |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:52pm cjs

DATE: JUNE 2024
SCALE NTS
SHEET 1E OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281-341-8198
Jacobr@Johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

BJ

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | N87°53'50"E | 190.43' |
| L2 | S02°06'10"E | 12.67' |
| L3 | S74°55'14"E | 110.80' |
| L4 | N45°35'37"E | 49.54' |
| L5 | S02°06'32"E | 374.40' |
| L6 | S02°06'07"E | 83.32' |
| L7 | S87°54'48"W | 153.45' |
| L8 | N60°57'43"W | 69.53' |
| L9 | N87°17'18"W | 153.09' |
| L10 | N16°30'50"E | 100.00' |
| L11 | N59°53'31"E | 34.67' |
| L12 | N13°44'48"E | 26.04' |
| L13 | N50°18'13"E | 60.00' |
| L14 | N27°32'49"E | 56.29' |
| L15 | S81°57'15"E | 90.00' |
| L16 | S08°02'45"W | 21.73' |
| L17 | S80°45'46"E | 81.11' |
| L18 | S83°42'40"E | 61.23' |
| L19 | S86°39'34"E | 61.23' |
| L20 | S89°36'28"E | 61.23' |
| L21 | N77°13'56"E | 111.71' |
| L22 | N23°05'56"E | 96.75' |
| L23 | N60°57'43"W | 358.51' |
| L24 | N29°02'17"E | 19.97' |
| L25 | N87°17'18"W | 153.09' |
| L26 | N13°44'48"E | 235.31' |
| L27 | N08°02'45"E | 21.73' |
| L28 | N02°06'10"W | 12.67' |
| L29 | N32°23'55"W | 34.67' |
| L30 | N10°42'41"E | 124.94' |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:52pm cje

DATE: JUNE 2024

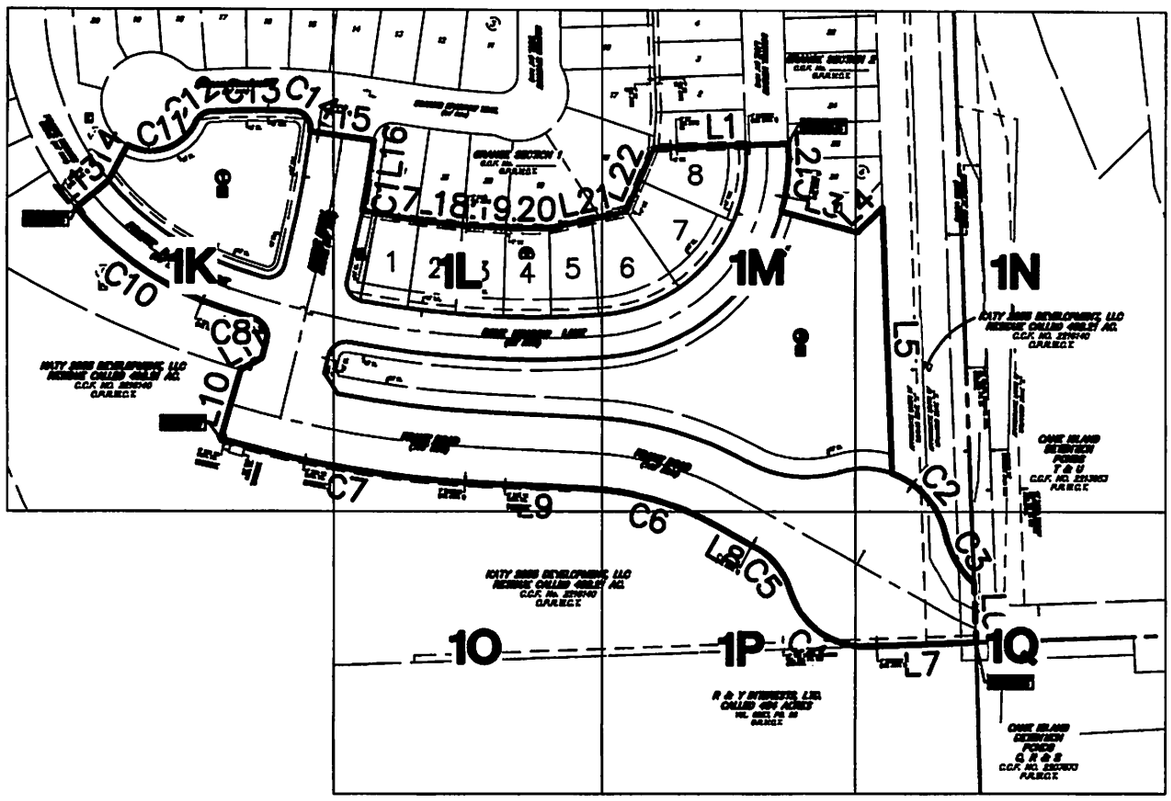
SCALE NTS

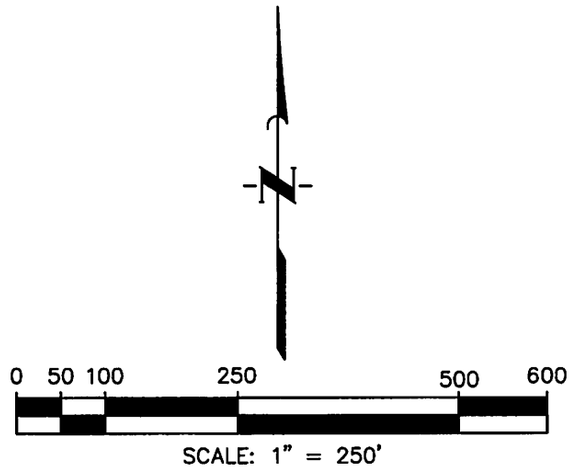
SHEET 1F OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT
5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056
281-341-8198
Jacobr@johnsondev.com

QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1" = 250'<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:53pm cjs

RS

Certificate of Surveyor

This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

No Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No Portion of this subdivsion lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community No 480640, Map No. 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10-06-2439P dated July 8, 2011.

A Portion of this subdivision lies within the boundary of the 0.2% annual chance (500 year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community No 480640, Map No. 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 10-06-2439P dated July 8, 2011.

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

BROOKSHIRE-KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT BKDD Permit No. 2024-62

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 5-13-2024

DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY-FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE-APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | OWNER/DEVELOPER: KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT 5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056 281-341-8198 Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1H OF 1 | | | |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Jul 03,2024 - 9:39am CKJ

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, Katy 2855 Development LLC, acting by and through Jacob Rice, Vice President owner of the 11.07 acre tract subdivided, in this plat of Grange Franz Road Extension & Model Home Park, make subdivision of the property on behalf of the corporation, according to the lines, lots, building lines, streets, alleys, parks and easements as shown and dedicated to the public, the streets, all alleys, parks and easements shown, and waive all claims for damages occasioned by the establishment of grades as approved for the streets or drainage easements to conform to the grades, and bind ourselves, out heirs successors and assigns to warrant and defend the title to the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby certify that we are the owners of all property immediately adjacent to the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision of Grange Franz Road Extension & Model Home Park where building setback lines or public utility easements are to be established outside the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision and do hereby make and establish all building setback lines and dedicate to the use of the public, all public utility easements shown in said adjacent acreage.

We, the aforementioned, hereby dedicated to the public all easements and roads shown thereon. There is also dedicated for utilities, an aerial easements five (5) feet wide taken from a plane twenty (20) feet above the ground, located adjacent to all utility easement and streets shown thereon.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Katy 2855 Development LLC has caused these presents to be signed by Jacob Rice, Vice President thereunto authorize, this 13TH day of JUNE, 2024

Katy 2855 Development LLC

By: _____
Jacob Rice
Vice President

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Jacob Rice, Vice President, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 13th day of June, 2024.

Diana M. Nevels
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Diana M. Nevels
Print Name

My commission expires: 9-20-2027

DIANA M. NEVELS
My Notary ID # 11664512
Expires September 20, 2027

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1I OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77401~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Jun 07,2024 - 7:12am CKJ

BB

I, J. Ross McCall, County Engineer of Waller County, Certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date

J. Ross McCall
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____, 2024, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By: _____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

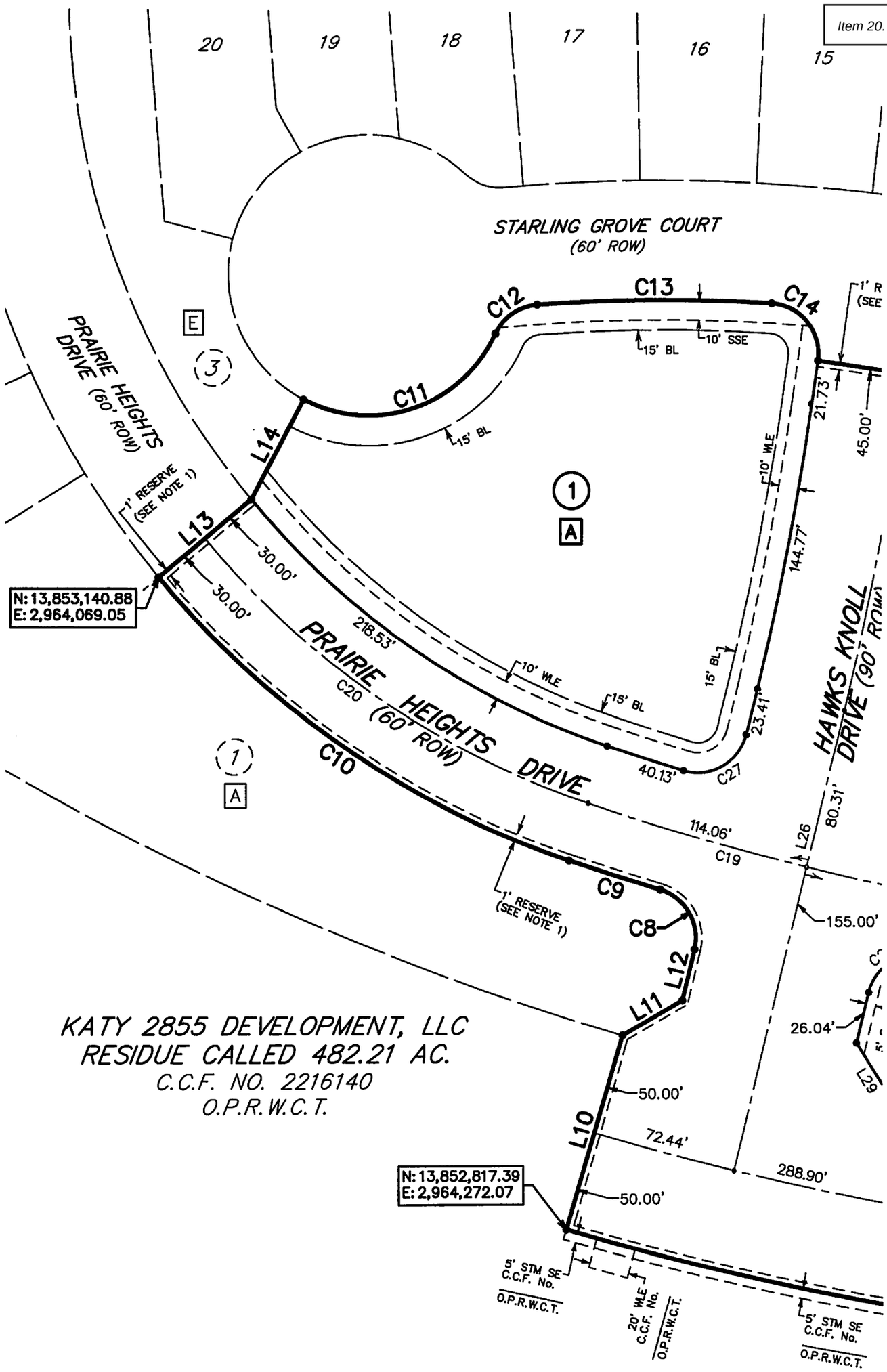
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

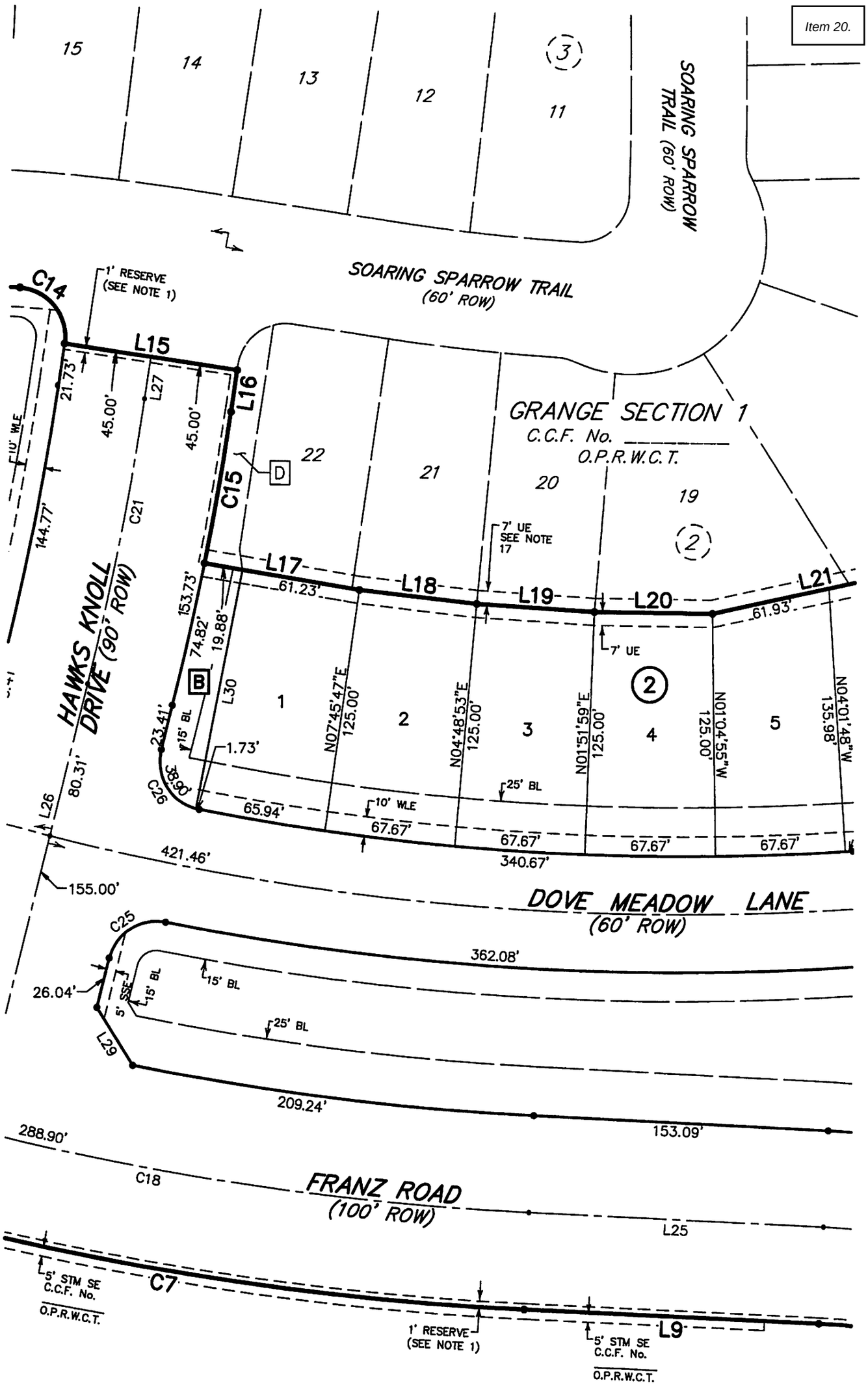
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1J OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@Johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 19,2024 - 11:22am cjb



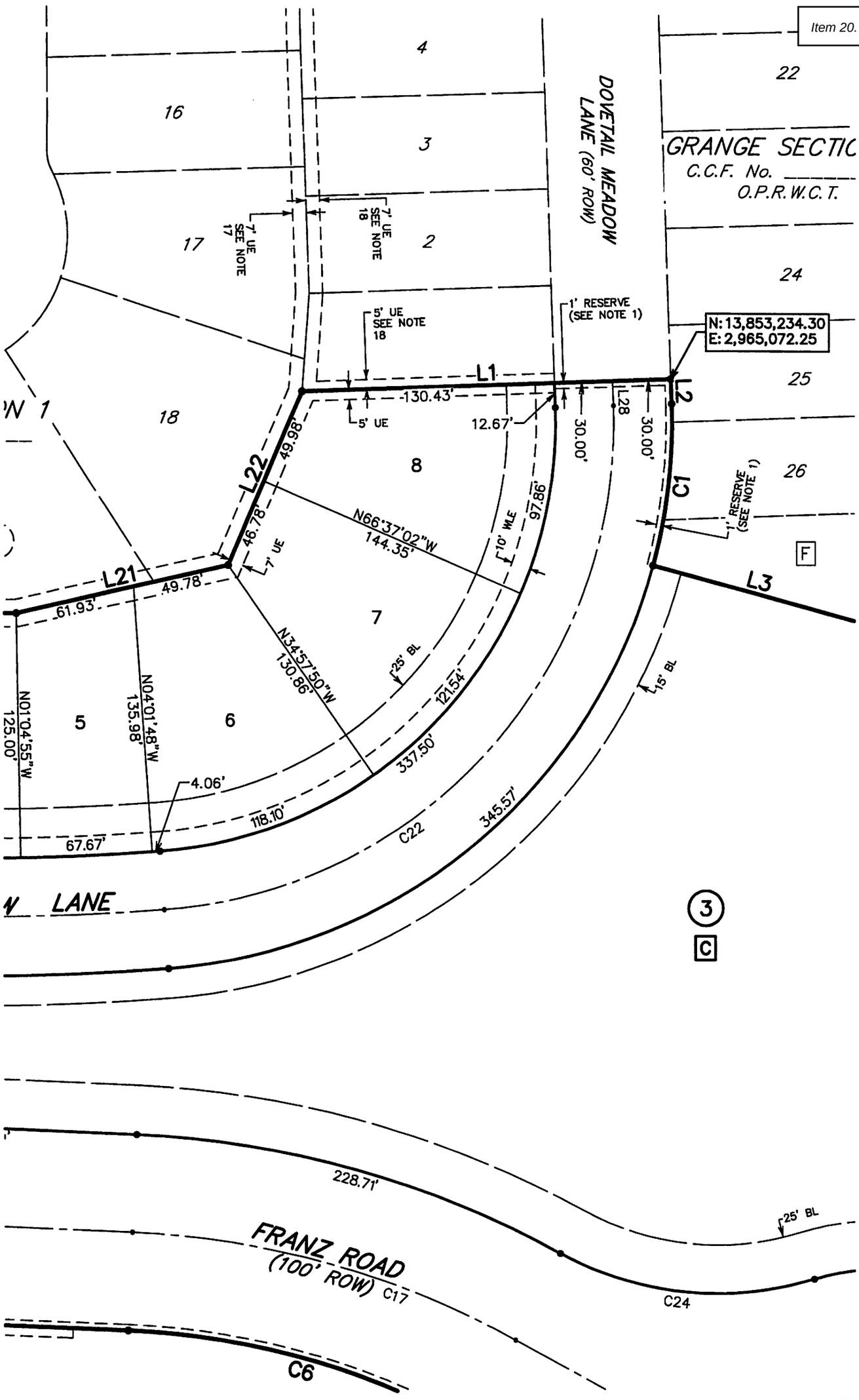

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1K OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@Johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:53pm cjs



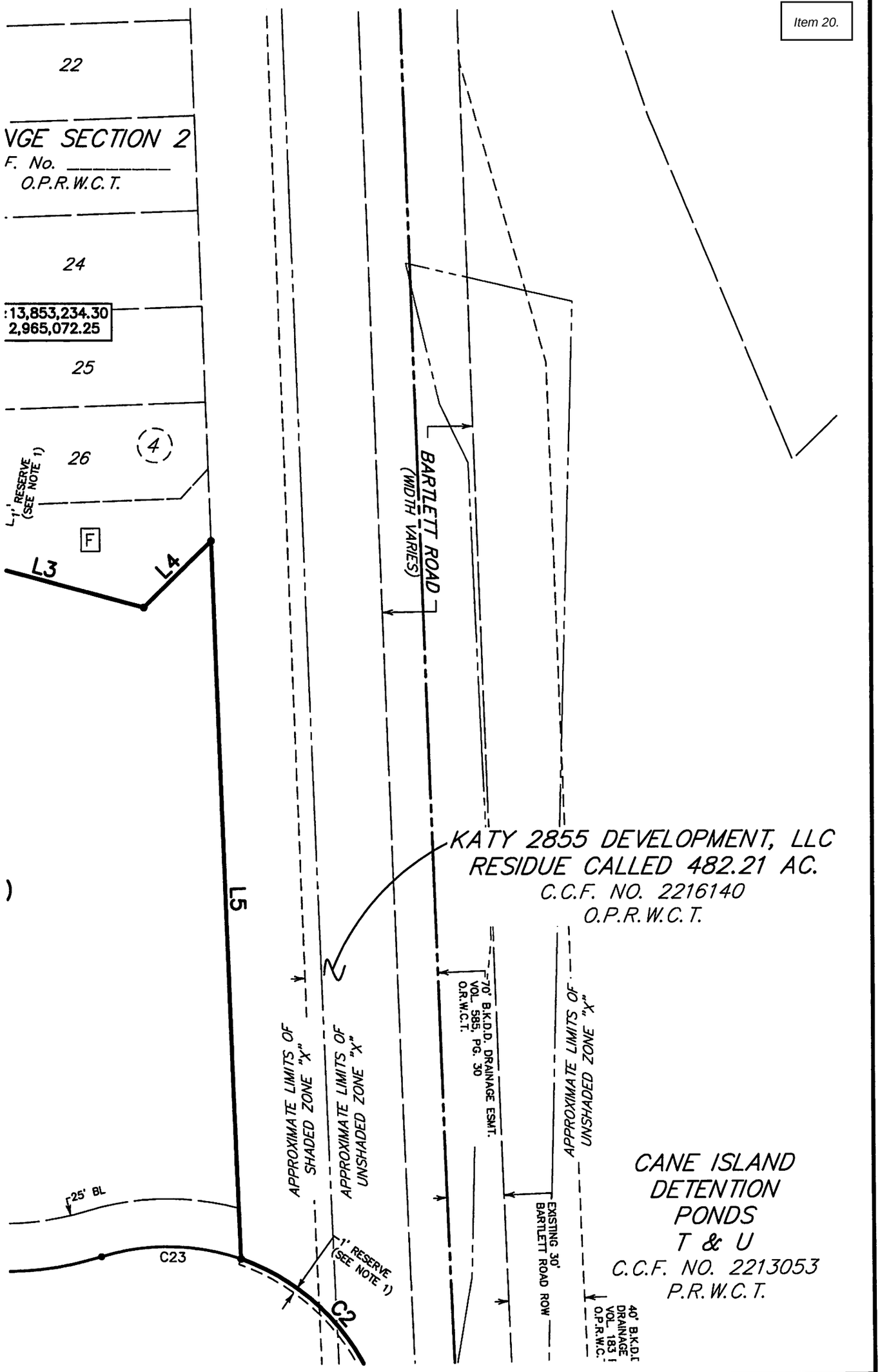

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1L OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:53pm cjs



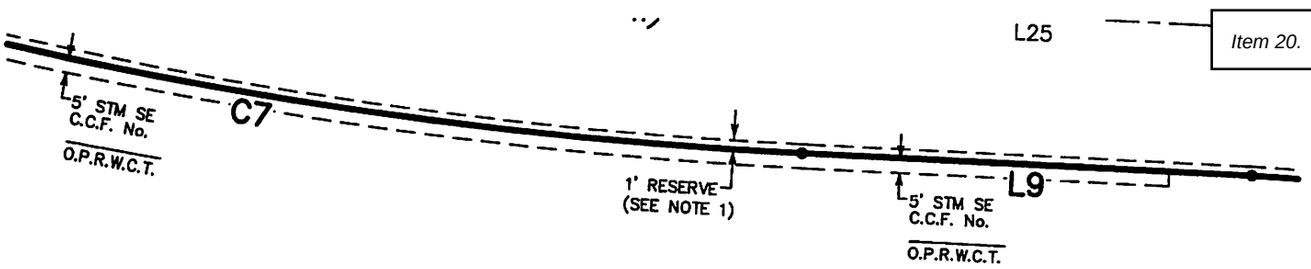

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1M OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:53pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1N OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

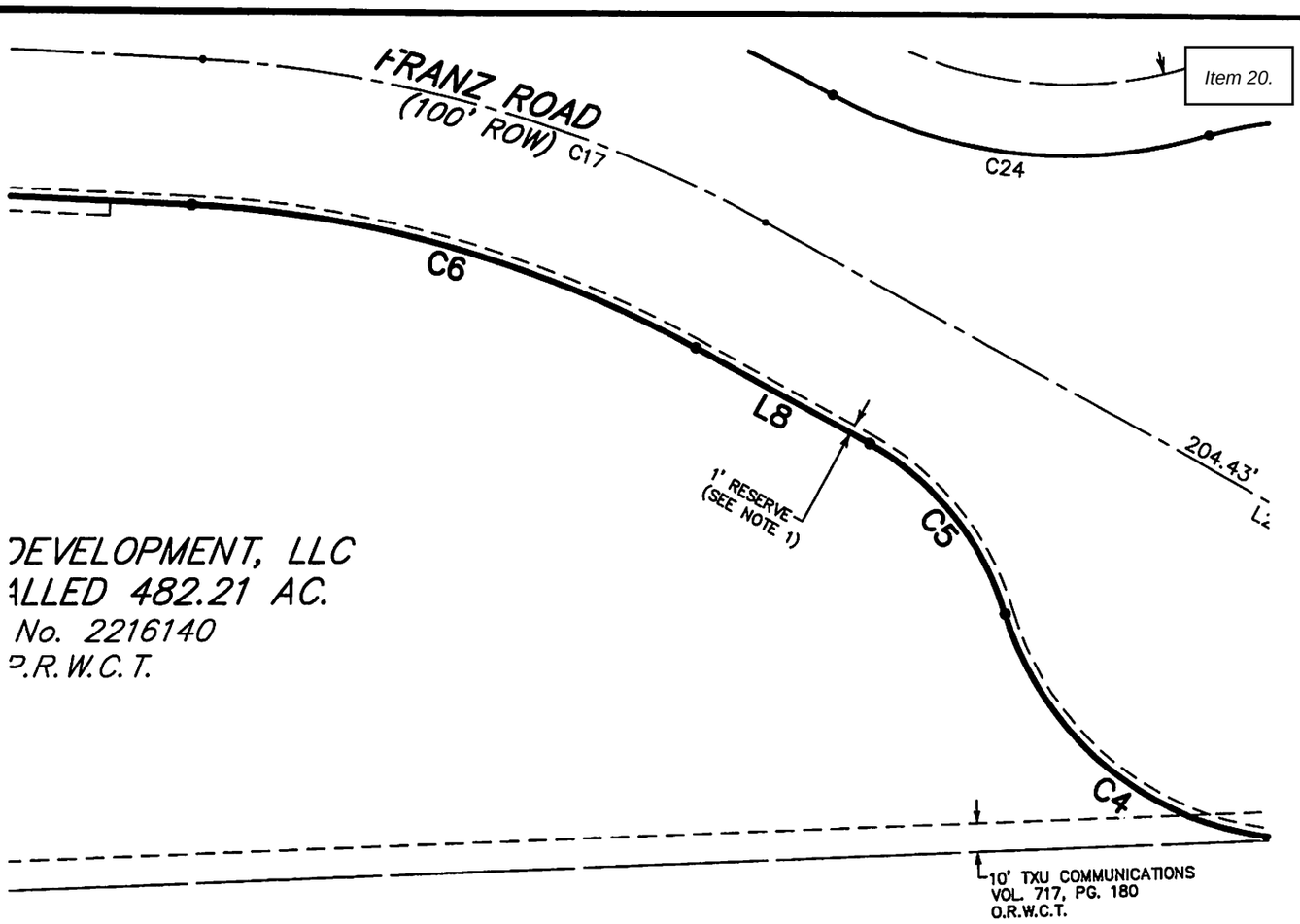
K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:54pm cjb




KATY 2855 DEVELOPMEN
RESIDUE CALLED 482.2
C.C.F. No. 2216140
O.P.R.W.C.T.

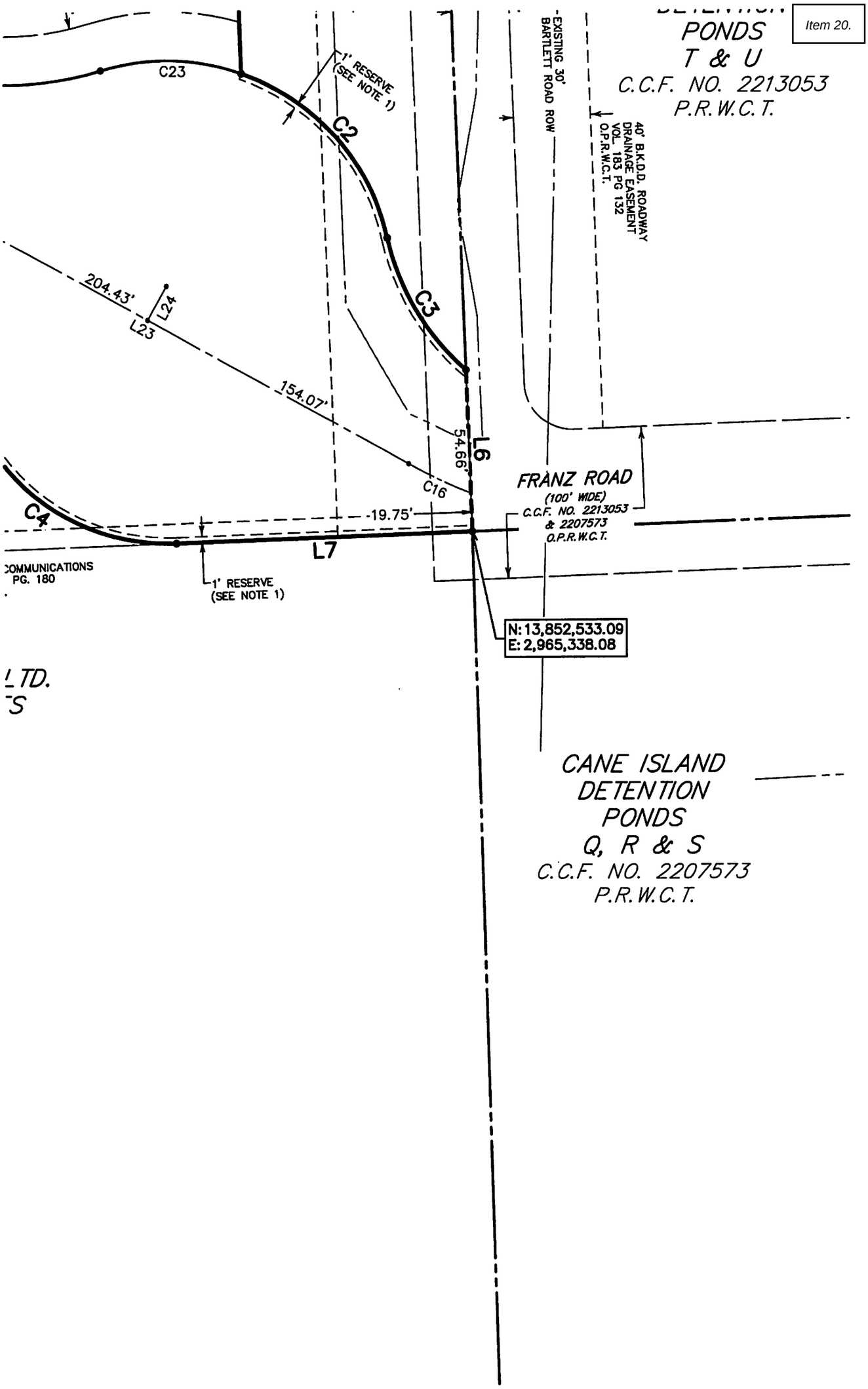
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:54pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1P OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@johnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:54pm cja




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: JUNE 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF GRANGE FRANZ ROAD EXTENSION AND MODEL PARK | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KATY 2855 DEVELOPMENT<br>5005 RIVERWAY, SUITE 600<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77056<br>281-341-8198<br>Jacobr@Ijohnsondev.com | QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18009\18009-0012-01 Franz Road Extension Segment 2\2 Design Phase\Planning\Franz Rd Ext 2 and Model - PLAT.dwg Aug 14,2024 - 3:54pm cja

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Arborwood Estates

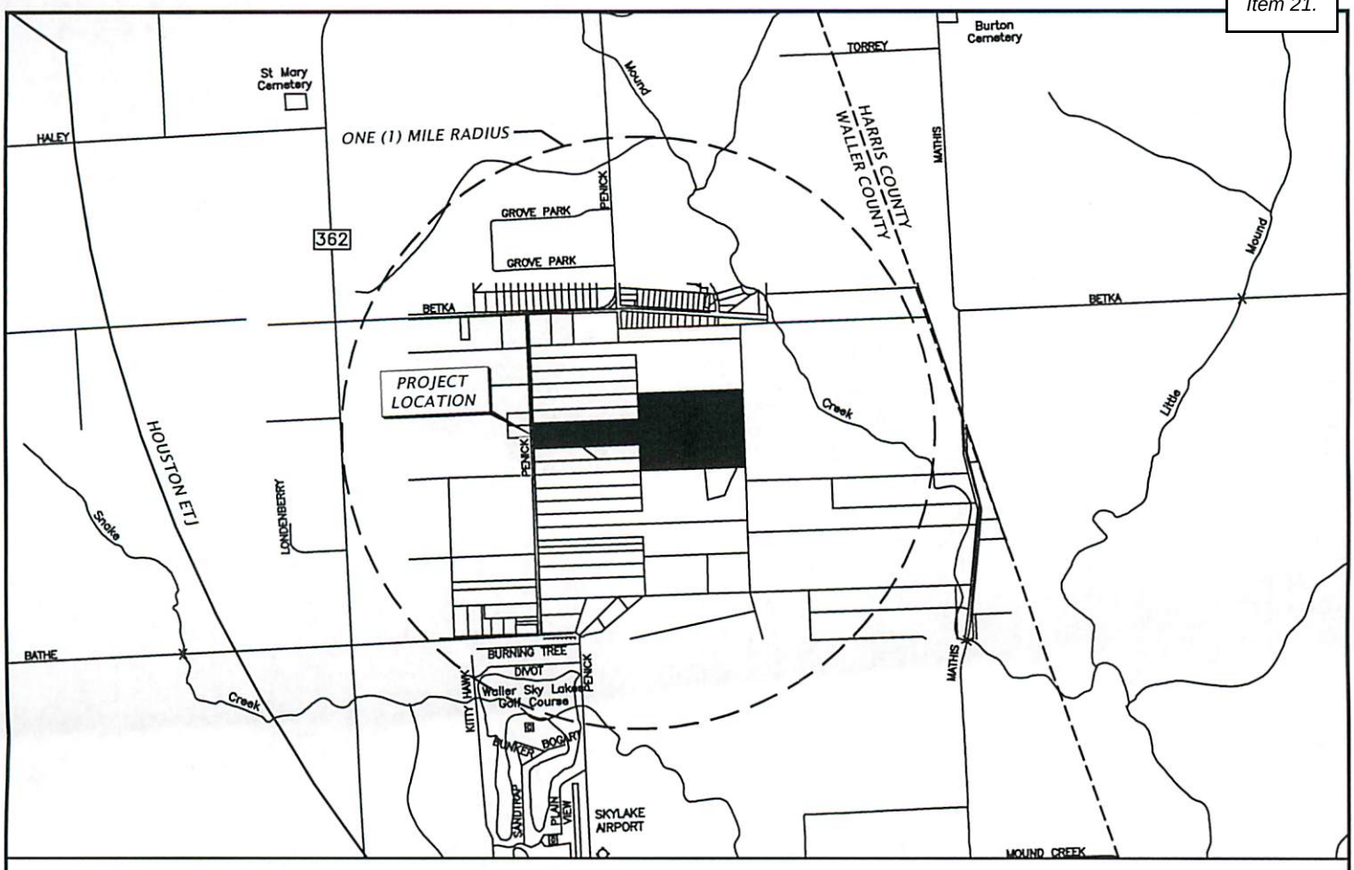
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Arborwood Estates Subdivision which consists of 79.13 acres will include 38 Lots, 3 Blocks and 9 Reserves in Precinct 2.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




# VICINITY MAP

SCALE: N.T.S.

## ABBREVIATION LEGEND:

A.E. = AERIAL EASEMENT
ASPH = ASPHALT
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
BLDG = BUILDING
BW = BARBED WIRE
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
ESMT. = EASEMENT
FIRM = FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
FNC LN = FENCE LINE
FP = FENCE POST
FND = FOUND
GUY = GUY WIRE
IP = IRON PIPE
IR = IRON ROD
MH = MANHOLE
NO. = NUMBER
O.P.R. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
PG. = PAGE
PP = POWER POLE
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
R.P.L.S. = REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
S.F. = SQUARE FEET
TEL PD = TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
VOL. = VOLUME
WW = WATER WELL
W.C.C.F. NO. = WALLER COUNTY CLERKS FILE NUMBER
W.C.D.R. = WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
W.C.M.R. = WALLER COUNTY MAP RECORDS

**BENCHMARK:**

RAILROAD SPIKE SET IN POWER POLE NEAR THE EAST RIGHT-OF-WAY LINE ON PENICK ROAD AND SOUTH OF A GRAVEL DRIVEWAY.

ELEV – 246.22' (NAVD88)

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

38 RESIDENTIAL LOTS – 3 BLOCKS – 9 RESERVES
A 79.13 ACRE SUBDIVISION LOCATED IN THE
PETER B. NORTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 231
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

**KM Surveying, LLC**
3902 REESE ROAD – SUITE C-100
ROSENBERG, TEXAS 77471
713-234-6627
TBPLS FIRM #10178700 www.kmsurveying.com

**WILSON ENGINEERING COMPANY, PLLC**
TxBPE FIRM NO. F-7678
208 FOWLKES STREET
SEALY, TEXAS 77474
PHONE: 979-885-3344
FAX: 979-885-3379
www.wilsonengr.com

PROPERTY OWNER & DEVELOPER:
BRETT ROWLEY
ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC
1906 AVENUE D, SUITE 200
KATY, TEXAS 77493
281-391-6300
browley@bsrproperties.com

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: ------ | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 1 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

METES AND BOUNDS DESCRIPTION
79.13 ACRES IN THE
PETER B. NORTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 231
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

A 79.13–ACRE TRACT OF LAND SITUATED IN THE PETER B. NORTON SURVEY, ABSTRACT 231, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, BEING ALL OF THAT CALLED 40.099–ACRE TRACT (TRACT 10), ALL OF THAT CALLED 39.005–ACRE TRACT (TRACT 11), INCLUDING THAT CALLED 2 ACRE SAVE AND EXCEPT TRACT RETAINED BY DAVID WAYNE WINDLE ALL DESCRIBED IN DEED TO KATY TREE FARMS, L.L.C. RECORDED IN VOLUME 0802, PAGE 445 OF THE WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS, SAID TRACTS 10 AND 11 BEING OUT OF PENICK NORTH 2000 AN UNRECORDED SUBDIVISION IN WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, SAID 79.13–ACRE TRACT BEING MORE PARTICULARLY DESCRIBED BY METES AND BOUNDS AS FOLLOWS, (BEARINGS BASED ON THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM OF 1983, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (4204), AS DETERMINED BY GPS MEASUREMENTS):

BEGINNING at a found 5/8–inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 4503 KING" in the east right–of–way line of Penick Road (width varies) marking the northwest corner of a called 5.27–acre tract of land described in a deed to Lucille Eaves and Laura Rivers recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number 2106207 of the Official Public Records and the most westerly southwest corner of said Tract 11 and of the herein described tract of land;

(1) THENCE North 02°05'05" West, along the east right–of–way line of said Penick Road and the west line of said Tracts 10 and 11, at 216.18 feet pass the northwest corner of said Tract 11 and the southwest corner of said Tract 10, from which a 5/8–inch iron rod found bears North 12°07' West, 0.7 feet, continuing in all for a total distance of 448.45 feet to a found 5/8–inch iron rod marking the southwest corner of a called 10.019–acre tract of land known as Tract 9 of said Penick North 2000 Subdivision described in a deed to David H. Hoeppner and wife, Danita Jo Hoeppner recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number 609633 of the Official Public Records, the most westerly northwest corner of said Tract 10 and of the herein described tract of land;

(2) THENCE North 87°54'14" East, 1,886.48 feet (called 1,883.20 feet), along the south line of said called 10.019–acre tract of land and the north line of said Tract 10 to a found 5/8–inch iron rod marking the southeast corner of said called 10.019–acre tract of land and a reentrant corner of said Tract 10 and of the herein described tract of land;

(3) THENCE North 02°03'11" West, along the east line of said called 10.019–acre tract of land and of a called 10.015–acre tract of land known as Tract 8 of said Penick North 2000 Subdivision described in a deed to Thomas H. Barry and Connie Barry recorded in Volume 0756, Page 880 of the Waller County Deed Records and the west line of said Tract 10, at 231.49 feet pass a found 5/8–inch iron rod at the northeast corner of said called 10.019–acre tract of land and the southeast corner of said called 10.015–acre tract of land, continuing in all for a total distance of 463.52 feet (called 463.40 feet) to a found 5/8–inch iron rod marking the southeast corner of a called 10.010–acre tract of land called Tract 7 of said Penick North 2000 Subdivision described in a deed to Brandon Bonine and wife, Brittany Bonine recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number 150339 of the Official Public Records, the southwest corner of a called 50.063–acre tract of land described in a deed to William J. Walker recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number 1301245 of the Official Public Records, and the most northerly northwest corner of said Tract 10 and of the herein described tract of land;

(4) THENCE North 87°55'12" East, 1,884.49 feet (called 1,884.87 feet), along the south line of said called 50.063–acre tract of land and the north line of said Tract 10 to a found 5/8–inch iron rod in the west line of a called 250–acre tract of land described in a deed to Mark Lee Speck, Trustee recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number 1906205 of the Official Public Records marking the southeast corner of said called 50.063–acre tract of land and the northeast corner of said Tract 10 and of the herein described tract of land;

(5) THENCE South 01°52'30" East, along the west line of said called 250–acre tract of land and the east line of said Tracts 10 and 11, at 695.25 feet pass the southeast corner of said Tract 10 and the northeast corner of said Tract 11, from which a found 5/8–inch iron rod bears South 88°08' West, 1.2 feet, continuing in all a total distance of 1,382.57 feet to a found 5/8–inch iron rod with cap (illegible) marking the northeast corner of a called 50.211–acre tract of land described in a deed to Jaime Hincapie recorded in Volume 0770, Page 341 of the Waller County Deed Records and the southeast corner of said Tract 11 and of the herein described tract of land;

(6) THENCE South 88°00'41" West, 1882.69 feet (called 1,882.85 feet), along the north line of said called 50.211–acre tract of land and the south lie of said Tract 11 to an old cedar fence post in concrete for corner marking the northwest corner of said called 50.211–acre tract of land, the southeast corner of a called 10.540–acre tract of land described in a deed to Heather and Charles Stautmeister, Junior recorded in Volume 0796, Page 643 of the Waller County Deed Records and the most southerly southwest corner of said Tract 11 and of the herein described tract of land;

(7) THENCE North 02°05'31" West, along the east line of said called 10.540–acre tract of land and a called 4.83–acre tract of land described in a deed to Sandra B. Newton and Ana M. Newton recorded under Waller County Clerk's File Number 1704784 of the Official Public Records and a west line of said Tract 11, at 232.05 feet pass a found 5/8–inch iron rod with cap stamped "RPLS 4503 KING" marking the northeast corner of said called 10.540–acre tract of land and the southeast corner of said called 4.83–acre tract of land, continuing in all for a total distance of 467.43 feet (called 467.32 feet) to a found 5/8–inch iron rod with cap (illegible) in the south line of said called 2–acre Save and Except Tract marking the northeast corner of said called 4.83–acre tract of land and a reentrant corner of said Tract 11 and of the herein described tract of land;

(8) THENCE South 87°54'31" West, 1,883.43 feet (called 1,883.20 feet) along the north line of said called 4.83–acre tract of land and said called 5.27–acre tract of land and the westerly south line of said Tract 11 to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 79.13 acres (3,446,956 square feet) of land and includes said 2–acre Save and Except Tract.

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: ------ | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08–06–2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 2 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310–2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

STATE OF TEXAS { }

COUNTY OF WALLER { }

I, BRETT ROWLEY, OWNER OF THE PROPERTY SUBDIVIDED, IN THIS PLAT OF ARBORWOOD ESTATES, MAKE SUBDIVISION OF THE PROPERTY, ACCORDING TO THE LINES, LOTS, BUILDING LINES, STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN AND DEDICATED FOR PUBLIC USE, THE STREETS, ALLEYS, PARKS AND EASEMENTS AS SHOWN, AND WAIVE ALL CLAIMS FOR DAMAGES OCCASIONED BY THE ESTABLISHMENT OF GRADES AS APPROVED FOR THE STREETS AND DRAINAGE EASEMENTS DEDICATED, OR OCCASIONED BY THE ALTERATION OF THE SURFACE, OR ANY PORTION OF THE STREETS OR DRAINAGE EASEMENTS TO CONFORM TO THE GRADES, AND BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DEDICATED.

FURTHER, OWNER HAS DEDICATED AND BY THESE PRESENTS DO DEDICATE TO THE USE OF THE PUBLIC THE DRAINAGE AND ACCESS RESERVES FOR PUBLIC ACCESS AND DRAINAGE PURPOSES FOREVER.

FURTHER, OWNER HEREBY COVENANTS AND AGREES THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT IS HEREBY RESTRICTED TO PROVIDE THAT DRAINAGE STRUCTURES UNDER PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS SHALL HAVE A NET DRAINAGE OPENING AREA OF SUFFICIENT SIZE TO PERMIT THE FREE FLOW OF WATER WITHOUT BACKWATER AND IN NO INSTANCE, HAVE A DRAINAGE OPENING OF LESS THAN ONE AND THREE QUARTERS (1-3/4) SQUARE FEET (18" DIAMETER) WITH CULVERTS OR BRIDGES TO BE PROVIDED FOR ALL PRIVATE DRIVEWAYS OR WALKWAYS CROSSING SUCH DRAINAGE FACILITIES.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY DECLARE THAT ALL PARCELS OF LAND DESIGNATES AS LOTS ON THIS PLAT ARE ORIGINALLY INTENDED FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SINGLE FAMILY RESIDENTIAL DWELLING UNITS THEREON AND SHALL BE RESTRICTED FOR SAME UNDER THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH RESTRICTIONS FILED SEPARATELY.

FURTHER, OWNERS DO HEREBY COVENANT AND AGREE THAT THOSE STREETS LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT SPECIFICALLY NOTED AS PRIVATE STREETS OR PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENTS SHALL BE HEREBY ESTABLISHED AND MAINTAINED AS PRIVATE STREETS OR PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENTS BY THE OWNERS, HEIRS, SUCCESSORS, AND ASSIGNS TO PROPERTY LOCATED WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT AND ALWAYS AVAILABLE FOR THE GENERAL USE OF SAID OWNERS AND TO THE PUBLIC FOR FIREFIGHTERS, FIRE FIGHTING EQUIPMENT, POLICE AND EMERGENCY VEHICLES OF WHATEVER NATURE AT ALL TIMES AND DO HEREBY BIND OURSELVES, OUR HEIRS, SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS TO WARRANT AND FOREVER DEFEND THE TITLE TO THE LAND SO DESIGNATED AND ESTABLISHED AS PRIVATE STREETS OR PERMANENT EASEMENTS.

FURTHER, OWNER HEREBY COVENANTS AND AGREES THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT IS HEREBY RESTRICTED TO PREVENT THE DRAINAGE OF ANY SEPTIC TANKS INTO ANY PUBLIC OR PRIVATE STREET, PERMANENT ACCESS EASEMENT, ROAD OR ALLEY OR ANY DRAINAGE DITCH, EITHER DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY.

FURTHER, OWNER HEREBY COVENANTS AND AGREES THAT ALL OF THE PROPERTY WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS PLAT AND ADJACENT TO ANY DRAINAGE EASEMENT, DITCH, GULLY, CREEK OR NATURAL DRAINAGE WAY IS HEREBY RESTRICTED TO KEEP SUCH DRAINAGE WAYS AND EASEMENTS CLEAR OF FENCES, BUILDINGS, PLANTING AND OTHER OBSTRUCTIONS TO THE OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE OF THE DRAINAGE FACILITY AND THAT SUCH ABUTTING PROPERTY SHALL NOT BE PERMITTED TO DRAIN DIRECTLY INTO THIS EASEMENT EXCEPT BY MEANS OF AN APPROVED DRAINAGE STRUCTURE.

FURTHER, OWNER HEREBY COVENANTS AND DECLARES THAT ALL NOTES AND NOTATIONS LOCATED ANYWHERE ON THIS PLAT SHALL HAVE FULL FORCE AND EFFECT.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, BRETT ROWLEY, HAS SIGNED, THIS 12 DAY OF August, 2024

BY: _____

BRETT ROWLEY
ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC
1906 AVENUE D, SUITE 200
KATY, TEXAS 77493

NOTARY PUBLIC ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

STATE OF TEXAS { }

COUNTY OF WALLER { }

BEFORE ME, THE UNDER SIGNED AUTHORITY, ON THIS DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED BRETT ROWLEY, PRESIDENT OF ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC KNOWN TO ME, TO BE THE PERSONS WHOSE NAMES ARE SUBSCRIBED TO THE FOREGOING INSTRUMENT, AND ACKNOWLEDGED TO ME THAT THEY EXECUTED IT FOR THE PURPOSES AND CONSIDERATIONS SET FORTH.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, THIS 12th DAY OF August, 2024

Kelly Machele Turner
NOTARY PUBLIC
IN AND FOR WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS
KELLY MACHELE TURNER
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-10-2028
Notary ID 226141-1

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: ------ | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 3 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

## WALLER COUNTY COMMISIONERS COURT APPROVAL

APPROVED BY THE COMMISSIONERS COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, THIS _____ DAY OF _____, 20___.

NOTE FOR PRIVATELY MAINTAINED PAVED STREETS: BRETT ROWLEY, PRESIDENT OF ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC, BY FILING THE PLAT OF RECORD, AND ALL FUTURE OWNERS OF PROPERTY WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION, BY PURCHASING SUCH PROPERTY, ACKNOWLEDGE AND AGREE THAT WALLER COUNTY SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION WHATSOEVER TO REPAIR OR ACCEPT MAINTENANCE OF THE ROADS SHOWN ON THIS SUBDIVISION UNTIL AND UNLESS BRETT ROWLEY, PRESIDENT OF ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC AND/OR THE ARBORWOOD ESTATES HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION HAS IMPROVED THE ROADWAYS TO THE THEN CURRENT STANDARDS REQUIRED BY WALLER COUNTY AND THE ROADS HAVE BEEN ACCEPTED FOR MAINTENANCE BY FORMAL, WRITTEN ACTION OF THE WALLER COUNTY COMMISSIONERS COURT AND THE ROADWAY, WITH ALL REQUIRED RIGHT OF WAY, HAS BEEN DEDICATED BY THE OWNERS THEREOF, AND ACCEPTED BY THE COUNTY, AS A PUBLIC STREET. BRETT ROWLEY, PRESIDENT OF ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC AND ALL FUTURE OWNERS OF PROPERTY WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL LOOK SOLELY TO BRETT ROWLEY, PRESIDENT OF ARBORWOOD ESTATES LLC AND/OR THE ARBORWOOD ESTATES HOMEOWNERS ASSOCIATION FOR FUTURE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF THE ROADS AND STREETS SHOWN ON THIS SUBDIVISION.

_____
CARBETT "TREY" J. DUHON, III
COUNTY JUDGE

_____
JOHN A. AMSLER
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT ONE

_____
WALTER E. SMITH, P.E., RPLS
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT TWO

_____
KENDRIC D. JONES
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT THREE

_____
JUSTIN BECKENDORFF
COMMISSIONER, PRECINCT FOUR

## WALLER COUNTY CLERK CERTIFICATE

I, DEBBIE HOLLAN, CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, DO HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE WITHIN INSTRUMENT, WITH ITS CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION WAS FILED FOR REGISTRATION IN MY OFFICE ON_ _____ DAY OF _____ 20_____, AT _____ O'CLOCK ____,M., IN VOLUME _____, PAGE _____ / CLERK'S FILE#_____ OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY FOR SAID COUNTY.

WITNESS MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, AT HEMPSTEAD, THE DAY AND DATE LAST ABOVE WRITTEN.

DEBBIE HOLLAN

_____
CLERK OF THE COUNTY COURT
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

BY: _____
DEPUTY

## WALLER COUNTY ENGINEER CERTIFICATE

I, J. ROSS McCALL, COUNTY ENGINEER OF WALLER COUNTY, CERTIFY THAT THE PLAT OF THIS SUBDIVISION COMPLIES WITH ALL EXISTING RULES AND REGULATIONS OF WALLER COUNTY.

NO CONSTRUCTION OR OTHER DEVELOPMENT WITHIN THIS SUBDIVISION MAY BEGIN UNTIL ALL WALLER COUNTY PERMIT REQUIREMENTS HAVE BEEN MET.

_____
DATE

_____
J. ROSS McCALL, P.E.
COUNTY ENGINEER

APPROVAL BY PLAT ROOM RECORDER

_____ _____
DATE PLAT BOOK RECORDER

COUNTY CLERK'S FILE NO. _____

PLAT CABINET NO. _____, PAGE NO. _____

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: ------ | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 4 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

## FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM

IN A SUBDIVISION THAT IS NOT SERVED BY FIRE HYDRANTS AS PART OF A CENTRALIZED WATER SYSTEM CERTIFIED BY THE TEXAS COMMISSION ON ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY AS MEETING MINIMUM STANDARDS FOR WATER UTILITY SERVICE, THE COMMISSIONERS COURT MAY REQUIRE A LIMITED FIRE SUPPRESSION SYSTEM THAT WILL REQUIRE THE DEVELOPER TO CONSTRUCT A 2,500 GALLON STORAGE TANK TO SERVE THIS SUBDIVISION OF FEWER THAN 50 HOUSES.

## RELEASE OF AREA BY PETITION OF LANDOWNER FROM EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ)

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE LANDOWNER ATTEMPTED TO RELEASE THE PROPERTY FROM THE CITY OF HOUSTON'S EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION (ETJ). ACCORDING TO CHAPTER 42, LOCAL GOVERNMENT CODE, SUBCHAPTER D AMENDMENT, SEC. 42.105(d) IF A MUNICIPALITY FAILS TO TAKE ACTION TO RELEASE THE AREA UNDER SUBSECTION (c) BY THE LATER OF THE 45TH DAY AFTER THE DATE THE MUNICIPALITY RECEIVED THE PETITION OR THE NEXT MEETING OF THE MUNICIPALITY'S GOVERNING BODY THAT OCCURS AFTER THE 30TH DAY AFTER THE DATE THE MUNICIPALITY RECEIVES THE PETITION, THE AREA IS RELEASED BY OPERATION OF LAW. SECTION 242.001, SUBSECTION (j) DISCLOSES IF AN AREA SUBJECT TO AN AGREEMENT UNDER SUBSECTION (c) IS REMOVED FROM A MUNICIPALITY'S EXTRATERRITORIAL JURISDICTION, THE AGREEMENT IS TERMINATED AS TO THE AREA AND THE COUNTY IS THE POLITICAL SUBDIVISION AUTHORIZED TO REGULATE SUBDIVISIONS IN THE REMOVED AREA.

## SEPTIC SYSTEM CERTIFICATION

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THESE LOTS LIE PREDOMINANTLY IN THE MONAVILLE LOAMY FINE SAND (80%), WOCKLEY FINE SANDY LOAM (13%) AND CYFAIR–KATY COMPLEX (7%) FORMATIONS. THE TOP 48 INCHES OF THESE SOILS IS SANDY OR CLAY LOAM SOIL FORMATIONS. THE 80% OF THE DEVELOPED LOTS, WHICH ARE IN THE MONAVILLE LOAMY FINE SAND SOIL, HAVE A DEPTH TO WATER TABLE IN EXCESS OF 80 INCHES. THE 20% REMAINDER OF THE LOTS HAVE A WATER TABLE LESS THAN 24 INCHES. AEROBIC SYSTEMS ARE SUITABLE FOR ALL PORTIONS OF THIS TRACT. CONVENTIONAL SYSTEMS SHOULD BE SUITABLE FOR ALL LOTS IN THE MONAVILLE LOAMY FINE SAND SOILS.

CERTIFIED TRUE & CORRECT

STEVEN A. WILSON, P.E.,
REG. NO.: 65489

8/7/24
DATE

## ENGINEER CERTIFICATION

I, STEVEN A. WILSON, A TEXAS PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER CERTIFY THAT ALL ENGINEERING FOR DRAINAGE WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH THESE REGULATIONS (INCLUDING THE ENGINEERING DESIGN STANDARDS INCORPORATED AS APPENDIX E) AND WITH ALL GENERALLY ACCEPTED ENGINEERING STANDARDS.

STEVEN A. WILSON, P.E.

8/7/24
DATE

## SURVEYOR CERTIFICATION

I, KEVIN DREW MCRAE, AM AUTHORIZED UNDER THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS TO PRACTICE THE PROFESSION OF SURVEYING AND HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE ABOVE SUBDIVISION IS TRUE AND CORRECT, WAS PREPARED FROM AN ACTUAL SURVEY OF THE PROPERTY MADE UNDER MY SUPERVISION ON THE GROUND AND THAT ALL BOUNDARY CORNERS, ANGLES, POINTS OF CURVATURE AND OTHER POINTS OF REFERENCE HAVE BEEN MARKED WITH IRON (OR OTHER SUITABLE PERMANENT FERROUS METAL) PIPES AND A LENGTH OF NOT LESS THAN THREE (3) FEET.

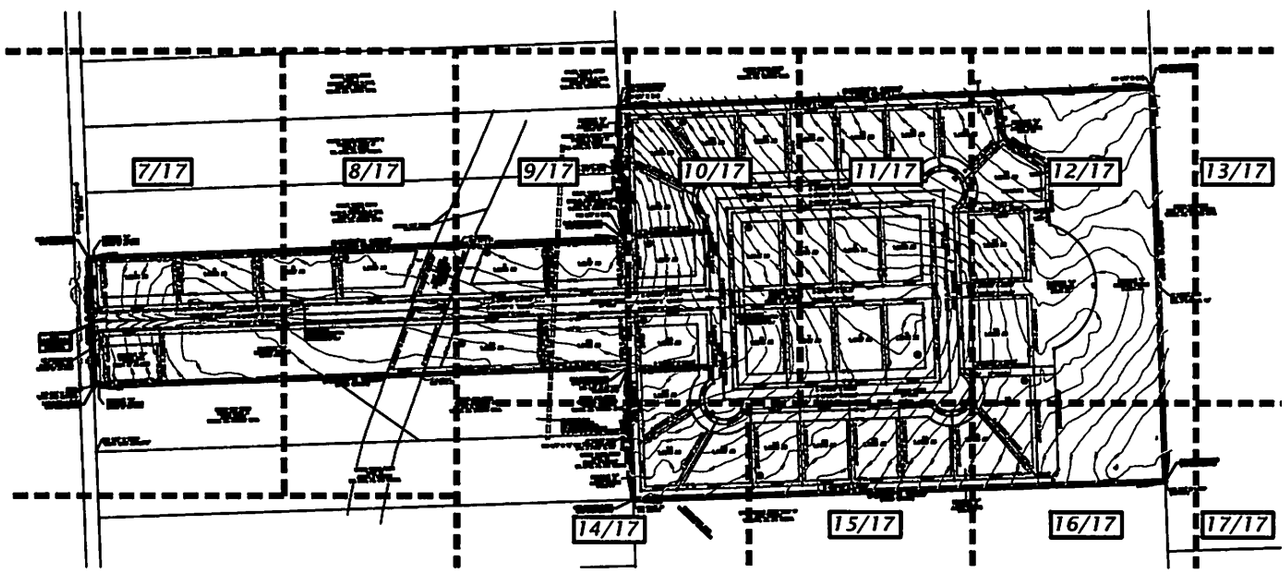
8/12/2024

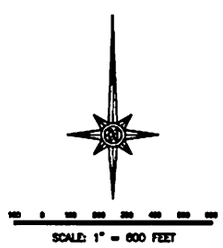
KEVIN DREW MCRAE, R.P.L.S.
TEXAS REGISTRATION NO. 5485

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: ------ | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08–06–2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 5 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310–2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED



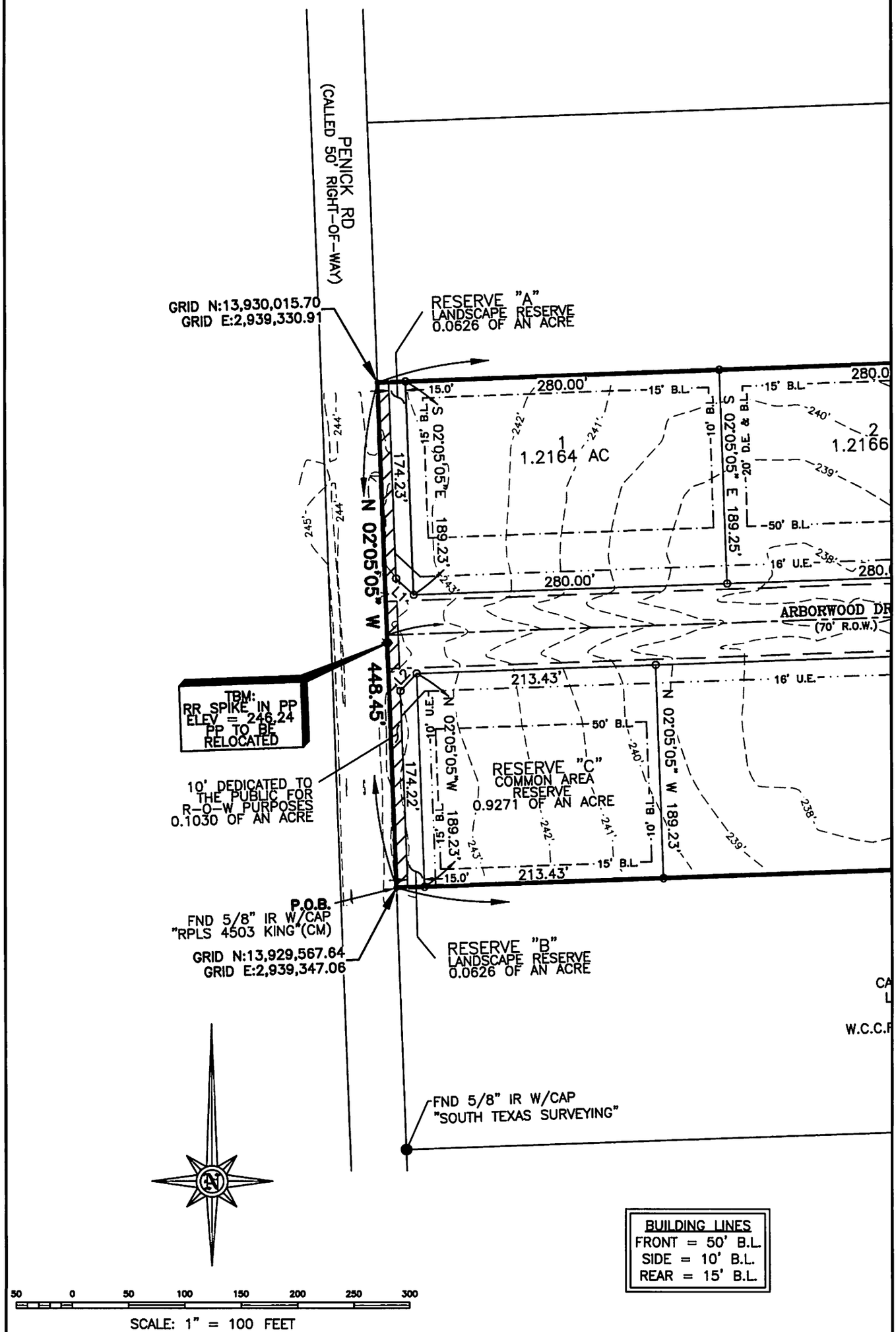




BUILDING LINES
FRONT = 50' B.L.
SIDE = 10' B.L.
REAR = 15' B.L.

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 600' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 6 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

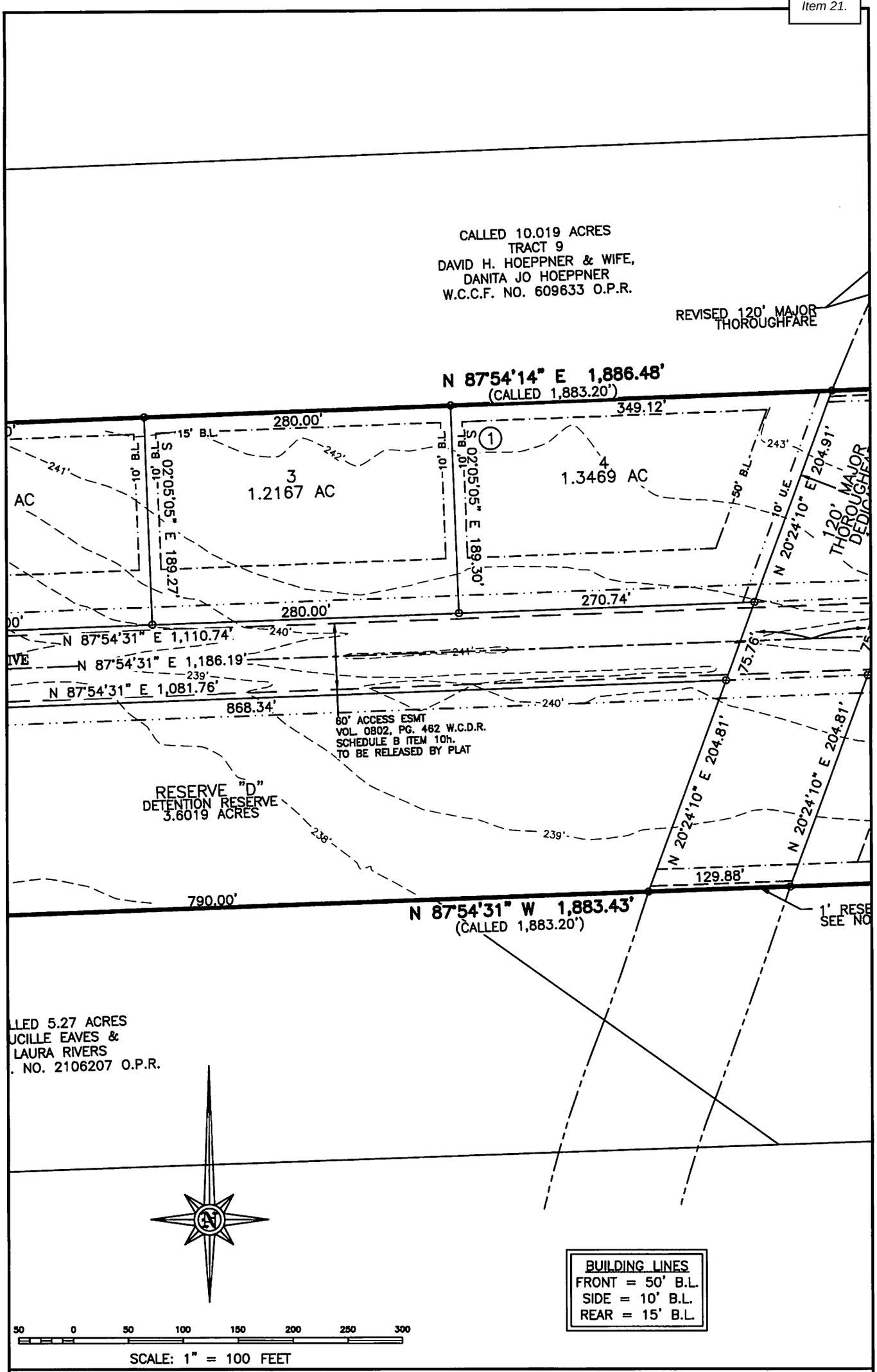
© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 7 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

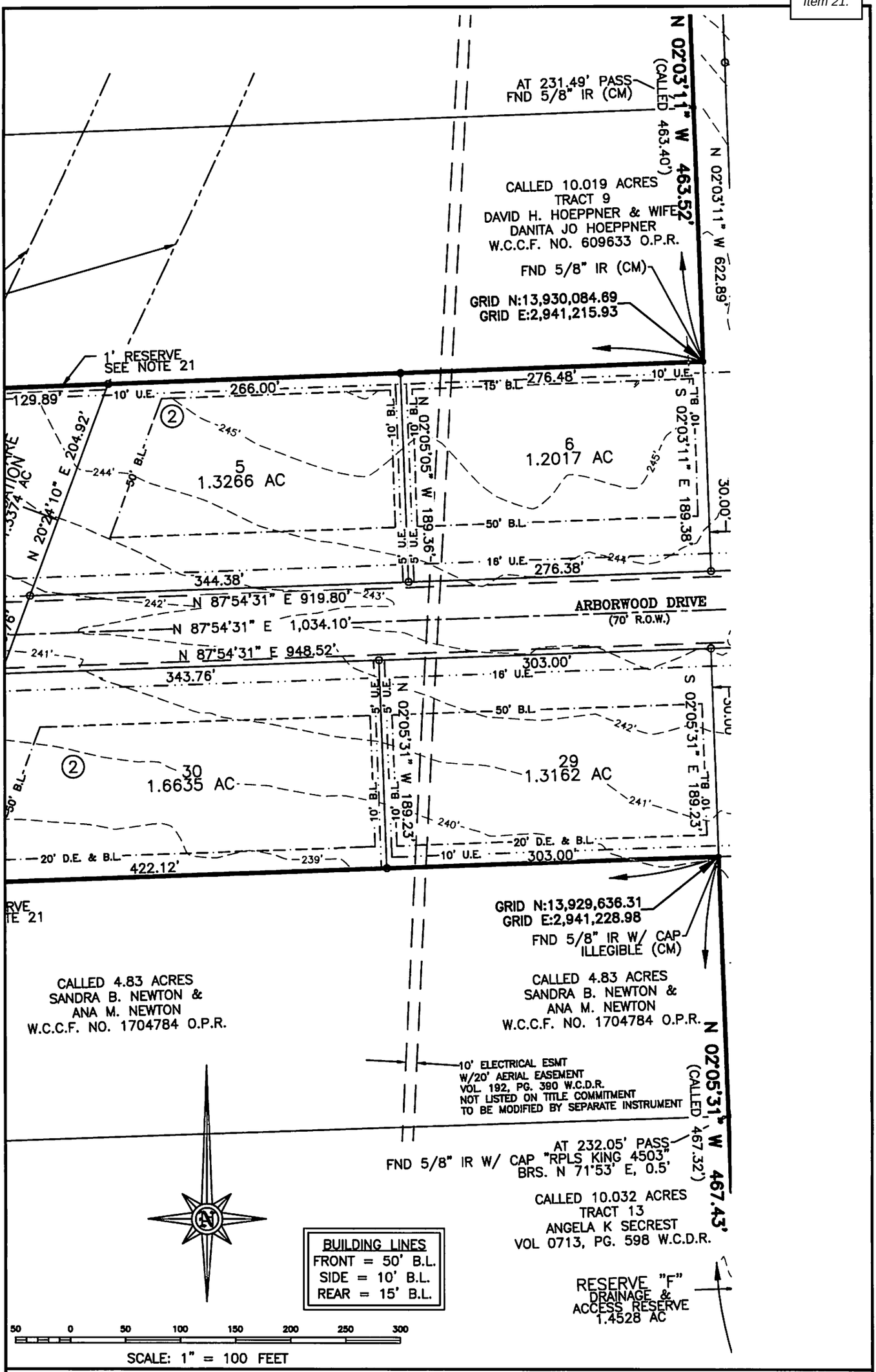
© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 8 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

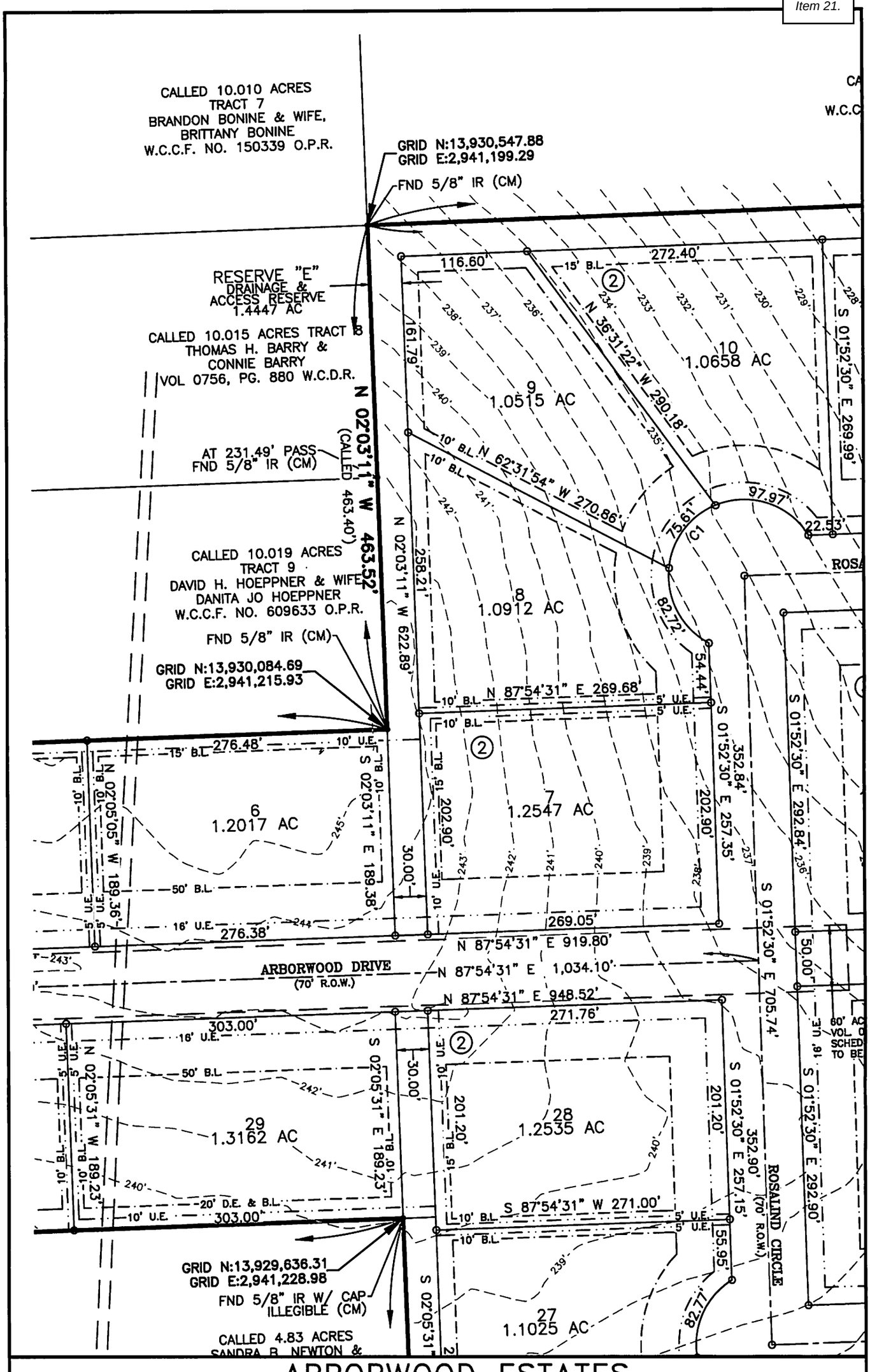
© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 9 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

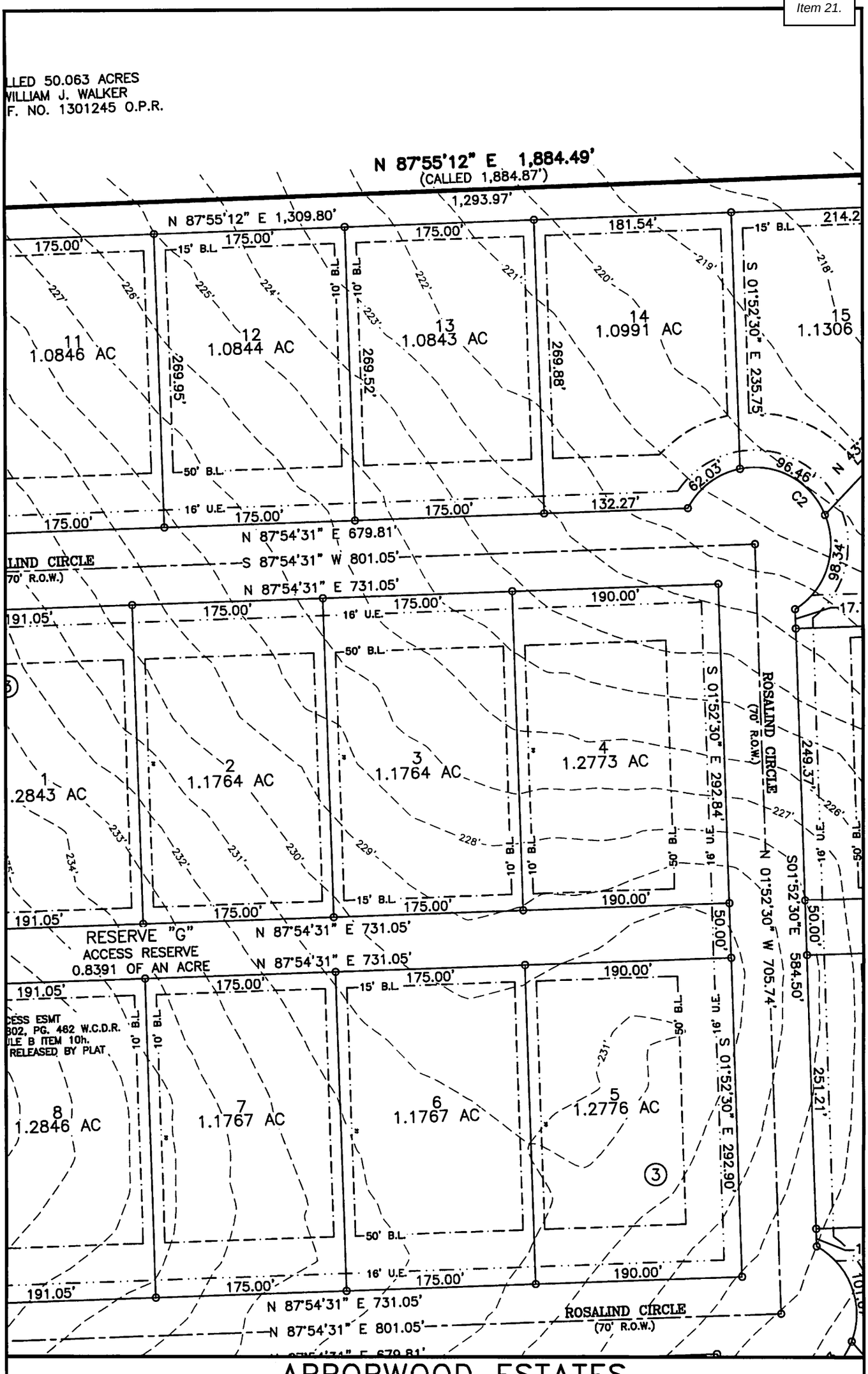
© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 10 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

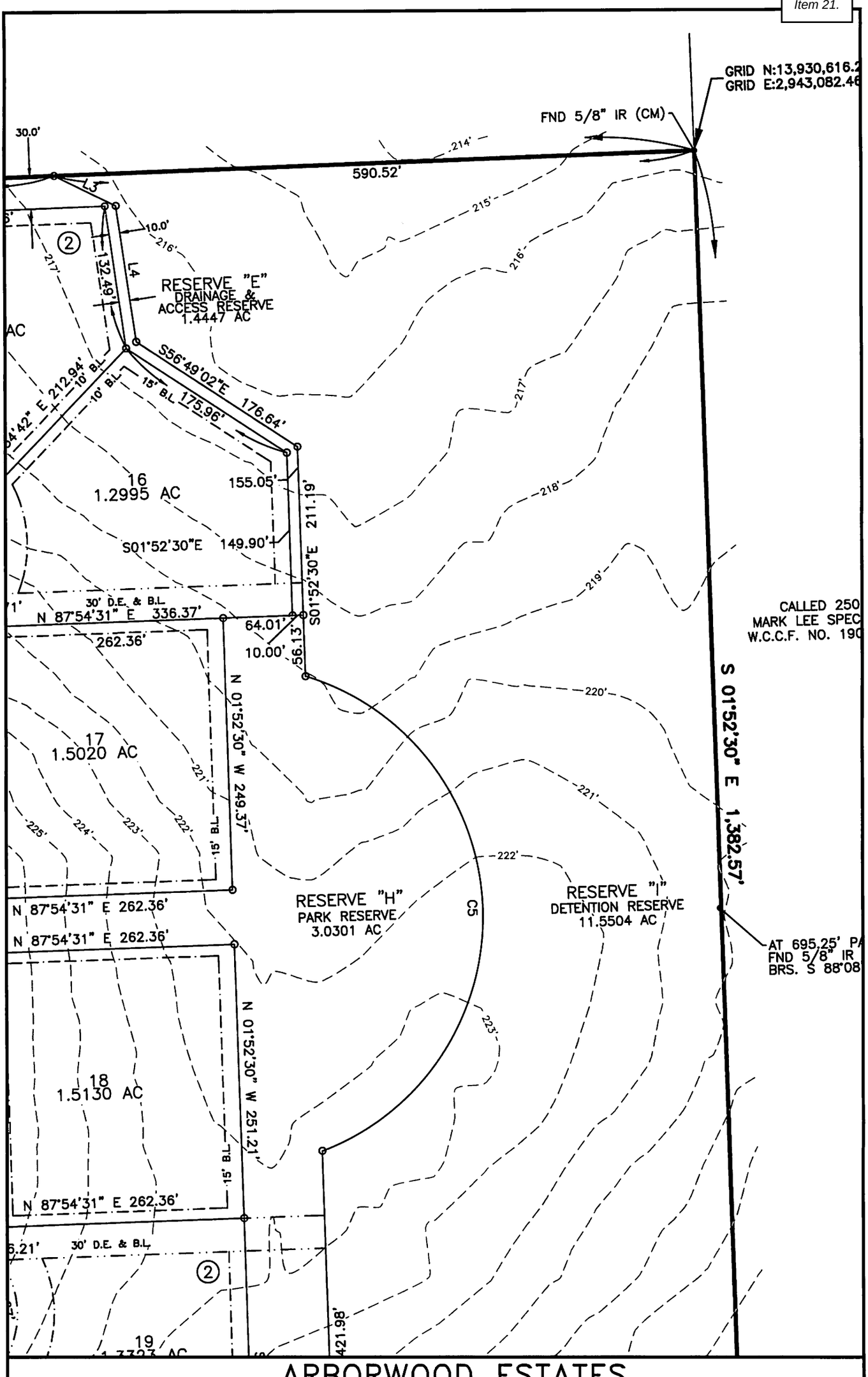
© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 11 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 12 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

8

## RESERVE LIST

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| RESERVE "A" | LANDSCAPE | 0.0626 OF AN ACRE |
| RESERVE "B" | LANDSCAPE | 0.0626 OF AN ACRE |
| RESERVE "C" | COMMON AREA | 0.9271 OF AN ACRE |
| RESERVE "D" | DETENTION | 3.6019 ACRES |
| RESERVE "E" | DRAINAGE & ACCESS | 1.4447 ACRES |
| RESERVE "F" | DRAINAGE & ACCESS | 1.4528 ACRES |
| RESERVE "G" | ACCESS | 0.8391 OF AN ACRE |
| RESERVE "H" | PARK | 3.0301 ACRES |
| RESERVE "I" | DETENTION | 11.5504 ACRES |
| TOTAL RESERVE AREA | | 22.9713 ACRES |

**BUILDING LINES**
FRONT = 50' B.L.
SIDE = 10' B.L.
REAR = 15' B.L.

ACRES
K, TRUSTEE
6205 O.P.R.

## LINE TABLE

| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
|---|---|---|
| L1 | N 47°05'29" W | 21.21' |
| L2 | S 42°54'31" W | 21.22' |
| L3 | S 63°50'53" E | 63.42' |
| L4 | S 08°11'06" E | 126.90' |
| L5 | S 41°54'05" W | 34.71' |
| L6 | S 01°52'30" E | 30.00' |

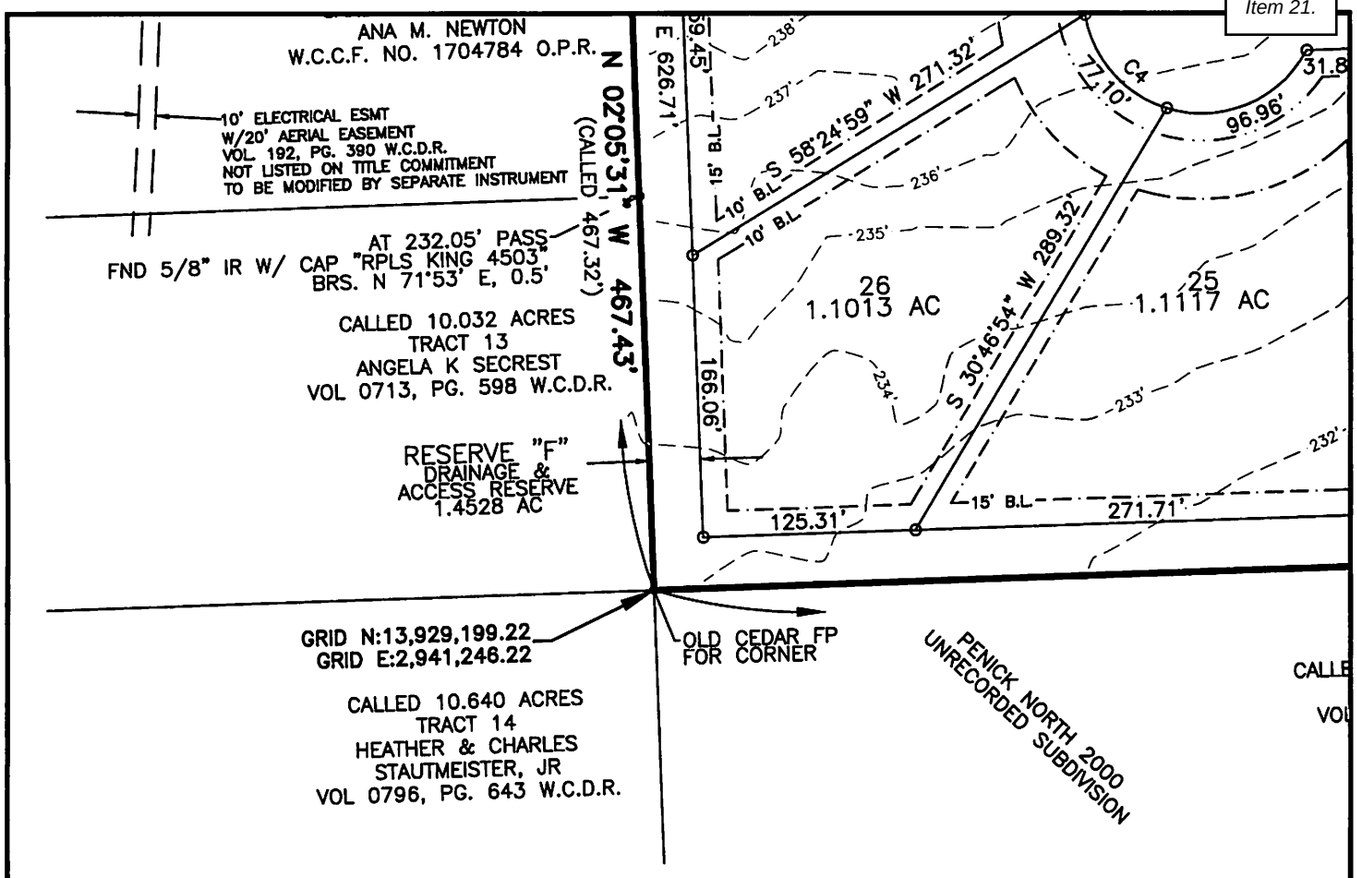
| CURVE | ARC LENGTH | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| C1 | 256.30' | 70.00' | 209°47'01" | S 43°01'00" W | 135.30' |
| C2 | 256.83' | 70.00' | 210°12'59" | N 46°59'00" W | 135.16' |
| C3 | 256.30' | 70.00' | 209°47'01" | N 43°01'00" E | 135.30' |
| C4 | 256.83' | 70.00' | 210°12'59" | S 46°59'00" E | 135.16' |
| C5 | 572.12' | 230.00' | 142°31'20" | N 01°52'30" W | 435.62' |

SS
W, 1.2'

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 13 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




NOTES:

1. THE BASIS OF BEARINGS SHOWN HEREON IS REFERENCED TO THE TEXAS COORDINATE SYSTEM, NAD83, SOUTH CENTRAL ZONE (TXSC 4204) BASED ON NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY MONUMENTATION: BASED ON GPS MEASUREMENTS AND MAY BE BROUGHT TO SURFACE BY APPLYING THE FOLLOWING COMBINED SCALE FACTOR 1.00013.

2. ACCORDING TO THE FEDERAL EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT AGENCY (FEMA) FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP (FIRM) FOR WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS, MAP NO. 48473C0170F DATED MAY 16, 2019 THE SUBJECT TRACT APPEARS TO BE WITHIN: UNSHADED ZONE "X", AN AREA OUTSIDE THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN;SHADED ZONE "AE", AN AREA WITHIN THE 0.2% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN; ZONE "AE", AN AREA WITHIN THE 1.0% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOODPLAIN.

   THIS FLOOD STATEMENT DOES NOT IMPLY THAT THE PROPERTY OR STRUCTURES THEREON WILL BE FREE FROM FLOODING OR FLOOD DAMAGE. ON RARE OCCASIONS FLOODS CAN AND WILL OCCUR AND FLOOD HEIGHTS MAY BE INCREASED BY MAN-MADE OR NATURAL CAUSES. THE LOCATION OF THE FLOOD ZONE WAS DETERMINED BY SCALING FROM SAID FEMA MAP. THE ACTUAL LOCATION, AS DETERMINED BY ELEVATION CONTOURS, MAY DIFFER. KM SURVEYING, LLC ASSUMES NO LIABILITY AS TO THE ACCURACY OF THE LOCATION OF THE FLOOD ZONE LIMITS. THIS FLOOD STATEMENT SHALL NOT CREATE LIABILITY ON THE PART OF KM SURVEYING, LLC.

3. EASEMENTS AND OTHER RECORDED INFORMATION SHOWN HEREON ARE AS PER COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE PREPARED BY UNIVERSITY TITLE COMPANY, G.F. NO. 2404326CS, WITH AN EFFECTIVE DATE OF JUNE 13, 2024. NO FURTHER RESEARCH FOR EASEMENTS OR ENCUMBRANCES WAS PERFORMED BY KM SURVEYING, LLC.

   THE SAID COMMITMENT FOR TITLE INSURANCE MENTIONS THE FOLLOWING EASEMENTS AND EXCEPTIONS:

   FROM: A.S. FLETCHER, JR.
   TO: SOUTHWESTERN BELL TELEPHONE COMPANY
   DATED: OCTOBER 20, 1941
   RECORDED: VOLUME 82, PAGE 398, DEED RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

   FROM: M.A. MACANLISS
   TO: HOUSTON LIGHTING & POWER COMPANY
   DATED: OCTOBER 8, 1965
   RECORDED: VOLUME 192, PAGE 390, DEED RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

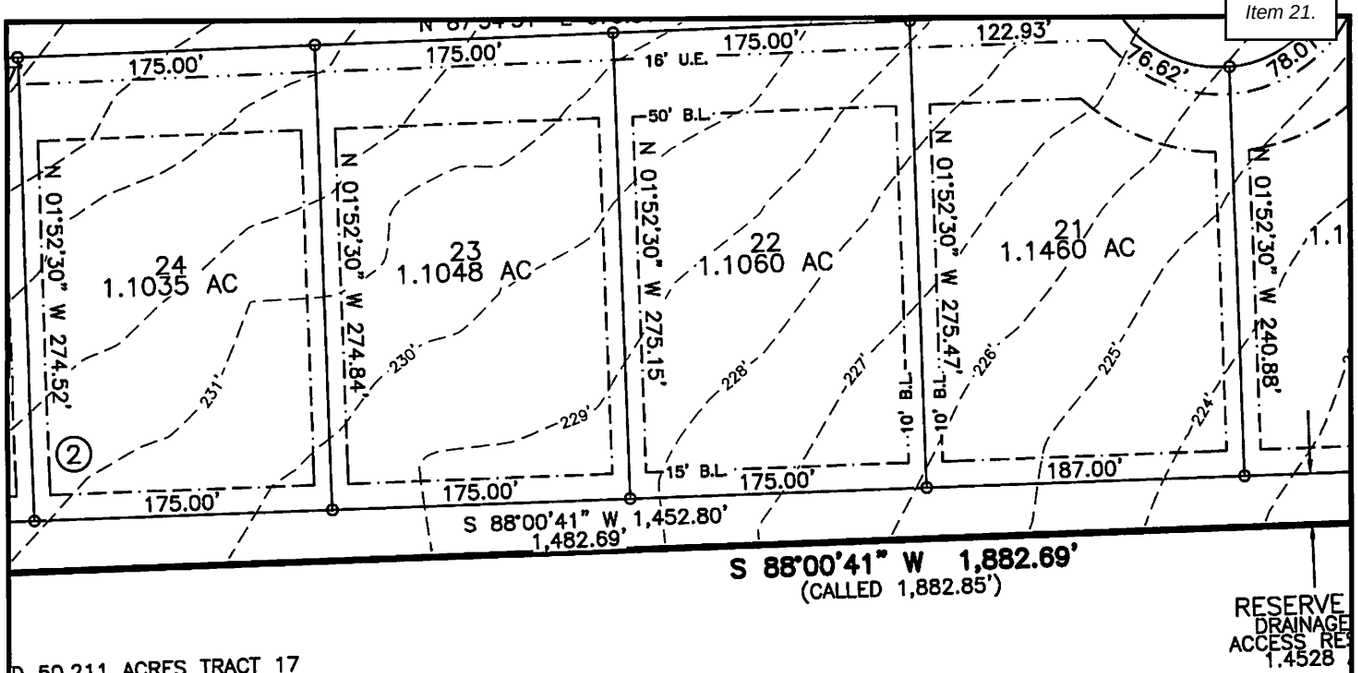
   TERMS, CONDITIONS, EASEMENT AND STIPULATIONS CONTAINED IN THAT CERTAIN ACCESS EASEMENT AGREEMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 802, PAGE 462 OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS OF WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

   FROM: DANIEL WAYNE WINDLE
   TO: CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC
   DATED: SEPTEMBER 8, 2003
   RECORDED: VOLUME 805, PAGE 108, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 14 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




D 50.211 ACRES TRACT 17
JAIME HINCAPIE
0770, PG. 341 W.C.D.R.

COVENANTS, RIGHTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS AS SET FORTH IN THE AFFIDAVIT TO THE PUBLIC CONCERNING CERTIFICATION OF ON-SITE SEWAGE FACILITIES:
BY: DANIAL WINDEL
DATED: SEPTEMBER 16, 2003
RECORDED: VOLUME 803, PAGE 410, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND STIPULATIONS IN THE AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN:
PARTIES: DAVID D. HOEPPNER AND DANITA JO HOEPPNER AND DANIEL WAYNE WINDLE
DATED: OCTOBER 29, 2007
RECORDED: VOLUME 1075, PAGE 818, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

AGREEMENT FOR UNDERGROUND ELECTRIC DISTRIBUTION FACILITIES BY AND BETWEEN BSR PROPERTIES VI, LLC AND CENTERPOINT ENERGY HOUSTON ELECTRIC, LLC FILED FEBRUARY 23, 2024, RECORDED IN CC# 2403457, REAL PROPERTY RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS.

MINERAL AND/OR ROYALTY INTEREST AS SET FORTH IN INSTRUMENT RECORDED IN VOLUME 91, PAGE 60, VOLUME 689, PAGE 421 AND VOLUME 775, PAGE 810, OF THE OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. TITLE TO SAID INTEREST HAS NOT BEEN INVESTIGATED SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF THE AFORESAID INSTRUMENT.

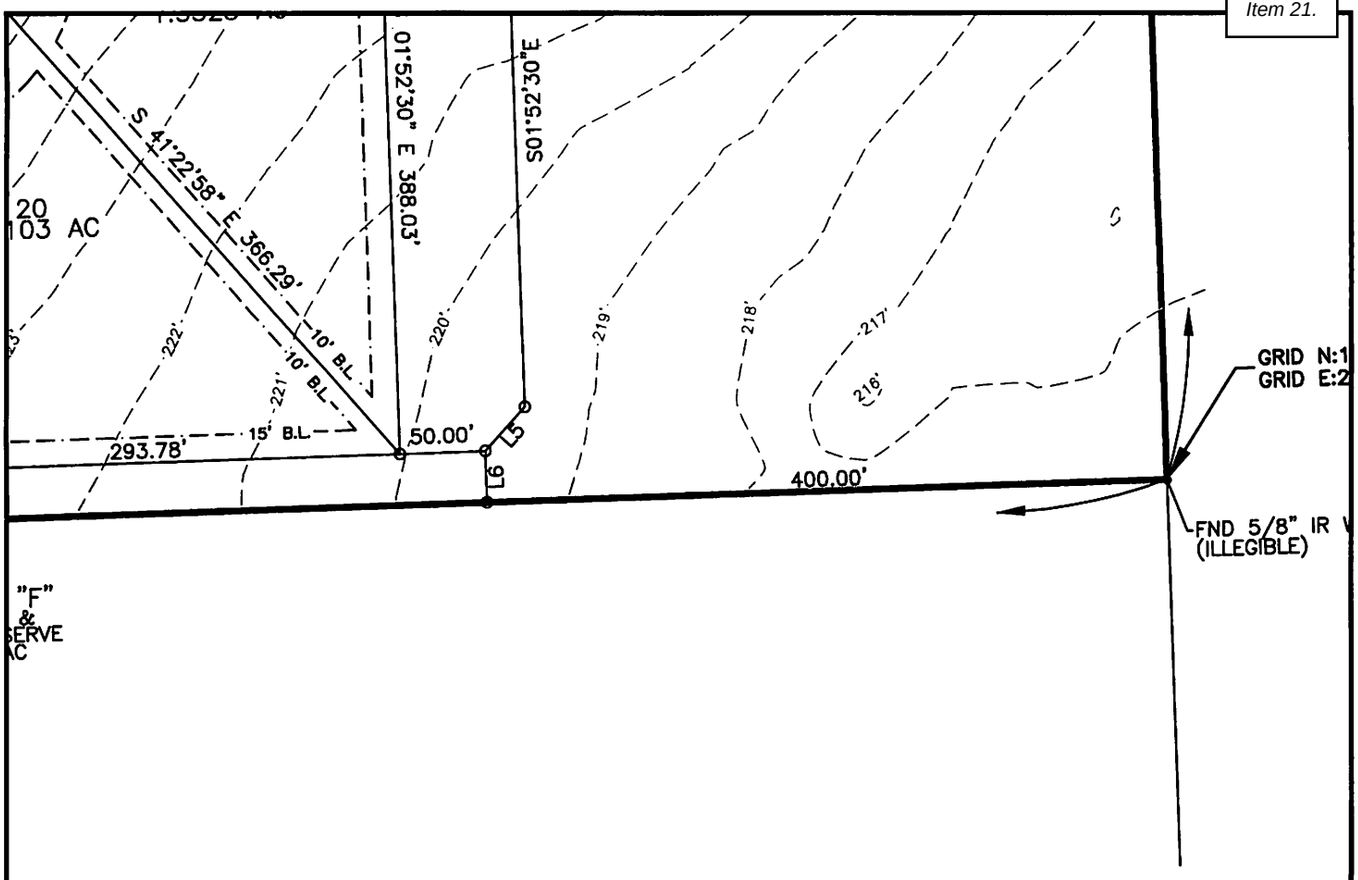
OIL, GAS AND MINERAL LEASE, AND ALL TERMS, CONDITIONS AND STIPULATIONS THEREIN, RECORDED IN VOLUME 311, PAGE 792, OF THE DEED RECORDS, WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS. TITLE TO SAID INTEREST HAS NOT BEEN INVESTIGATED SUBSEQUENT TO THE DATE OF THE AFORESAID INSTRUMENT.

1. RESEARCH FOR ADJOINER TRACTS WAS PERFORMED BY KM SURVEYING, LLC.
2. THE SQUARE FOOTAGE TOTALS AS SHOWN HEREON ARE BASED ON THE MATHEMATICAL CLOSURE OF THE COURSES AND DISTANCES REFLECTED ON THIS SURVEY. IT DOES NOT INCLUDE THE TOLERANCES THAT MAY BE PRESENT DUE TO THE POSITIONAL ACCURACY OF THE BOUNDARY MONUMENTATION.
3. THE PROPOSED USE OF THESE LOTS WILL BE RESIDENTIAL.
4. THE ROAD WITHIN THE SUBDIVISION WILL BE CONSIDERED PRIVATE WITH A SECURITY GATE CONTROLLING ACCESS LOCATED AT THE ENTRANCE OF THE SUBDIVISION.
5. THE RIGHT-OF-WAY, ROAD AND OTHER SUBDIVISION STANDARDS SHALL MEET AT LEAST THE MINIMUM STANDARDS OF WALLER COUNTY DESIGN REQUIREMENTS.
6. THE MAINTENANCE AND REPAIR OF ALL STREETS, DITCHES AND CULVERTS SHALL BE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, OR PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATION, OR EQUIVALENT.
7. THE LOTS ARE A MINIMUM OF 1.0 ACRE NET EXCLUSIVE OF ALL EASEMENTS.
8. ALL LOTS WILL HAVE A 50' FRONT STREET BUILDING LINE (B.L.), 10' SIDE BUILDING LINE AND 15' REAR BUILDING LINE UNLESS SHOWN OTHERWISE.

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 15 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED




12. EACH LOT WILL HAVE PRIVATE ON–SITE SEPTIC SYSTEMS. EACH PRIVATE SEPTIC SYSTEM WILL NEED TO BE SIZED FOR EACH RESIDENCE INDIVIDUALLY.

13. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO AN ON–SITE WASTEWATER SYSTEM WHICH HAS BEEN APPROVED AND PERMITTED BY WALLER COUNTY ENVIRONMENTAL DEPARTMENT.

14. EACH LOT WILL HAVE PUBLIC WATER SERVICE PROVIDED BY UTILITY INVESTMENT COMPANY, INC.

15. NO STRUCTURE IN THIS SUBDIVISION SHALL BE OCCUPIED UNTIL CONNECTED TO A STATE–APPROVED COMMUNITY WATER SYSTEM.

16. STRUCTURES BUILT ON LOTS IN THE DESIGNATED FLOODPLAIN SHALL BE ELEVATED TO TWO (2) FEET OR MORE ABOVE THE 500–YEAR FLOODPLAIN ELEVATION, IN THE 100–YEAR FLOODPLAIN. WITHIN THE 500–YEAR, THESE STRUCTURES MUST BE ELEVATED TO ONE (1) ABOVE THE 500–YEAR FLOODPLAIN ELEVATION. NO DEVELOPMENT PERMITS WILL BE ISSUED IN A FLOOD HAZARD AREA BELOW THE BASE FLOOD ELEVATION (B.F.E.). CONTACT THE COUNTY ENGINEER'S OFFICE FOR SPECIFIC INFORMATION.

17. THERE IS NO VISIBLE EVIDENCE OF EXISTING PIPELINES OR PIPELINE EASEMENTS WITHIN THE BOUNDARIES OF THIS SUBDIVISION PLAT.

18. THIS TRACT LIES IN WALLER COUNTY AND WITHIN THE CITY OF HOUSTON E.T.J.

19. OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE OF DETENTION FACILITIES SHALL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE DEVELOPER, OR PROPERTY OWNERS' ASSOCIATION, OR EQUIVALENT, WITH THE AUTHORITY TO LEVEE FEES FOR SUCH MAINTENANCE AND OPERATION.

20. THE COUNTY ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE ACCURACY OF REPRESENTATIONS BY OTHER PARTIES IN THIS PLAT. FLOOD PLAIN DATA, IN PARTICULAR, MAY CHANGE DEPENDING ON SUBSEQUENT DEVELOPMENT.

21. ONE (1) FOOT RESERVE DEDICATED TO THE PUBLIC IN FEE AS A BUFFER SEPARATION BETWEEN THE SIDE AND END OF STREETS WHERE SUCH STREETS ABUT ADJACENT PROPERTY. THE CONDITION OF SUCH DEDICATION BEING THAT WHEN THE ADJACENT PROPERTY IS SUBDIVIDED OR REPLATTED IN A RECORDED PLAT, THE ONE (1) FOOT RESERVE SHALL THEREUPON BECOME VESTED IN THE PUBLIC FOR STREET RIGHT–OF–WAY PURPOSES AND THE FEE TITLE THERETO SHALL REVERT TO AND REVEST IN THE DEDICATOR, HIS HEIRS, ASSIGNS OR SUCCESSORS.

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08–06–2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW – WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 16 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM – KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310–2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 – ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

3,929,234.38
943,127.66

/CAP

## ABBREVIATION LEGEND:

A.E. = AERIAL EASEMENT
ASPH = ASPHALT
B.L. = BUILDING LINE
BLDG = BUILDING
BW = BARBED WIRE
D.E. = DRAINAGE EASEMENT
ESMT. = EASEMENT
FIRM = FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP
FNC LN = FENCE LINE
FP = FENCE POST
FND = FOUND
GUY = GUY WIRE
IP = IRON PIPE
IR = IRON ROD
MH = MANHOLE
NO. = NUMBER
O.P.R. = OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
P.O.B. = POINT OF BEGINNING
P.O.C. = POINT OF COMMENCING
PG. = PAGE
PP = POWER POLE
R.O.W. = RIGHT OF WAY
R.P.L.S. = REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR
S.F. = SQUARE FEET
TEL PD = TELEPHONE PEDESTAL
U.E. = UTILITY EASEMENT
VOL. = VOLUME
WW = WATER WELL
W.C.C.F. NO. = WALLER COUNTY CLERKS FILE NUMBER
W.C.D.R. = WALLER COUNTY DEED RECORDS
W.C.M.R. = WALLER COUNTY MAP RECORDS

## 9-1-1 ADDRESSES:

| LOT | BLK | ADDRESS |
|---|---|---|
| 1 | 1 | 201 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 2 | 1 | 205 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 3 | 1 | 209 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 4 | 1 | 213 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 5 | 2 | 217 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 6 | 2 | 221 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 7 | 2 | 225 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 28 | 2 | 224 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 29 | 2 | 220 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 30 | 2 | 216 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| 8 | 2 | 301 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 9 | 2 | 305 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 10 | 2 | 309 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 11 | 2 | 313 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 12 | 2 | 317 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 13 | 2 | 321 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 14 | 2 | 325 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 15 | 2 | 329 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 16 | 2 | 333 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 17 | 2 | 337 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 18 | 2 | 345 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 19 | 2 | 349 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 20 | 2 | 353 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 21 | 2 | 357 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 22 | 2 | 361 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 23 | 2 | 365 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 24 | 2 | 369 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 25 | 2 | 373 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 26 | 2 | 377 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 27 | 2 | 381 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 1 | 3 | 312 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 2 | 3 | 316 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 3 | 3 | 320 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 4 | 3 | 324 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 5 | 3 | 356 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 6 | 3 | 360 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 7 | 3 | 364 ROSALIND CIR. |
| 8 | 3 | 368 ROSALIND CIR. |

| RESERVE | ADDRESS |
|---|---|
| C | 200 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| D | 208 ARBORWOOD DR. |
| H | 341 ROSALIND CIR. |

# ARBORWOOD ESTATES

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| SCALE: 1" = 100' | DRAWN BY: MRW | 08-06-2024 |
| ENGINEER: SAW - WILSON ENGINEERINGG CO. PLLC | PROJECT NO: 22030 | SHEET 17 OF 17 |
| SURVEYOR: KDM - KM SURVEYING, LLC | PROJECT NO: 2310-2220 | COMPS: MRW |

© COPYRIGHT 2024 - ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Section Lift Station No. 6

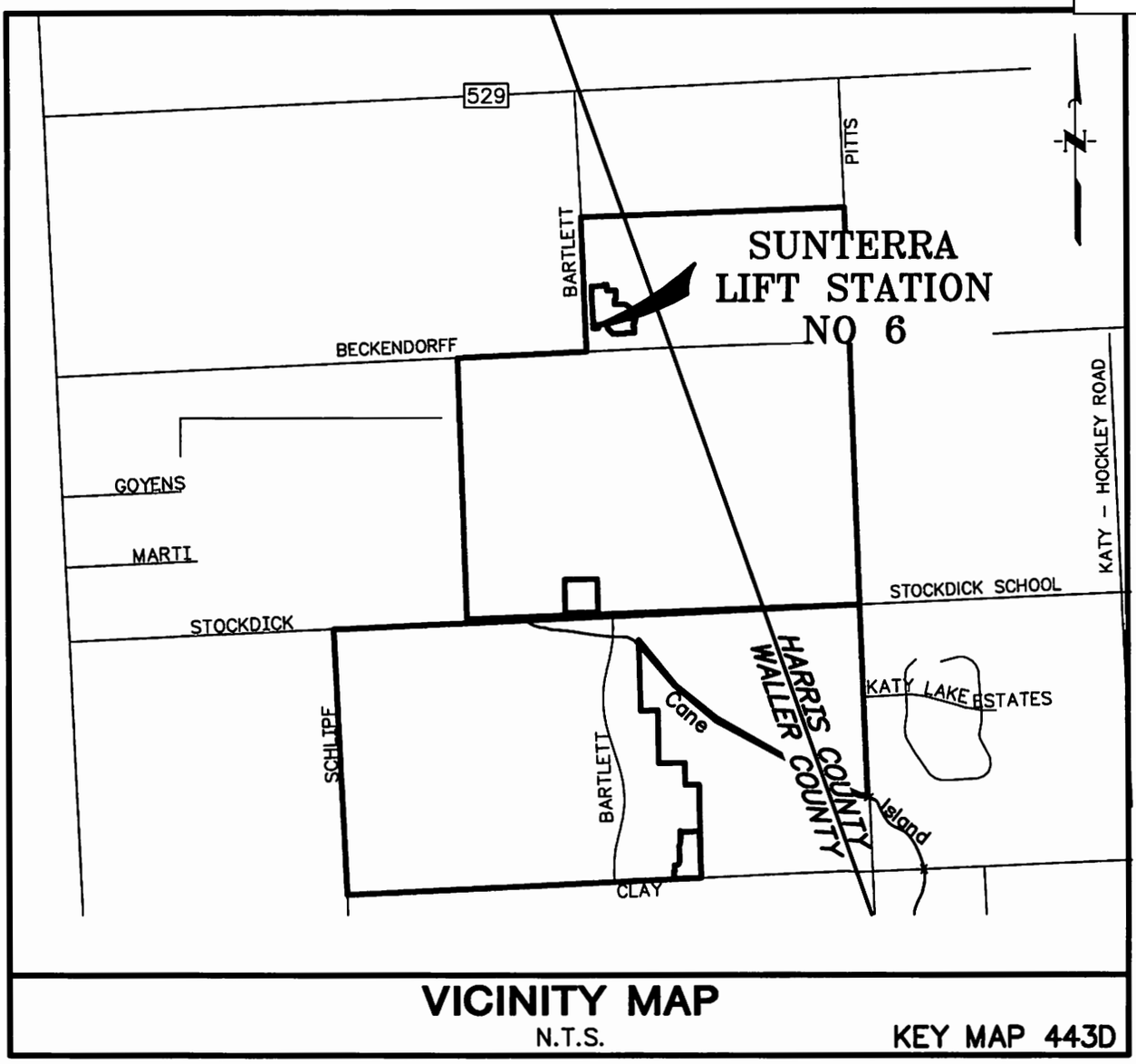
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Sunterra Lift Station No. 6 Subdivision which consists of 0.16 acres will include 1 Block and 1 Reserve in Precinct 3.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat




VICINITY MAP
N.T.S.
KEY MAP 443D

# FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO 6

## A SUBDIVISION OF 0.16 ACRES OF LAND
## OUT OF THE
## W. I. WILLIAMSON SURVEY, A-410
## WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS
## 1 RESERVE 1 BLOCK
## APRIL 2024

**BKDD PERMIT NO. 2024-81**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>Astro Sunterra L.P.<br>a Delaware Limited Partnership<br>2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063<br>(713) 783-6702<br>Sobryant@landtejas.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6-PLAT.dwg Jul 25,2024 - 4:41pm CKJ

BS

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

A METES & BOUNDS description of a 0.16 acre tract of land in the W. I. Williamson Survey, Abstract 410, Waller County, Texas, being out of an a part of the residue of that certain called 322.56 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2312086, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

Commencing at the northwest corner of an adjoining called 24.57 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2400405, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, same being an interior corner of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, from which a 5/8 inch iron rod found for the northwest corner of the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract bears North 05 degrees 58 minutes 49 seconds West, 1,369.28 feet;

Thence South 01 degree 13 minutes 23 seconds East, crossing the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, 710.21 feet to the northwest corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence North 87 degrees 47 minutes 18 seconds East along the north line of the herein described tract, at 12.25 feet pass the southwest corner of said adjoining called 24.57 acre tract, and continue along the south line of said adjoining called 24.57 acre tract, for a total distance of 103.31 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 02 degrees 12 minutes 42 seconds East establishing the east line of the herein described tract, crossing the residue of said called 322.56 acre tract, 70.00 feet to the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence South 87 degrees 47 minutes 18 seconds West establishing the south line of the herein described tract, 95.17 feet to the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence North 08 degrees 50 minutes 33 seconds West establishing the west line of the herein described tract, 70.47 feet to the Place of Beginning and containing 0.16 acre of land, more or less.

| LINE TABLE | | |
|---|---|---|
| LINE | BEARING | DISTANCE |
| L1 | S87°47'18"W | 103.31' |
| L2 | N02°12'42"W | 70.00' |
| L3 | N87°47'18"E | 95.17' |
| L4 | S08°50'30"E | 70.47' |

**RESTRICTED RESERVE A**
**Restricted to Lift Station Purposes Only**
**0.16 AC**
**6,947 Sq. Ft.**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>Astro Sunterra L.P.<br>a Delaware Limited Partnership<br>2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063<br>(713) 783-6702<br>Sobryant@landtejas.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6-PLAT.dwg Jul 25,2024 - 4:41pm CKJ

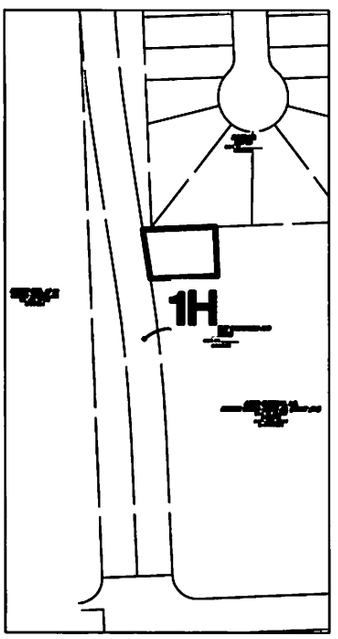
General Notes:

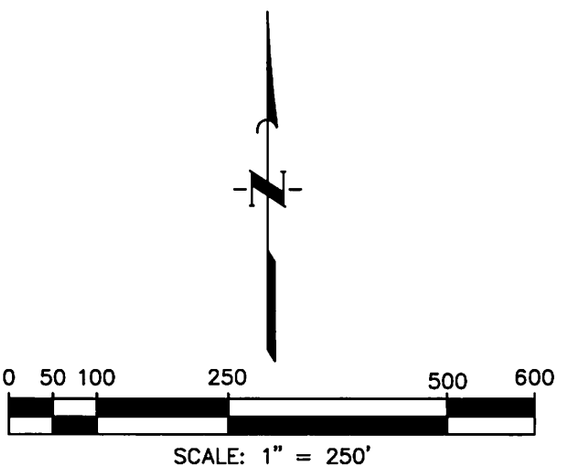
AC . . . . . ."Acre"
C.C.F. . . . . .."County Clerk's File"
BL . . . . . .."Building Line"
No . . . . . ."Number"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . ."Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. ."Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . .."Right-of-Way"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . ."Utility Easement"
Vol _, Pg _ . .."Volume and Page"
• . . . . . ."Set 3/4-inch Iron Rod With Cap Stamped "Quiddity" as Per Certification"
(1) . . . . . ."Block Number"

1. The coordinates shown hereon are Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, NAD 83 (grid) based upon GPS observations. To convert the coordinates shown hereon to surface coordinates, apply a combined scale factor of 0.99989805999.
2. Site plans shall be submitted to Waller County and any other applicable jurisdiction for review and approval.
3. Development Permits and all other applicable permits shall be obtained from Waller County prior to beginning construction.
4. The drainage system for this subdivision is designed in accordance with the Brookshire-Katy Drainage Criteria Manual which allows street ponding with intense rainfall events.
5. All property to drain into the drainage easements only through an approved drainage structure.
6. All drainage easements to be kept clear of fences, buildings, vegetations, and other obstructions to the operation and maintenance of drainage facility.
7. This tract lies within Unshaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community NO. 480640, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix "E" dated February 18, 2009 for Waller County, Texas and incorporated areas.
8. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non-utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public Utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
9. Project site is within the City of Houston ETJ
10. Elevations shown hereon are based on TSARP Monument 190105, being located along Pitts Road, approximately 1,485 feet north of the intersection of Pitts Road and Clay Road. Benchmark is west of Pitts Road and north of Cane Island Branch, on the north high bank of Cane Island Branch between the end of a guardrail and an existing fence running north-south.Elevation = 156.48' (NAVD88, 2001 Adjustment).
11. TBM '7523" being a set cotton picker spindle. Located in the South edge of asphalt of Clay Road, being +/- 6,946' East of the intersection of Clay Road and Schlipf Road, and +/- 3,601' West of the intersection of Clay Road and Pitts Road. Elevation = 159.03' (NAVD88, 2001 Adjustment).
12. No pipeline or pipeline easement exist within the boundaries of this plat.
13. Unless otherwise indicated, the building line (B.L.), whether one or more, shown on this subdivision plat are established to evidence compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas, in effect at the time this plat was approved, which may be amended from time to time.
14. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500-year floodplain elevation, in the 100-year floodplain. Within the 500-year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500-year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
15. Tract is subject to Detention Facilities Maintenance Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No 2009285, O.P.R.W.C.T.
16. Tract is subject to Surface Waiver Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2203245, O.P.R.W.C.T. and C.C.F. No. RP-2022-140209, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.
17. Tract is subject to Survey Waiver agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2312084, O.P.R.W.C.T. and C.C.F. No. RP-2023-385717, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** Astro Sunterra L.P. a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063 (713) 783-6702 Sobryant@landtejas.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos ▸ 23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 CJamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1C OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6-PLAT.dwg Jul 25,2024 - 4:41pm CKJ




SCALE: 1" = 250'

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE 1" = 250'<br>SHEET 1D OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>LIFT STATION<br>NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**Astro Sunterra L.P.**<br>**a Delaware Limited Partnership**<br>2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063<br>(713) 783-6702<br>Sobryant@landtejas.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\18537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6--PLAT.dwg Jul 25,2024 - 4:45pm CKJ

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, Astro Sunterra, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership, acting by and through Brian Stidham, Authorized Signer, owner hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 0.16 acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of Sunterra Lift Station No 6, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a new drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the Astro Sunterra, L.P., a Delaware Limited Partnership has caused these presents to be signed by Brian Stidham, Authorized Signer, thereunto authorize, this 16 day of April, 2024.

Astro Sunterra, L.P.,
a Delaware Limited Partnership

By: Astro Sunterra GP LLC
a Delaware Limited Liability Company,
Its General Partner

By: _____
By: Brian Stidham
Title: Authorized Signer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF Harris §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Brian Stidham, Authorized Signer, known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 16 day of April, 2024.

_____
Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

Ashley Delgado
Print Name

My commission expires: 12-1-25

ASHLEY DELGADO
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 12-01-2025
Notary ID 130998330

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1E OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**Astro Sunterra L.P.**<br>**a Delaware Limited Partnership**<br>2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063<br>(713) 783-6702<br>Sobryant@landtejas.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6-PLAT.dwg Apr 25,2024 - 3:10pm CKJ

Certificate of Surveyor
This is to certify that I, Chris D. Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

A portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100–year) flood plain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 of the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 2/18/2009.

No portion of this subdivison lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500–year) floodplain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 of the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, dated 2/18/2009.

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

This is to certify that the Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of Sunterra Lift Station No. 6 in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Houston, as shown hereon, and authorized the recording of this plat this 15, day of May, 2024.

By: _____
Lisa M. Clark or M. Sonny Garza
Title Chair Vice Chairman

By: _____
Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Secretary

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2024–81

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON

6-24-2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**Astro Sunterra L.P.**<br>**a Delaware Limited Partnership**<br>2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063<br>(713) 783–6702<br>Sobryant@landtejas.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 Katy, TX 77449 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1F OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6–PLAT.dwg May 06,2024 – 7:59am CKJ

I, J. Ross McCall, County Engineer of Waller County, Certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

_____
Date

_____
J. Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____ , 2024, at o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

_____
Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By:_____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 2024.

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

_____
John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

_____
Walter E. Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

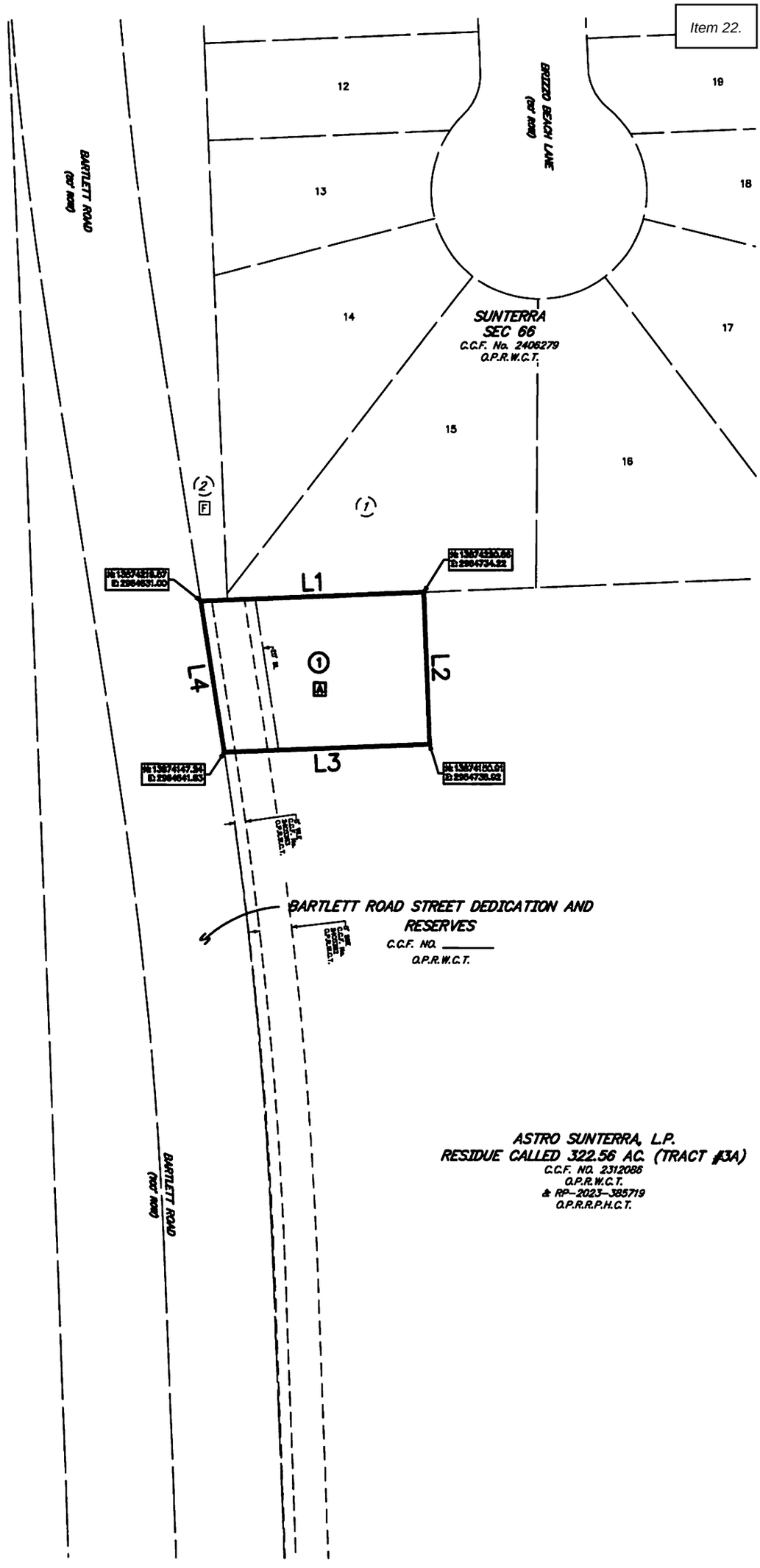
_____
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

_____
Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>**Astro Sunterra L.P.**<br>**a Delaware Limited Partnership**<br>2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063<br>(713) 783-6702<br>Sobryant@landtejas.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>7322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832 913 4000<br>CJamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6-PLAT.dwg Jul 25,2024 - 4:45pm CKJ




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: APRIL 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA LIFT STATION NO. 6 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** Astro Sunterra L.P. a Delaware Limited Partnership 2450 FONDREN ROAD, SUITE 210 HOUSTON, TEXAS 77063 (713) 783-6702 Sobryant@landtejas.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 3322 West Grand Parkway North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1H OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\Client Management\Plats\LS No. 6\Sunterra LS NO.6-PLAT.dwg Jul 31,2024 - 10:19am CKJ

# WALLER COUNTY

**J. Ross McCall, P.E.**
**County Engineer**

## MEMORANDUM

**To:** Honorable Commissioners' Court

**Item:** Final Plat Approval-Sunterra Section 56

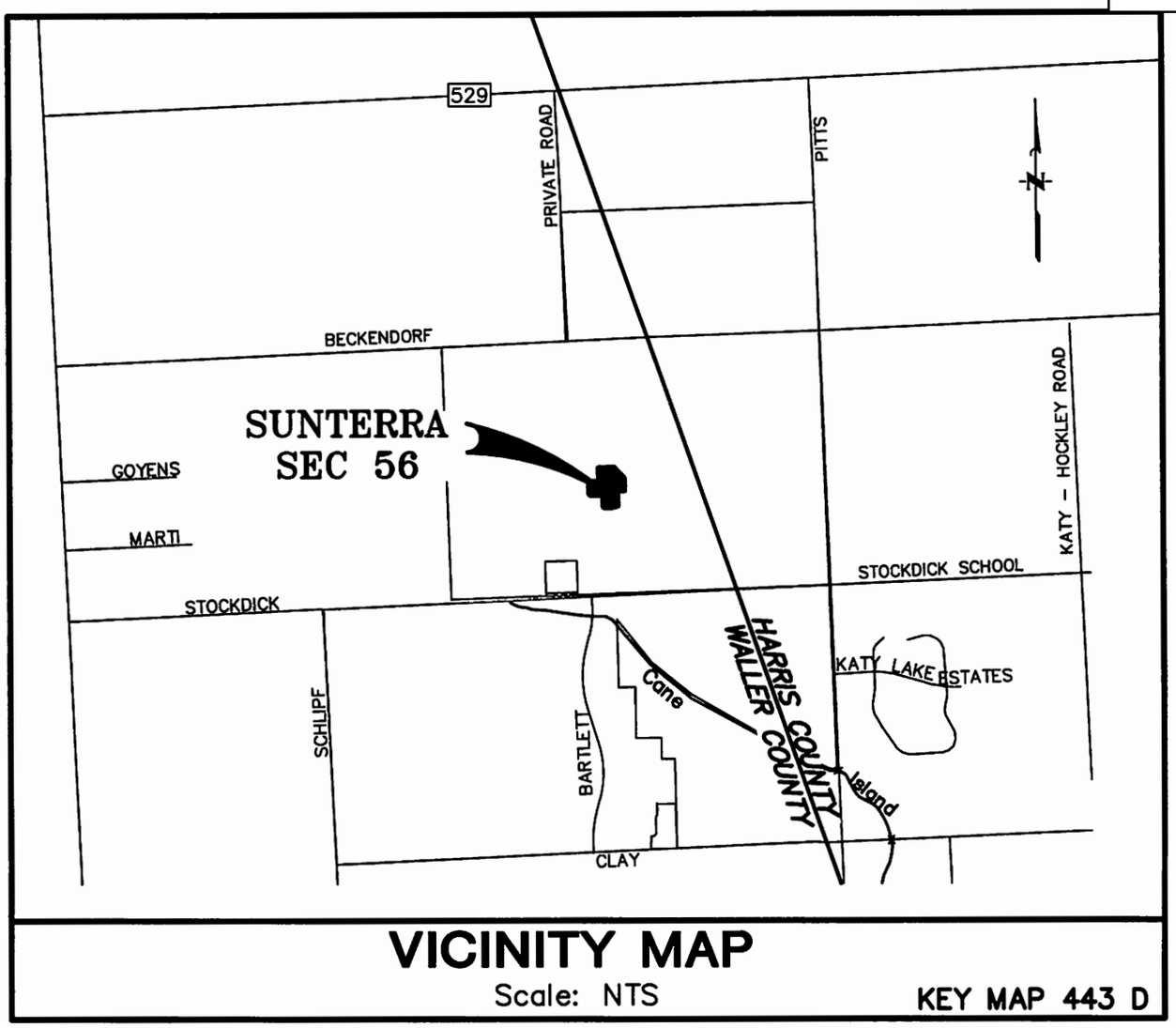
**Date**: September 4, 2024

**Background**

Final Plat of Sunterra Section 56 Subdivision which consists of 10.82 acres will include 61 Lots, 3 Blocks and 2 Reserves in Precinct 3.

**Staff Recommendation**

Approve Plat and accept Construction Bond




## VICINITY MAP

Scale: NTS

KEY MAP 443 D

# FINAL PLAT OF
# SUNTERRA
## SEC 56

**A SUBDIVISION OF 10.82 ACRES OF LAND OUT OF THE H. & T. C. RAILROAD COMPANY SURVEY SECTION 129, A-204 WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**

**61 LOTS 2 RESERVES 3 BLOCKS**

**MARCH 2024**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1A OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:11pm cjs

A METES & BOUNDS description of a 10.82 acre tract of land in the H. & T. C. Railroad Company Survey, Section 129, Abstract 204, Waller C being out of and a part of that certain called 20.82 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2203295, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, and the residue of that certain called 349.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2203247, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, with all bearings based upon the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.

Beginning at the upper northeast corner of the adjoining called Bartlett Road Street Dedication Section 2 and Water Plant Number 2 recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2303088, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, same being the upper northwest corner of said called 20.82 acre tract, being the upper northwest corner and Place of Beginning of the herein described tract;

Thence North 87 degrees 53 minutes 22 seconds East along the upper north line of the herein described tract, same being the upper north line of said called 20.82 acre tract and the south line of the residue of an adjoining called 349.96 acre tract recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2203247, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas, 362.07 feet to the northeast corner of the herein described tract, same being the northeast corner of said called 20.82 acre tract, and a reentry corner of an adjoining called Sunterra Section 46 recorded under County Clerk's File Number 2301020, Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas;

Thence along the east line of the herein described tract, same being a portion of the east line of said called 20.82 acre tract, and a portion of the west line of said adjoining called Sunterra Section 46, with the following course and distances:

South 40 degrees 38 minutes 17 seconds East, 174.42 feet;

South 46 degrees 30 minutes 28 seconds East, 157.19 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 275.62 feet;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, crossing said called 20.82 acre tract, 170.00 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 156.40 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 39.27 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 42 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 35.36 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 50.00 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 39.27 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 47 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 35.36 feet;

South 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds East, 85.43 feet to a point for the lower southeast corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the lower south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 74 degrees 33 minutes 18 seconds West, 153.92 feet;

South 86 degrees 18 minutes 11 seconds West, 76.32 feet;

North 84 degrees 01 minute 17 seconds West, 102.53 feet to a point for the lower southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West along the lower west line of the herein described tract, 275.80 feet to a point for a reentry corner of the herein described tract;

Thence establishing the upper south line of the herein described tract with the following courses and distances:

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 120.00 feet;

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 21.85 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 03 degrees 58 minutes 38 seconds, an arc length of 8.68 feet, a radius of 125.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 00 degrees 21 minutes 26 seconds West, 8.68 feet;

North 88 degrees 22 minutes 07 seconds West, 50.00 feet to a point in a non-tangent curve to the right;

Thence with said non-tangent curve to the right, having a central angle of 86 degrees 01 minute 22 seconds, an arc length of 37.53 feet, a radius of 25.00 feet, and a chord bearing South 44 degrees 38 minutes 34 seconds West, 34.11 feet;

South 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds West, 97.48 feet to the beginning of a curve to the right;

Thence with said curve to the right, having a central angle of 90 degrees 00 minutes 00 seconds, an arc length of 47.12 feet, a radius of 30.00 feet, and a chord bearing North 47 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 42.43 feet to a point for the upper southwest corner of the herein described tract, being in the east line of said adjoining Bartlett Road Street Dedication Section 2 and Water Plant Number 2;

Thence along the west line of the herein described tract, being a common line of said called 20.82 acre tract and said adjoining called Bartlett Road Street Dedication Section 2 and Water Plant Number 2 with the following courses and distances:

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 262.60 feet;

North 87 degrees 39 minutes 15 seconds East, 240.00 feet;

North 02 degrees 20 minutes 45 seconds West, 311.31 feet to the Place of Beginning and containing 10.82 acres of land, more or less.

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 22, 2024 - 8:03am cjs

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1B OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 56 | OWNER/DEVELOPER:<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

General Notes:

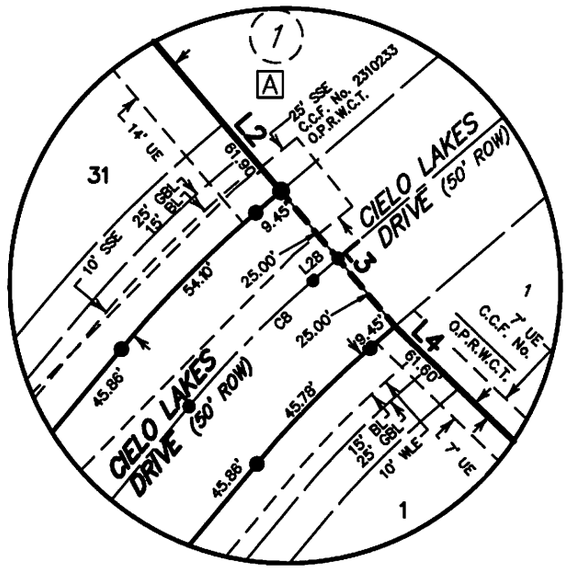
AE . . . . . "Aerial Easement"
BL . . . . . "Building Line"
C.C.F. . . . . ."County Clerk's File"
GBL . . . . . ."Garage Building Line"
IRF . . . . . ."Found 5/8–inch Iron Rod with cap stamped "QUIDDITY"
No . . . . . "Number"
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T. . ."Official Public Records of Real Property, Harris County, Texas"
O.P.R.W.C.T. . . . "Official Public Records, Waller County, Texas"
ROW . . . . . "Right–of–Way"
STM SE . . . . . "Storm Sewer Easement"
SSE . . . . . ."Sanitary Sewer Easement"
Sq Ft . . . . . ."Square Feet"
UE . . . . . "Utility Easement"
Vol _, Pg _ . . ."Volume and Page"
WLE . . . . . ."Waterline Easement"
● . . . . . "Set 3/4–inch Iron Rod With Cap Stamped "Quiddity Eng. Property Corner" as Per Certification"
① . . . . . ."Block Number"
. . . . . "Street Name Break"

1. This subdivision is proposed for single–family residential, detention and other related uses.
2. The radius on all block corners is 25 feet, unless otherwise noted.
3. With respect to recorded instruments within this plat, surveyor relied on City Planning Letter issued by Charter Title Company, GF No. 107660190020a AND 1076602100270, Dated January 3, 2024.
4. All easements are centered on lot lines unless otherwise shown. All 14 foot utility easements shown extend 7 feet on each side of a common lot line unless otherwise indicated.
5. All coordinates shown are grid based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, and may be converted to surface by dividing by the combined scale factor of 0.99989805999.
6. All bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System of 1983, South Central Zone, based upon GPS observations.
7. A minimum of ten (10) feet shall be provided between sides of residential dwellings.
8. New development within the subdivision plat shall obtain a storm water quality permit before the issuance of any development permits.
9. Absent written authorization by the affected utilities, all utility and aerial easements must be kept unobstructed from any non–utility improvements or obstructions by the property owner. Any unauthorized improvements or obstructions may be removed by any public utility at the property owner's expense. While wooden posts and paneled wooden fences along the perimeter and back to back easements and alongside rear lots lines are permitted, they too may be removed by public utilities at the property owner's expense should they be an obstruction. Public utilities may put said wooden posts and paneled wooden fences back up, but generally will not replace with new fencing.
10. Structures built on lots in the designated flood plain shall be elevated to two (2) feet or more above the 500–year floodplain elevation, in the 100–year floodplain. Within the 500–year, these structures must be elevated to one (1) foot above the 500–year floodplain level. No development permits will be issued in a Flood Hazard Area below the base flood elevation (B.F.E.) Contact the County Engineer's office for specific information.
11. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to a public sewer system.
12. No structure in this subdivision shall be occupied until connected to an individual water supply or a state – approved community water system.
13. This tract tract lies within Unshaded Zone "X" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community No. 480540, Map Number 48473C0375E, Panel 0375, suffix 'E" dated February 18, 2009 and revised under LOMR 22–06–2777P dated November 20, 2023.
14. Unless otherwise indicated, the building line (B.L.), whether one or more, shown on this subdivision plat are established to evidence compliance with the applicable provisions of Chapter 42, Code of Ordinances, City of Houston, Texas, in effect at the time this plat was approved, which may be amended from time to time.
15. Single Family Residential shall mean the use of a lot with one building designed for and containing no more than two separate units with facilities for living, sleeping cooking and eating therein. A lot upon which is located a free–standing building containing one dwelling unit and a detached secondary dwelling unit of no more than 900 square feet also shall be considered single family residential. A building that contains one dwelling unit on one lot that is connected by a party wall to another building containing one dwelling unit on an adjacent lot shall be single family residential.
16. Each lot shall provide a minimum of two off–street parking spaces per dwelling unit on each lot. In those instances where a secondary unit is provided only one additional space shall be provided.
17. Right–of–way easements for widening streets or improving drainage shall be maintained by the landowner until all street or drainage improvements are actually constructed on the property. The county has the right at any time to take possession of any street widening easement for construction, improvement or maintenance.
18. The building of all streets, bridges or culverts is the responsibility of the owners in accordance with the plans prescribed by the Commissioners Court. The Commissioners Court assumes no obligation to build or maintain any of the streets shown on the plat or constructing any of the bridges or drainage improvements. Upon completion of all obligations by the developer and written approval from the Commissioners Court, the County will assume full responsibility for maintenance of the public streets. The county will assume no responsibility for the drainage ways or easements in the subdivision, other than those draining or protecting the streets. The county assumes no responsibility for the accuracy of representations by other parties on the plat. Flood plain data, in particular, may change depending on subsequent development. The owners of land covered by this plat must install at their own expense all traffic control devices and signage that may be required before the streets in the subdivision have finally been accepted for maintenance by the county. The property subdivided herein is further restricted in its use as specified under the terms and conditions of restrictions filed separately. A copy of said restrictions will be furnished by aforesaid KB Home Lone Star Inc., A Texas Corporation, to the purchaser of each and every lot in the subdivision prior to culmination of each sale include certification that the subdivider has complied with the requirements of section 232.032 and that:
    (a)the water quality and connections to the lots meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards;
    (b)sewer connections to the lots or septic tanks meet, or will meet, the minimum requirements of state standards;
    (c)electrical connections provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards; and
    (d)gas connections, if available, provided to the lot meet, or will meet, the minimum state standards.
19. Project site is within City of Houston ETJ.
20. There are no pipeline easements within the platted area.
21. TBM "2081865" being a cut square in the north curb of the south lane of Stockdick Road being +/– 463' East of the intersection of Stockdick Road and Bartlett Road, being +/– 119' east of a Storm Sewer Manhole, and being +/– 34' North of a Sanitary Manhole. Elevation = 163.71'
22. Tract is subject to Grant of Easement and Surface Use Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2011586, O.P.R.W.C.T. and C.C.F. No. RP–2020–565105, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.
23. Tract is subject to Surface Waiver Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2203245, O.P.R.W.C.T., and C.C.F. No. RP–2022–140209, O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.
24. All lots shall have adequate wastewater collection services.
25. Tract is subject to Storm Sewer Easement Recorded under C.C.F. No. 2310233 O.P.R.W.C.T.
26. Areas designated as compensating open space shall be restricted for the use of owners of the property in and residents of the subdivision. Areas identified as compensating open space shall be owned, managed, and maintained under a binding agreement among the owners of property in the subdivision.
27. Tract is subject to Waiver Agreement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2207180, O.P.R.W.C.T.
28. Tract is subject to Sanitary Control Easement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2212421, O.P.R.W.C.T.
29. Tract is subject to Telecommunications Easement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2213359, O.P.R.W.C.T.
30. Tract is subject to Temporary Construction Easement recorded under C.C.F No. 2305313, O.P.R.W.C.T.
31. Tract is subject to Utility Easement recorded under C.C.F. No. 2309402, O.P.R.W.C.T.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KB Home Lone Star, Inc. A Texas Corporation 11314 Richmond Ave. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 (281) 668–3872 dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 CJamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE NTS | | | |
| SHEET 1C OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 22, 2024 - 8:07am cjs

| Curve Table | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CURVE | RADIUS | DELTA ANGLE | ARC LENGTH | CHORD BEARING | CHORD LENGTH | TANGENT |
| C1 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S42°39'15"W | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C2 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S47°20'45"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C3 | 125.00' | 3°58'38" | 8.68' | N00°21'26"W | 8.68' | 4.34' |
| C4 | 25.00' | 86°01'22" | 37.53' | S44°38'34"W | 34.11' | 23.32' |
| C5 | 30.00' | 90°00'00" | 47.12' | N47°20'45"W | 42.43' | 30.00' |
| C6 | 150.00' | 86°10'13" | 225.59' | S44°43'00"W | 204.93' | 140.29' |
| C7 | 100.00' | 47°45'24" | 83.35' | N26°13'27"W | 80.96' | 44.27' |
| C8 | 300.00' | 9°32'15" | 49.94' | S44°39'58"W | 49.88' | 25.03' |
| C9 | 75.00' | 42°05'45" | 55.10' | N71°09'01"W | 53.87' | 28.86' |
| C10 | 95.00' | 41°04'43" | 68.11' | N12°33'05"W | 66.66' | 35.59' |
| C11 | 50.00' | 143°29'07" | 125.21' | S38°39'07"W | 94.97' | 151.56' |
| C12 | 95.00' | 41°04'43" | 68.11' | N89°51'18"E | 66.66' | 35.59' |
| C13 | 25.00' | 90°08'51" | 39.33' | N42°43'41"E | 35.40' | 25.06' |
| C14 | 25.00' | 55°11'40" | 24.08' | S60°12'16"W | 23.16' | 13.07' |
| C15 | 50.00' | 275°30'21" | 240.42' | S09°38'23"E | 67.23' | 45.41' |
| C16 | 25.00' | 40°18'41" | 17.59' | S72°02'33"E | 17.23' | 9.18' |
| C17 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | N84°53'51"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C18 | 25.00' | 90°00'00" | 39.27' | S05°06'09"E | 35.36' | 25.00' |
| C19 | 25.00' | 89°51'09" | 39.21' | N47°16'19"W | 35.31' | 24.94' |
| C20 | 25.00' | 29°51'03" | 13.02' | S77°25'14"E | 12.88' | 6.66' |
| C21 | 50.00' | 272°04'56" | 237.44' | S18°32'10"E | 69.41' | 48.22' |
| C22 | 25.00' | 62°13'28" | 27.14' | S56°32'56"W | 25.83' | 15.08' |




SCALE: 1" = 50'

# INSET DETAIL A

DATE: MARCH 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1D OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 56

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KB Home Lone Star, Inc.
A Texas Corporation
11314 Richmond Ave.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(281) 668-3872
dgallo@kbhome.com

**ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 22, 2024 - 8:08am cis

| Line Table | | |
|---|---|---|
| Line | Bearing | Distance |
| L1 | N87°53'22"E | 362.07' |
| L2 | S40°40'03"E | 124.42' |
| L3 | S40°33'54"E | 50.00' |
| L4 | S46°30'28"E | 157.19' |
| L5 | S02°20'45"E | 275.62' |
| L6 | S87°39'15"W | 170.00' |
| L7 | S02°20'45"E | 156.40' |
| L8 | S02°20'45"E | 50.00' |
| L9 | S02°20'45"E | 85.43' |
| L10 | S74°33'18"W | 153.92' |
| L11 | S86°18'11"W | 76.32' |
| L12 | N84°01'17"W | 102.53' |
| L13 | N02°20'45"W | 275.80' |
| L14 | S87°39'15"W | 120.00' |
| L15 | N02°20'45"W | 21.85' |
| L16 | N88°22'07"W | 50.00' |
| L17 | S87°39'15"W | 97.48' |
| L18 | N02°20'45"W | 262.60' |
| L19 | N87°39'15"E | 240.00' |
| L20 | N02°20'45"W | 311.31' |

| Line Table | | |
|---|---|---|
| Line | Bearing | Distance |
| L21 | S51°20'53"E | 36.82' |
| L22 | N87°48'06"E | 347.28' |
| L23 | N87°39'15"E | 148.58' |
| L24 | N02°20'45"W | 15.05' |
| L25 | N02°20'45"W | 172.71' |
| L26 | S50°06'09"E | 159.74' |
| L27 | N39°53'51"E | 95.86' |
| L28 | N49°26'06"E | 9.45' |
| L29 | N87°48'06"E | 163.38' |
| L30 | N02°11'54"W | 7.19' |
| L31 | N87°39'15"E | 115.39' |
| L32 | N47°20'45"W | 14.14' |
| L33 | N02°20'45"W | 267.60' |
| L34 | N87°39'15"E | 80.56' |
| L35 | N82°04'45"E | 135.82' |
| L36 | N87°47'42"E | 169.35' |
| L37 | S87°39'15"W | 20.42' |
| L38 | N42°30'47"E | 37.80' |
| L39 | N87°48'06"E | 301.00' |

**[A] RESTRICTED RESERVE "A"**
Restricted to
Landscape/Open Space
& Incidental Utility
Purposes Only
0.21 AC
8,957 SQ FT

**[B] RESTRICTED RESERVE "B"**
Restricted to
Landscape/Open Space,
Compensating Open Space &
Incidental Utility
Purposes Only
0.17 AC
7,536 SQ FT

**RESERVE TOTALS**
0.38 AC
16,493 SQ FT

DATE: MARCH 2024

SCALE NTS

SHEET 1E OF 1

FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 56

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KB Home Lone Star, Inc.
A Texas Corporation
11314 Richmond Ave.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(281) 668-3872
dgallo@kbhome.com

ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:14pm cjs

**LOT SIZES<5000 SF–SUBURBAN AREA**

| BLOCK NO. | LOT NO. | LOT AREA |
|---|---|---|
| BLOCK 1 | 3 | 4,695 |
| | 7 | 4,905 |
| | 8 | 4,735 |
| | 9 | 4,437 |
| | 10 | 4,535 |
| | 11 | 4,701 |
| | 12 | 4,867 |
| | 13 | 4,950 |
| | 14 | 4,950 |
| | 15 | 4,950 |
| | 17 | 4,881 |
| | 21 | 4,211 |
| | 24 | 4,471 |
| | 25 | 4,942 |
| BLOCK 2 | 5 | 4,920 |
| | 6 | 4,943 |
| | 7 | 4,920 |
| | 8 | 4,920 |
| BLOCK 3 | 4 | 4,920 |
| | 10 | 4,920 |
| | 11 | 4,920 |
| | 12 | 4,920 |
| | 15 | 4,920 |
| | 16 | 4,920 |
| | 17 | 4,920 |
| | 18 | 4,920 |
| | 19 | 4,920 |
| | 20 | 4,920 |
| TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS<5000 SF | 28 | |
| TOTAL AREA OF LOTS <5000 SF | | 135,080 |

COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE TABLE–SUBURBAN AREA

A. TOTAL NUMBER OF LOTS<5000 SF: 28
B. TOTAL AREA OF LOTS <5000 SF: 135,080 SF
C. AVERAGE LOT SIZE<5000 SF (B/A): 4,824 SF
D. COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE REQUIRED PER LOT (BASED ON C): 100.0
E. COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE REQUIRED (A X D): 2,800 SF
F. TOTAL AREA OF COMPENSATING OPEN SPACE PROVIDED: 7536 SF RESERVE B

DATE: MARCH 2024

SCALE NTS

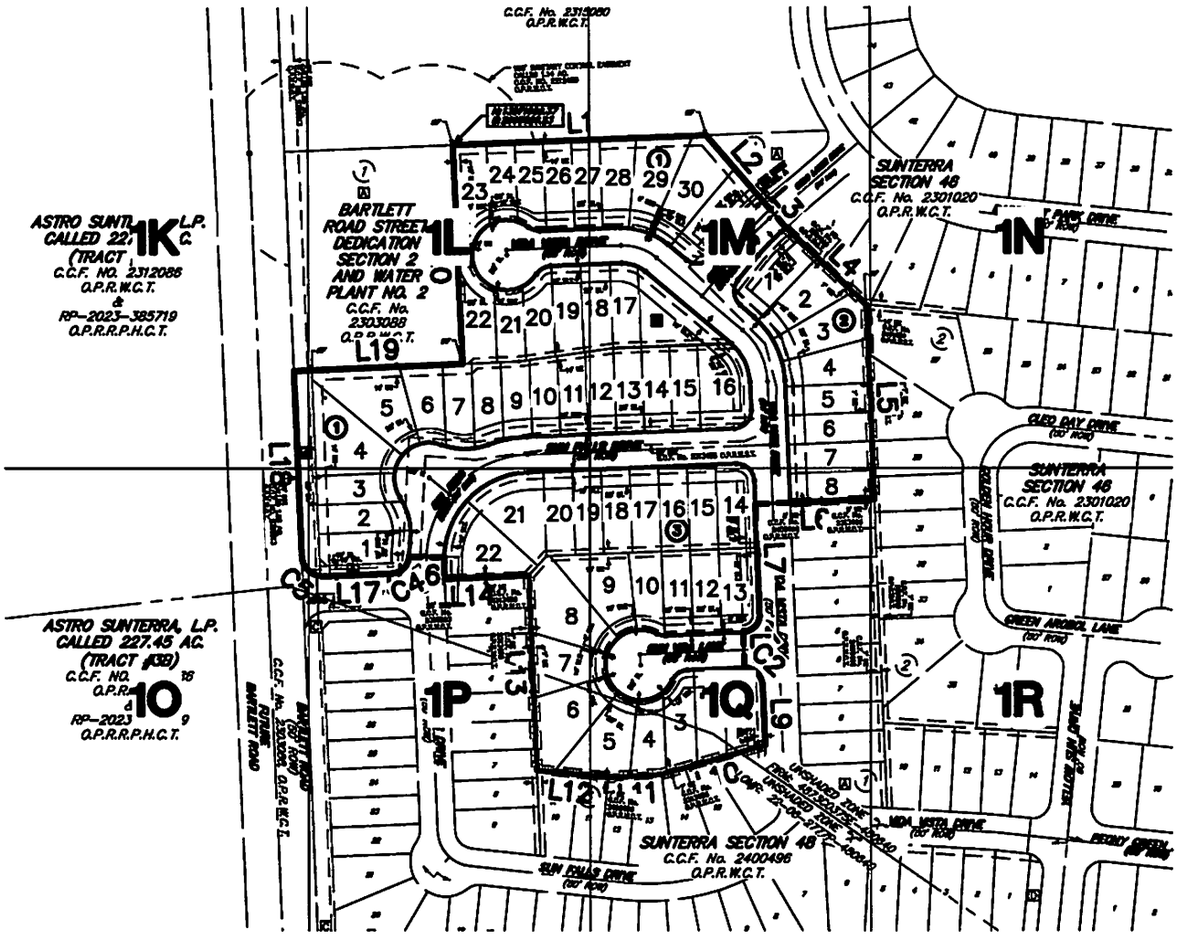
SHEET 1F OF 1

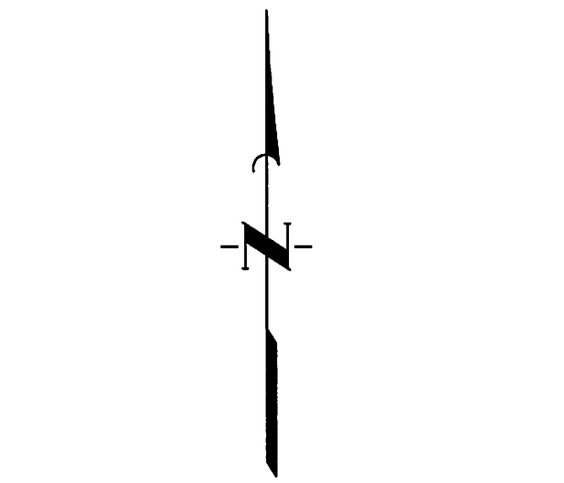
FINAL PLAT OF
SUNTERRA
SEC 56

**OWNER/DEVELOPER:**
KB Home Lone Star, Inc.
A Texas Corporation
11314 Richmond Ave.
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082
(281) 668–3872
dgallo@kbhome.com

ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:
QUIDDITY
Quiddity Engineering, LLC
Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors
Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100
2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000
Cjamnik@quiddity.com

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:14pm cjs




SCALE: 1" = 100'

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE 1" = 250'<br>SHEET 1G OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:16pm cjs

Certificate of Surveyor

This is to certify that I, Chris D Kalkomey, a Registered Professional Land Surveyor of the State of Texas, have platted the above subdivision from an actual survey on the ground; and that all block corners, lot corners and permanent referenced monuments have been set, that permanent control points will be set at completion of construction and that this plat correctly represents that survey made by me.

A portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of any municipality's corporate city limits, or area of extra territorial jurisdiction.

No portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 1% annual chance (100–year) flood plain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, and in LOMR 22–06–2777P dated 11/20/2023.

A portion of this subdivision lies within the boundaries of the 0.2% annual chance (500–year) flood plain as delineated on Waller County Community Panel #480640 in the Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48473C0375E, and in LOMR 22–06–2777P dated 11/20/2023.

STATE OF TEXAS REGISTERED CHRIS D. KALKOMEY 5869 PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR

Chris D. Kalkomey
Registered Professional Land Surveyor
Texas Registration No. 5869

This is to certify that the Planning Commission of the City of Houston, Texas, has approved this plat and subdivision of Sunterra Sec 56 in conformance with the laws of the State of Texas and the ordinances of the City of Houston, as shown hereon, and authorized the recording of this plat this 1, day of May, 2024.

By: _____

Lisa M. Clark
~~Tina~~ Chair

or

M. Sonny Garza
Vice Chairman

By: _____

Jennifer Ostlind, AICP
Secretary

HOUSTON PLANNING COMMISSION HOUSTON TEXAS

BROOKSHIRE–KATY DRAINAGE DISTRICT PERMIT NO. 2024–02

APPROVED BY THE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS ON 5-30-2024
DATE

PRESIDENT

SECRETARY

DISTRICT ENGINEER

THE ABOVE HAVE SIGNED THESE PLANS AND/OR PLAT BASED ON THE RECOMMENDATION OF THE DISTRICT'S ENGINEER WHO HAS REVIEWED ALL SHEETS PROVIDED AND FOUND THEM TO BE IN GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE DISTRICT'S "RULES, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES". THIS APPROVAL IS ONLY VALID FOR THREE HUNDRED SIXTY–FIVE (365) CALENDAR DAYS. AFTER THAT TIME RE–APPROVAL IS REQUIRED. PLEASE NOTE, THIS DOES NOT NECESSARILY MEAN THAT ALL THE CALCULATIONS PROVIDED IN THESE PLANS AND/OR PLATS HAVE BEEN COMPLETELY CHECKED AND VERIFIED. PLANS SUBMITTED HAVE BEEN PREPARED, SIGNED AND SEALED BY A PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER LICENSED TO PRACTICE ENGINEERING IN THE STATE OF TEXAS AND PLAT HAS BEEN SIGNED AND SEALED BY A REGISTERED PROFESSIONAL LAND SURVEYOR LICENSED TO PRACTICE IN THE STATE OF TEXAS, WHICH CONVEYS THE ENGINEER'S AND/OR SURVEYOR'S RESPONSIBILITY AND ACCOUNTABILITY.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1H OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668–3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77493~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Mar 07, 2024 - 4:29pm cjs

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

We, KB Home Lone Star, Inc., A Texas Corporation acting by and through Ryan Hawkins, Director of Land Development and attested by Mark Eubanks, Vice President of Finance, owner hereinafter referred to as Owners of the 10.82 acre tract described in the above and foregoing map of Sunterra Sec 56, do hereby make and establish said subdivision and development plan of said property according to all lines, dedications, restrictions, and notations on said maps or plat and hereby dedicate to the use of the public forever, all streets (except those streets designated as private streets, or permanent access easements), alleys, parks, water courses, drains, easements and public places shown thereon for the purposes and considerations therein expressed; and do hereby bind ourselves, our heirs, successors and assigns to warrant and forever defend the title on the land so dedicated.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional eleven feet, six inches (11' 6") for ten feet (10' 0") perimeter ground easements or seven feet, six inches (7' 6") for fourteen feet (14' 0") perimeter ground easements or five feet, six inches (5' 6") for sixteen feet (16' 0") perimeter ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above the ground level upward, located adjacent to and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals twenty one feet, six inches (21' 6") in width.

FURTHER, Owners have dedicated and by these presents do dedicate to the use of the public for public utility purpose forever unobstructed aerial easements. The aerial easements shall extend horizontally an additional ten feet (10' 0") for ten feet (10' 0") back-to-back ground easements, or eight feet (8' 0") for fourteen feet (14' 0") back-to-back ground easements or seven feet (7' 0") for sixteen feet (16' 0") back-to-back ground easements, from a plane sixteen feet (16' 0") above ground level upward, located adjacent to both sides and adjoining said public utility easements that are designated with aerial easements (U.E. and A.E.) as indicated and depicted hereon, whereby the aerial easement totals thirty feet (30' 0") in width.

FURTHER, we do hereby certify that we are the owners of all property immediately adjacent to and adjoining the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision Sunterra where public utility easements are to be established outside the boundaries of the above and foregoing subdivision and to hereby make and establish and dedicated to the use of the public utilities forever all public utility easements shown in said adjacent acreage.

FURTHER, Owners do hereby declare that all parcels of land designated as lots on this plat are originally intended for the construction of single family residential dwelling units thereon (or the placement of mobile home subdivision) and shall be restricted for same under the terms and conditions of such restrictions filed separately.

FURTHER, all of the property subdivided in the above and foregoing plat shall be restricted in its use, which restrictions shall run with the title to the property and shall be enforceable at the option of Waller County, by Waller County, or any citizen thereof, by injunction as follows:

1. That drainage of septic tanks into roads, streets, alleys or public ditches, streams, ect., either directly or indirectly is strictly prohibited.
2. All stock animals, horses and fowl, shall be fenced in and not allowed to run at large in the subdivision.
3. Drainage structures under private drives shall have a net drainage opening area of sufficient size to permit the free flow of water without backwater and shall be a minimum of one and three quarters ( 1-1/4) square feet (15" diameter pipe) reinforced concrete pipe, unless specified by the County Road Administrator or County Engineer. Culverts and bridges must be used for all driveway and/or walks, although dip-style driveways are encouraged where appropriate.
4. Property owners will obtain Development Permits/Permit Exemptions from the County Flood Plain Administrator for all development.
5. There are no underground pipelines within the confines of the subdivision except as shown on the plat.
6. There shall be no sanitary sewer systems or any water well constructed within 50 feet of any lot line that does not adjoin with a public road.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, the KB Home Lone Star, Inc., A Texas Corporation has caused these presents to be signed by Ryan Hawkins, Director of Land Development and attested by Mark Eubanks, Vice President of Finance, thereunto, this 14TH day of MARCH, 2024

KB Home Lone Star, Inc.
A Texas Corporation

By: KB Home Lone Star, Inc.
A Texas Corporation,
Its General Partner

Ryan Hawkins
Director of Land Development

Mark Eubanks
Vice President of Finance

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

BEFORE ME, the undersigned authority, on this day personally appeared Ryan Hawkins, Director of Land Development and Mark Eubanks, Vice Presdident of Finance are known to me to be the person whose name is subscribed to the foregoing instrument and acknowledged to me that they executed the same for the purposes and considerations therein expressed.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE, this 14TH day of MARCH, 2024

Notary Public in and for the State of Texas

SUZANNE BRANN

Print Name

My commission expires: 9-30-2024

SUZANNE BRANN NOTARY PUBLIC STATE OF TEXAS ID 132703494 EXP. 09-30-2024

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 11 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77494 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com 77449 |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Mar 07, 2024 - 4:04pm cjs

I, Ross McCall County Engineer of Waller County, Certify that the Plat of this subdivision complies with all existing rules and regulations of Waller County.

No construction or other development within this subdivision may begin until all Waller County permit requirements have been met.

Date

Ross McCall, PE
County Engineer

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

I, Debbie Hollan, County Clerk in and for Waller County, Texas do hereby certify that the foregoing instrument with its certificate of authentication was filed for recordation in my office on _____, 202_, at _____ o'clock ___M in File No. _____ of the Plat Records of said County. Witness my hand and seal of office, at Hempstead, Texas, the day and date last above written.

Debbie Hollan
Waller County, Texas

By:_____
Deputy

CERTIFICATE OF COMMISSIONERS COURT

APPROVED by the Commissioners' Court of Waller County, Texas, this _____ day of _____, 202_.

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

John A. Amsler
Commissioner, Precinct 1

Walter E. Smith, P.E., RPLS
Commissioner, Precinct 2

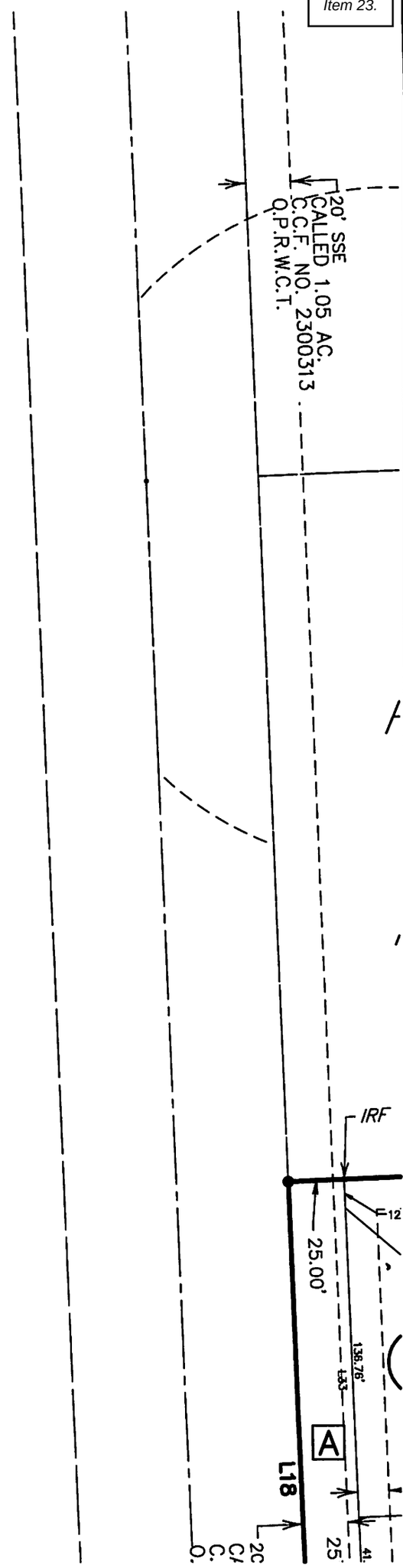
Kendric D. Jones
Commissioner, Precinct 3

Justin Beckendorff
Commissioner, Precinct 4

NOTE: Acceptance of the above plat by the Commissioners Court does not signify Waller County acceptance of the dedicated roads for integration into the County Road System. The developer is required to comply with Sections 5 and 6 of the current Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations, in this regard.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE NTS<br>SHEET 1J OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX ~~77494~~ 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

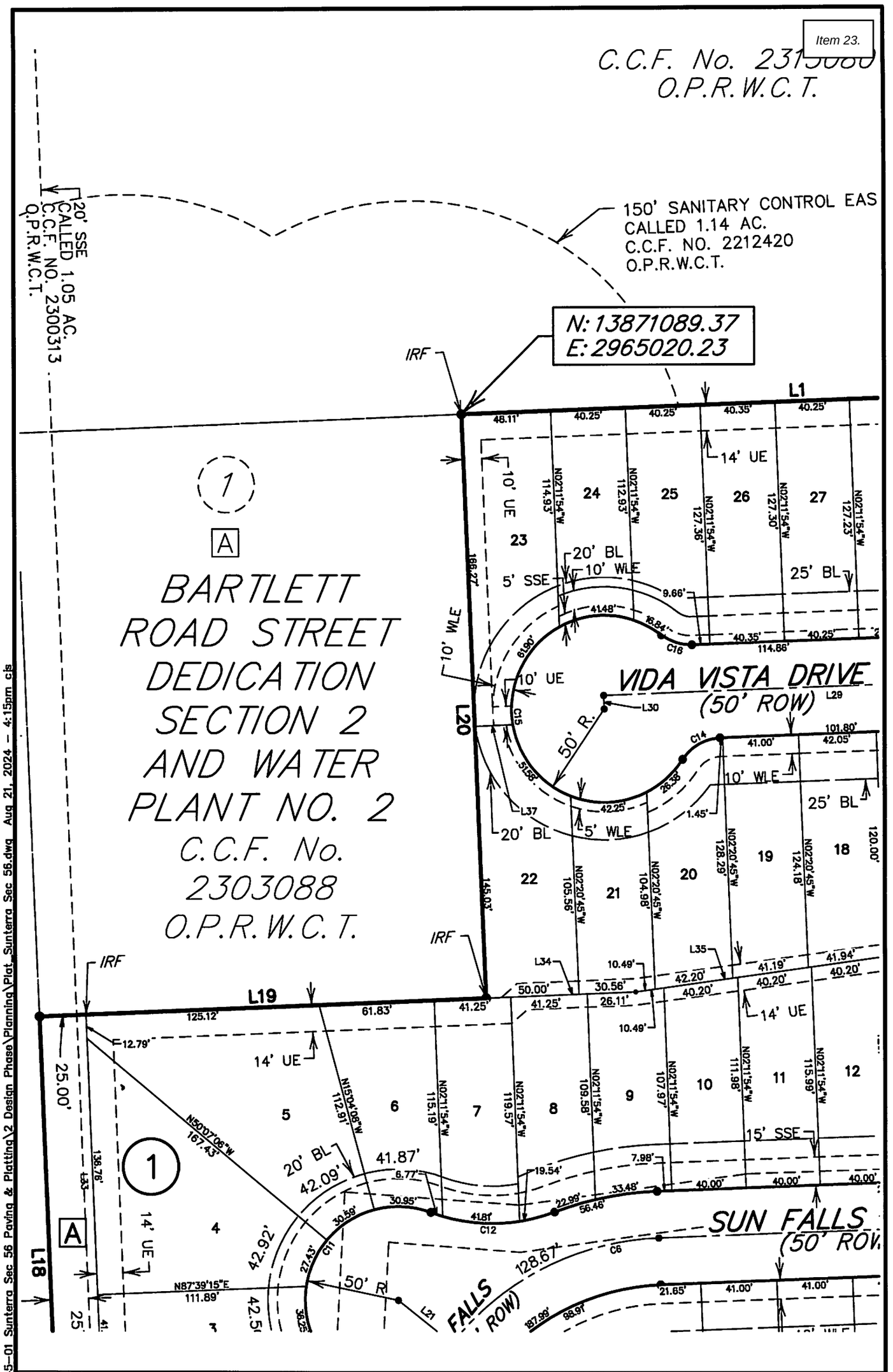
K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Mar 07, 2024 - 4:04pm cjs




ASTRO SUNTERRA, L.P.
RESIDUE CALLED 227.45 AC.
(TRACT #3B)
C.C.F. NO. 2312086
O.P.R.W.C.T.
&
RP-2023-385719
O.P.R.R.P.H.C.T.

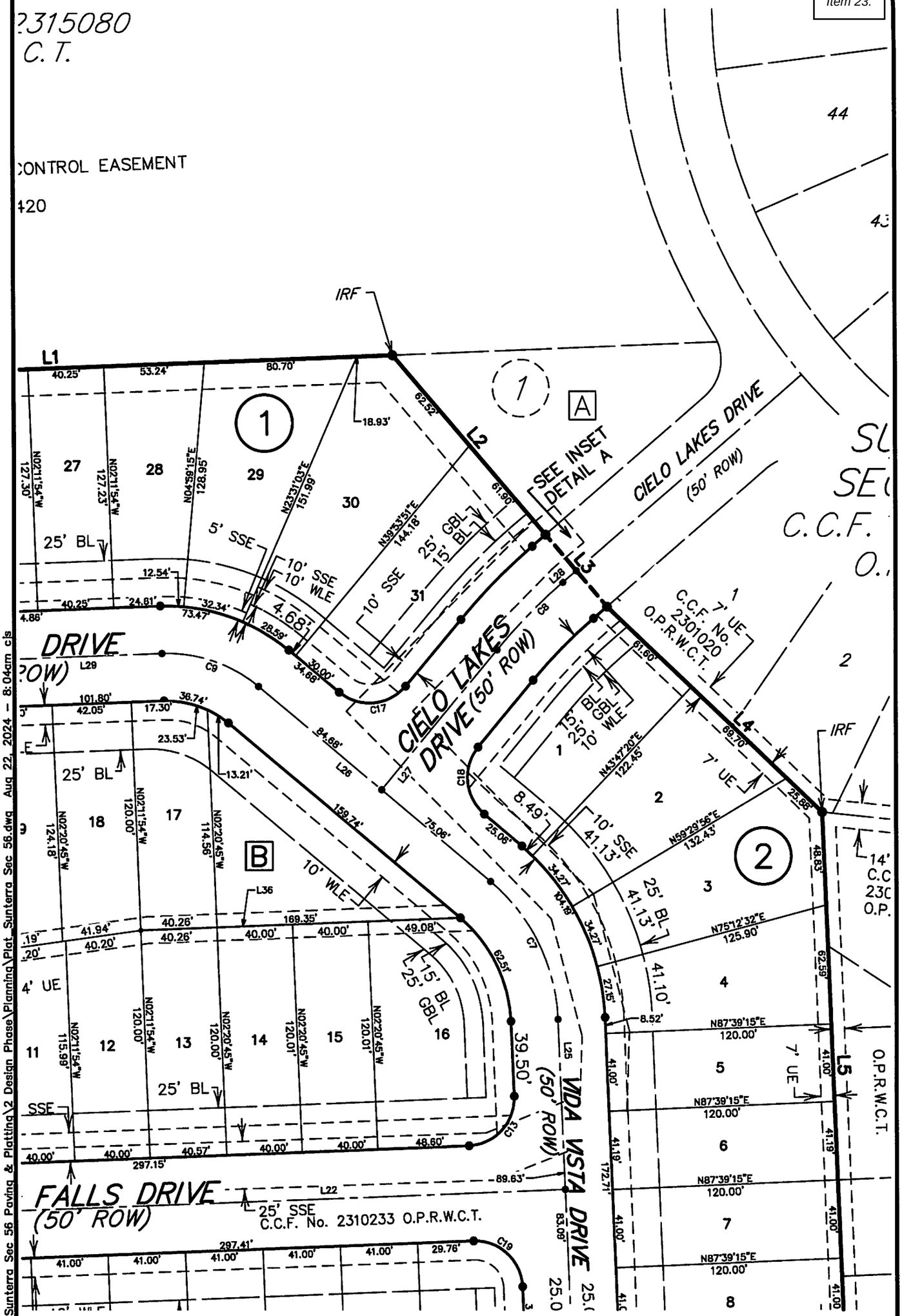
| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE 1"=80'<br>SHEET 1K OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:14pm cjs



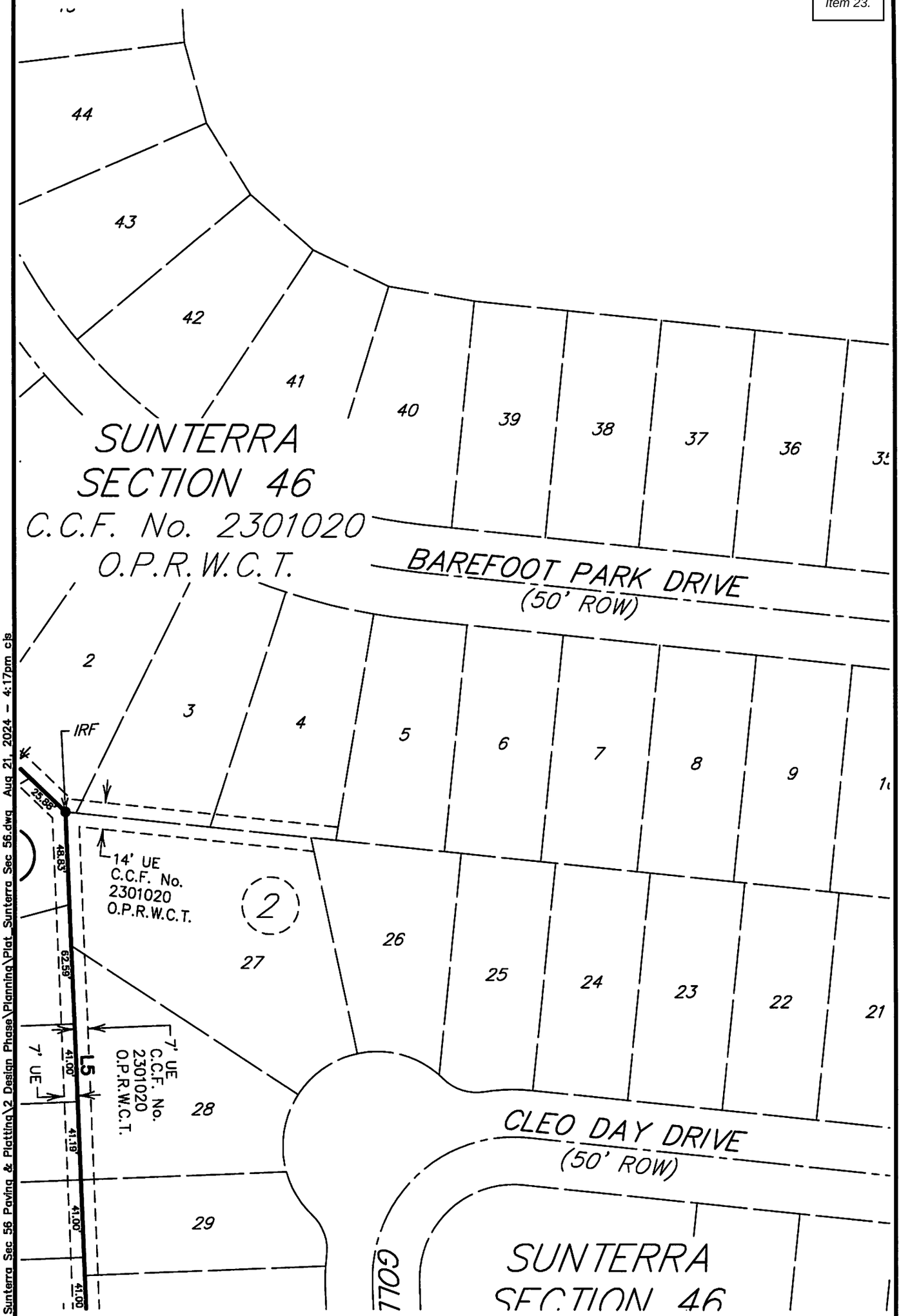

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KB Home Lone Star, Inc. A Texas Corporation 11314 Richmond Ave. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 (281) 668-3872 dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=80' | | | |
| SHEET 1L OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:15pm cjs



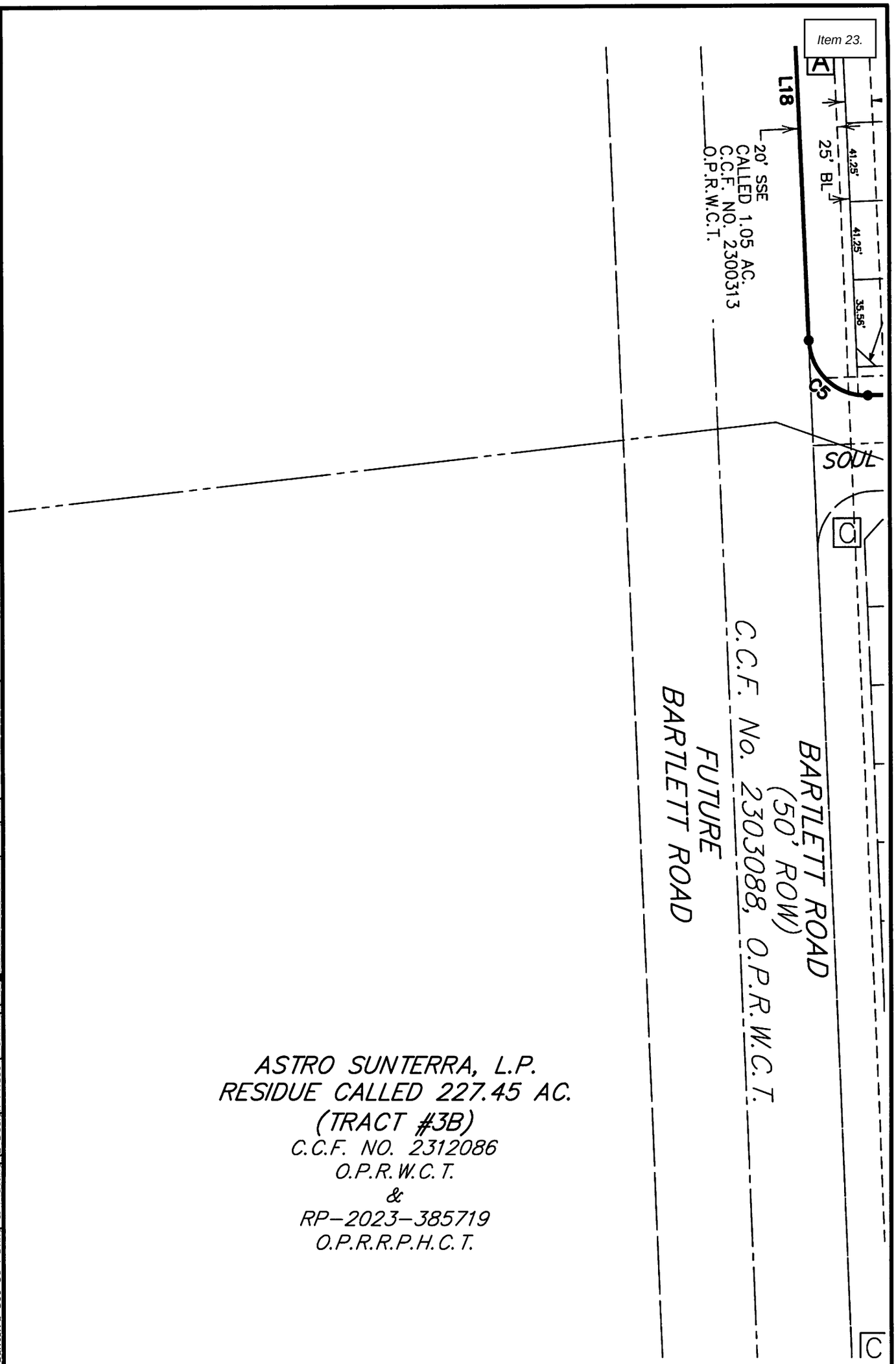

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KB Home Lone Star, Inc. A Texas Corporation 11314 Richmond Ave. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 (281) 668-3872 dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1M OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 22, 2024 - 8:04am cjs



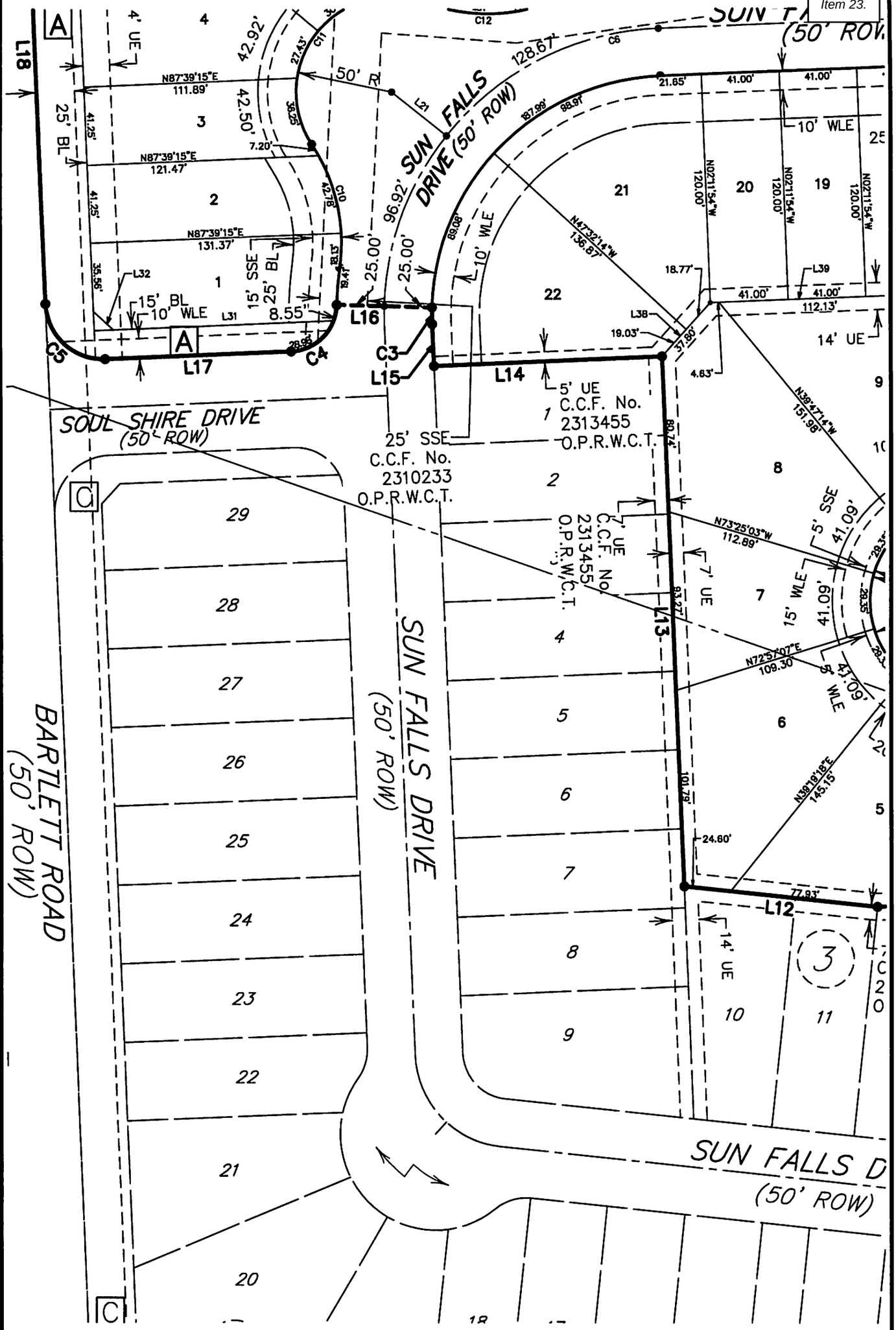

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 1N OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:17pm cjs



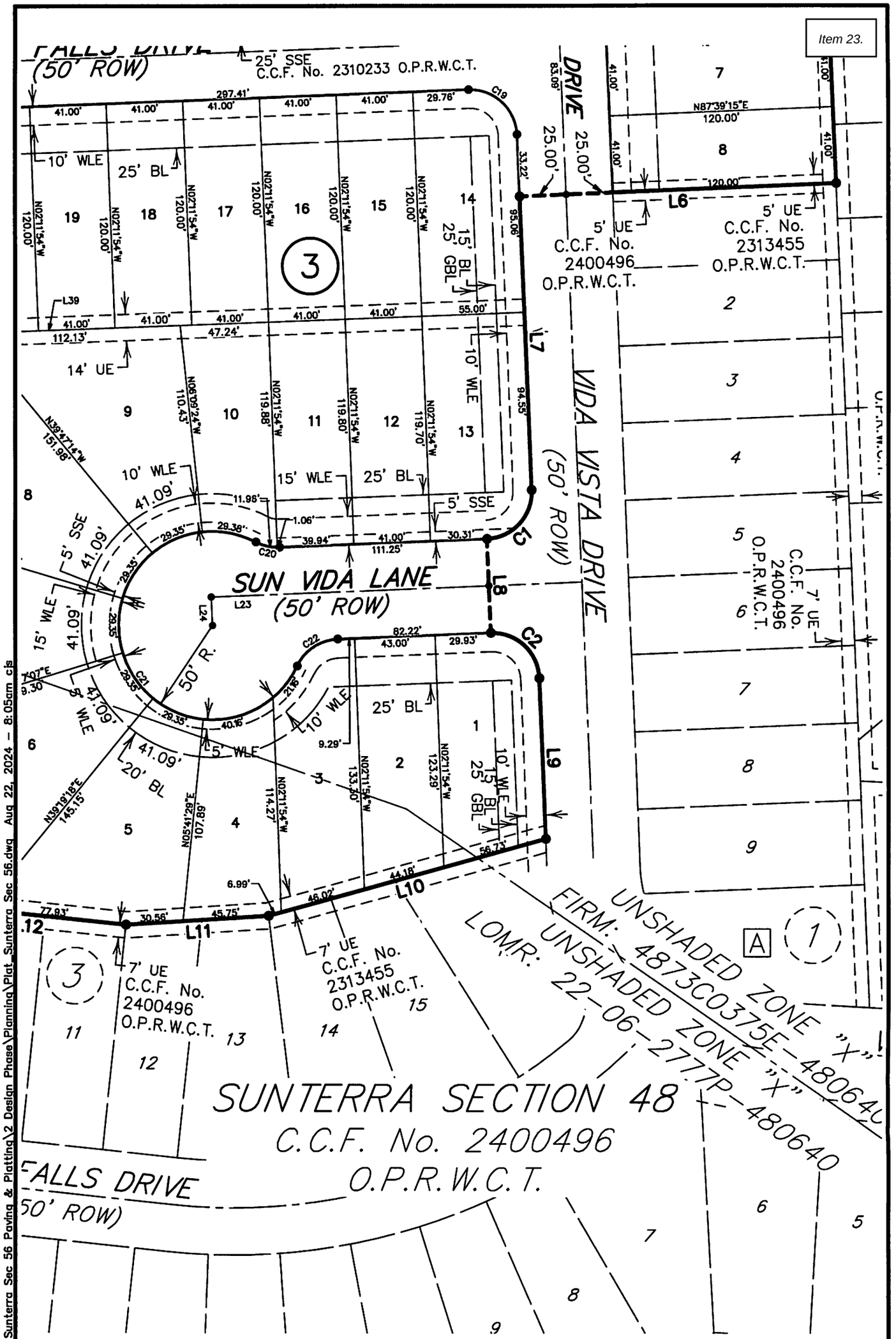

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 22, 2024 - 8:05am cis

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>SHEET 10 OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |



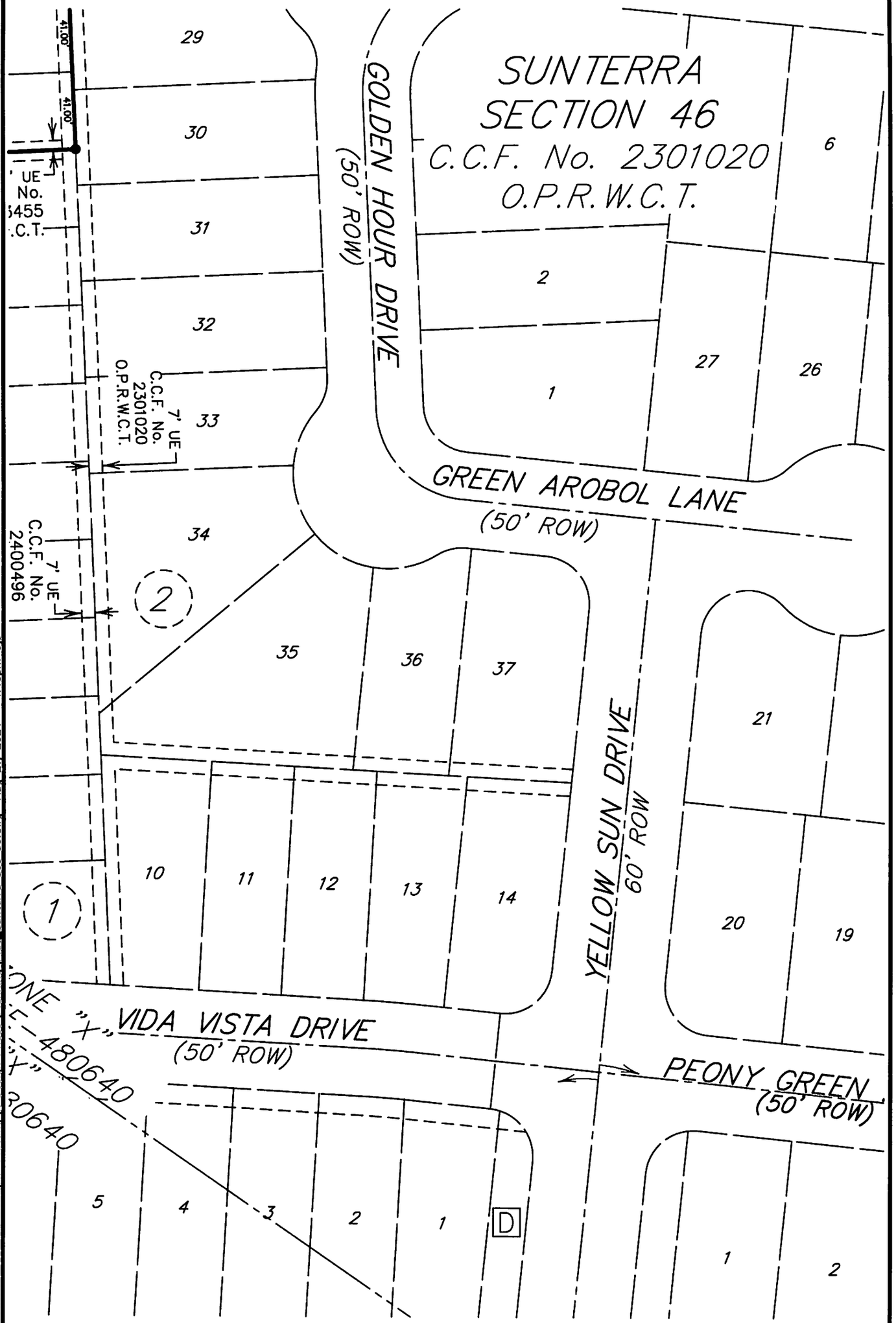

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KB Home Lone Star, Inc. A Texas Corporation 11314 Richmond Ave. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 (281) 668-3872 dgallo@kbhome.com | ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR: QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Cjamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1P OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:17pm cjs




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024 | FINAL PLAT OF SUNTERRA SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:** KB Home Lone Star, Inc. A Texas Corporation 11314 Richmond Ave. HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082 (281) 668-3872 dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:** QUIDDITY Quiddity Engineering, LLC Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100 2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000 Clamnik@quiddity.com |
| SCALE 1"=60' | | | |
| SHEET 1Q OF 1 | | | |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 22, 2024 - 8:05am cls




| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| DATE: MARCH 2024<br>SCALE 1"=60'<br>OF 1 | FINAL PLAT OF<br>SUNTERRA<br>SEC 56 | **OWNER/DEVELOPER:**<br>KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>A Texas Corporation<br>11314 Richmond Ave.<br>HOUSTON, TEXAS 77082<br>(281) 668-3872<br>dgallo@kbhome.com | **ENGINEER/PLANNER/SURVEYOR:**<br>QUIDDITY<br>Quiddity Engineering, LLC<br>Texas Board of Professional Engineers and Land Surveyors<br>Registration Nos. F-23290 & 10046100<br>2322 West Grand Pkwy North, Suite 150 • Katy, TX 77449 • 832.913.4000<br>Cjamnik@quiddity.com |

K:\16537\16537-0145-01 Sunterra Sec 56 Paving & Platting\2 Design Phase\Planning\Plat_Sunterra Sec 56.dwg Aug 21, 2024 - 4:19pm cjs

Item 23.

*Khalid Khan and Nuzhat Khan* are requesting to be allowed to revise Lot 41 and the East 88.5 feet of Lot 42 of *West Magnolia Forest*. The revision will *create three residential lots*. The newly configured lots would consist of *two 5.000-acre lots and one 5.509-acre lot*. *West Magnolia Forest* is situated in the *Owen Wingfield Survey, Abstract No. 269*, Waller County, Texas recorded in Volume *192*, Page *324*, in the Deed Records of Waller County, Texas.

*This replat request, if approved, will only revise the applicant's property.*

**PUBLIC HEARING:** A public hearing will be held during the regular session of Commissioners' Court on October 2, 2024, 9:00 a.m., at the Joe Kuciemba Annex, 425 FM 1488., Hempstead, Texas, 77445.

Katy Independent School District, owner(s), are requesting to be allowed to revise Crystal Vista Drive south extension, Final Plat of Sunterra Shores Drive Street Dedication Section 2, File No. 2110191, Waller County Plat Records. The revision will abandon the south extension of Crystal Vista Drive to allow the Katy Independent School District Elementary School No. 48 main entrance and exit driveway direct access to Sunterra Shores Drive. The abandonment of the south extension of Crystal Vista is required under the City of Houston Chapter 42 Sections 129(d) and 134. The new configuration will create a single Restricted Reserve. Katy ISD Elementary No. 48 is situated in the H.&T.C. R.R. Co. Survey, Abstract No. 201, Waller County, Texas recorded under Waller County Clerk's Filer Number 2216035.

*This replat request, if approved, will only revise the applicant's property.*

**PUBLIC HEARING:** A public hearing will be held during the regular session of Commissioners' Court on October 2, 2024 at 9:00am at the Joe Kuciemba Annex, 425 FM 1488., Hempstead, Texas, 77445. For additional information or questions please contact Abrahim Nimroozi at 281-559-8288.

QUIDDITY

6330 West Loop South, Suit
Bellaire, Texas 77401
Tel: 713.777.5337
www.quiddity.com

July 23, 2024

Honorable Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
Waller County Judge
836 Austin Street, Suite 203
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: Construction of Drainage Improvements on Goya Road
Waller County

Dear Judge Duhon:

Enclosed is Application and Certificate for Payment No. 3 from Lonnie Lischka Company, L.P. for the referenced project. This application covers construction activities for the referenced project during the period from June 14, 2024 to June 30, 2024. During this period, the Contractor removed the reinforced filter fabric fence and completed hydro-mulching the site. An inspection was held on June 30, 2024 and the Contractor has begun addressing all the punch list items. The estimate is in order and we recommend payment in the amount of $28,739.10 to Lonnie Lischka Company, L.P.

The Contractor has not requested impact days for the current payment period. We did not note any impact days for the current payment period.

The project is now 100% complete by total contract value and 100% complete by total contract time. The project was deemed to be substantially complete on June 30, 2024.

Please note that the retainage has been reduced to 1% of the Total Estimated Contract Price. Attached is the Consent of Surety to Reduction or Patial Release of Retainage.

Sincerely,

Brian T. Geier

Brian T. Geier, PE

BTG:dbr/mg
K:\R0029\R0029-0081-00 Goya Road Drainage Improvements\3 Construction Phase\Pay Estimates\Pay App No. 3
Enclosure
cc: Ms. Brook Bacuetes – Waller County
Mr. Ross McCall – Waller County
Mr. Mike Day – Lonnie Lischka Company, L.P.

**APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

**TO OWNER/CLIENT:**
Waller County
836 Austin Street, Suite 203
Hempstead, Texas 77445 United States

**PROJECT:**
Construction of Drainage Improvements on Goya Road
900 Cardiff Road
Brookshire, Texas 77423

**APPLICATION NO:** 03
**INVOICE NO:** 03

**PERIOD:** 6/14/2024 – 6/30/2024
**PROJECT NOs:** R0029-0081-00

**DISTRIBUTION TO:**

**FROM CONTRACTOR:**
Lonnie Lischka Company
501 N. Holland St.,

Bellville, Texas 77418 United States

**VIA ENGINEER**
Brian Geier - Quiddity Engineering, LLC
6330 W Loop South
Suite 150
Bellaire, Texas 77401

**CONTRACT DATE:**
1/24/2024

**CONTRACT FOR:** Construction of Drainage Improvements for Goya Road

**CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT**

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract, Continuation sheet is attached.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | Original Contract Sum | | $647,874.73 |
| 2. | Net change by change orders | | $61,818.90 |
| 3 | Contract sum to date (line 1 ± 2) | | $709,693.63 |
| 4 | Total completed and stored to date (Column G on detail sheet) | | $709,690.63 |
| 5. | Retainage | | |
| | a. 1.00% of completed work | $7,096.94 | |
| | b. 0.00% of stored material | $0.00 | |
| 6. | Total earned less retainage (Line 4 less Line 5 Total) | | $702,593.69 |
| 7. | Less previous certificates for payment (Line 6 from prior certificate) | | $673,854.59 |
| 8. | Current payment due | | $28,739.10 |
| 9. | Balance to finish, including retainage (Line 3 less Line 6) | | $7,099.94 |

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY | ADDITIONS | DEDUCTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner/Client: | $61,818.90 | $0.00 |
| Total approved this Month: | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Totals: | $61,818.90 | $0.00 |
| Net changes by change order: | $61,818.90 | |

The undersigned certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work which previous Certificates for payment were issued and payments received from the Owner/Client, and that current payments shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: Lonnie Lischka Company

By: Justin Lischka Date: July 24, 2024

**ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on the on-site observations and the data comprising this application, the Architect/Engineer certifies to the Owner/Client that to the best of the Engineer's knowledge, information and belief that Work is in accordance with the Contract documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED:** $28,739.10

ENGINEER:

By: Brian T. Geier Date: 7/24/2024

This certificate is not negotiable. The amount certified is payable only to the contract named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to the rights of the Owner/Client or Contractor under this Contract.

| A | B | C | | | | D | E | F | G | | H |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item No | Description of Work | UOM | Qty | Unit Price | Scheduled Value | Work Completed | | Materials Presently Stored | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | Balance to Finish Including Retainage (C-G+Retainage) |
| | | | | | | From Previous (D+E) | This Period | | | | |
| A.01 | Move-in and start-up, including performance and payment bonds for 100 percent (100%) of the contract amount. | ls | 1.00 | $15,180.00 | $15,180.00 | $15,180.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $15,180.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| A.02 | Site preparation of easement. | | 21.00 | $1,000.00 | $21,000.00 | $21,000.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $21,000.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.01 | 24-inch RCP, ASTM C-76, Class III, all depths, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | lf | 155.00 | $105.00 | $16,275.00 | $16,275.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $16,275.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.02 | 48-inch HDPE, ASTM D3350, all depths, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | lf | 3930.00 | $115.60 | $454,308.00 | $454,308.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $454,308.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.03 | Installation of existing, onsite 5'x4' RCB (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | lf | 101.00 | $96.63 | $9,759.63 | $9,759.63 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $9,759.63 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.04 | Type "C" manhole for 24"-42" pipe, standard depth, complete in place. | ea | 2.00 | $3,900.00 | $7,800.00 | $7,800.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $7,800.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.05 | Safety end treatment for 24" storm sewer, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | ea | 2.00 | $2,100.00 | $4,200.00 | $4,200.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $4,200.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.06 | Junction box, per plans, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | ea | 2.00 | $12,200.00 | $24,400.00 | $24,400.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $24,400.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.07 | Junction box with E inlet top, per plans, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | ea | 3.00 | $14,100.00 | $42,300.00 | $42,300.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $42,300.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.08 | 5-inch thick reinforced concrete slope paving, | sq yd | 200.00 | $115.00 | $23,000.00 | $23,000.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $23,000.00 | 100% | $0.00 |

| A | B | C | | | | D | E | F | G | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item No | Description of Work | UOM | Qty | Unit Price | Scheduled Value | Work Completed | | Materials Presently Stored | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | Balance to Finish Including Retainage (C-G+Retainage) |
| | | | | | | From Previous (D+E) | This Period | | | | |
| | (including filter fabric, weep holes, toe walls, re-bar, and expansion joints), complete in place. | | | | | | | | | | |
| B.09 | Excavation of sawle to final elevation, complete in place. | cu yd | 43.00 | $147.00 | $6,321.00 | $6,321.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $6,321.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| B.10 | Trench safety system for 24-inch and greater pipe, all depths. | lf | 2221.00 | $0.10 | $222.10 | $222.10 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $222.10 | 100% | $0.00 |
| C.01 | Hydro-mulch seeding of rights-of-way and adjacent Easements (less pavement area). Contractor to ensure growth of vegetation by whatever means necessary, including re-seeding, over-seeding or watering at no separate pay. | acre | 0.90 | $2,800.00 | $2,520.00 | $2,240.00 | $280.00 | $0.00 | $2,520.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| C.02 | 25' by 75' Stabilized Construction Access, installed, maintained and removed. | ea | 2.00 | $1.00 | $2.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $2.00 |
| C.03 | Concrete truck washout, installed, maintained and removed. | ea | 1.00 | $1.00 | $1.00 | $1.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $1.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| C.04 | Placement of reinforced filter fabric fence, as directed by engineer (including installation, maintenance and removal). | lf | 30.00 | $3.00 | $90.00 | $0.00 | $90.00 | $0.00 | $90.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| C.05 | Rock Filter Dam (Type III), installed, maintained and removed. | ea | 1.00 | $1.00 | $1.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | 0% | $1.00 |
| C.06 | Inlet protection barriers, installed, maintained and removed. | ea | 3.00 | $1.00 | $3.00 | $3.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $3.00 | 100% | $0.00 |

| A | B | C | | | | D | E | F | G | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item No | Description of Work | UOM | Qty | Unit Price | Scheduled Value | Work Completed | | Materials Presently Stored | Total Completed and Stored to Date (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | Balance to Finish Including Retainage (C-G+Retainage) |
| | | | | | | From Previous (D+E) | This Period | | | | |
| D.01 | Utility construction staking to be performed by Contractor. | ls | 1.00 | $2,600.00 | $2,600.00 | $2,600.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $2,600.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| D.02 | Materials testing, per specifications, to be performed by Contractor. | ls | 1.00 | $3,600.00 | $3,600.00 | $3,600.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $3,600.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| D.03 | Remove and replace existing asphalt pavement, complete in place. | sq yd | 53.00 | $264.00 | $13,992.00 | $13,992.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $13,992.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| D.04 | Barricades, signs, and traffic handling. | mo | 1.00 | $300.00 | $300.00 | $300.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $300.00 | 100% | $0.00 |
| CO 01.1 | Removal of B.02: 48-inch HDPE, ASTM D3350, all depths, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | lf | 3930.00 | $(115.60) | $(454,308.00) | $(454,308.00) | $0.00 | $0.00 | $(454,308.00) | 100% | $0.00 |
| CO 01.2 | B.02 with Cost Increase: 48-inch HDPE, ASTM D3350, all depths, (including bedding and backfill), complete in place. | lf | 3930.00 | $131.33 | $516,126.90 | $516,126.90 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $516,126.90 | 100% | $0.00 |
| **Totals** | | | | | $709,693.63 | $709,320.63 | $370.00 | $0.00 | $709,690.63 | 100% | $7,099.94 |

# CONSENT OF SURETY TO REDUCTION IN OR PARTIAL RELEASE OF RETAINAGE

OWNER ☐
ARCHITECT ☐
CONTRACTOR ☐
SURETY ☒
OTHER

*AIA DOCUMENT G707 A* Bond No. PRF9435569

PROJECT: (name, address) Construction of Drainage Improvements on Goya Road for Waller County
Waller County, TX

TO (Owner)

Waller County and the State of Texas

775 Bus. 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO:

CONTRACT FOR: CONSTRUCTION

CONTRACT DATE:

In accordance with the provisions of the Contract between the Owner and the Contractor as indicated above, the (here insert name and address of Surety as it appears in the bond.)
Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
1299 Zurich Way, 5th Fl., Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056
, SURETY,

on bond of (here insert name and address of Contractor as it appears in the bond)
Lonnie Lischka Company, LP
P.O. Box 806
Bellville, TX 77418
, CONTRACTOR,

hereby approves the reduction in or partial release of retainage to the Contractor as follows:
Reduce Retainage from Five Percent (5%) to One Percent (1%) of the Total Contract Price.

The Surety agrees that such reduction in or partial release of retainage to the Contractor shall not relieve the Surety of any of its obligations to (here insert the name and address of Owner)
Waller County and the State of Texas
775 Bus. 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445
, OWNER,

as set forth in the said Surety's bond.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF,
the Surety has hereunto set its hand this 2nd day of July, 2024

Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland
Surety

By: Diana Cervantes
Signature of Authorized Representative
Diana Cervantes
Attorney-in-Fact
Title

Witness: Luis Navarro
~~Attest:~~
(Seal):

**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY**
**COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY**
**FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**
**POWER OF ATTORNEY**

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation of the State of New York, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, a corporation of the State of Illinois, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND a corporation of the State of Illinois (herein collectively called the "Companies"), by **Robert D. Murray, Vice President**, in pursuance of authority granted by Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, which are set forth on the reverse side hereof and are hereby certified to be in full force and effect on the date hereof, do hereby nominate, constitute, and appoint Diana CERVANTES, Stephanie GUNDERSON **of Dallas, Texas,** its true and lawful agent and Attorney-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for, and on its behalf as surety, and as its act and deed: **any and all bonds and undertakings,** and the execution of such bonds or undertakings in pursuance of these presents, shall be as binding upon said Companies, as fully and amply, to all intents and purposes, as if they had been duly executed and acknowledged by the regularly elected officers of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at its office in New York, New York., the regularly elected officers of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., and the regularly elected officers of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at its office in Owings Mills, Maryland., in their own proper persons.

The said Vice President does hereby certify that the extract set forth on the reverse side hereof is a true copy of Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of said Companies, and is now in force.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said Vice-President has hereunto subscribed his/her names and affixed the Corporate Seals of the said **ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**, this 05th day of May, A.D. 2022.

**ATTEST:**
**ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY**
**COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY**
**FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND**

*By: Robert D. Murray*
*Vice President*

*By: Dawn E. Brown*
*Secretary*

**State of Maryland**
**County of Baltimore**

On this 05th day of May, A.D. 2022, before the subscriber, a Notary Public of the State of Maryland, duly commissioned and qualified, **Robert D. Murray, Vice President and Dawn E. Brown, Secretary** of the Companies, to me personally known to be the individuals and officers described in and who executed the preceding instrument, and acknowledged the execution of same, and being by me duly sworn, deposeth and saith, that he/she is the said officer of the Company aforesaid, and that the seals affixed to the preceding instrument are the Corporate Seals of said Companies, and that the said Corporate Seals and the signature as such officer were duly affixed and subscribed to the said instrument by the authority and direction of the said Corporations.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand and affixed my Official Seal the day and year first above written.

Constance A. Dunn, Notary Public
My Commission Expires: July 9, 2023

**Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at bondvalidator.zurichna.com or 410-559-8790**

## EXTRACT FROM BY-LAWS OF THE COMPANIES

"Article V, Section 8, Attorneys-in-Fact. The Chief Executive Officer, the President, or any Executive Vice President or Vice President may, by written instrument under the attested corporate seal, appoint attorneys-in-fact with authority to execute bonds, policies, recognizances, stipulations, undertakings, or other like instruments on behalf of the Company, and may authorize any officer or any such attorney-in-fact to affix the corporate seal thereto; and may with or without cause modify of revoke any such appointment or authority at any time."

## CERTIFICATE

I, the undersigned, Vice President of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY, and the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney is still in full force and effect on the date of this certificate; and I do further certify that Article V, Section 8, of the By-Laws of the Companies is still in force.

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the ZURICH AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 15th day of December 1998.

RESOLVED: "That the signature of the President or a Vice President and the attesting signature of a Secretary or an Assistant Secretary and the Seal of the Company may be affixed by facsimile on any Power of Attorney...Any such Power or any certificate thereof bearing such facsimile signature and seal shall be valid and binding on the Company."

This Power of Attorney and Certificate may be signed by facsimile under and by authority of the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the COLONIAL AMERICAN CASUALTY AND SURETY COMPANY at a meeting duly called and held on the 5th day of May, 1994, and the following resolution of the Board of Directors of the FIDELITY AND DEPOSIT COMPANY OF MARYLAND at a meeting duly called and held on the 10th day of May, 1990.

RESOLVED: "That the facsimile or mechanically reproduced seal of the company and facsimile or mechanically reproduced signature of any Vice-President, Secretary, or Assistant Secretary of the Company, whether made heretofore or hereafter, wherever appearing upon a certified copy of any power of attorney issued by the Company, shall be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF, I have hereunto subscribed my name and affixed the corporate seals of the said Companies, this 2nd day of July, 2024.

By: Mary Jean Pethick
Vice President

**TO REPORT A CLAIM WITH REGARD TO A SURETY BOND, PLEASE SUBMIT A COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF THE CLAIM INCLUDING THE PRINCIPAL ON THE BOND, THE BOND NUMBER, AND YOUR CONTACT INFORMATION TO:**

Zurich Surety Claims
1299 Zurich Way
Schaumburg, IL 60196-1056
Ph: 800-626-4577

If your jurisdiction allows for electronic reporting of surety claims, please submit to:
reportsfclaims@zurichna.com

**Authenticity of this bond can be confirmed at bondvalidator.zurichna.com or 410-559-8790**

# WALLER COUNTY CHILD WELFARE BOARD MEMBERS

| MEMBER | APPOINTED DATE | RESIGNATION DATE | APPOINTED BY | PRECINCT | TERM | TERM EXPIRES | NOTES |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VACANT | | | | | 1 YEAR | | |
| VACANT | | | | | 1 YEAR | | |
| VACANT | | | | | 1 YEAR | | |
| Jory Chevis | 9/4/2024 | | | | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2025 | |
| Robert Goodspeed | 9/4/2024 | | | | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2025 | |
| Wendy Williams | 5/31/2023 | | | Precinct 3 | 2 YEARS | 12/31/2025 | |
| Carolyn Miedke | 4/19/2023 | | | | 2 YEARS | 12/31/2025 | |
| Audrey Luther | 9/4/2024 - Re-Appointed | | | | 2 YEARS | 12/31/2026 | |
| Patricia Sanderlin | 3/6/2024 | | | | 2 YEARS | 12/31/2025 | |
| Candice Adams | 4/19/2023 | | | | 2 YEARS | 12/31/2025 | |
| Anthony Pulci | 8/30/2023 | | | | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2025 | |
| Sherry Whitely | 3/3/2021 | | | Precinct 2 | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2024 | |
| Sherry McIntire | 1/9/2019 | 6/30/2024 | Trey Duhon | Precinct 2 | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2024 | Moved out of the county |
| Earlynne Campbell | 6/28/2024 | | | | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2027 | |
| Alan Younts | 7/20/2022 | | | | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2024 | |

# WALLER COUNTY CH

| MEMBER | APPOINTED DATE | RESIGNATION DATE | APPOINTED BY |
|---|---|---|---|
| Vacant | | | |
| Vacant | | | |
| Cathy Dobbs | 1/22/2020 | **Resigned 1/2021** | John Amsler |
| Andrea Miller | 1/22/2020 | | Jeron Barnett |
| Patricia Mosley | 9/25/2019 | **Resigned 03/2020** | ??? |
| Robert Young | 9/25/2019 | **Resigned 11/2020** | Walter Smith |
| Candis Firchau | 9/25/2019 | **Resigned 05/2020** | Walter Smith |
| Katina Harris | 1/10/2018 | | Trey Duhon |
| Tracy Sebesta | 1/10/2018 | | Justin Beckendorff |
| Carla Pitts | 3/7/2018 | **Resigned 12/2019** | John Amsler |
| Annette Baker | 1/9/2019 | **Resigned 1/2021** | John Amsler |
| Shelby Smith | 1/9/2019 | **Resigned 04/2020** | Trey Duhon |
| Sherry McIntire | 1/9/2019 | | Trey Duhon |
| Scott Green | 1/10/2018 | | Jeron Barnett |
| Debi Ferris | 1/10/2018 | **Resigned 03/2020** | Trey Duhon |
| Katina Harris | 1/10/2018 | | Trey Duhon |
| Tracy Sebesta | 1/10/2018 | | Justin Beckendorff |
| Sabrina Alaquinez | 7/20/2022 | 2/1/2023 | |
| Debbie Roesler | 1/21/2021 | Resigned 5/1/2023 | |
| Linde Guidry | 3/3/2021 | Resignd 2023 | |
| Susan Cardiff | 1/25/2023 | Resigned Sept 2023 | |
| Sherry McIntire | 1/9/2019 | Resigigned June 2024 | Trey Duhon |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |

# ILD WELFARE BOARD MEMBERS

| Precinct | TERM | TERM EXPIRES |
|---|---|---|
| | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2019 |
| | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2019 |
| Precinct 1 | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2020 |
| Precinct 3 | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2020 |
| Precinct 2 | 2 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| Precinct 2 | 2 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| Precinct 3 | 2 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| Precinct 1 | 2 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| Precinct 1 | 2 YEAR | 12/31/2019 |
| Precinct 1 | 3 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| | 3 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| | 3 YEAR | 12/31/2021 |
| Precinct 3 | 3 YEAR | 12/31/2023 |
| Precinct 1 | 3 YEAR | 12/31/2020 |
| Precinct 3 | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2022 |
| Precinct 1 | 1 YEAR | 12/31/2022 |
| | 2 YEARS | 12/31/2023 |
| | 3 YEARS | |
| | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2024 |
| | 2 YEARS | |
| | 3 YEARS | 12/31/2024 |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |
| | | |

| NOTES |
| --- |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Replaced Ben Tibbs appointed 01/10/2018 |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| |
| Removed from board for no participation per by-laws |
| |
| Moved out of County |
| |
| |
| |
| |

# SUBDIVISION DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS AND MAPLE MEADOWS DEVELOPMENT, LLC FOR HOOVER LANE TRACT

This Subdivision Development Agreement with attached exhibits ("Agreement") is entered into by and between Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas, and Maple Meadows Development, LLC ("Developer"), a Texas limited liability company, for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision, effective as of _____, 20____.

**WHEREAS**, Developer has purchased or intends to purchase real property, approximately 248 acres, in Waller County, Texas, which is more particularly described in Exhibit A and which will be developed into the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision ("Developer's Property"); and

**WHEREAS**, Developer desires to develop the property in accordance with the uses, layout, configuration, lot sizes, lot widths, landscaping, traffic circulation patterns, etc. detailed in the attached Plan of Development (Exhibit B) and General Land Plan (Exhibit C) with the approved variances (Exhibit D); and

**WHEREAS**, County finds that subdivision development agreements are an appropriate way of providing for the responsible construction of appropriate and necessary infrastructure, encouraging orderly growth, and promoting the welfare of residents in the County; and

**WHEREAS**, County desires that the project be developed on the Developer's Property and expects to receive a benefit from the development; and

**WHEREAS**, in exchange for the approval of certain variances needed to facilitate the development of Developer's Property, Developer agrees to complete the development subject to certain construction and development standards.

**IN CONSIDERATION** of the mutual covenants and promises set forth in this Agreement and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the parties agree as follows:

1. **PURPOSE.** The parties desire to coordinate the development of certain aspects of Developer's Property as detailed in Exhibits A, B, C and D. Developer agrees to comply with the terms of this Agreement and its attached exhibits while developing Developer's Property.

2. **ASSIGNMENT.** The parties acknowledge that rights and obligations under this Agreement are intended to facilitate the development of Developer's Property in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and its exhibits. While Developer and its affiliate entities will be the primary actor in grading and laying out the lots, this Agreement is not intended to prevent the construction of single-family homes and their appurtenant infrastructure by a variety of homebuilders who may purchase lots from Developer, as long as construction complies with the terms of this Agreement. Assignment of this Agreement to a different developer or other person or entity shall require the written agreement of County. For the purposes of this Section, the term "Affiliate" means (a) an entity that directly or indirectly controls,

is controlled by or is under common control with Developer, or (b) an entity at least five percent of whose economic interest is owned by Developer or an entity that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by or is under common control with Developer; and the term "control" means the power to direct the management of such entity through voting rights, ownership or contractual obligations.

3. **AMENDMENTS AND WAIVERS.** Amendments to this Agreement, including to any exhibits, must be in writing and signed by both parties. Verbal amendments or deviations from the requirements herein are not effective or binding. Any failure by a party to insist upon strict performance by the other party of any provision of this Agreement will not, regardless of length of time during which that failure continues, be deemed a waiver of that party's right to insist upon strict compliance with all terms of this Agreement. Any enforceable waiver of a provision of this Agreement must be in writing and signed by both parties, and such waiver shall only be effective as to the specific default and the specific time period set forth in the waiver. A written waiver will not constitute a waiver of any subsequent default or right to require performance of the same or any other provision of this Agreement in the future.

4. **COVENANT RUNNING WITH THE LAND.** This Agreement shall constitute a covenant that runs with the land and is binding on future owners of Developer's Property. A copy of this Agreement shall be recorded in the Official Public Records of Waller County, Texas.

5. **DEFAULT.** No party shall be deemed in default of any provision of this Agreement until the expiration of thirty (30) days following the receipt of notice of default from the other party, during which time the defaulting party may cure the

default. Absent force majeure or a written extension of the cure period signed by both parties, if the default is not cured within the thirty-day cure period, the non-defaulting party may pursue all available legal and equitable remedies, including specific performance. All remedies will be cumulative, and the pursuit of one remedy will not constitute an election of remedies or waiver of the right to pursue other available remedies. In addition to other remedies, County may withhold acceptance of roads within the subdivision for County maintenance for non-compliance with this Agreement.

6. **NOTICES.** All notices for this Agreement shall be in writing and may be effected by sending notice by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, to the addresses below. Notice shall be deemed given three (3) business days after deposited with the United States Postal Services with sufficient postage affixed. A party may change its address for notices by giving notice to the other party in accordance with this section.

Notices mailed to County: County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Notices mailed to Developer: Maple Meadows Development, LLC
5847 San Felipe Street, Suite 4675,
Houston TX 77057
ATTN: Russ Walker

7. **CONTRACTING AUTHORITY.** The Waller County Commissioners Court is the contracting authority for County. All amendments, waivers, etc. requiring

approval under this Agreement must be approved by the Waller County Commissioners Court on behalf of County.

8. ***FORCE MAJEURE.*** In this Agreement, *force majeure* shall mean acts of God, strikes, riots, epidemics, fires, hurricanes, natural disasters, or other causes not reasonably within the control of the parties that impact a party's ability to perform in a timely manner with the provisions of this Agreement. If a party is wholly or partially unable to perform its obligations under this Agreement due to *force majeure*, then such party shall give written notice to the other party within ten (10) days of the occurrence of a *force majeure* event. While a *force majeure* event may delay or postpone a party's obligations during the continuance of an inability to perform, a *force majeure* event will not waive or alter the substance of a party's obligations under this Agreement. The party claiming *force majeure* shall make reasonable efforts to remove or overcome its inability to perform and resume its obligations as soon as practicable.

9. **SEVERABILITY.** If any court of competent jurisdiction determines that any provision of this Agreement is invalid or unenforceable, that provision shall be fully severable. This Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if the invalid or unenforceable provision had never been part of the Agreement, and the remaining provisions of this Agreement shall remain in full force and effect. Any provision deemed invalid or unenforceable shall be automatically replaced with a provision as similar as possible to the original provision in terms that make the provision valid and enforceable.

10. **JURISDICTION, VENUE, AND GOVERNING LAW.** This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Texas, without regard to its conflict of

laws provisions. Jurisdiction and venue for disputes over this Agreement shall exclusively in Waller County, Texas for state claims and the Southern District of Texas for federal claims.

11. **NO JOINT VENTURE.** This Agreement does not create a joint venture or partnership among the parties. County and its past, present, and future officers, employees, agents, and officials do not assume any responsibilities or liabilities to any third party in connection with the development of Developer's Property.

12. **NO THIRD-PARTY BENEFICIARIES.** This Agreement does not benefit any third parties and does not create any third-party beneficiary rights in any person or entity who is not a party to this Agreement.

13. **INCORPORATION AND ORDER OF PRECEDENCE**. The Exhibits identified in this Agreement and attached hereto are incorporated by reference and made a part hereof. In the event of conflict between the terms of this Agreement and its Exhibits, the order of precedence shall be as follows: 1) this Agreement; 2) Exhibit D; 3) Exhibit A; 4) Exhibit B; then 5) Exhibit C.

**Maple Meadows Development, LLC**

a Texas limited liability company

By:_____

Itiel Kaplan

Manager

_____

Date

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF HARRIS §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the_____ day of_____2024, by Itiel Kaplan as Manager of Maple Meadows Development, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

_____

[S E A L] Notary Public, State of Texas

**Waller County**

_____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III

County Judge

_____

Date

STATE OF TEXAS §

§

COUNTY OF WALLER §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the____ day of_____2024, by Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller County Judge on behalf of Waller County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

_____

[S E A L] Notary Public, State of Texas

# EXHIBITS

Exhibit A – Real Property Description

Exhibit B – Plan of Development

Exhibit C – General Land Plan

Exhibit D – Approved Variances

# Exhibit A to Subdivision Development Agreement

County: Waller County
Project: Hoover Road
M&B No. 231294
Job No. 4620-DS

## FIELD NOTES FOR A 106.568 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 106.568 acres (4,642,114 square feet) located in the Polly Perry League Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 236, Waller County, Texas; said 106.568 acre tract being a portion of a called 136.08 acre tract recorded in the name of Nesh Farms Hoover Lane, LLC in Waller County Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 2105504, said 106.568 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), as per GPS observations.):

**COMMENCING** at a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the southwest corner of a called 198.6896 acre tract recorded in the name of Melanie Juneau in Volume (Vol.) 1102, Page (Pg.) 354, Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), being the northwest corner of a called 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) recorded in the name of Doris Louise Hayes in Vol. 310, Pg. 218, W.C.D.R. and being on the east line of a called 50 acre tract recorded in the name of C. Michael McGlothlin in Vol. 1245, Pg. 506, W.C.D.R.;

Thence, with the line common to said 25.000 acre tract and said 50 acre tract, South 01 degrees 55 minutes 20 seconds East, a distance of 153.92 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Lasiter" found at the southeast corner of said 50 acre tract and marking the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the northeast corner of said 136.08 acre tract and the herein described tract;

Thence, with the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and said 25.000 acre tract, South 02 degrees 08 minutes 21 seconds East, at a distance of 1,747.70 feet passing a 1-inch iron pipe found at the southeast corner of said 25.000 acre tract and continuing for a total distance of 1,770.58 feet to a Mag nail set in asphalt on the northerly Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of Hoover Lane (width varies as per Vol. 227, Pg. 468, W.C.D.R.), marking the southeast corner of said 136.08 acre tract and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and northerly R.O.W. line of said Hoover Lane, South 87 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds West, a distance of 2,193.46 feet to a Mag nail set in asphalt marking the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the meanders of Live Oak Creek and through and across said 136.08 acre tract the following forty-six (46) courses:

1. North 44 degrees 26 minutes 52 seconds West, a distance of 64.74 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

2. North 26 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 154.29 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

3. South 75 degrees 54 minutes 57 seconds West, a distance of 52.97 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

4. South 45 degrees 56 minutes 40 seconds West, a distance of 64.53 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

5. North 74 degrees 14 minutes 06 seconds West, a distance of 49.03 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

6. North 34 degrees 12 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 49.49 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

7. North 23 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 36.53 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

8. North 46 degrees 13 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 47.66 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

9. North 81 degrees 29 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 41.69 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

10. North 24 degrees 20 minutes 24 seconds West, a distance of 43.18 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

11. North 16 degrees 31 minutes 07 seconds East, a distance of 55.86 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

12. North 57 degrees 06 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 54.62 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

13. South 84 degrees 28 minutes 03 seconds East, a distance of 93.51 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

14. South 65 degrees 00 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 42.23 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

15. North 25 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 41.07 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

16. North 24 degrees 09 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 111.64 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

17. North 74 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 67.34 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

18. South 80 degrees 53 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 96.63 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

19. North 19 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 48.49 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

20. North 20 degrees 39 minutes 43 seconds East, a distance of 90.94 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

21. North 52 degrees 14 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 68.35 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

22. North 14 degrees 46 minutes 58 seconds West, a distance of 79.50 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

23. North 79 degrees 20 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 122.53 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

24. South 75 degrees 46 minutes 51 seconds West, a distance of 87.36 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

25. North 31 degrees 53 minutes 38 seconds West, a distance of 60.41 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

26. North 07 degrees 25 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 51.34 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

27. North 69 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 116.59 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

28. North 22 degrees 45 minutes 09 seconds West, a distance of 80.76 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

29. North 02 degrees 47 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 57.94 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

30. North 25 degrees 54 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 40.90 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

31. North 48 degrees 03 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 49.01 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

32. North 12 degrees 32 minutes 21 seconds East, a distance of 27.80 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

33. North 21 degrees 19 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 45.15 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

34. North 01 degrees 12 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 118.73 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

35. North 65 degrees 29 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 119.62 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

36. North 18 degrees 59 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 29.51 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

37. North 42 degrees 29 minutes 52 seconds East, a distance of 94.31 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

38. North 19 degrees 50 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 63.43 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

39. North 65 degrees 24 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 53.95 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

40. North 26 degrees 13 minutes 02 seconds West, a distance of 44.71 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

41. North 07 degrees 04 minutes 16 seconds East, a distance of 41.01 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

42. North 84 degrees 03 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 59.11 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

43. North 03 degrees 52 minutes 01 seconds West, a distance of 76.95 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

44. South 76 degrees 39 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 19.13 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

45. North 52 degrees 04 minutes 27 seconds West, a distance of 44.76 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

46. North 06 degrees 18 minutes 32 seconds West, a distance of 41.90 feet to an angle point on the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and said 50 acre tract and being the northwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Lasiter" found at the northeast corner of a State of Texas R.O.W. Easement recorded in Vol. 111, Pg. 405, W.C.D.R. bears South 87 degrees 33 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 560.80 feet;

Thence, along the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and said 50 acre tract, North 87 degrees 33 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 2,794.65 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 106.568 acres (4,642,114 square feet) of land.

An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey has been prepared by Miller Survey and accompanies this description.

Anthony R. Peacock

Anthony R. Peacock, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5047

**Miller Survey | DCCM**
Texas Firm Reg. No. 10047100
Ph: (713) 413-1900
Job No. 4620-DS
Dwg No. 4620-ALTA-1
M&B No. 231294
Date: August 30, 2023

County: Waller County
Project: Hoover Road
M&B No. 231295
Job No. 4620-DS

## FIELD NOTES FOR A 61.117 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 61.117 acres (2,662,245 square feet) located in the Polly Perry League Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 236, Waller County, Texas; said 61.117 acre tract being all of a called 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) recorded in the name of Doris Louise Hayes in Volume (Vol.) 310, Page (Pg.) 218, Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), all of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Doris L. Hayes in Vol. 310, Pg. 246, W.C.D.R. and a portion of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Betty J. Jones in Vol. 813, Pg. 243, W.C.D.R.; said 61.117 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), as per GPS observations.):

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the southwest corner of a called 198.6896 acre tract recorded in the name of Melanie Juneau in Vol. 1102, Pg. 354, W.C.D.R., being on the east line of a called 50 acre tract recorded in the name of C. Michael McGlothlin in Vol. 1245, Pg. 506, W.C.D.R., marking the northwest corner of said 25.000 acre tract and the herein described tract;

Thence, with the line common to said 25.000 acre tract, said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and said 198.6896 acre tract, North 87 degrees 38 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 1,325.34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "G&G" found at the northeast corner of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the east line of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), South 01 degrees 50 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 1,137.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set on the north line of said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones) and marking an easterly interior corner of the here described tract;

Thence, with the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones) and a called 25.00 acre tract recorded in the name of Michael Everett Hoover in Vol. 1253, Pg. 291, W.C.D.R., North 88 degrees 20 minutes 01 seconds East, a distance of 1,302.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at an easterly angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, through and across said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones), South 01 degrees 56 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 300.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set on the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones) and a called 25.000 acres (Third Tract) recorded in the name of Betty Jean Jones in Vol. 310, Pg. 218, W.C.D.R. and marking an easterly angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones), said 25.000 acres (Third Tract) and a called 2.046 acre tract recorded in the name of Leighton D. McLeod and Cynthia McLeod in Waller County Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 1603069, South 87 degrees 49 minutes 08 seconds West, a distance of 1,856.63 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said 2.046 acre tract and marking a southerly interior angle point of the herein described tract;

Thene, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and said 2.046 acre tract, South 02 degrees 21 minutes 11 seconds East, a distance of 457.58 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at the southwest corner of said 2.046 acre tract, being on the northerly Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of Hoover Lane (width varies, prescriptive, no deed found), marking the most southerly southeast corner of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and northerly R.O.W. line of said Hoover Lane, South 87 degrees 56 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 766.25 feet to a 1-inch iron rod found on the east line of a called 136.08 acre tract recorded in the name of Nesh Farms Hoover Lane, LLC in Waller County Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 2105504, marking the southwest corner of said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and said 136.08 acre tract, North 02 degrees 08 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 1,747.70 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Lasiter" found at the northeast corner of said 136.08 acre tract, being the southeast corner of said 50 acre tract and marking a westerly angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and said 50 acre tract, North 01 degrees 55 minutes 20 seconds West, a distance of 153.92 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 61.117 acres (2,662,245 square feet) of land.

An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey has been prepared by Miller Survey and accompanies this description.

Anthony R. Peacock

Anthony R. Peacock, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5047

**Miller Survey | DCCM**
Texas Firm Reg. No. 10047100
Ph: (713) 413-1900
Job No. 4620-DS
Dwg No. 4620-ALTA-2
M&B No. 231295
Date: August 30, 2023

County: Waller County
Project: Hoover Road
M&B No. 231296
Job No. 4620-DS

## FIELD NOTES FOR A 80.491 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 80.491 acres (3,506,207 square feet) located in the Polly Perry League Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 236, Waller County, Texas; said 80.491 acre tract being a portion of a called 49.403 acre tract recorded in the name of Everett Hoover in Volume (Vol.) 212, Page (Pg.) 674, Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), being all of a called 25.000 acre tract (First Tract) recorded in the name of Everett Hoover in Vol. 310, Pg. 218, W.C.D.R., being a portion of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Everett Hoover in Vol. 813, Pg. 240, W.C.D.R., a portion of a called 25.00 acre tract recorded in the name of Michael Everett Hoover in Vol. 1253, Pg. 291, W.C.D.R., and being all of a called 25.00 acre tract recorded in the name of Pamela Jean Walker in Vol. 1253, Pg. 303, W.C.D.R.; said 80.491 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), as per GPS observations.):

**BEGINNING** at a 5/8-inch iron rod found on the west Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of Penick Road (width varies, prescriptive, no deed found), being the southeast corner of a called 15.000 acre tract recorded in the name of John S. Cannon and Judith E. Cannon in Waller Country Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 1702083, marking the northeast corner of said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to the west R.O.W. line of said Penick Road, said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker), said 49.403 acre tract and said 25.000 acre tract (First Tract), South 02 degrees 05 minutes 04 seconds East, a distance of 1,517.56 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found at the northeast corner of a called 3.000 acre tract recorded in the name of Teddy G. Patterson and Jo Ann Patterson in Vol. 322, Pg. 874, W.C.D.R. and marking the southeast corner of said 25.000 acre tract (First Tract) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.000 acre tract (First Tract), said 3.000 acre tract, a called 0.673 acre tract recorded in the name of Everett F. Hoover in Vol. 425, Pg. 328, W.C.D.R. and said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover), South 88 degrees 44 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 821.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at a southeasterly interior angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, through and across said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover), South 01 degrees 56 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 497.29 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set on the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover) and a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Betty J. Jones in Vol. 813, Pg. 243, W.C.D.R., marking a southerly southeast corer of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover) and said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones), South 88 degrees 20 minutes 01 seconds West, a distance of 1,302.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at an easterly corner of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Doris L. Hayes in Vol. 310, Pg. 246, W.C.D.R. and marking the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover), said 22.9214 acre tract (Everett Hoover) and said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), North 01 degrees 50 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 1,137.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "G&G" found at the northeast corner of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), being on the south line of a called 198.6896 acre tract recorded in the name of Melanie Juneau in Vol. 1102, Pg. 354, W.C.D.R. and marking a westerly corner of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Everett Hoover) and said 198.6896 acre tract, North 87 degrees 38 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 416.65 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found at the southeast corner of said 198.6896 acre tract and marking a westerly interior angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 49.403 acre tract, said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and said 198.6896 acre tract, North 02 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West, a distance of 879.88 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found at the southwest corner of said 15.000 acre tract, marking the northwest corner of said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and said 15.000 acre tract, North 88 degrees 47 minutes 46 seconds East, a distance of 1,705.44 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 80.491 acres (3,506,207 square feet) of land.

An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey has been prepared by Miller Survey and accompanies this description.

Anthony R. Peacock

Anthony R. Peacock, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5047

**Miller Survey | DCCM**
Texas Firm Reg. No. 10047100
Ph: (713) 413-1900
Job No. 4620-DS
Dwg No. 4620-ALTA-3
M&B No. 231296
Date: August 30, 2023

# EXHIBIT “B”

# PLAN OF DEVELOPMENT

# FOR

# HOOVER LANE TRACT

**± 248.2 Acres**

**in Waller County**

**PREPARED BY:**

META
PLANNING + DESIGN

24285 Katy Freeway, Suite 525
Katy, TX 77494

# I. INTRODUCTION AND GENERAL PROVISIONS

The Hoover Lane Tract (the "Project") is a proposed single-family residential community within unincorporated Waller County. This Plan of Development describes the proposed layout and characteristics of the Project, and lists modifications to regulations under which the Project will develop.

The Developer currently controls approximately 284 acres on Hoover Lane and Penick Road. An additional 400 acres (more or less) north of the subject property is also under consideration and may be incorporated into this Development Agreement at a later date by amendment or separate agreement.

# II. DEVELOPMENT REGULATIONS

Described below are certain portions of Waller County's Subdivision Regulations and Waller County's Engineering Design Standards, with specific modifications that shall be applicable to the Project. Where these specifications require a variance from the minimum standards, such variances have been identified in Exhibit D.

Development within the Project shall be vested in the Waller County regulations in effect at the time this Development Agreement is approved by the Waller County Commissioners Court, except as provided in this section or by separate agreement.

## 1. External Roadway Improvements

Nothing in this Agreement waives the requirements of the Waller County Major Thoroughfare Plan. The Developer will still be obligated to dedicate their pro rata share of right-of-way for road and drainage uses, contribute their pro rata share of costs for traffic signalization as warranted by the Traffic Impact Analysis, make improvements to Hoover Lane and Penick Road as warranted by the TIA including but not limited to construction of left turn lanes as needed, and follow all other applicable regulations unless amended by separate agreements. Contributions and improvements shall occur in phases as adjacent sections are developed or when the appropriate thresholds (such as trips per day for traffic improvements) warrant a contribution to be made.

The Developer shall also be obligated to improve Penick Road with an asphalt overlay, or contribute equivalent funds to the County for such improvement, in accordance with the triggers identified in the TIA. The estimated value of that improvement is $191,950.

## 2. New Roadway Design

Roadways within the Project shall be developed in accordance with the regulations of Waller County in effect at the time this Agreement is approved, except as provided below:

1. Collector Streets – direct connections to Hoover Lane or Penick Road shall meet the following criteria:

a. 350’ minimum centerline radius

2. Local Streets – streets which primarily provide access to individual lots, or which guide residents to and from the main access points to Hoover Lane or Penick Road, and may or may not have residential driveways taking direct access, shall meet the following criteria:

    a. 50’ minimum ROW width for curb-and-gutter streets

    b. 250’ minimum centerline radius

3. Cul-de-Sac Geometry

    a. Minimum 50’ paving radius

    b. Minimum 60’ ROW radius

**3. Block Length and Intersection Spacing**

Block lengths and intersection spacings within the Project shall be in accordance with the regulations of Waller County in effect at the time this Agreement is approved, except as provided below:

1. Internal Collector Streets and Local Streets

    a. Crossings of detention ponds or drainage channels shall be required only where necessary to provide access to residential units within the Project.

    b. Except as provided above, each local street shall intersect with another street at least every 1,500 feet, measured from edge of right-of-way to edge of right-of-way.

**4. Single-Family Residential**

Single-family residential lots within the Project shall be in accordance with the regulations of Waller County in effect at the time this Agreement is approved, except as provided below:

A. Lots

    a. There shall be no more than 930 single-family lots within the Project.

    b. Minimum lot width shall be forty feet (40’), with the following percentage requirements:

        a. Not more than 50% of lots shall be 40.00’ to 49.99’ in width.

        b. At least 50% of total lots shall be at least 50.00’ wide.

    c. Lot width shall be measured at the building line and shall be measured tangent to the building line arc for radial lots.

    d. All lots shall be a minimum of 5,000 square feet.

B. Setbacks

a. Minimum front yard setbacks shall be 25’.

b. Minimum side yard building setbacks:

i. five-foot (5’) setback for interior, non-corner lots and the non-street side of corner lots

ii. ten-foot (10’) setback for exterior side yard for corner lots

iii. twenty-five-foot (25’) garage setback if the garage door faces the side street

iv. Where a corner lot is separated from the side street by a landscape reserve, the five-foot (5’) interior side setback shall apply to the lot from its side lot line and the side street shall have a five-foot (5’) building setback line across the landscape reserve.

C. At least one tree shall be planted in the yard of every single-family residential lot.

D. Each home shall have a continuous sidewalk or trail connection to the nearest parkland or recreation area.

E. Each detention pond shall have a walking trail around at least 50% of the pond circumference.

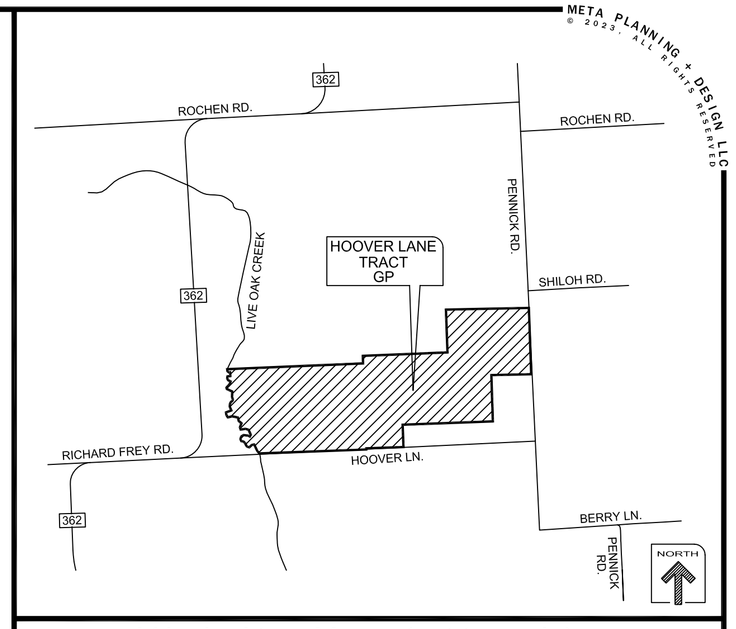
**5. Other Restrictions**

A. No portion of the land within the boundary of this Project shall be designed or used for multi-family residential. For purposes of this restriction, a single tract or a single structure with four or more residential dwelling units under common ownership shall be considered multi-family residential.

B. After the third single-family residential section plat in the Project is recorded and at least 50% of the homes in the third section are occupied, the Developer, HOA or MUD shall enter into an officer agreement with Waller County law enforcement for the provision of police services to the neighborhood.

# Exhibit C to Subdivision Development Agreement

META PLANNING + DESIGN LLC
© 2023, All rights reserved




Vicinity Map (not to scale)

NORTH

CALLED 50 ACRES
C. MICHAEL McGLOTHLIN
VOL. 1245, PG. 506, W.C.D.R.

CALLED 198.6896 ACRES
MELANIE JUNEAU
VOL. 1102, PG. 354, W.C.D.R.

CALLED 15.000 ACRES
JOHN S. CANNON AND
JUDITH E. CANNON
W.C.C.F. No. 1702083

BLOCK 1
SHILOH SUBDIVISION
VOL. 297, PG. 220,
W.C.D.R.

LOT 6

SHILOH DRIVE
VOL. 297, PG. 220
W.C.D.R.

LOT 1

BLOCK 2
SHILOH SUBDIVISION
VOL. 297, PG. 220,
W.C.D.R.

LOT 2

CALLED 22.00 ACRES
TOMAS ANTONIO
HUERTA DIAZ
W.C.C.F. No. 2103566

RESIDUE OF A
CALLED 36.835 ACRES
FRANK SPRINGER, JR
VOL. 1094, PG. 699, W.C.D.R.

RESIDUE OF A CALLED
5.000 ACRES
VOL.438, PG.702, W.C.D.R.

REMAINDER OF A
CALLED 56.3658 ACRES
FRANK SPRINGER, JR
VOL. 1094, PG. 712, W.C.D.R.

CALLED 22.00 ACRES
ALAN SHELFER
W.C.C.F. No. 2100579

PENICK ROAD (R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)

1705'
880'
1318'
1325'
417'
2795'
154'
822'
497'
300'
1857'
458'
2193'
23'
766'

DRAINAGE
±5.2 Ac.

SF
±25.2 Ac.
±110 LOTS

PARK
±0.9 Ac.

(50' R.O.W.)

(180' R.O.W.)

WP
±1.1 Ac.

DRAINAGE
±3.6 Ac.

SF
±17.9 Ac.
±96 LOTS

LAKE /
DETENTION
±5.1 Ac.

DRAINAGE
±3.7 Ac.

(50' R.O.W.)

LS

SF
±23.0 Ac.
±139 LOTS

SF
±30.9 Ac.
±185 LOTS

PARK
±0.5 Ac.

DRAINAGE
±4.8 Ac.

SF
±20.4 Ac.
±89 LOTS

DRAINAGE
±6.6 Ac.

SF
±13.3 Ac.
±58 LOTS

CALLED 3.000 ACRES
TEDDY G. PATTERSON
AND JO ANN PATTERSON
VOL. 322, PG. 874, W.C.D.R.

PORTION OF A
CALLED 22.9214 ACRES
BETTY J. JONES
VOL. 813, PG. 243, W.C.D.R.

CALLED 25.000 ACRES
THIRD TRACT
BETTY JEAN JONES
VOL. 310, PG. 218, W.C.D.R.

CALLED 1.000 ACRES
CHRISTOPHER W. JONES
VOL. 813, PG. 248, W.C.D.R.
CALLED 0.313 ACRES
MICHAEL HOOVER
VOL. 547, PG. 495, W.C.D.R.
CALLED 1.156 ACRES
TEDDY G. PATTERSON
AND JO ANN PATTERSON
VOL. 573, PG. 446, W.C.D.R.
CALLED 1.000 ACRES
VOL. 438, PG. 702,
W.C.D.R.

A
PORTION OF A
CALLED 25.00 ACRES
MICHAEL EVERETT HOOVER
VOL. 1253, PG. 291, W.C.D.R.

B
CALLED 0.673 ACRES
EVERETT F. HOOVER
VOL. 425, PG. 328, W.C.D.R.

C
CALLED 0.1924 ACRES
CHRISTOPHER W. JONES
VOL. 813, PG. 248, W.C.D.R.

D
CALLED 0.313 ACRES
MICHAEL HOOVER
VOL. 547, PG. 495, W.C.D.R.

E
CALLED 1.156 ACRES
TEDDY G. PATTERSON
AND JO ANN PATTERSON
VOL. 573, PG. 446, W.C.D.R.

F
CALLED 1.000 ACRES
VOL. 438, PG. 702,
W.C.D.R.

PHASE 1

WWTP
±3.0 Ac.

SF
±47.2 Ac.
±227 LOTS

PARK
±1.3 Ac.

DRAINAGE / DETENTION
±7.7 Ac.

DRAINAGE / DETENTION
±10.6 Ac.

DRAINAGE
±3.8 Ac.

DRAINAGE
±5.8 Ac.

OPEN SPACE

CL LIVE OAK CREEK

100-Yr. Floodplain

PORTION OF A
CALLED 136.08 ACRES
NESH FARMS
HOOVER LANE, LLC
W.C.C.F. No. 2105504

CALLED 109.96 ACRES
ERIK LEONARD
W.C.C.F. No. 1902094

CALLED 122.62 ACRES
MARCUS LEONARD
W.C.C.F. No. 1902094

CALLED 121.927 ACRES
MARY T. HILLIARD
W.C.C.F. No. 1910496

CALLED 0.4586 ACRES
CHRISTOPHER W. JONES AND
LEIGH ANN MALESKI
W.C.C.F. No. 1803069

(80' R.O.W.)

HOOVER LANE (R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)

FM 362 (R.O.W. WIDTH VARIES)

STATE OF TEXAS
R.O.W. EASEMENT
VOL. 111, PG. 405, W.C.D.R.

1.) THIS GENERAL PLAN IS SUBJECT TO A DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENT

| LOT PROJECTIONS | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LOT TYPE | PHASE 1 | FUTURE PHASES | TOTAL |
| 40s | +/-208 LOTS | +/-235 LOTS | +/-443 LOTS |
| 50s | +/-204 LOTS | +/-257 LOTS | +/-461 LOTS |
| TOTAL | +/-412 LOTS | +/-492 LOTS | +/-904 LOTS |

LOT PROJECTIONS AND PHASING MAY BE ADJUSTED BASED ON PREVAILING MARKET CONDITIONS.

DISCLAIMER AND LIMITED WARRANTY
THIS GENERAL PLAN HAS BEEN PREPARED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PROVISIONS OF THE WALLER COUNTY SUBDIVISION ORDINANCES IN EFFECT AT THE TIME THIS PLAN WAS PREAPRED ALONG WITH ANY VARIANCE OR VARIANCES TO THE PROVISIONS OF THE AFOREMENTIONED ORDINANCE WHICH ARE SUBSEQUENTLY GRANTED BY THE WALLER COUNTY PLANNING & ZONING COMMISSION AND / OR CITY - COUNCIL. THIS GENERAL PLAN WAS PREPARED FOR THE LIMITED PURPOSE OF GUIDANCE IN THE PREPARATION OF ACTUAL ENGINEERING AND DEVELOPMENT PLANS. THIS LIMITED WARRANTY IS MADE IN LIEU OF ALL OTHER WARRANTIES, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, AND NEITHER META PLANNING + DESIGN LLC, NOR ANY OF ITS OFFICERS, OR DIRECTORS, OR EMPLOYEES MAKE ANY OTHER WARRANTIES OR REPRESENTATIONS, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED CONCERNING THE DESIGN, LOCATION, QUALITY CHARACTER OF ACTUAL UTILITIES OR OTHER FACILITIES IN, ON, OVER, OR UNDER THE PREMISES INDICATED IN THE GENERAL PLAN.

A GENERAL PLAN OF

# HOOVER LANE TRACT

## BEING 248.2± ACRES OF LAND

OUT of the
**POLLY PERRY LEAGUE SURVEY, A-236**
WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS

OWNER:
**MAPLE DEVELOPMENT GROUP**

PLANNER:
META PLANNING + DESIGN
Meta Planning + Design LLC
24285 KATY FREEWAY, SUITE 525
KATY, TEXAS 77494 | TEL: 281-810-1422

SCALE: 1" = 300'
0 300 600

AUGUST 14, 2024

HOU-45003

# EXHIBIT D

Approved Variances

1. On _____, 2024 the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Maple Meadows Development, LLC for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 3.4.7, requiring a 50-foot minimum lot width

   Approved Variance: Minimum lot width of 40 feet for at least 50% of lots, measured at the building line.

2. On _____, 2024 the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Maple Meadows Development, LLC for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A - 3.4.15, requiring 15-foot side street building lines on local streets

   Approved Variance: 10-foot side street building lines on local streets

3. On _____, 2024 the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Maple Meadows Development, LLC for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.1, requiring a 60-foot ROW on curb-and-gutter local streets

   Approved Variance: A minimum 50-ffot ROW on curb-and-gutter streets

4. On _____, 2024 the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Maple Meadows Development, LLC for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.4, requiring a minimum 70-foot radius ROW on culs-de-sac, with 50-foot radius pacing

Approved Variance: A minimum 60-foot radius ROW on culs-de-sac, with 50-foot radius paving

5. On _____, 2024 the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Maple Meadows Development, LLC for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 3.3, requiring that dead end streets shall end on a temporary cul-de-sac with a ROW radius of 70 feet

   Approved Variance: Dead end street shall end on a temporary cul-de-sac with a ROW radius of 60 feet

6. On _____, 2024 the Waller County Commissioners Court approved the following variance for Maple Meadows Development, LLC for the Hoover Lane Tract subdivision:

   Variance from: Waller County Subdivision and Development Regulations Appendix A – 4.3.5, requiring a minimum centerline radius of 650 feet for local street curves, and 1,200 feet radius on collector street curves

   Approved Variance: A minimum centerline radius of 250 feet for local street curves, and 350 radius on collector street curves

**MEMORANDUM OF AGREEMENT**

This is a Memorandum of Agreement of the Subdivision Development Agreement Between Waller County, Texas and Maple Meadows Development, LLC for Hoover Lane Tract subdivision ("Agreement"). The Agreement, dated effective _____, 2024, is identified as Contract ID#_____ in the Official Public Records of Waller County, Texas. Notice is hereby given that the real property described in Exhibit A attached hereto and incorporated herein by this reference is subject to the Agreement. A copy of the Agreement may be obtained from the Waller County Clerk's Office.

**WALLER COUNTY, TEXAS**

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

Date:_____

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF WALLER §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2024 by Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, Waller County Judge, on behalf of Waller County, a political subdivision of the State of Texas.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

[S E A L]

**Maple Meadows Development, LLC**
A Texas limited liability company

_____
Itiel Kaplan
Manager

Date :_____

STATE OF TEXAS §

COUNTY OF _____ §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on the _____ day of _____, 2024 by Itiel Kaplan, Manager, on behalf of Maple Meadows Development, LLC, a Texas limited liability company.

_____
Notary Public, State of Texas

[S E A L]

# EXHIBIT A

## Real Property Description

County: Waller County
Project: Hoover Road
M&B No. 231294
Job No. 4620-DS

## FIELD NOTES FOR A 106.568 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 106.568 acres (4,642,114 square feet) located in the Polly Perry League Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 236, Waller County, Texas; said 106.568 acre tract being a portion of a called 136.08 acre tract recorded in the name of Nesh Farms Hoover Lane, LLC in Waller County Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 2105504, said 106.568 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), as per GPS observations.):

**COMMENCING** at a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the southwest corner of a called 198.6896 acre tract recorded in the name of Melanie Juneau in Volume (Vol.) 1102, Page (Pg.) 354, Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), being the northwest corner of a called 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) recorded in the name of Doris Louise Hayes in Vol. 310, Pg. 218, W.C.D.R. and being on the east line of a called 50 acre tract recorded in the name of C. Michael McGlothlin in Vol. 1245, Pg. 506, W.C.D.R.;

Thence, with the line common to said 25.000 acre tract and said 50 acre tract, South 01 degrees 55 minutes 20 seconds East, a distance of 153.92 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Lasiter" found at the southeast corner of said 50 acre tract and marking the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and the northeast corner of said 136.08 acre tract and the herein described tract;

Thence, with the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and said 25.000 acre tract, South 02 degrees 08 minutes 21 seconds East, at a distance of 1,747.70 feet passing a 1-inch iron pipe found at the southeast corner of said 25.000 acre tract and continuing for a total distance of 1,770.58 feet to a Mag nail set in asphalt on the northerly Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of Hoover Lane (width varies as per Vol. 227, Pg. 468, W.C.D.R.), marking the southeast corner of said 136.08 acre tract and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and northerly R.O.W. line of said Hoover Lane, South 87 degrees 52 minutes 09 seconds West, a distance of 2,193.46 feet to a Mag nail set in asphalt marking the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the meanders of Live Oak Creek and through and across said 136.08 acre tract the following forty-six (46) courses:

1. North 44 degrees 26 minutes 52 seconds West, a distance of 64.74 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

2. North 26 degrees 20 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 154.29 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

3. South 75 degrees 54 minutes 57 seconds West, a distance of 52.97 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

4. South 45 degrees 56 minutes 40 seconds West, a distance of 64.53 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

5. North 74 degrees 14 minutes 06 seconds West, a distance of 49.03 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

6. North 34 degrees 12 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 49.49 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

7. North 23 degrees 26 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 36.53 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

8. North 46 degrees 13 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 47.66 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

9. North 81 degrees 29 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 41.69 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

10. North 24 degrees 20 minutes 24 seconds West, a distance of 43.18 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

11. North 16 degrees 31 minutes 07 seconds East, a distance of 55.86 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

12. North 57 degrees 06 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 54.62 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

13. South 84 degrees 28 minutes 03 seconds East, a distance of 93.51 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

14. South 65 degrees 00 minutes 59 seconds East, a distance of 42.23 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

15. North 25 degrees 39 minutes 36 seconds East, a distance of 41.07 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

16. North 24 degrees 09 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 111.64 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

17. North 74 degrees 51 minutes 41 seconds West, a distance of 67.34 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

18. South 80 degrees 53 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 96.63 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

19. North 19 degrees 11 minutes 00 seconds West, a distance of 48.49 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

20. North 20 degrees 39 minutes 43 seconds East, a distance of 90.94 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

21. North 52 degrees 14 minutes 48 seconds West, a distance of 68.35 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

22. North 14 degrees 46 minutes 58 seconds West, a distance of 79.50 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

23. North 79 degrees 20 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 122.53 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

24. South 75 degrees 46 minutes 51 seconds West, a distance of 87.36 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

25. North 31 degrees 53 minutes 38 seconds West, a distance of 60.41 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

26. North 07 degrees 25 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 51.34 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

27. North 69 degrees 25 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 116.59 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

28. North 22 degrees 45 minutes 09 seconds West, a distance of 80.76 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

29. North 02 degrees 47 minutes 41 seconds East, a distance of 57.94 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

30. North 25 degrees 54 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 40.90 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

31. North 48 degrees 03 minutes 30 seconds East, a distance of 49.01 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

32. North 12 degrees 32 minutes 21 seconds East, a distance of 27.80 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

33. North 21 degrees 19 minutes 43 seconds West, a distance of 45.15 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

34. North 01 degrees 12 minutes 57 seconds East, a distance of 118.73 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

35. North 65 degrees 29 minutes 55 seconds West, a distance of 119.62 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

36. North 18 degrees 59 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 29.51 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

37. North 42 degrees 29 minutes 52 seconds East, a distance of 94.31 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

38. North 19 degrees 50 minutes 14 seconds East, a distance of 63.43 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

39. North 65 degrees 24 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 53.95 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

40. North 26 degrees 13 minutes 02 seconds West, a distance of 44.71 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

41. North 07 degrees 04 minutes 16 seconds East, a distance of 41.01 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

42. North 84 degrees 03 minutes 13 seconds East, a distance of 59.11 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

43. North 03 degrees 52 minutes 01 seconds West, a distance of 76.95 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

44. South 76 degrees 39 minutes 23 seconds West, a distance of 19.13 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

45. North 52 degrees 04 minutes 27 seconds West, a distance of 44.76 feet to an angle point of the herein described tract;

46. North 06 degrees 18 minutes 32 seconds West, a distance of 41.90 feet to an angle point on the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and said 50 acre tract and being the northwest corner of the herein described tract, from which a 1/2-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Lasiter" found at the northeast corner of a State of Texas R.O.W. Easement recorded in Vol. 111, Pg. 405, W.C.D.R. bears South 87 degrees 33 minutes 33 seconds West, a distance of 560.80 feet;

Thence, along the line common to said 136.08 acre tract and said 50 acre tract, North 87 degrees 33 minutes 33 seconds East, a distance of 2,794.65 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 106.568 acres (4,642,114 square feet) of land.

An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey has been prepared by Miller Survey and accompanies this description.

Anthony R. Peacock

Anthony R. Peacock, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5047

**Miller Survey | DCCM**
Texas Firm Reg. No. 10047100
Ph: (713) 413-1900
Job No. 4620-DS
Dwg No. 4620-ALTA-1
M&B No. 231294
Date: August 30, 2023

County: Waller County
Project: Hoover Road
M&B No. 231295
Job No. 4620-DS

## FIELD NOTES FOR A 61.117 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 61.117 acres (2,662,245 square feet) located in the Polly Perry League Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 236, Waller County, Texas; said 61.117 acre tract being all of a called 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) recorded in the name of Doris Louise Hayes in Volume (Vol.) 310, Page (Pg.) 218, Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), all of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Doris L. Hayes in Vol. 310, Pg. 246, W.C.D.R. and a portion of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Betty J. Jones in Vol. 813, Pg. 243, W.C.D.R.; said 61.117 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), as per GPS observations.):

**BEGINNING** at a 1/2-inch iron pipe found at the southwest corner of a called 198.6896 acre tract recorded in the name of Melanie Juneau in Vol. 1102, Pg. 354, W.C.D.R., being on the east line of a called 50 acre tract recorded in the name of C. Michael McGlothlin in Vol. 1245, Pg. 506, W.C.D.R., marking the northwest corner of said 25.000 acre tract and the herein described tract;

Thence, with the line common to said 25.000 acre tract, said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and said 198.6896 acre tract, North 87 degrees 38 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 1,325.34 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "G&G" found at the northeast corner of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the east line of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), South 01 degrees 50 minutes 45 seconds East, a distance of 1,137.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set on the north line of said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones) and marking an easterly interior corner of the here described tract;

Thence, with the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones) and a called 25.00 acre tract recorded in the name of Michael Everett Hoover in Vol. 1253, Pg. 291, W.C.D.R., North 88 degrees 20 minutes 01 seconds East, a distance of 1,302.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at an easterly angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, through and across said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones), South 01 degrees 56 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 300.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set on the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones) and a called 25.000 acres (Third Tract) recorded in the name of Betty Jean Jones in Vol. 310, Pg. 218, W.C.D.R. and marking an easterly angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones), said 25.000 acres (Third Tract) and a called 2.046 acre tract recorded in the name of Leighton D. McLeod and Cynthia McLeod in Waller County Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 1603069, South 87 degrees 49 minutes 08 seconds West, a distance of 1,856.63 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found at the northwest corner of said 2.046 acre tract and marking a southerly interior angle point of the herein described tract;

Thene, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and said 2.046 acre tract, South 02 degrees 21 minutes 11 seconds East, a distance of 457.58 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at the southwest corner of said 2.046 acre tract, being on the northerly Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of Hoover Lane (width varies, prescriptive, no deed found), marking the most southerly southeast corner of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and northerly R.O.W. line of said Hoover Lane, South 87 degrees 56 minutes 36 seconds West, a distance of 766.25 feet to a 1-inch iron rod found on the east line of a called 136.08 acre tract recorded in the name of Nesh Farms Hoover Lane, LLC in Waller County Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 2105504, marking the southwest corner of said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and said 136.08 acre tract, North 02 degrees 08 minutes 21 seconds West, a distance of 1,747.70 feet to a 1/2-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Lasiter" found at the northeast corner of said 136.08 acre tract, being the southeast corner of said 50 acre tract and marking a westerly angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.000 acre tract (Fourth Tract) and said 50 acre tract, North 01 degrees 55 minutes 20 seconds West, a distance of 153.92 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 61.117 acres (2,662,245 square feet) of land.

An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey has been prepared by Miller Survey and accompanies this description.

Anthony R. Peacock

Anthony R. Peacock, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5047

**Miller Survey | DCCM**
Texas Firm Reg. No. 10047100
Ph: (713) 413-1900
Job No. 4620-DS
Dwg No. 4620-ALTA-2
M&B No. 231295
Date: August 30, 2023

County: Waller County
Project: Hoover Road
M&B No. 231296
Job No. 4620-DS

## FIELD NOTES FOR A 80.491 ACRE TRACT

Being a tract of land containing 80.491 acres (3,506,207 square feet) located in the Polly Perry League Survey, Abstract Number (No.) 236, Waller County, Texas; said 80.491 acre tract being a portion of a called 49.403 acre tract recorded in the name of Everett Hoover in Volume (Vol.) 212, Page (Pg.) 674, Waller County Deed Records (W.C.D.R.), being all of a called 25.000 acre tract (First Tract) recorded in the name of Everett Hoover in Vol. 310, Pg. 218, W.C.D.R., being a portion of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Everett Hoover in Vol. 813, Pg. 240, W.C.D.R., a portion of a called 25.00 acre tract recorded in the name of Michael Everett Hoover in Vol. 1253, Pg. 291, W.C.D.R., and being all of a called 25.00 acre tract recorded in the name of Pamela Jean Walker in Vol. 1253, Pg. 303, W.C.D.R.; said 80.491 acre tract being more particularly described by metes and bounds as follows (all bearings are based on the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, North American Datum of 1983 (NAD83), as per GPS observations.):

**BEGINNING** at a 5/8-inch iron rod found on the west Right-of-Way (R.O.W.) line of Penick Road (width varies, prescriptive, no deed found), being the southeast corner of a called 15.000 acre tract recorded in the name of John S. Cannon and Judith E. Cannon in Waller Country Clerk's File (W.C.C.F.) No. 1702083, marking the northeast corner of said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to the west R.O.W. line of said Penick Road, said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker), said 49.403 acre tract and said 25.000 acre tract (First Tract), South 02 degrees 05 minutes 04 seconds East, a distance of 1,517.56 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found at the northeast corner of a called 3.000 acre tract recorded in the name of Teddy G. Patterson and Jo Ann Patterson in Vol. 322, Pg. 874, W.C.D.R. and marking the southeast corner of said 25.000 acre tract (First Tract) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.000 acre tract (First Tract), said 3.000 acre tract, a called 0.673 acre tract recorded in the name of Everett F. Hoover in Vol. 425, Pg. 328, W.C.D.R. and said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover), South 88 degrees 44 minutes 37 seconds West, a distance of 821.65 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at a southeasterly interior angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, through and across said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover), South 01 degrees 56 minutes 29 seconds East, a distance of 497.29 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set on the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover) and a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Betty J. Jones in Vol. 813, Pg. 243, W.C.D.R., marking a southerly southeast corer of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover) and said 22.9214 acre tract (Betty J. Jones), South 88 degrees 20 minutes 01 seconds West, a distance of 1,302.16 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "Miller Survey" set at an easterly corner of a called 22.9214 acre tract recorded in the name of Doris L. Hayes in Vol. 310, Pg. 246, W.C.D.R. and marking the southwest corner of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Michael Everett Hoover), said 22.9214 acre tract (Everett Hoover) and said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), North 01 degrees 50 minutes 45 seconds West, a distance of 1,137.86 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with a cap stamped "G&G" found at the northeast corner of said 22.9214 acre tract (Doris L. Hayes), being on the south line of a called 198.6896 acre tract recorded in the name of Melanie Juneau in Vol. 1102, Pg. 354, W.C.D.R. and marking a westerly corner of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 22.9214 acre tract (Everett Hoover) and said 198.6896 acre tract, North 87 degrees 38 minutes 48 seconds East, a distance of 416.65 feet to a 1-inch iron pipe found at the southeast corner of said 198.6896 acre tract and marking a westerly interior angle point of the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 49.403 acre tract, said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and said 198.6896 acre tract, North 02 degrees 11 minutes 40 seconds West, a distance of 879.88 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod found at the southwest corner of said 15.000 acre tract, marking the northwest corner of said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and the herein described tract;

Thence, along the line common to said 25.00 acre tract (Pamela Jean Walker) and said 15.000 acre tract, North 88 degrees 47 minutes 46 seconds East, a distance of 1,705.44 feet to the **POINT OF BEGINNING** and containing 80.491 acres (3,506,207 square feet) of land.

An ALTA/NSPS Land Title Survey has been prepared by Miller Survey and accompanies this description.

Anthony R. Peacock

Anthony R. Peacock, R.P.L.S.
Texas Registration No. 5047

**Miller Survey | DCCM**
Texas Firm Reg. No. 10047100
Ph: (713) 413-1900
Job No. 4620-DS
Dwg No. 4620-ALTA-3
M&B No. 231296
Date: August 30, 2023

Program Management
512.439.4700
TBPELS F-14256
www.LJAProgramManagement.com
7500 Rialto Boulevard, Building II, Suite 100, Austin, Texas 78735

**Waller County**
**775 Bus 290 East**
**2000 NW Loop 410**
**Hempstead, TX 77445**
**Attention: J. Ross McCall, PE**

**Invoice Date:** 08/19/2024
**Invoice No.:** 202428948
**Project No.:** PM5121-2471
**Bill No.:** 1
**P.O. No.:** 207745

## INVOICE

**Description:** Waller County 2023 Road Bond Program GEC

**For Professional Services Rendered:** 05/15/2024 through 07/26/2024.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Contract Amount:** | **$15,000,000.00** |
| **Authorized Amount:** | **$3,000,000.00** |
| **Invoice Amount:** | **$200,241.53** |
| **Previous Invoiced Amount:** | **$ 0.00** |
| **Invoiced to Date:** | **$200,241.53** |
| **Balance Remaining:** | **$2,799,758.47** |

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE** **$200,241.53**

This invoice is true and unpaid.

8-21-2 OK TO PAY

Approved By: John C. Tyler
**John Tyler**

**Mail checks payable to:**

LJA Engineering, Inc.
DEPT. 803
P.O. BOX 4346
Houston, TX 77210-4346

**Send ACH or Wire payments to:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Account Name | LJA Engineering, Inc |
| Name of Bank | Amegy Bank |
| ABA Routing Number | 113011258 |
| Account Number | 5795329241 |
| Swift Code | ZFNBUS55 |

*Please email a remittance advice to AR@lja.com*

LJA ENGINEERING

3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S
Suite 600
Houston, TX 77042

Phone 713.953.5200
Fax 713.953.5026
www.lja.com

**August 19, 2024**

**Invoice No: 202428948**

For services through 7/27/2024

**Bill To:**
J. Ross McCall, PE
Waller County
775 Bus 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

***Questions about the invoice?*** *Please email Billing@lja.com*

***Questions about the payment?*** *Please email AR@lja.com*

**Project No: PM5121-2471** **Waller County Bond Program Management**

**Project Manager: John Tyler**

**T&M Phase: 901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.**

| Professional Services | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Project Engineer | | | |
| Mcbride, Robert | 11.50 | $234.65 | $2,698.48 |
| *Subtotal* | *11.50* | | *$2,698.48* |
| | | **Total For Phase: 901** | **$2,698.48** |

**T&M Phase: 902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals**

| Professional Services | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Engineer-in-Training I | | | |
| Kessinger, Kenneth | 39.50 | $109.51 | $4,325.65 |
| *Subtotal* | *39.50* | | *$4,325.65* |
| | | **Total For Phase: 902** | **$4,325.65** |

**T&M Phase: 903 - Utility Coordination**

| Professional Services | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Utility Coordinator | | | |
| Ramirez, Jose | 30.00 | $172.08 | $5,162.40 |
| *Subtotal* | *30.00* | | *$5,162.40* |
| | | **Total For Phase: 903** | **$5,162.40** |

**T&M Phase: 904 - Program Management**

| Professional Services | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|
| Admin/Clerical | | | |
| Harper, Carrie | 21.00 | $109.51 | $2,299.71 |
| Wroblewski, Tanya | 0.50 | $109.51 | $54.76 |

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Deputy Project Manager | | | | |
| Freeman, Daniel | 256.00 | $328.52 | $84,101.12 | |
| Engineer-in-Training II | | | | |
| Robles, Randy | 13.00 | $140.79 | $1,830.27 | |
| Project Engineer | | | | |
| Mcbride, Robert | 34.00 | $234.65 | $7,978.10 | |
| Project Manager | | | | |
| Tyler, John | 161.00 | $350.42 | $56,417.62 | |
| Senior Engineer | | | | |
| Keck, Michael | 10.00 | $297.23 | $2,972.30 | |
| Senior Engineer Tech | | | | |
| Westerman, Philip | 4.00 | $140.79 | $563.16 | |
| Senior Technical Advisor | | | | |
| Ramos, Jerry | 7.00 | $453.66 | $3,175.62 | |
| *Subtotal* | *506.50* | | *$159,392.66* | |
| | | | **Total For Phase: 904** | **$159,392.66** |

**T&M Phase: 905 - Project Coordination**

| **Professional Services** | **Billed Hours** | **Billed Rate** | **Current Billed** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engineer-in-Training II | | | | |
| Robles, Randy | 63.00 | $140.79 | $8,869.77 | |
| Project Engineer | | | | |
| Mcbride, Robert | 32.00 | $234.65 | $7,508.80 | |
| Scheduler I/II | | | | |
| Zachariah, Joselin Mary | 2.50 | $125.15 | $312.88 | |
| Senior Engineer | | | | |
| Keck, Michael | 24.00 | $297.23 | $7,133.52 | |
| Utility Coordinator | | | | |
| Ramirez, Jose | 21.00 | $172.08 | $3,613.68 | |
| *Subtotal* | *142.50* | | *$27,438.65* | |
| | | | **Total For Phase: 905** | **$27,438.65** |

**T&M Phase: 907 - GIS**

| **Professional Services** | **Billed Hours** | **Billed Rate** | **Current Billed** | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIS Analyst | | | | |
| Avery, Eric | 5.00 | $90.73 | $453.65 | |
| *Subtotal* | *5.00* | | *$453.65* | |
| | | | **Total For Phase: 907** | **$453.65** |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management Invoice 202428948

**T&M Phase: Z99 - Other Direct Costs**

| **Reimbursable Expenses** | **Current Billed** |
|---|---|
| Meals (Internal) | $46.00 |
| Mileage | $678.04 |
| Postage/Delivery | $46.00 |
| *Subtotal* | *$770.04* |

**Total For Phase: Z99** **$770.04**

**TOTAL AMOUNT DUE** **$200,241.53**

| | *Current* | *Previous* | *Total* | *Contract* |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *BTD for Total Project* | *$200,241.53* | *$0.00* | *$200,241.53* | *$3,000,000.00* |

**Mail checks payable to:**

LJA Engineering, Inc.
DEPT. 803
P.O. BOX 4346
Houston, TX 77210-4346

**Send ACH or Wire payments to:**

| | |
|---|---|
| Account Name | LJA Engineering, Inc |
| Name of Bank | Amegy Bank |
| ABA Routing Number | 113011258 |
| Account Number | 5795329241 |
| Swift Code | ZFNBUS55 |

*Please email a remittance advice to AR@lja.com*

**BILLING BACKUP** Monday, August 19, 2024 9:09:56 AM

**T&M Phase: 901 - Project Design Engineer Coord.**

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Project Engineer | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T695462 | 05/29/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| Review estimates/scope | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T695462 | 05/30/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| Review Estimates | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T696218 | 06/03/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| review estimates/scope | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T696218 | 06/04/24 | 2.50 | 234.65 | $586.63 |
| Estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T696218 | 06/06/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T699808 | 06/11/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| Estimate Review | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total For Phase: 901** | **$2,698.48** |

**T&M Phase: 902 - Review of Project Plan Submittals**

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engineer-in-Training I | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T694329 | 05/28/24 | 5.00 | 109.51 | $547.55 |
| Waller County Project Estimates review | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T694329 | 05/29/24 | 9.00 | 109.51 | $985.59 |
| Waller County Project Estimates review | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T694329 | 05/30/24 | 9.50 | 109.51 | $1,040.35 |
| Waller County Project Estimates review | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T694329 | 05/31/24 | 3.00 | 109.51 | $328.53 |
| Waller County Project Estimates review | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T697205 | 06/03/24 | 5.00 | 109.51 | $547.55 |
| Waller County Project Estimates review | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T698646 | 06/13/24 | 3.00 | 109.51 | $328.53 |
| Borehole locations | | | | | |
| Kenneth Kessinger | T698646 | 06/14/24 | 5.00 | 109.51 | $547.55 |
| Borehole locations | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total For Phase: 902** | **$4,325.65** |

**T&M Phase: 903 - Utility Coordination**

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Utility Coordinator | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T693051 | 05/20/24 | 4.00 | 172.08 | $688.32 |
| KMZ | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T693051 | 05/21/24 | 2.00 | 172.08 | $344.16 |
| KMZ's Scoping | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T693051 | 05/23/24 | 2.00 | 172.08 | $344.16 |
| project scoping | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T693051 | 05/24/24 | 4.00 | 172.08 | $688.32 |
| project scopes | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T694437 | 05/28/24 | 3.00 | 172.08 | $516.24 |
| KMZ | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T694437 | 05/29/24 | 4.00 | 172.08 | $688.32 |
| Review KMZ/Shapes | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T694437 | 05/31/24 | 3.00 | 172.08 | $516.24 |
| KMZ | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T697313 | 06/04/24 | 2.00 | 172.08 | $344.16 |
| Jose Ramirez | T697313 | 06/06/24 | 2.00 | 172.08 | $344.16 |
| Jose Ramirez | T697313 | 06/07/24 | 1.00 | 172.08 | $172.08 |
| Jose Ramirez | T700936 | 06/19/24 | 3.00 | 172.08 | $516.24 |
| Review of comments/utilities | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total For Phase: 903** | **$5,162.40** |

**T&M Phase: 904 - Program Management**

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Admin/Clerical | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T690687 | 05/15/24 | 2.00 | 109.51 | $219.02 |
| Administrative | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T690687 | 05/16/24 | 2.50 | 109.51 | $273.78 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T690687 | 05/17/24 | 3.50 | 109.51 | $383.29 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T693501 | 05/20/24 | 1.00 | 109.51 | $109.51 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T693501 | 05/22/24 | 1.00 | 109.51 | $109.51 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T701393 | 06/20/24 | 1.50 | 109.51 | $164.27 |
| Admin | | | | | |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management Invoice 202428948

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Carrie Harper | T703622 | 06/26/24 | 1.50 | 109.51 | $164.27 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T706616 | 07/03/24 | 1.50 | 109.51 | $164.27 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T708845 | 07/12/24 | 1.50 | 109.51 | $164.27 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T710313 | 07/17/24 | 1.50 | 109.51 | $164.27 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T710313 | 07/19/24 | 1.00 | 109.51 | $109.51 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T712561 | 07/24/24 | 1.50 | 109.51 | $164.27 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Carrie Harper | T712561 | 07/26/24 | 1.00 | 109.51 | $109.51 |
| Admin | | | | | |
| Tanya Wroblewski | T693712 | 05/20/24 | 0.50 | 109.51 | $54.76 |
| courier | | | | | |
| Deputy Project Manager | | | | | |
| Daniel Freeman | T699646 | 06/10/24 | 4.00 | 328.52 | $1,314.08 |
| Daniel Freeman | T699646 | 06/11/24 | 4.00 | 328.52 | $1,314.08 |
| Daniel Freeman | T699646 | 06/12/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T699646 | 06/13/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T699646 | 06/14/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T701827 | 06/17/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T701827 | 06/18/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T701827 | 06/19/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T701827 | 06/20/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T701827 | 06/21/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T704048 | 06/24/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T704048 | 06/25/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T704048 | 06/26/24 | 13.00 | 328.52 | $4,270.76 |
| Daniel Freeman | T704048 | 06/27/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T704048 | 06/28/24 | 3.00 | 328.52 | $985.56 |
| Daniel Freeman | T707039 | 07/01/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T707039 | 07/02/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T707039 | 07/03/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T707039 | 07/05/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T709263 | 07/08/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T709263 | 07/09/24 | 4.00 | 328.52 | $1,314.08 |
| Daniel Freeman | T709263 | 07/10/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T709263 | 07/11/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

| | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Professional Services** | | | | | |
| Daniel Freeman | T709263 | 07/12/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T710731 | 07/15/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T710731 | 07/16/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T710731 | 07/17/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T710731 | 07/18/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T710731 | 07/19/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T712969 | 07/22/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T712969 | 07/23/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T712969 | 07/24/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Daniel Freeman | T712969 | 07/25/24 | 4.00 | 328.52 | $1,314.08 |
| Daniel Freeman | T712969 | 07/26/24 | 8.00 | 328.52 | $2,628.16 |
| Engineer-in-Training II | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T692187 | 05/20/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Waller County estimates, Proposal Review, and KMZ | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T705283 | 07/01/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Updating Estimates, KMZs, and coordination. | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T705283 | 07/02/24 | 2.00 | 140.79 | $281.58 |
| Updating Estimates, KMZs, and coordination. | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T711201 | 07/15/24 | 2.00 | 140.79 | $281.58 |
| Projects Estimate/KMZ clarifications and revisions | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T713440 | 07/22/24 | 1.00 | 140.79 | $140.79 |
| Waller County Coordination | | | | | |
| Project Engineer | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T691957 | 05/20/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T691957 | 05/21/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T691957 | 05/22/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T691957 | 05/23/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T691957 | 05/24/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T695462 | 05/30/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T696218 | 06/03/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| project management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T696218 | 06/04/24 | 2.50 | 234.65 | $586.63 |
| project management | | | | | |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

Invoice 202428948

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Robert Mcbride | T699808 | 06/10/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T702025 | 06/18/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| project management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T702025 | 06/20/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| program management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T704256 | 06/24/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| Project Management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T705054 | 07/01/24 | 4.00 | 234.65 | $938.60 |
| program management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T705054 | 07/02/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| project management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T710971 | 07/17/24 | 1.50 | 234.65 | $351.98 |
| project management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T713211 | 07/22/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| program management | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T713211 | 07/24/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| program management | | | | | |
| Project Manager | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T690579 | 05/15/24 | 2.00 | 350.42 | $700.84 |
| Held Kick-off mtg.<br>drafted minutes.<br>coord set up of project. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T690579 | 05/16/24 | 6.00 | 350.42 | $2,102.52 |
| mtg for beginning assessments.<br>discussion for engineering scopes/delivery.<br>initial discussions on RFQ procedures for County.<br>coord of development information.<br>staffing discussions.<br>Bridge inspection scheduling. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T690579 | 05/17/24 | 5.50 | 350.42 | $1,927.31 |
| mtg w/outside counsel.<br>proj setup arrangement.<br>staff mtg on assessments.<br>construction bidding initial mtg.<br>review of engineering scope layout.<br>coord of contract procedures. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T693392 | 05/20/24 | 4.00 | 350.42 | $1,401.68 |
| coord mtg w/txdot.<br>coord review of projects.<br>proj set-up.<br>contract execution. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T693392 | 05/21/24 | 2.00 | 350.42 | $700.84 |
| coord w/DPM.<br>worked on engineers scope template. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T693392 | 05/22/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| mtg. coord | | | | | |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

| | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Professional Services** | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T693392 | 05/23/24 | 1.50 | 350.42 | $525.63 |
| coord assessment/staffing. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T693392 | 05/24/24 | 4.50 | 350.42 | $1,576.89 |
| staff coord of assessment.<br>Review of preliminary estimates.<br>Sch line items draft. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T694779 | 05/28/24 | 2.00 | 350.42 | $700.84 |
| coord staff for meetings.<br>Mtg. coord.<br>project research. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T694779 | 05/29/24 | 7.00 | 350.42 | $2,452.94 |
| coord TxDOT Waller projects/JKoch.<br>program set-up.<br>staffing discussion. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T694779 | 05/30/24 | 7.00 | 350.42 | $2,452.94 |
| mtg w/TxDOT.<br>coord of team after mtg.<br>project set-up/coord.<br>developer coord.<br>mtg prep. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T694779 | 05/31/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| prgrm mtg w/staff. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T699096 | 06/10/24 | 3.00 | 350.42 | $1,051.26 |
| staff mtg./review of program direction.<br>Plan review/task alignment. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T699096 | 06/11/24 | 5.00 | 350.42 | $1,752.10 |
| coord of project work.<br>admin of program.<br>organizing tasks/schedule. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T699096 | 06/12/24 | 7.00 | 350.42 | $2,452.94 |
| commissioner court/discussions.<br>coord of work tasks.<br>coord w/counsel.<br>preparation for comm mtgs. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T699096 | 06/13/24 | 5.00 | 350.42 | $1,752.10 |
| coord of estimated '24 expenditures.<br>coord of project coring.<br>project mtg. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T699096 | 06/14/24 | 3.00 | 350.42 | $1,051.26 |
| developer tracking set-up.<br>coord of txdot mtg.<br>prog admin. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T701278 | 06/17/24 | 3.00 | 350.42 | $1,051.26 |
| prog team mtg.<br>prog set-up-invoicing.<br>bond amount discussion. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T701278 | 06/18/24 | 5.00 | 350.42 | $1,752.10 |
| RFQ discussion.<br>coord w/drainage.<br>coord of program set-up items. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T701278 | 06/19/24 | 5.00 | 350.42 | $1,752.10 |
| program mtg scheduling. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T701278 | 06/20/24 | 6.00 | 350.42 | $2,102.52 |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

| | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Professional Services** | | | | | |
| mtg. w/C Smith.<br>prog coord/review/set-up.<br>John Tyler | T701278 | 06/21/24 | 4.00 | 350.42 | $1,401.68 |
| Program Organization.<br>Coord review of document control systems.<br>Mtg schedules.<br>PIP review.<br>John Tyler | T703508 | 06/24/24 | 8.00 | 350.42 | $2,803.36 |
| PIP drafting.<br>coord of program.<br>document control system/set up.<br>John Tyler | T703508 | 06/25/24 | 5.00 | 350.42 | $1,752.10 |
| PIP development.<br>coord of comm mtgs.<br>internal mtgs.<br>John Tyler | T703508 | 06/26/24 | 8.00 | 350.42 | $2,803.36 |
| comm crt mtg.<br>txdot Waller Proj mtg.<br>John Tyler | T703508 | 06/27/24 | 5.50 | 350.42 | $1,927.31 |
| staff coord from mtgs.<br>schedule initial meeting.<br>development mtg.<br>John Tyler | T703508 | 06/28/24 | 2.00 | 350.42 | $700.84 |
| prog organization.<br>coord of estimates.<br>coord of prog mtgs.<br>prog documentation.<br>John Tyler | T706502 | 07/01/24 | 8.00 | 350.42 | $2,803.36 |
| Prog admin.<br>C Jones mtg.<br>staff mtg.<br>John Tyler | T706502 | 07/02/24 | 5.50 | 350.42 | $1,927.31 |
| C Beckendorff mtg.<br>coord of staff/est direction.<br>prog staff organization.<br>John Tyler | T706502 | 07/03/24 | 3.00 | 350.42 | $1,051.26 |
| coord of mtg sch.<br>mtg minute drafting.<br>monthly reporting.<br>John Tyler | T706502 | 07/05/24 | 2.50 | 350.42 | $876.05 |
| drafted June monthly progress report.<br>minutes from commissioner mtgs.<br>John Tyler | T708728 | 07/09/24 | 3.00 | 350.42 | $1,051.26 |
| Prep for Comm 1 mtg.<br>Waller drainage discussion.<br>Pct 3 and 4 minutes.<br>Coord of mtg with Ross.<br>John Tyler | T708728 | 07/10/24 | 6.00 | 350.42 | $2,102.52 |
| comm crt mtg.<br>Comm 1 mtg.<br>Cty Eng Mtg.<br>coord mtg w/staff assignments.<br>John Tyler | T708728 | 07/11/24 | 1.50 | 350.42 | $525.63 |
| mtg w/bond company.<br>mtg minutes for Pct 1 mtg. | | | | | |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

Invoice 202428948

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| John Tyler | T708728 | 07/12/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| mgmt coord. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T710196 | 07/15/24 | 3.00 | 350.42 | $1,051.26 |
| Coord staff program estimating.<br>Staff coord of projects. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T710196 | 07/16/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| coord of program. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T710196 | 07/17/24 | 2.00 | 350.42 | $700.84 |
| reveiw of project scheduling/costs. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T710196 | 07/18/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| coord of proj est. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T710196 | 07/19/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| disc of office space costs. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T712446 | 07/22/24 | 1.50 | 350.42 | $525.63 |
| coring coord.<br>weekly prog mtg. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T712446 | 07/24/24 | 4.50 | 350.42 | $1,576.89 |
| Comm court.<br>Discussion with Ross.<br>Coord w/staff reviews. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T712446 | 07/25/24 | 1.00 | 350.42 | $350.42 |
| coord of coring.<br>met Mayor Joe. | | | | | |
| John Tyler | T712446 | 07/26/24 | 0.50 | 350.42 | $175.21 |
| cost/scope proj discussion. | | | | | |
| Senior Engineer | | | | | |
| Michael Keck | T695425 | 05/30/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T696181 | 05/31/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T696181 | 06/03/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T696181 | 06/04/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T696181 | 06/05/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T699771 | 06/10/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T699771 | 06/11/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T699771 | 06/12/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T699771 | 06/13/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Senior Engineer Tech | | | | | |
| Philip Westerman | T691943 | 05/20/24 | 1.00 | 140.79 | $140.79 |
| Philip Westerman | T691943 | 05/24/24 | 1.00 | 140.79 | $140.79 |
| Philip Westerman | T695448 | 05/30/24 | 1.00 | 140.79 | $140.79 |
| Philip Westerman | T704242 | 06/24/24 | 1.00 | 140.79 | $140.79 |
| Senior Technical Advisor | | | | | |
| Jerry Ramos | T697395 | 06/04/24 | 2.00 | 453.66 | $907.32 |
| Meeting with Ross | | | | | |

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Jerry Ramos | T698832 | 06/12/24 | 1.00 | 453.66 | $453.66 |
| Jerry Ramos | T698832 | 06/13/24 | 1.00 | 453.66 | $453.66 |
| Expenditure Call | | | | | |
| Jerry Ramos | T701015 | 06/19/24 | 2.00 | 453.66 | $907.32 |
| Jerry Ramos | T706238 | 07/01/24 | 1.00 | 453.66 | $453.66 |
| | | | | **Total For Phase: 904** | **$159,392.71** |

**T&M Phase: 905 - Project Coordination**

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Engineer-in-Training II | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T692187 | 05/21/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Waller County estimates, Proposal Review, and KMZ | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T692187 | 05/22/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Waller County estimates, Proposal Review, and KMZ | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T692187 | 05/23/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Waller County estimates, Proposal Review, and KMZ | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T695691 | 05/28/24 | 6.00 | 140.79 | $844.74 |
| Waller County Estimates/KMZ/Proposal Review | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T695691 | 05/30/24 | 6.00 | 140.79 | $844.74 |
| Waller County Estimates/KMZ/Proposal Review | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T695691 | 05/31/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Waller County Estimates/KMZ/Proposal Review | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T696449 | 06/03/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Waller Estimate Review | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T702255 | 06/20/24 | 3.00 | 140.79 | $422.37 |
| Projects Estimate/KMZ clarifications and revisions | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T704486 | 06/24/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Updating estimates and KMZs | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T704486 | 06/25/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Updating estimates and KMZs | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T704486 | 06/26/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Updating estimates and KMZs | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T704486 | 06/27/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Projects Estimate/KMZ clarifications and revisions | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T704486 | 06/28/24 | 2.00 | 140.79 | $281.58 |
| Projects Estimate/KMZ clarifications and revisions | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T707508 | 07/10/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |
| Updating estimates and KMZs | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T707508 | 07/11/24 | 4.00 | 140.79 | $563.16 |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

Invoice 202428948

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Projects Estimate/KMZ clarifications and revisions | | | | | |
| Randy Robles | T707508 | 07/12/24 | 2.00 | 140.79 | $281.58 |
| Projects Estimate/KMZ clarifications and revisions | | | | | |
| Project Engineer | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T702025 | 06/17/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| review estimates/scope | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T702025 | 06/18/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| Estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T702025 | 06/20/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T704256 | 06/25/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| Estimate Review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T704256 | 06/26/24 | 2.00 | 234.65 | $469.30 |
| estimate and kmz review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T704256 | 06/27/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| estimate and kmz review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T705054 | 07/01/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| revise estimate | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T705054 | 07/02/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| Estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T705054 | 07/03/24 | 1.00 | 234.65 | $234.65 |
| estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T710971 | 07/16/24 | 4.00 | 234.65 | $938.60 |
| Estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T710971 | 07/18/24 | 3.00 | 234.65 | $703.95 |
| estimate review | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T713211 | 07/23/24 | 6.00 | 234.65 | $1,407.90 |
| cost estimate | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | T713211 | 07/24/24 | 6.00 | 234.65 | $1,407.90 |
| cost estimate | | | | | |
| Scheduler I/II | | | | | |
| Joselin Mary Zachariah | T703927 | 06/25/24 | 2.00 | 125.15 | $250.30 |
| Joselin Mary Zachariah | T703927 | 06/26/24 | 0.50 | 125.15 | $62.58 |
| Senior Engineer | | | | | |
| Michael Keck | T701988 | 06/17/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T701988 | 06/18/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T701988 | 06/20/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T704219 | 06/24/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T704219 | 06/28/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management Invoice 202428948

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Michael Keck | T705017 | 07/01/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T705017 | 07/02/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T705017 | 07/03/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T707242 | 07/08/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T707242 | 07/10/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T707242 | 07/11/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T710934 | 07/15/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T710934 | 07/17/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T710934 | 07/18/24 | 2.00 | 297.23 | $594.46 |
| Michael Keck | T713174 | 07/22/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Michael Keck | T715438 | 07/26/24 | 1.00 | 297.23 | $297.23 |
| Utility Coordinator | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T703167 | 06/25/24 | 1.00 | 172.08 | $172.08 |
| KMZ files | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T703167 | 06/26/24 | 2.00 | 172.08 | $344.16 |
| ROW files | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T703167 | 06/27/24 | 2.00 | 172.08 | $344.16 |
| Jose Ramirez | T706161 | 07/02/24 | 3.00 | 172.08 | $516.24 |
| Review of project scope | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T708386 | 07/11/24 | 3.00 | 172.08 | $516.24 |
| Estimate revisions | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T712112 | 07/24/24 | 6.00 | 172.08 | $1,032.48 |
| Cost Estimate revisions | | | | | |
| Jose Ramirez | T712112 | 07/25/24 | 4.00 | 172.08 | $688.32 |
| Cost estimate revisions | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total For Phase: 905** | **$27,438.65** |

**T&M Phase: 907 - GIS**

| Professional Services | | Date | Billed Hours | Billed Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| GIS Analyst | | | | | |
| Eric Avery | T701524 | 06/20/24 | 2.00 | 90.73 | $181.46 |
| GIS Services - Waller County Projects ROW Data Request | | | | | |
| Eric Avery | T701524 | 06/21/24 | 1.50 | 90.73 | $136.10 |
| GIS Services - Waller County Projects ROW Data Request | | | | | |
| Eric Avery | T708969 | 07/10/24 | 1.50 | 90.73 | $136.10 |
| GIS Services - Waller County City Limits Data Export | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total For Phase: 907** | **$453.66** |

Project PM5121-2471 Waller County Bond Program Management

Invoice 202428948

**T&M Phase: Z99 - Other Direct Costs**

| Reimbursable Expenses | | Invoice Number | Date | Quantity | Unit Rate | Current Billed |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Meals (Internal) | | | | | | |
| Daniel Freeman | E54984 | | 06/26/24 | | | $46.00 |
| John Tyler and Daniel Freeman Lunch | | | | | | |
| Mileage | | | | | | |
| Daniel Freeman | E54984 | | 06/20/24 | 346.00 | 0.67 | $231.82 |
| Mileage to Katy Office | | | | | | |
| Daniel Freeman | E54984 | | 06/26/24 | 364.00 | 0.67 | $243.88 |
| Mileage to Mileage to Waller Cty and TxDOT Meeting | | | | | | |
| John Tyler | E54986 | | 06/26/24 | 42.00 | 0.67 | $28.14 |
| Crt mtg to TxDOT mtg | | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | E54696 | | 05/30/24 | 40.00 | 0.67 | $26.80 |
| Waller County Meeting with TxDOT | | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | E54696 | | 06/04/24 | 60.00 | 0.67 | $40.20 |
| Meeting with Waller County Engineer | | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | E54696 | | 06/20/24 | 40.00 | 0.67 | $26.80 |
| Waller County Meeting w/ Pct 2 Commissioner | | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | E55813 | | 07/01/24 | 60.00 | 0.67 | $40.20 |
| Waller County Meeting w/ Pct 3 Commissioner | | | | | | |
| Robert Mcbride | E55813 | | 07/02/24 | 60.00 | 0.67 | $40.20 |
| Meeting with Waller County Pct 4 Commissioner | | | | | | |
| Postage/Delivery | | | | | | |
| Sterling Express Services, Inc. | P230155 | 123963 | 05/31/24 | | | $46.00 |
| Sterling Express Inv. 123963 Ticket # 1727371 Waller County Engineering Department | | | | | | |
| | | | | | **Total For Phase: Z99** | **$770.04** |

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Time and Material Fees | $200,241.53 |
| **Total Amount Due** | **$200,241.53** |

WALLER COUNTY
ROAD BOND '23

# Monthly Progress Report
# June 2024

**Contract No:**

**Project Description:** Waller County Road Bond Program GEC

**Progress Reporting Period:** May 15, 2024 – June 28, 2024

**Project Manager:** John Tyler

## Progress Summary:

### Project Design Engineer Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after selection of engineers.

### Review of Project Plan Submittals

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after selection of engineers.

### Utility Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - Provided research on potential conflicts
  - Provided information for use in project estimates.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.

- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Will continue to support the project estimates.
  - Begin developing utility conflict lists.
  - Begin developing utility contact information.

**Program Management**

- Summary of effort
  - Organized project set-up.
  - Began reviewing project scopes.
  - Began developing project estimates.
  - Began research of program document control software.
  - Began developing the Project Implementation Plan for use by Project Engineers.
  - Began developing overall program schedule.
  - Began developing program expenditures with the schedule.
  - Scheduled initial meetings with Commissioners.
  - Met with Commissioner Smith to discuss project in Precinct 2.
  - Discussed program with outside counsel.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Will continue to develop costs and scheduling of program. Expect to have a draft plan after all meetings with Commissioners are completed.
  - Meet with remaining Commissioners, last meeting scheduled for 7/10.
  - Review and participate, as requested, with the approval of the project engineers selection process.
  - Implement approved program document control software.

**Project Coordination**

- Summary of effort
  - Began reviewing all project scopes and developing estimates using the Waller County Mobility Plan Report.
  - Provided quality checks of initial scopes and estimates.
  - Developed information/questions for precinct project meetings.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - Estimates not matching Plan Report estimates.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Continue to develop project scopes and estimates.

**Right of Way Coordination**

- Summary of effort
  - None.

- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after selection of engineers.

**GIS**

- Summary of effort
  - Initial discussions for program set-up.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Continue discussions for integrating into program information sharing.

**Bidding Phase Services**

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin when first project design is 50% complete.

WALLER COUNTY
ROAD BOND '23

# Monthly Progress Report
# July 2024

**Contract No:**

**Project Description:** Waller County Road Bond Program GEC

**Progress Reporting Period:** June 29, 2024 – July 26, 2024

**Project Manager:** John Tyler

## Progress Summary:

### Project Design Engineer Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after selection of engineers.

### Review of Project Plan Submittals

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after selection of engineers.

### Utility Coordination

- Summary of effort
  - Continued research on potential conflicts for projects.
  - Provided information for use in project estimates.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.

- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Will continue to support the project estimates.
  - Continue developing utility conflict lists.

**Program Management**

- Summary of effort
  - Continue developing project scopes.
  - Continue developing project estimates.
  - Submitted research of program document control software.
  - Continued developing the Project Implementation Plan for use by Project Engineers.
  - Continued developing overall program schedule.
  - Continued developing program expenditures with the schedule.
  - Held initial meetings with Commissioners from Precincts 1, 3, and 4.
  - Continued discussion of program and engineering selection process with outside counsel.
  - Worked with County to obtain access to a geotechnical firm (UES) to provide road corings to determine base of mill and overlay projects.
  - Attended meeting with TxDOT about TxDOT projects underway in Waller County.
- Deliverables
  - Preliminary cost estimates and schedule.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Expect to have a draft plan to present to Commissioners for discussion and direction.
  - Meet with City of Katy engineer to coordinate projects.
  - Contact Harris County Precinct 4 to obtain schedule for Pitts Road.
  - Implement approved program document control software.

**Project Coordination**

- Summary of effort
  - Continued developing all project scopes and construction estimates.
  - Developed project schedule/outline from commissioner meetings.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Receive coring information to better estimate project scopes and estimates.

**Right of Way Coordination**

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.

- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin after selection of engineers.

**GIS**

- Summary of effort
  - Minimal program maintenance.
  - Discussions for program set-up.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Continue discussions for integrating into program information sharing.

**Bidding Phase Services**

- Summary of effort
  - None.
- Deliverables
  - None.
- Problems Encountered:
  - None.
- Progress Expected Next Month:
  - Effort will begin when first project design is 50% complete.

Sal Y Pimienta
818 Town & Country # 105
Houston, TX, 77024
713-907-0412

#111/1 06/26/24-A 12:31pm
Guests 2 Diego Estrano Table M23

**Main Room**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1..Iced Tea | 3.75 |
| 1..Chicken SAND. | 16.50 |
| 1..L-Matambre App | 15.75 |
| Items | 36.00 |
| Sales Tax | 2.97 |
| Subtotal | 38.97 |
| Tip | 7.03 |
| TOTAL | $46.00 |

01.75469300 DISC#8726 Chp DANIEL H FREEM
06-26-2024 12:58:18 SIG 38.97
Discover Credit A0000001523010
0000008000/E8000105A0800300000000000000
Approval 026930

I agree to pay the above TOTAL amount according to card issuer agreenent.

SIGN X _____
(DANIEL H FREEMAN)

We hope that you enjoyed your meal & service, let us help you with the math..

Good Service: 5.85
Great Service: 7.01
Exellent Service: 7.79

# Expense Sheet - LJA Engineering & Subsidiaries

Employee: Tyler, John

Week of 062424

| Project/Expense | Project Name | Date | Units | Unit Rate | Cost Amount | Amount To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PM5121-2471.904** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 6/26/2024 | 42.00 | 0.6700 | $28.14 | $28.14 |
| *Crt Mtg to TxDOT mtg* | | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total To Reimburse** | | **$28.14** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Signed by** | Tyler, John | **Date** | 07/01/2024 08:12 AM |
| **Approved By** | tlowe | **Date** | 07/01/2024 09:07 AM |

# Expense Sheet - LJA Engineering & Subsidiaries

Employee: Freeman, Daniel

Travel to Houston

| Project/Expense | Project Name | Date | Units | Unit Rate | Cost Amount | Amount To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PM5121-2471.904** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 6/20/2024 | 346.00 | 0.6700 | $231.82 | $231.82 |
| *Mileage to Katy Office* | | | | | | |
| **PM5121-2471.904** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 6/26/2024 | 364.00 | 0.6700 | $243.88 | $243.88 |
| *Mileage to Mileage to Waller Cty and TxDOT Meeting* | | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total To Reimburse** | | **$475.70** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Signed by** | Freeman, Daniel | **Date** | 06/27/2024 08:25 AM |
| **Approved By** | jramos | **Date** | 06/28/2024 11:27 AM |

# Expense Sheet - LJA Engineering & Subsidiaries

Employee: Mcbride, Robert

May 24, 2024 to June 20, 2024

| Project/Expense | Project Name | Date | Units | Unit Rate | Cost Amount | Amount To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PM5121-2471.Z99** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 5/30/2024 | 40.00 | 0.6700 | $26.80 | $26.80 |
| *Waller County Meeting with TxDOT* | | | | | | |
| **PM5121-2471.Z99** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 6/4/2024 | 60.00 | 0.6700 | $40.20 | $40.20 |
| *Meeting with Waller County Engineer* | | | | | | |
| **PM5121-2471.Z99** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 6/20/2024 | 40.00 | 0.6700 | $26.80 | $26.80 |
| *Waller County Meeting w/ Pct 2 Commissioner* | | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total To Reimburse** | | **$93.80** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Signed by** | Mcbride, Robert | **Date** | 06/20/2024 06:05 PM |
| **Approved By** | jrbaker | **Date** | 06/21/2024 04:26 PM |

# Expense Sheet - LJA Engineering & Subsidiaries

Employee: Mcbride, Robert

June 21 to August 1, 2024

| Project/Expense | Project Name | Date | Units | Unit Rate | Cost Amount | Amount To |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **PM5121-2471.Z99** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 7/1/2024 | 60.00 | 0.6700 | $40.20 | $40.20 |
| *Waller County Meeting w/ Pct 3 Commissioner* | | | | | | |
| **PM5121-2471.Z99** | **Waller County Bond Program Management** | | | | | |
| Mileage | | 7/2/2024 | 60.00 | 0.6700 | $40.20 | $40.20 |
| *Meeting with Waller County Pct 4 Commissioner* | | | | | | |
| | | | | **Total To Reimburse** | | **$80.40** |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Signed by** | Mcbride, Robert | **Date** | 08/02/2024 02:33 PM |
| **Approved By** | jrbaker | **Date** | 08/05/2024 07:17 AM |

STERLING
EXPRESS SERVICES

Sterling Express Services, Inc.
1940 Fountain View Drive, #508
Houston, TX 77057

| Customer Number |
|---|
| 5649 |
| Invoice Number |
| 123963 |
| Invoice Date |
| 5/31/2024 |

## On Demand

| Date Ready / Order Type / Deliver Date | Order ID / Caller | Origin | Destination | References / Billing Group |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 5/20/2024 8:35 AM<br>ASAP<br>5/20/2024 10:20 AM | 1727343<br><br>LJAMailroom<br>7133418022 | LJA Engineering, Inc.<br>318 Margaret St<br>Wharton TX 77488 | Lja Engineering, Inc.<br>3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S M<br>Houston TX 77042-3768 | 0474-3211<br>DeAndre Rucker-Debra Gi<br>3600 |
| | | | ASAP $68.15<br>Pieces $0.00<br>Weight $0.00 | |
| **POD:** DeAndre Rucker | | | **Order Total:** **$68.15** | |
| 5/20/2024 9:43 AM<br>ASAP<br>5/20/2024 10:29 AM | 1727365<br><br>LJAMailroom<br>7133418022 | Lja Engineering, Inc.<br>3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Mail<br>Houston TX 77042-3768 | KB Home Lone Star, Inc.<br>11314 Richmond Avenue<br>Houston TX 77082 | 1750-5103.304<br>DeAndre Rucker-Zachary<br>3600 |
| | | | ASAP $16.50<br>Pieces $0.00<br>Weight $0.00 | |
| **POD:** chelsey McAlister | | | **Order Total:** **$16.50** | |
| 5/20/2024 10:39 AM<br>Direct<br>5/20/2024 12:02 PM | 1727371<br><br>LJA Group<br>7133804420 | Lja Engineering Inc<br>1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100<br>Katy TX 77449 | Waller County Engineering Depa<br>425 FM 1488<br>Hempstead TX 77445-9634 | Pm5121-2471.z99<br>John Tyler |
| | | | Direct $46.00<br>Pieces $0.00<br>Weight $0.00 | |
| **POD:** M Kelley | | | **Order Total:** **$46.00** | |
| 5/20/2024 12:02 PM<br>ASAP<br>5/20/2024 1:15 PM | 1727398<br><br>LJAMailroom<br>7133418022 | Lja Engineering, Inc.<br>3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Mail<br>Houston TX 77042-3768 | Ashton Woods<br>4920 Westway Park Blvd Suite 1<br>Houston TX 77041 | 2022-0201<br>DeAndre Rucker-Nikan Ba<br>3600 |
| | | | ASAP $24.50<br>Pieces $0.00<br>Weight $0.00 | |
| **POD:** Vanessa Rodriguez | | | **Order Total:** **$24.50** | |
| 5/20/2024 1:39 PM<br>ASAP<br>5/20/2024 2:18 PM | 1727398.01<br><br>LJAMailroom<br>7133418022 | Ashton Woods<br>4920 Westway Park Blvd Suite 125<br>Houston TX 77041 | Vanessa Rodriguez<br>2316 Harlem St<br>Houston TX 77020 | 2022-0201<br>DeAndre Rucker-Nikan Ba<br>3600 |
| | | | ASAP $37.00<br>Pieces $0.00<br>Weight $0.00 | |
| **POD:** Vanessa Rodriguez | | | **Order Total:** **$37.00** | |
| 5/20/2024 12:08 PM<br>ASAP<br>5/20/2024 1:52 PM | 1727399<br><br>Ljamailroom<br>7133418022 | Lja Engineering, Inc.<br>3600 W Sam Houston Pkwy S Suit<br>Houston TX 77042-3768 | LJA Engineering, Inc.<br>1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 10(<br>Katy TX 77449 | PrintRecap.000<br>DeAndre Rucker-Katy Offi<br>3600 |
| | | | ASAP $31.00<br>Pieces $0.00<br>Weight $0.00 | |
| **POD:** Tanya Wroblewski | | | **Order Total:** **$31.00** | |

STERLING
EXPRESS COURIERS

# Tracking ID: 1727371

**Origin**
Lja Engineering Inc
1904 W Grand Pkwy N Suite 100
Katy, TX 77449

**Destination**
Waller County Engineering Department
425 FM 1488
Hempstead, TX 77445

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ordered By** | Lja Engineering Inc<br>(713) 380-4420 | **Pieces** | 1 |
| | | **Weight** | 1 |
| **References** | Pm5121-2471.z99 | **Dispatched** | 2024-05-20 10:48 AM CDT |
| **Reference 2** | John Tyler | **Total Charges** | $46.00 |
| **Service Type** | | **Billing Group** | BillingGoup |
| **Order Type** | Direct | **Dispatched** | 2024-05-20 10:48 AM CDT |
| **Ordered** | 2024-05-20 10:39 AM CDT | | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Ready** | 2024-05-20 10:48 AM CDT | **Picked Up** | 2024-05-20 11:21 AM CDT |
| | | **Delivered** | 2024-05-20 12:02 PM CDT |

**Proof of Delivery:**

**Name** M Kelley
**Comment**
**Date/Time** 2024-05-20 12:02 PM CDT

NOTE: F.M. 529 and S.H. 36A alignments may require further changes in the future per TxDOT studies.

HEBERT RD

BONNER RD

FARM 362 ROAD

FARM 529 ROAD

PROPOSED F.M. 529 ALIGNMENT

COASTAL PRAIRIE CONSERVANCY

F.M. 529 ALIGNMET PER 2019 TRANSPORTATION PLAN

PROPOSED F.M. 529 / POSSIBLE S.H. 36A

ADAMS FLAT RD

MORRISON RD

DEWBERRY FARMS

F.M. 529 ALIGNMET PER 2019 TRANSPORTATION PLAN

PERIGRINE ESTATES

FARM 529 ROAD

PROPOSED F.M. 529 ALIGNMENT

POSSIBLE S.H. 36A ALIGNMENT SUBJECT TO CHANGE PER TxDOT

BECKENDORFF RD

MCGREGOR LN

STOCKDICK RD

NEUMAN RD

FARM 362 ROAD

LEGEND

- Coastal Prairie Conservancy
- City Limits
- Existing, Freeway
- Existing, Limited Access
- Proposed, Limited Access
- Existing, Thoroughfare
- Proposed, Major Thoroughfare
- Existing, Collector
- Proposed, Collector
- Proposed Realignment

# Proposed Realignment Waller County Thoroughfare Plan: F.M. 529

Waller County, Texas.

August 16, 2024

0' 600' 1,200' 2,400'

SCALE: 1"=1,200'
TRUE SCALE AT 24" x 36"

NORTH

EHRA
ENGINEERING THE FUTURE SINCE 1936

10011 MEADOWGLEN LANE
HOUSTON, TEXAS 77042
713.784.4500
EHRATEAM
TBPE No. F-726
TBPLS No. 10092300

EHRA JOB NO. 231-060-00

No warranty or representation of intended use, design or proposed improvements are made herein. All Plans for land or facilities are subject to change without notice.

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE, INC.
an employee-owned company

**Agency:** **Waller County Sheriff's Office, TX**

**Contact:** **Chief James Flynt**

**Date:** **6/18/2024**

| COMMAND CENTER (WEB APPLICATION) | Qty |
|---|---|

***Build and Deploy:***

**Command Center (As Applicable)** 1

**I. Agency Resources**

A. Home
B. CAD Phone Directory
C. CAD Active BOLOs
D. CAD Active Security Checks
E. CAD Active Hot List
F. CAD IncType /Call Guide
G. Other Misc. Resource Links

**II. Index Reports**

A. CAD Active Calls
B. CAD Closed Calls
C. RMS Incident Reports
D. RMS Barring Notices
E. RMS Evidence
F. Name Search
G. Location Search
H. Student Affairs Index (If Applicable)

**III. Quality Control**

A. Duplicate Names
B. Duplicate Vehicles
C. Response Time Report
D. Blank Incident Reports
E. Missing Traffic Stop Reports
F. Reports to be Routed
G. Reports to be Reviewed
H. Unapproved Reports
I. Unassigned Active Cases
J. Overdue Assignments
K. Hate/Bias Motivated

**IV. Dashboards**

A. CAD Dashboard
B. RMS Dashboard
C. QMS Dashboard

ASSUMES ASSISTANCE WITH REMOTE INSTALLATION AND TRAINING. IF ONSITE INSTALLATION AND TRAINING IS NECESSARY THERE WILL BE ADDITIONAL CHARGES.

*NOTE: THE ABOVE PAGES ARE ONLY ACCESSIBLE ON YOUR ORGANIZATION'S NETWORK. YOUR CURRENT SECURITY CONFIGURATION SHOULD RESTRICT ACCESS AND ANY REMOTE USE SHOULD REQUIRE A SECURE CONNECTION (E.G. VPN)*

**Total Software: $7,500.00**

| YEARLY SUPPORT | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Command Center** | 8:30-5, M-F SUPPORT FOR COMMAND CENTER | **1 YEAR** | |
| | | **Total Support:** | **$1,000.00** |

**TOTAL INVESTMENT (STATE TAX AND SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED)** **$8,500.00**

PAYMENT TERMS: 100% DUE UPON SIGNING PROPOSAL

**CUSTOMER'S SIGNATURE**_____ **DATE**_____

**Please sign this document and return it to us by fax or e-mail. When the document is signed and returned to Southern Software, we will begin processing your order.**

**Contact for Implementation:** _____

**Phone:** _____

**Proposal of software is valid for (60) days from date of proposal.**

**Southern Software will install its software products only on computer configurations compatible with these products. Hardware specifications are available upon request.**

***Contact information for Public Safety Representative:***

**Mark Jones**
**Southern Software**
**150 Perry Drive**
**Southern Pines, NC 28387**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Business:** | **800.842.8190** |
| **Mobile:** | **936.933.3730** |
| **Fax:** | **910.695.0251** |
| **E-Mail** | **mjones@southernsoftware.com** |

SOUTHERN SOFTWARE, INC.
an employee-owned company

**Agency:** **Waller County Sheriff's Office, TX**

**Contact:** **Dawn Ulbricht**
**Date:** **7/16/2024**

| CAD | | Qty |
|---|---|---|
| **CAD Response Plans** | ***ADVANCED - ALLOWS FOR A MIX OF THE FOLLOWING:*** | 1 |

BASIC - AGENCY WILL DISPATCH BY AN ESN OR A GEO-FILE ZONE ITEM (AREA, DISTRICT/BEAT, EMS TRACT, FIRE TRACT, GRID, LAW TRACT) ALREADY LOCATED IN THE CAD SYSTEM.

INTERMEDIATE - AGENCY WILL UTILIZE AVL TO DISPATCH THE CLOSEST UNIT OR PLAN TO USE SPATIAL ZONE AND RESPONSE PLAN POLYGONS. ALLOWS A MIX OF BASIC LEVEL ITEMS AS WELL.

ADVANCED - AGENCY WILL DISPATCH BY CLOSEST DEPARTMENT/STATION (DEPT/STATION RANK). ALLOWS A MIX OF INTERMEDIATE AND BASIC LEVEL ITEMS AS WELL.

**ASSUMES RESPONSE PLAN ASSISTANCE WILL BE DONE REMOTELY. IF ONSITE IS NECESSARY THERE MAY BE ADDITIONAL CHARGES.**

**TOTAL INVESTMENT** (STATE TAX AND SHIPPING NOT INCLUDED) **$6,000.00**

50% DUE UPON SIGNING; 50% DUE UPON COMPLETION.

**CUSTOMER'S SIGNATURE**_____ **DATE**_____

**Please sign this document and return it to us by fax or mail. When the document is signed and returned to Southern Software, we will begin processing your order.**

**Contact for Implementation:** _____

**Phone:** _____

**Proposal of software is valid for (60) days from date of proposal.**

***Contact information for Public Safety Representative:***

**Mark Jones**
**Southern Software**
**150 Perry Drive**
**Southern Pines, NC 28387**

**Business:** **800.842.8190**
**Mobile:** **936.933.3730**
**Fax:** **910.695.0251**
**E-Mail** **mjones@southernsoftware.com**

# NATIONAL VOTER REGISTRATION DAY RESOLUTION

**Waller County Resolution Declaring September 17, 2024 as National Voter Registration Day**

**WHEREAS,** Waller County is committed to the highest standards of election integrity and also to encouraging broad voter registration, access, and citizen participation in elections among voting-eligible citizens;

**WHEREAS,** Waller County recognizes that many Americans are not able to vote because they miss a registration deadline, do not update their registration information, or are unfamiliar with how to register;

**WHEREAS,** Waller County recognizes the need for diverse partners such as nonprofits, libraries, businesses, colleges and universities, and more to work in the communities they serve to register citizens to vote; and

**WHEREAS,** the need for reliable and trusted public information and education on voter registration is critical to Americans' active participation in elections and the integrity of electoral processes;

**THEREFORE, NOW BE IT RESOLVED THAT** Waller County shall declare September 17, 2024 as National Voter Registration Day and commits to joining national efforts to support voter registration and citizen participation in elections.

Adopted this 4th day of September 2024

_____
Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III, County Judge

_____
John A. Amsler, Commissioner, Pct. 1

_____
Walter E. Smith, Commissioner, Pct. 2

_____
Jeron Barnett, Commissioner, Pct. 3

_____
Justin Beckendorff, Commissioner, Pct.4

DELL Technologies

DELL MARKETING L.P.
One Dell Way
Round Rock, TX 78682

FID Number: 74-2616805
Inquiries: www.dell.com/ordersupport/
Dell Online: http://www.dell.com

# Invoice

**BILL TO:**

WALLER COUNTY
JOAN SARGENT
836 AUSTIN ST
STE 316
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-4673

**SHIP TO:**

**SEE BELOW**

**PLEASE REVIEW DELL'S TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE AND POLICIES , WHICH GOVERN THIS TRANSACTION**

**VIEW YOUR ORDER DETAILS ONLINE**

| **Invoice No: 10758530379** | **Customer No: 2432847** | **Order No: SEE BELOW** | **Page 2 of 2** |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Purchase Order: | PCT2-JP | Sales Rep: | Kirby_Witty |
| Payment Terms: | 45 Days Inv. | Shipped Via: | SEE BELOW |
| Due Date: | 08/20/2024 | Contract Code: | C000000006841 |
| Invoice Date: | 07/06/2024 | Waybill Number: | 743640288679 |
| Order Date: | 07/01/2024 | | |

| Item Number | Description | Qty | Unit | Unit Price | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 210-BBCC | **Dell 24 Monitor - P2422H, 60.5cm (23.8)**<br>System Service Tags:<br>61LG713, 61MF713, 61MG713, 61ND713, 56RH713, 61NF713 | 6 | EA | 160.99 | 965.94 |
| 210-BKWL | **OptiPlex Small Form Factor Plus 7020**<br>System Service Tags: G6Z6Z24 , 57Z6Z24 , 18Z6Z24 | 3 | EA | 1,417.89 | 4,253.67 |
| 370-BBPQ | 16 GB: 2 x 8 GB, DDR5 | 3 | EA | 217.22 | 651.66 |
| A9199455 | **APC Back-UPS 600VA UPS Battery Backup (BE600M1)** | 3 | EA | 81.57 | 244.71 |

Order Number(s): 1006752334, 1006752335, 1006752336

| | |
|---|---|
| | **TAX AMT** |
| | $ 0.00 |
| | **ENVIRO FEE** |
| | $ 0.00 |

| | |
|---|---|
| **METHOD:** FEDEX GROUND | **CHARGES:** $ 0.00 |
| **WAYBILLS:** | |
| 743640288613, 743640288635, 743640288646, 743640288657, 743640288679, 743640288668, 744864859016, 744864859005, 744864858991 | |
| **METHOD:** FEDEX EXPRESS | **CHARGES:** $ 0.00 |
| **WAYBILLS:** 723543083724 | |

To make a payment or access your account details online, please visit MyFinancials at https://mfm.dell.com

Starting from March 18, 2024, Dell Order Number digits will have a new format of "10000xxxxx", which means they will be extended to 10 digits. Please be aware of this change and adjust accordingly.

DELL Technologies

DELL MARKETING L.P.
One Dell Way
Round Rock, TX 78682

FID Number: 74-2616805
Inquiries: www.dell.com/ordersupport/
Dell Online: http://www.dell.com

# Invoice

**BILL TO:**

WALLER COUNTY
JOAN SARGENT
836 AUSTIN ST
STE 316
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-4673

Registration # 014708
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MP Date 7/11/24

**SHIP TO:**

**SEE BELOW**

**PLEASE REVIEW DELL'S TERMS & CONDITIONS OF SALE AND POLICIES , WHICH GOVERN THIS TRANSACTION**

**VIEW YOUR ORDER DETAILS ONLINE**

| **Invoice No: 10758530379** | **Customer No: 2432847** | **Order No: SEE BELOW** | **Page 1 of 2** |
|---|---|---|---|

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Purchase Order: | PCT2-JP | Sales Rep: | Kirby_Witty |
| Payment Terms: | 45 Days Inv. | Shipped Via: | SEE BELOW |
| Due Date: | 08/20/2024 | Contract Code: | C000000006841 |
| Invoice Date: | 07/06/2024 | Waybill Number: | 743640288679 |
| Order Date: | 07/01/2024 | | |

| Item Number | Description | Qty | Unit | Unit Price | Amount |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|

**SHIP TO:**
WALLER COUNTY
GREG HENRY
425 FM 1488
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-9634

JUL 9'24 AM 8:37 TREASURER

*FOR SHIPMENTS TO CALIFORNIA, A STATE ENVIRONMENTAL FEE OF UP TO $6 PER ITEM WILL BE ADDED TO INVOICES FOR ALL ORDERS CONTAINING A DISPLAY GREATER THAN 4 INCHES. PLEASE KEEP ORIGINAL BOX FOR ALL RETURNS. COMPREHENSIVE ONLINE CUSTOMER CARE INFORMATION AND ASSISTANCE IS A CLICK AWAY AT WWW.DELL.COM/PUBLIC-ECARE TO ANSWER A VARIETY OF QUESTIONS REGARDING YOUR DELL ORDER.*

| | USD |
|---|---|
| **Sub-Total:** | $ 6,115.98 |
| **Ship. &/or Handling:** | $ 0.00 |
| **ENVIRO FEE:** | $ 0.00 |
| **Taxable:** $ 0.00 **Non-Taxable:** $ 6,115.98 | **Tax:** $ 0.00 |
| **Invoice Total:** | $ 6,115.98 |

---

DELL Technologies

*DETACH AT LINE AND RETURN WITH PAYMENT*
*Invoice Number: 10758530379*
*Customer Name: WALLER COUNTY*
*Customer Number: 2432847*
*Purchase Order: PCT2-JP*

| | USD |
|---|---|
| **Sub-Total:** | $ 6,115.98 |
| **Ship. &/or Handling:** | $ 0.00 |
| **ENVIRO FEE:** | $ 0.00 |
| **Taxable:** $ 0.00 **Non-Taxable:** $ 6,115.98 | **Tax:** $ 0.00 |
| **Invoice Total:** | $ 6,115.98 |
| | |
| | |
| | |
| **Balance Due:** | $ 6,115.98 |
| **Amount Enclosed:** | |

***Make check payable / remit to :***
*Dell Marketing L.P.*
*C/O Dell USA L.P.*
*PO Box 676021*
*Dallas, TX 75267-6021*

***Electronics Payments***
*Dell Marketing L.P.*
*PNC Bank*
*ABA#: 043-000-096*
*Acct#: 1017304611*
*Swift code : PNCCUS33*

**Online ACH Payment**
*Log in to your MyFinancials account https://mfm.dell.com/*

0107585303790000000611598000000024328472

832-26
aflores@nxleveltrafficcontrol.com
PO Box 893, Eagle Lake, TX 77434
nxleveltrafficcontrol.com

# NX LEVEL TRAFFIC CONTROL INC.

**For:**

**John Kremmer**

[redacted]
j.kremmer@wallercounty.us

**ESTIMATE:** EST24023
**DATE:** Jul 29, 2024

| DESCRIPTION | QTY | UNIT PRICE | AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Feniex Typhoon Full-Function** | 1 | $299.99 | $299.99 |
| **Feniex Triton 100W Speaker**<br>The Feniex Triton 100W Speaker: compact to fit stealthily in even the smallest spaces and INCREDIBLY loud. With 85 degree sound dispersion and a 100 watt power rating this speaker is sure to do the job. The Triton works great with any siren and is sure to impress! | 1 | $109.99 | $109.99 |
| **Feniex Quad Surface Mount**<br>2- Front Windshield<br>2- Rear Window<br>1-Rear Passenger Side Window<br>1-Rear Driver Side Window<br>2-Driver Side Rocker Panel<br>2-Passenger Side Rocker Panel | 10 | $99.99 | $999.90 |
| **Fusion Window Mount Bracket** | 6 | $19.99 | $119.94 |
| **Quad Fusion Mount L Bracket** | 4 | $9.99 | $39.96 |
| **Feniex Quad Q3 Surface Mount**<br>Surface mount lighting for :<br>1) 2-Front and 2- Rear license plate | 4 | $49.99 | $199.96 |
| **Q3 LP Bracket**<br>Front and Rear License Plate Brackets | 2 | $25.00 | $50.00 |
| **Shipping** | 1 | $42.00 | $42.00 |
| **Install Materials** | 1 | $275.00 | $275.00 |
| **Labor, Installation of emergency lighting** | 1 | $985.00 | $985.00 |

## Payment instructions

Please make all checks payable to NX LEVEL TRAFFIC CONTROL INC.

## Click here to pay with:

PayPal or stripe

## Deposit:

A deposit of **$2,309.56** is required by Aug 2, 2024

| | |
|---|---|
| **SUBTOTAL** | $3,121.74 |
| **TOTAL** | $3,121.74 |
| **PAID** | $0.00 |
| **BALANCE DUE** | **$3,121.74** |

## Comments

Upon acceptance, down payment will be required for purchasing of all emergency equipment. Once equipment arrives,our company will schedule a day for the vehicle to be dropped off to perform the services described in the estimate. Estimated time may vary but can be 3-5 business days excluding weekends or holidays. Any additional services or equipment requested by the client that has not been discussed will not be covered by the estimate and will incur additional charges.

## Client signature

**john k**
**Aug 27, 2024**

Thomson Reuters™

# Order Form

# Order ID: Q-08609739

Contact your representative pat.simpson@thomsonreuters.com with any questions. Thank you.

**Sold To Account Address**
Account #: 1000274178
WALLER COUNTY CRIM DISTRICT ATTY
645 12TH ST
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445-4445 US

"Customer"

**Shipping Address**
Account #: 1000274178
WALLER COUNTY CRIM DISTRICT ATTY
645 12TH ST
HEMPSTEAD TX 77445-4445 US

**Billing Address**
Account #: 1000274178
WALLER COUNTY CRIM DISTRICT ATTY
645 12TH ST
HEMPSTEAD, TX 77445-4445
US

This Order Form is a legal document between Customer and

A. West Publishing Corporation to the extent that products or services will be provided by West Publishing Corporation, and/or
B. Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH to the extent that products or services will be provided by Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH.

A detailed list of products and services that are provided by Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH and current applicable IRS Certification forms are available at: https://www.tr.com/trorderinginfo

West Publishing Corporation may also act as an agent on behalf of Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH solely with respect to billing and collecting payment from Customer. Thomson Reuters Enterprise Centre GmbH and West Publishing Corporation will be referred to as "Thomson Reuters", "we" or "our," in each case with respect to the products and services it is providing, and Customer will be referred to as "you", or "your" or "Client".

For Federal Customers the following shall apply: Thomson Reuters General Terms and Conditions (available here: http://tr.com/federal-general-terms-and-conditions apply to the purchase and use of all products, except print, and together with any applicable Product Specific Terms (set forth below) are incorporated into this Order Form by this reference. In the event that there is a conflict of terms among the General Terms and Conditions, the Product Specific Terms and this Order Form, the order of precedence shall be Order Form, the Product Specific Terms, and last the General Terms and Conditions.

For non-federal customers the following shall apply: Thomson Reuters General Terms and Conditions (http://tr.com/us-general-terms-and-conditions) apply to the purchase and use of all products, except print, and together with any applicable Product Specific Terms (set forth below) are incorporated into this Order Form by this reference. In the event that there is a conflict of terms among the General Terms and Conditions, the Product Specific Terms and this Order Form, the order of precedence shall be Order Form, the Product Specific Terms, and last the General Terms and Conditions.

**ProFlex Products**
**See Attachment for details**

| Material # | Product | Monthly Charges | Minimum Terms (Months) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 40757482 | West Proflex | $3,634.80 | 36 |

**Minimum Terms**

Your subscription is effective upon the date we process your order ("Effective Date") and Monthly Charges will be prorated for the number of days remaining in that month, if any. Your subscription will continue for the number of months listed in the Minimum Term column above plus any Bridge Term that may be outlined above counting from the first day of the month following the Effective Date. Your Monthly Charges during the first twelve (12) months of the Minimum Term are as set forth above. If your Minimum Term is longer than 12 months, then your Monthly Charges for each year of the Minimum Term are displayed in the Attachment to the Order Form.

**Post Minimum Terms**

Your subscription will automatically renew at the end of the Minimum Term. Each Automatic Renewal Term will be 12 months in length ("Automatic Renewal Term"), and we will notify you of any change in the Monthly Charges at least 60 days before each Automatic Renewal Term starts. You are also responsible for all Excluded Charges.

Federal government subscribers that chose a multi-year Minimum Term, those additional years will be implemented at your option pursuant to federal law. Either of us may cancel the Automatic Renewal Term by sending notice in writing at least 30 days before an Automatic Renewal Term begins. Send your notice of cancellation to Customer Service, 610 Opperman Drive., P.O. Box 64833, Eagan, MN 55123-1803.

**Banded Product Subscriptions.** You certify your total number of attorneys (full-time and part-time partners, shareholders, associates, contract or staff attorneys, of counsel, and the like), corporate users, personnel or full-time-equivalent students is indicated in this Order Form. Our pricing for banded products is made in reliance upon your certification. If we learn that the actual number is greater or increases at any time, we reserve the right to increase your charges to the market rate for all of your attorneys.

**Miscellaneous**

**Applicable Law.** If you are a state or local governmental entity, your state's law will apply, and any claim may be brought in the state courts located in your state. If you are a non-governmental entity, this Order Form shall be interpreted under Minnesota state law and any claim by one of us shall exclusively be brought in the state or federal courts in Minnesota. If you are a United States Federal Government subscriber, United States federal law will apply, and any claim may be brought in any federal court.

**Material Change.** If, at any time during the Minimum Term or the Renewal Term, there is a material change in your organizational structure including, but not limited to merger, acquisitions, combination, significant increase in the number of attorneys at a location covered by the agreement, divestitures, downsizing or dissolution, the parties agree to immediate good faith renegotiation of the terms and conditions of this ordering document, during which we may modify your rates proportionally. If you acquire the assets of, or attorneys from, another entity that is a current subscriber, you assume all obligations under the agreements that apply to those assets and attorneys, and you will pay the invoiced charges on both those agreements as they become due, until a superseding agreement is negotiated in good faith.

**Charges, Payments & Taxes.** You agree to pay all charges in full within 30 days of the date of invoice. You are responsible for any applicable sales, use, value added tax (VAT), etc. unless you are tax exempt. If you are a non-government customer and fail to pay your invoiced charges, you are responsible for collection costs including attorneys' fees.

**Excluded Charges And Schedule A Rates.** If you access products or services that are not included in your subscription you will be charged our then-current rate ("Excluded Charges"). Excluded Charges will be invoiced and due with your next payment. For your reference, the current Excluded Charges schedules are located in the below link. Excluded Charges may change from time-to-time upon 30 days written or online notice. We may, at our option, make certain products and services Excluded Charges if we are contractually bound or otherwise required to do so by a third party provider or if products or services are enhanced or if new products or services are released after the effective date of this ordering document. Modification of Excluded Charges or Schedule A rates is not a basis for termination under paragraph 9 the General Terms and Conditions.

https://legal.thomsonreuters.com/content/dam/ewp-m/documents/legal/en/pdf/other/plan-2-pro-govt-agencies.pdf

http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/agreement/plan-2-pro-govt-agencies.pdf

**eBilling Contact.** All invoices for this account will be emailed to your e-Billing Contact(s) unless you have notified us that you would like to be exempt from e-Billing.

**Credit Verification**. If you are applying for credit as an individual, we may request a consumer credit report to determine your creditworthiness. If we obtain a consumer credit report, you may request the name, address and telephone number of the agency that supplied the credit report. If you are applying for credit on behalf of a business, we may request a current business financial statement from you to consider your request.

**Cancellation Notification Address.** Send your notice of cancellation to Customer Service, 610 Opperman Drive, P.O. Box 64833, Eagan MN 55123-1803

**Returns and Refunds.** You may return a print product to us within 45 days of the original shipment date if you are not completely satisfied. Please see http://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/returns-refunds.pdf or contact Customer Service at 1-800-328-4880 for additional details regarding our policies on returns and refunds.

**Document Intelligence Product Specific Terms**: The following product specific terms shall apply to the Document Intelligence products on this order form, and are incorporated by reference: http://www.thomsonreuters.com/document-intelligence-PST.

**Product Specific Terms and Service Levels**: The following product specific terms and service levels shall apply to the HighQ products on this order form, and are incorporated by reference:

- HighQ Product Specific Terms http://tr.com/HighQ-PST
- HighQ Service Level**s:** Thomson Reuters shall provide service availability, maintenance and support for the term of the Agreement. Details are available at: http://tr.com/HighQ-SLA. Note that Sections 3.3 of the SLA does not apply to any HighQ Light packages

**Product Specific Terms.** The following products have specific terms which are incorporated by reference and made part of this Order Form if they apply to your order. They can be found at https://static.legalsolutions.thomsonreuters.com/static/ThomsonReuters-General-Terms-Conditions-PST.pdf. If the product is not part of your order, the product specific terms do not apply. If there is a conflict between product specific terms and the Order Form, the product specific terms control.

- Campus Research
- Hosted Practice Solutions
- ProView eBooks
- Time and Billing
- West km Software
- West LegalEdcenter
- Westlaw
- Westlaw Doc & Form Builder
- Westlaw Paralegal
- Westlaw Patron Access
- Westlaw Public Records

**Drafting Tools Product Specific Terms**: The following product specific terms shall apply to the Drafting Tools products (Drafting Assistant, Clause Finder, Clause Finder: Internal Agreements) on this order form, and are incorporated by reference: http://tr.com/drafting-tools-product-specific-terms.

**The Federal Product Specific Terms can be found here**: http://tr.com/federal-product-specific-terms

**Confidentiality of Ordering Document.** You understand that disclosure of the terms contained in this ordering document would cause competitive harm to us, and you agree not to disclose these terms to any third person.

**For Law Enforcement Agencies and Correctional Facilities Only – No Inmate Westlaw or CLEAR Access (direct or indirect)**

I certify, on behalf of Subscriber, that I understand and accept the security limits of Westlaw or CLEAR ; Subscriber's responsibility for controlling Westlaw, CLEAR, internet and network access; and, how Subscriber will be using Westlaw or CLEAR. I acknowledge Subscriber's responsibility for providing West with prompt written notice if Subscriber's type of use changes.

Only non-inmates/administrative staff will access Westlaw or CLEAR with no direct Westlaw research results provided to inmates (including work product created as part of inmates' legal representation) In no event shall anyone other than Subscriber's approved employees be provided access to or control of any terminal with access to Westlaw or Westlaw Data.

Functionality of Westlaw or CLEAR cannot and does not limit access to non-West internet sites. It is Subscriber's responsibility to control access to the internet.

Subscriber will provide its own firewall, proxy servers or other security technologies as well as desktop security to limit access to the Westlaw Or CLEAR URL and West software (including CD-ROM orders). Subscriber will design, configure and implement its own security configuration.

Subscriber will not use any data nor distribute any data to a third party for use, in a manner contrary to or in violation of any applicable federal, state, or local law, rule or regulation or in any manner inconsistent with the General Terms and Conditions.

Subscriber will maintain the most current version of the West software to access CD-ROM Products for security purposes.

**Acknowledgement: Order ID: Q-08609739**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Signature of Authorized Representative for order** | **Title** |
| **Printed Name** | **Date** |

This Order Form will expire and will not be accepted after 9/27/2024.

Thomson Reuters™

# Attachment Order ID: Q-08609739

Contact your representative pat.simpson@thomsonreuters.com with any questions. Thank you.

## Payment, Shipping, and Contact Information

**Payment Method:**
Payment Method: Bill to Account
Account Number: 1000274178
This order is made pursuant to:

**Shipping Information:**
Shipping Method: Ground Shipping - U.S. Only

**Order Confirmation Contact (#28)**
Contact Name: MATA, CYNTHIA
Email: c.mata@wallercounty.us

**eBilling Contact**
Contact Name CYNTHIA MATA
Email **c.mata@wallercounty.us**

**ProFlex Multiple Location Details**

| Account Number | Account Name | Account Address | Action |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1000274178 | WALLER COUNTY CRIM DISTRICT ATTY | 645 12TH ST<br>HEMPSTEAD<br>TX 77445-4445 US | New |

**ProFlex Product Details**

| Quantity | Unit | Service Material # | Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | Each | 40757482 | West Proflex |
| 15 | Attorneys | 41933475 | Westlaw Litigation Collection, Enterprise access, Government |
| 15 | Attorneys | 42566958 | Gvt - WL4G O'Connor's (WestlawPRO™) |
| 1 | Seats | 42584750 | Gvt - PeopleMap Premier And Company Investigator for Government (Westlaw PRO™) |
| 4 | Seats | 42958182 | Practical Law for Government with Dynamic Toolset |
| 15 | Attorneys | 43102993 | Westlaw Precision Preferred with AI-Assisted Research National Primary Law, Enterprise access, Government |

**Account Contacts**

| Account Contact First Name | Account Contact Last Name | Account Contact Email Address | Account Contact Customer Type Description |
|---|---|---|---|
| Cynthia | Mata | c.mata@wallercounty.us | EML PSWD CONTACT |

**Lapsed Products**

| Sub Material | Active Subscription to be Lapsed |
|---|---|
| 40757481 | West Proflex |
| 42510229 | Westlaw Edge National Primary Law, Enterprise access, Government |
| 42566959 | Gvt - WL4G O'Connor's (WestlawPRO™) |
| 41933477 | Westlaw Litigation Collection, Enterprise access, Government |
| 42584751 | Gvt - PeopleMap Premier And Company Investigator for Government (Westlaw PRO™) |

**Charges During Minimum Term**

| Material # | Product Name | Year 1 Charges per Billing Freq | % incr Yr 1-2* | Year 2 Charges per Billing Freq | % incr Yr 2-3* | Year 3 Charges per Billing Freq | % incr Yr 3-4* | Year 4 Charges per Billing Freq | % incr Yr 4-5* | Year 5 Charges per Billing Freq | Billing Freq |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 40757482 | West Proflex | $3,634.80 | 5.00% | $3816.54 | 5.00% | $4007.37 | N/A | N/A | N/A | N/A | Monthly |

**Charges During Minimum Term**

Pricing is displayed only for the years included in the Minimum Term. Years without pricing in above grid are not included in the Minimum Term. Refer to your Order Form for the Post Minimum Term pricing. Refer to Order Form for Billing Frequency Type.

Thomson Reuters™

## Addendum to Order Form Order ID: Q-08609739

Customer: WALLER COUNTY CRIM DISTRICT ATTY

Account #: 1000274178

1. **Effect of Addendum**. The Order Form and its governing terms and conditions, (collectively the "Agreement"), between you and the applicable Thomson Reuters entities set forth on the Order Form, is amended to incorporate the terms of this Addendum. As amended, the Agreement will remain in full force and effect according to its terms and conditions. All capitalized terms not otherwise defined in this Addendum will have the meanings given to them in the Agreement. This Addendum supersedes all prior understandings and agreements, oral or written, relating to the subject matter. If there is a conflict between the terms and conditions of the Agreement and the terms and conditions of this Addendum, the terms and conditions of this Addendum will control.

2. **Modifications to the Order Form.** The following agreed upon changes are as follows:

2.1 Post Minimum Terms. Your subscription will automatically renew at the end of the Minimum Term. Each Automatic Renewal Term will be 12 months in length ("Automatic Renewal Term"), and we will notify you of any change in the Monthly Charges at least 60 days before each Automatic Renewal Term starts. You are also responsible for all Excluded Charges.

Federal government subscribers that chose a multi-year Minimum Term, those additional years will be implemented at your option pursuant to federal law. Either of us may cancel the Automatic Renewal Term by sending notice in writing at least 30 days before an Automatic Renewal Term begins. Send your notice of cancellation to Customer Service, 610 Opperman Drive., P.O. Box 64833, Eagan, MN 55123-1803.

Texas law prohibits the obligation and expenditure of public funds beyond the fiscal year for which a budget has been approved. Anticipated obligations that may arise past the end of the current Waller County fiscal year shall be subject to budget approval. Any subscription that extends beyond the current Waller County fiscal year is contingent upon the appropriation of funds from the relevant budget and fiscal year. If for any reason funds are not appropriated to continue subscription, said subscription shall terminate on the last day of the current appropriation of funds.

2.2 Confidentiality of Ordering Document. This section is deleted in its entirety.

All other terms and conditions of the Agreement will remain unchanged.

Please have this document signed by your authorized representative and returned to us along with the signed Order Form.

| **West Publishing Corporation** | | **Subscriber** | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | | Signed | |
| Accepted By | | Name (please print) | |
| Title | | Title | |
| Date | | Date | |

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

# 2024 – 2025 Renewal Notice and Benefit Confirmation

**Group:** 49287 - Waller County **Anniversary Date:** 12/01/2024

**Return to TAC by:** 09/11/2024

Please initial and complete each section confirming your group's benefits and fill out the contribution schedule according to your group's funding levels. Fax to 5124818481 or email to haileyg@county.org.

**For any plan or funding changes other than those listed below, please contact Hailey Gajewski at 8004565974.**

## Medical

**Medical:** Plan 800-NGS $25 Copay, $500 Ded, 80%, $2500 OOP Max, $35 Sp Copay
**RX Plan:** 3B-NG $10/20/35 $100 Ded
**Your % rate change is:** 1.50%
Your payroll deductions for medical benefits are: Pre Tax

| Tier | Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 | New Amount Employer Pays | New Amount Employee Pays | New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable) | New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employee Only | $1,119.58 | $1,136.36 | $ 1061.28 | $ 75.08 | $ 1036.36 | $ 100.00 |
| Employee & Spouse | $2,015.70 | $2,045.94 | $ 1663.82 | $ 382.12 | $ 1036.36 | $ 1009.58 |
| Employee & Child | $1,411.36 | $1,432.52 | $ 1231.60 | $ 200.92 | $ 1036.36 | $ 396.16 |
| Employee & Child(ren) | $1,839.50 | $1,867.08 | $ 1581.60 | $ 285.48 | $ 1036.36 | $ 830.72 |
| Employee & Family | $2,433.20 | $2,469.70 | $ 1924.26 | $ 545.44 | $ 1036.36 | $ 1433.34 |

_____ Initial to accept Medical Plan and New Rates.

## Dental

**Dental:** Plan II 100% Prevent., $50 Ded, 80% Basic, 50% Major
**Your % rate change is:** 1.60%
Your payroll deductions for dental benefits are: Pre Tax

| Tier | Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 | New Amount Employer Pays | New Amount Employee Pays | New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable) | New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employee Only | $30.50 | $30.98 | $30.98 | $0 | $0 | $30.98 |
| Employee & Family | $79.60 | $80.86 | $30.98 | $49.88 | $0 | $80.86 |

_____ Initial to accept Dental Plan and New Rates.

## Vision

**Vision:** VALUE-12/12/24, $10 Exam Copay, $15 Lenses Copay, $130 Frame Allowance
**Your % rate change is:** 0.00%
Your payroll deductions for vision benefits are: Pre Tax

| Tier | Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 | New Amount Employer Pays | New Amount Employee Pays | New Amount Employer Pays for Retiree (if applicable) | New Amount Retiree Pays (if applicable) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Employee Only | $4.58 | $4.58 | $ 0 | $ 4.58 | $ 0 | $ 4.58 |
| Employee & Spouse | $8.72 | $8.72 | $ 0 | $ 8.72 | $ 0 | $ 8.72 |
| Employee & Child(ren) | $9.18 | $9.18 | $ 0 | $ 9.18 | $ 0 | $ 9.18 |
| Employee & Family | $13.52 | $13.52 | $ 0 | $13.52 | $ 0 | $13.52 |

_____ Initial to accept Vision Plan and New Rates.

# Life – Basic (Employer Paid)

**Basic Life Products:**
Coverage volume per employee: $10,000
(Rates per thousand)

**Basic Life**

| Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 | New Amount Employer Pays |
|---|---|---|
| $0.22 | $0.22 | $0.22 |

**Basic AD&D**

| Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 | New Amount Employer Pays |
|---|---|---|
| $0.03 | $0.03 | $0.03 |

_____ Initial to accept New Basic Life Rates.

# Life – Voluntary (Employee Paid)

Voluntary Life Products:
(Rates per thousand)

**Voluntary Term Life**

| Min Age | Max Age | Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 24 | $0.12 | $0.12 |
| 25 | 29 | $0.13 | $0.13 |
| 30 | 34 | $0.15 | $0.15 |
| 35 | 39 | $0.16 | $0.16 |
| 40 | 44 | $0.20 | $0.20 |
| 45 | 49 | $0.31 | $0.31 |
| 50 | 54 | $0.51 | $0.51 |
| 55 | 59 | $0.71 | $0.71 |
| 60 | 64 | $1.00 | $1.00 |
| 65 | 69 | $1.71 | $1.71 |
| 70 | 74 | $2.70 | $2.70 |
| 75 | 79 | $2.70 | $2.70 |
| 80 | 99 | $2.70 | $2.70 |

_____ Initial to accept New Voluntary Term Life Rates.

| | Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 |
|---|---|---|
| **Voluntary Dependent Life** | $2.19 | $2.19 |

_____ Initial to accept New Voluntary Dependent Life Rates.

## Retiree Life (Employee Paid)

| Retiree Life Products: | Current Rates | New Rates Effective 12/01/2024 |
|---|---|---|
| **Voluntary Retiree Life** | $0.21 | $0.21 |

_____ Initial to accept New Voluntary Retiree Life Rates.

## Retiree Information

Please indicate how your group manages retiree coverage.

Your group allows retiree coverage for:

Medical: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☐

Dental: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☑

Vision: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☑

Voluntary Retiree Life: Pre-65 ☑ Post-65 ☑

_____ Initial to confirm.

## Waiting Period

**Waiting period applies to all benefits.**

| Employees | Elected Officials |
|---|---|
| 30 days - Day following waiting period | 30 days - Day following waiting period |

_____ Initial to confirm.

## COBRA ADMINISTRATION

Please indicate how your group manages COBRA administration:

☐ County/Group processes COBRA on OASys
**County/Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements.*

☑ BCBS COBRA Department processes COBRA
**BCBS COBRA Department administers via COBRA contract with the County/Group*

☐ County/Group processes TAC HEBP Continuation of Coverage on OASys
** County/Group is responsible for fulfilling COBRA notification process and requirements*

_____ Initial to confirm COBRA Administration.

# PLAN INFORMATION

## Broker or Consultant Information

Please confirm your broker or consultant's name, if applicable:

Agency Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip , _____

Broker Rep or Consultant's Name: _____

Contact Phone Number: _____

Contact Email Address: _____

_____Initial to confirm Broker or Consultant information

- Please update broker or consultant's information.
- If applicable, broker commissions are included in rates listed on page 1.
- Retirees pay the same premium as active employees regardless of age for medical, dental, and vision.
- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.
- Form must be received by in order to avoid additional administrative fees.
- Signature on the following page is required to confirm and accept your group's renewal.

# PHYSICAL MAILING ADDRESS

**Please confirm your group's physical mailing address information:**

**Address** 836 Austin Street, Room 316
Hempstead, TX 77445

425 FM 1488 RD #102
Hempstead, TX 77445

# TAC HEBP Member Contact Designation

## CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

As specified in the Interlocal Participation Agreement, each Member Group hereby designates and appoints, as indicated in the space provided below, a Contracting Authority of department head rank or above and agrees that TAC HEBP shall NOT be required to contact or provide notices to ANY OTHER person. Further, any notice to, or agreement by, a Member Group's Contracting Authority, with respect to service or claims hereunder, shall be binding on the Member Group. Each Member Group reserves the right to change its Contracting Authority from time to time by giving written notice to TAC HEBP.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Name / Title** | Honorable Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III / County Judge | |
| **Address** | 836 Austin Street, Room 203 | 425 FM 1488 RD #106 |
| | Hempstead, TX 77445 4673 | |
| **Phone** | 9798267700 | |
| **Fax** | 9798262112 | None |
| **Email** | t.duhon@wallercounty.us | |

## BILLING CONTACT

Responsible for receiving all invoices relating to HEBP products and services.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Name / Title** | Honorable Joan Sargent / County Treasurer | |
| **Address** | 836 Austin Street, Room 316 | 425 FM 1488 RD #102 |
| | Hempstead, TX 77445 | |
| **Phone** | 9798267707 | |
| **Fax** | 9798267709 | |
| **Email** | j.sargent@wallercounty.us | |

## COUNTY REPRESENTATIVE

HEBP's main contact for daily matters pertaining to the health benefits.

Please list changes and/or corrections below.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **Name / Title** | Honorable Joan Sargent / County Treasurer | |
| **Address** | 836 Austin Street, Room 316 | 425 FM 1488 RD #102 |
| | Hempstead, TX 77445 | |
| **Phone** | 9798267707 | |
| **Fax** | 9798267709 | 979-472-3909 |
| **Email** | j.sargent@wallercounty.us | |

**Date:** 09/04/2024

**Signature of County Judge or Contracting Authority**

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller County Judge

**Please PRINT Name and Title**

*The Texas Association of Counties would like to thank you for your membership in the only all county-owned and county directed Health and Employee Benefits Pool in Texas.*

TEXAS ASSOCIATION of COUNTIES
HEALTH AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS POOL

# 2024 – 2025 Alternate Plan Proposal

**Group: 49287 - Waller County**

**Effective Date: 12/01/2024**

| | Current Plan Year | Renewal Rates | Option 1 | Option 2 | Option 3 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Plan:** | **Plan 800-NGS** | **Plan 800-NGS** | **Plan 1100-NGS** | **Plan 1200-NGS** | **Plan 1300-NGS** |
| **Option:** | **RX-3B-NG** | **RX-3B-NG** | **RX-3B-NG** | **RX-3B-NG** | **RX-3B-NG** |
| **Rates** | | | | | |
| **Employee Only** | $1,119.58 | $1,136.36 | $1,101.00 | $1,072.92 | $1,033.74 |
| **Employee & Spouse** | $2,015.70 | $2,045.94 | $1,981.84 | $1,930.94 | $1,859.92 |
| **Employee & Child** | $1,411.36 | $1,432.52 | $1,387.80 | $1,352.30 | $1,302.74 |
| **Employee & Child(ren)** | $1,839.50 | $1,867.08 | $1,808.64 | $1,762.22 | $1,697.46 |
| **Employee & Family** | $2,433.20 | $2,469.70 | $2,392.22 | $2,330.68 | $2,244.82 |
| **Medical Plan** | | | | | |
| **Deductible In/Out Network** | $500/750 | $500/750 | $750/1000 | $1000/3000 | $1500/4500 |
| **Co-Insurance% In/Out** | 80/60 | 80/60 | 80/60 | 80/60 | 80/60 |
| **Co-Insurance Maximum** | $2500/5000 | $2500/5000 | $3000/6000 | $3000/6000 | $3500/7000 |
| **Office Visit** | $25 | $25 | $25 | $30 | $30 |
| **Specialist Visit** | $35 | $35 | $35 | $40 | $40 |
| **Emergency Room Hospital** | $100 | $100 | $150 | $150 | $150 |
| **Prescription Plan** | | | | | |
| **Prescription Card Co-Pay** | $10/20/35 | $10/20/35 | $10/20/35 | $10/20/35 | $10/20/35 |
| **Deductible** | $100 | $100 | $100 | $100 | $100 |

Proposal rates are based on the following information:

- Rates based upon current benefits and enrollment. A substantial change in enrollment (10% over 30 days or 30% over 90 days) may result in a change in rates.
- Rates are based on a minimum employer contribution of 100% of the employee only rate or current funding level.
- Retirees pay the same premium as active employees regardless of age for medical and dental.
- Form must be received by 09/11/2024 in order to avoid a delay in implementation of benefits and/or late processing fees.

Please indicate the selected plan here _Plan 800-NGS/RX-3B-NG

Fax the signed document to 5124818481 or email to haileyg@county.org.

Signature_____ Date_____

Healthy County Together. Better. Stronger.
Texas Association of Counties Health and Employee Benefits Pool

# HEALTHY COUNTY WELLNESS CONTACT DESIGNATION

**Waller County**

## WELLNESS COORDINATOR

The Wellness Coordinator is the primary contact regarding the Healthy County wellness program. The wellness coordinator is responsible for administrating Healthy County components and informing employees of all wellness resources available.

***Current Wellness Coordinator***
**Name: Ms. Tina Carrillo**

**Title:** Chief Deputy

**Address:** 425 FM 1488, #102
Hempstead, TX 77445-4672

**Email:** tcarrillo@wallercounty.us

**Phone Number:** (979) 826-7707

**Please list changes and/or corrections:**

425 FM 1488 RD #102

## WELLNESS SPONSOR

The Wellness Sponsor is responsible for supporting the coordinator in administrating Healthy County components and encouraging county employees to access all Healthy County wellness resources available. An elected official in this role is preferred to illustrate management support for wellness.

***Current Wellness Sponsor***
**Name**: **Hon. Joan Sargent**

**Title:** Treasurer

**Address:** 425 FM 1488 Rd
Hempstead, TX 77445-9634

**Email:** j.sargent@wallercounty.us

**Phone Number:** (979) 826-7707

**Please list changes and/or corrections:**

425 FM 1488 RD #102

Contracting Authority Signature: _____

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller County Judge

Date: _____

Healthy County Together. Better. Stronger.

Texas Association of Counties
Health and Employee Benefits Pool

# HEALTHY COUNTY: COUNTY SPECIFIC INCENTIVE PROGRAM
## Waller County

A County Specific Incentive (CSI) is a wellness program that rewards employees and/or spouses for healthy behaviors such as completing an annual exam, tobacco affidavit, or participating in a physical activity program in exchange for avoiding a premium contribution, a lower monthly premium, earn additional days of PTO, or other rewards decided on by the County or District. Penalties and Rewards are administered at the county or district level.

Healthy County is available to assist in the process of designing, communicating, and tracking a CSI. Employees will be able to view their progress and completion of the incentive online or via mobile app.

### Waller County's CSI

Our records indicate that Waller County currently has a County Specific Incentive program in place. Please make a selection below to let us know if you would like to keep your current design in place for the 2024-2025 plan year, or if you would like to make modifications to your current design. If you select "Yes," your TAC HEBP Wellness Consultant will reach out to you to confirm reward and penalty options for the upcoming plan year. Please also feel free to contact your consultant at any time to begin this process. If you decide to make changes to your CSI, there is a six week waiting period before employees can view the program online.

***Current CSI >*** Complete various health and wellness activities to earn up to 8 hours of PTO

***Please select one:***

☑ Yes, we would like to continue with the same CSI program for the 2024-2025 plan year.

☐ We are interested in making changes to our CSI program.

County Name: Waller County

Printed Name and Title: Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III, Waller Couny Judge

Contracting Authority Signature: _____

Date: _____

DOC0103115742

Item 40.

**Ameriprise Financial Services, LLC** 70100 Ameriprise Financial Center Minneapolis, MN 55474

# Workplace Solutions Agreement

Ameriprise Financial

Advisor ID
254385

Complete each section in its entirety and sections as appropriate (missing information may result in processing delays). Once form is received, please allow 24-48 hours for processing of agreement.

## Advisor Information

Advisor Name
Steve Hanley

Phone Number
(251) 345-0601

Ext

Are you enrolled in the Workplace Solutions Financial Wellness program?
(•) Yes ( ) No

Is there an additional advisor or AFA who will provide service on this agreement?
(•) Yes ( ) No

Additional Advisor Name
Samuel Vaughan

Advisor ID
359848

Advisor Email
Samuel.vaughan@ampf.com

Franchise Owner Name

Franchise Number

NOTE: The agreement on file cannot be held in AFA name (franchisee restrictions). Completed agreements will be sent to the advisor listed in this section. Associate Financial Advisors will be able to view, add new, cancel or renew agreements on behalf of the Franchise Owner.

## Organization Information

Is this organization a government agency or contractor?
(•) Yes ( ) No

Gifting guidelines may apply.

Organization Name
Waller County

Phone Number
(979) 826-7707

© 2020 Ameriprise Financial, Inc.
All rights reserved.

Street Address
425 FM 1488

City
Hempstead

State
TX

Zip Code
77445

Industry Classification (e.g., Health care, Retail, etc.)
Local Government

Contact First Name
Carbett

MI
J

Last Name
Duhon III

Contact Title
County Judge

Contact Phone Number
(979) 826-7700

Estimated number of eligible employees/participants
390

Contact Email
t.duhon@wallercounty.us

## Your Workplace Program

**The Workplace services we provide include**

- Ameriprise educational seminar(s) and promotional material
- Financial wellness website
- Complimentary initial consultation

**Optional Workplace services**

☑ Financial planning discount

Please enter discount amount: $ 300

## Terms and Conditions

**Program Communications**
You will assign an individual who will approve the content of communications ("Program Communications") to be sent to your participants as well as how those Communications will be sent. You agree that all Program Communications that refer in any way to Ameriprise require our approval prior to use. While the Program Communications are the property of Ameriprise, you retain the rights to any of your names, logos, protected marks, and your proprietary information. We grant you a non-exclusive, non-transferable revocable right to use our name, service marks and trademarks and to use and distribute our copyrighted materials only for the purpose of distributing Program Communications. You agree that we may include the name of your business on our list of clients.

**Hyperlinking**
You may create hyperlinks on your website that link directly to the Ameriprise website (with a current URL of www.ameriprise.com) or such pages within the website of Ameriprise or its affiliates as we agree. The license granted to you in the above paragraph applies to these hyperlinks.

**Scope of Services**
Financial and retirement planning services provided under this Agreement are intended as general financial education and guidance for your participants. They are not intended as fiduciary investment advice under the Employee Retirement Income Security Act. Not all services will be available in every Program. Availability will vary based on structure of the specific Program.

**Restrictions**
Because you are not a broker-dealer, you may not legally engage in any of the following activities: (i) provide descriptions of Ameriprise's products or services that exceed the fact that such products or services are available through Ameriprise; (ii) recommend or endorse any specific investment product or service offered by Ameriprise; or (iii) take part in the financial services offered by Ameriprise, such as answering questions involving Ameriprise accounts or handling customer funds related to transactions with Ameriprise. Related questions from your participants must be referred to the Advisor.

**Confidentiality**
Neither party will disclose the other's confidential information to any third party unless agreed to in writing or we are required to do so by law or regulation. Confidential Information includes, but is not limited to, program materials, customer lists, personally identifiable information concerning any individual, and proprietary information such as strategies and business methods. Confidential Information does not include information that is rightfully known to the receiving party prior to entering this Agreement, independently developed by the receiving party without relying on the other party's Confidential Information, or public knowledge.

We will not use personally identifiable information except as necessary under this Agreement unless authorized or required by law. We will not disclose to you any participant's information we receive in providing financial services to that individual.

**Indemnification and Hold Harmless**
If a negligent or intentional act performed by one party under this Agreement causes the other party to suffer damages, the party committing the act will indemnify and hold the other party harmless only as it relates to those damages. Neither of the parties will be liable to the other for any incidental, indirect, consequential, or punitive damages of any kind that may arise out of this Agreement.

**Term of Agreement**
This Agreement is effective as of the date it is signed and will continue for a period of two years. The Parties may extend the term of this Agreement via electronic mail and affirmatively forego any requirement for mutual signatures only for the purposes of extension. Any electronic mail used to renew or extend the term of this Agreement is incorporated into this Agreement. Either party may terminate this Agreement for any reason by providing at least thirty (30) days' written notice to the other party.

**Additional Terms**
This Agreement is governed by the laws of the state of Minnesota. Except as provided in the section entitled "Term of Agreement," neither party may modify or amend this agreement without the written consent of the other party. This Agreement may not be assigned without consent of both parties.

**Contact**
Alliances and Institutional Programs
Ameriprise Financial Services, LLC
977 Ameriprise Financial Center
Minneapolis, MN 55474

**Electronic Signatures**
**You agree that this Agreement may be electronically signed. Electronic signatures are the same as handwritten signatures for purposes of validity, enforceability, and admissibility. Electronic signatures should be affixed in the form "/S/ [name of signer]."**

## Required Signatures

| Contact First Name | MI | Last Name |
|---|---|---|
| Carbett | J | Duhon III |

Contact Signature

X

Date (MMDDYYYY)

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| STATE OF TEXAS | § | County of Waller, Texas |
| | § | |
| COUNTY OF WALLER | § | DRC Emergency Services, LLC |

# AMENDMENT NO. 2

This Contract made and entered on May 10, 2023, subsequently extended on April 17, 2024, and amended on June 17, 2024 is hereby amended for a second time as follows:

**CONTRACT PRICING:** The total cost of all goods and services set forth in the Contractor's response to RFP # 23-03-014 as it pertains to debris collected, removed, and disposed of directly affiliated with Texas Severe Storms, Straight-line Winds, Tornadoes, and Flooding (DR-4781-TX) shall not exceed $400,000.00. The Contractor shall notify the EMC in writing when the Contractor has reason to believe that the costs the Contractor expects to incur will exceed 75 percent of $400,000.00. The County shall not be obligated to pay Contractor for any amount billed over the total Contract price of $400,000.00, regardless of services performed.

All other terms and conditions of the Contract remain in effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the parties hereto cause this Amendment to be duly executed.

| | |
|---|---|
| County of Waller, Texas | DRC Emergency Services, LLC |
| By: _____ | By: _____ |
| Carbett "Trey" Duhon, III | Kristy Fuentes |
| Waller County Judge | VP, Administration and Compliance |
| Date: _____ | Date: _____ |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER:
Waller County

PROJECT: Waller Co. Business Node

APPLICATION NO: **22**

PERIOD TO: **31-Aug-24**

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NOS: Multiple

CONTRACT DATE: 6/1/2022

Distribution to:

| | |
|---|---|
| x | OWNER |
| x | ARCHITECT |
| x | CONTRACTOR |
| | |
| | |

FROM CONTRACTOR:
SEDALCO, INC.
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, Tx 76137

VIA ARCHITECT: BSW Architect, Inc.

CONTRACT FOR: New Construction

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM **(Exhibit B)** | | $ 1,273,310.00 |
| 2a. Net change by Exhibits | | $ 41,776,272.44 |
| 2b. Net change by Change Orders | | $ 369,282.95 |
| 3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) | | $ 43,418,865.39 |
| 4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) | | $ 17,264,902.63 |
| 5. RETAINAGE: | | |
| a. 5 % of Construction Cost (Column D + E on G703) | $ 436,636.09 | |
| b. 5 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703) | $ 0.00 | |
| Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) | | $ 436,636.09 |
| 6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total) | | $ 16,828,266.54 |
| 7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate) | | $ 15,237,882.23 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | | $ **1,590,384.32** |
| 9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6) | | $ 26,590,598.85 |

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY | ADDITIONS | DEDUCTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner | $42,149,915.95 | $0.00 |
| Total approved this Month | $0.00 | $4,360.56 |
| TOTALS | $42,149,915.95 | $4,360.56 |
| NET CHANGES by Change Order | $42,145,555.39 | |

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: _____

State of TEXAS County of Waller
Subscribed and sworn to before me this day of
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ **1,590,384.32**

*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*
ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: _____

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

### EXHIBIT & CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY
(Breakdown of line 2)

| Date Approved | Description | AMOUNT | PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2/6/2023 | EXHIBIT C, AMENDMENT | $1,315,059.00 | Courthouse & Swing Space Design |
| 5/17/2023 | EXHIBIT E, AMENDMENT | $1,821,451.44 | Swing Space Construction |
| 8/2/2023 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 1 | $122,435.85 | Swing Space Construction |
| 10/4/2023 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 2 | $233,968.97 | Swing Space Construction |
| 10/4/2023 | EXHIBIT F, AMENDMENT | $38,639,762.00 | Courthouse Construction |
| 3/6/2024 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 3 | $12,878.13 | Swing Space Construction |
| 8/21/2024 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 4 | ($4,360.56) | Swing Space Construction |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 2. Net change by Exhibits & Change Orders | $42,141,194.83 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Swing Space Design (Non-Retainage items) | $0.00 | 1 | $0.00 |
| Swing Space General Conditions (Non-Retainage items) | $0.00 | 1 | $0.00 |
| Swing Space Construction (Retainage items) | ($4,360.56) | 0.95 | ($4,142.53) |
| Swing Space Released Retainage | ($218.03) | 1 | ($218.03) |
| Court House Design (Non-Retainage items) | $33,026.91 | 1 | $33,026.91 |
| Court House General Conditions (Non-Retainage items) | $144,293.56 | 1 | $144,293.56 |
| Court House Construction (Retainage items) | $1,492,025.69 | 0.95 | $1,417,424.41 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | | | $1,590,384.32 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Design Cost | $33,026.91 |
| Total Construction Cost | $1,557,357.41 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | $1,590,384.32 |

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| | **SWING SPACE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Swing Space Design Fees & C.A. Services | 0.000 | 145,800.00 | 145,800.00 | 67,654.00 | 213,454.00 | 0.00 | 213,454.00 | 213,454.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 213,454.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.2 | Swing Space FF&E Design Fees | 0.000 | 16,200.00 | 16,200.00 | 7,517.00 | 23,717.00 | 0.00 | 23,717.00 | 23,717.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,717.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.3 | Swing Space As-Built | 0.000 | 9,800.00 | 9,800.00 | 0.00 | 9,800.00 | 0.00 | 9,800.00 | 9,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,800.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.4 | Swing Space Reimbursable Allw. | 0.000 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 3,250.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,250.00 | 65% | 1,750.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.5 | General Conditions | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 365,535.00 | 365,535.00 | 0.00 | 365,535.00 | 365,535.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 365,535.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.6 | Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.7 | Subcontractor Default Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,739.00 | 17,739.00 | 0.00 | 17,739.00 | 17,739.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,739.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.8 | General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,006.00 | 9,006.00 | 0.00 | 9,006.00 | 9,006.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,006.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.9 | AGC Fees | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 3,803.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 3,803.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.11 | Payment & Performance Bonds | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,304.00 | 33,304.00 | 0.00 | 33,304.00 | 33,304.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,304.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.12 | Design/Builder Overhead & Profit | 0.000 | 7,731.00 | 7,731.00 | 78,839.00 | 86,570.00 | 0.00 | 86,570.00 | 86,570.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 86,570.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.0 | Demolition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.1 | Mobilization | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,150.00 | 1,150.00 | 0.00 | 1,150.00 | 1,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.2 | Interior Demo | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,879.00 | 19,879.00 | 0.00 | 19,879.00 | 19,879.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,879.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.3 | MEP Demo | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,435.00 | 5,435.00 | 0.00 | 5,435.00 | 5,435.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,435.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.4 | Saw cut | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,550.00 | 5,550.00 | 0.00 | 5,550.00 | 5,550.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,550.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.5 | Demobilization | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 900.00 | 900.00 | 0.00 | 900.00 | 900.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 900.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.6 | PCO ALLW-1 Mold Remediation Balance (See Line Item 9.3A and 21.4) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,727.00 | 12,727.00 | 0.00 | 12,727.00 | 12,727.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,727.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.0 | Sitework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9.1 | Storm Drain Materials | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,500.00 | 33,500.00 | 0.00 | 33,500.00 | 33,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.2 | Storm Drain Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,500.00 | 36,500.00 | 0.00 | 36,500.00 | 36,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.3 | Tree Trimming & Removal | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,200.00 | 16,200.00 | 0.00 | 16,200.00 | 16,200.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,200.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.3A | Offset for Line Item 8.6 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -12,727.00 | -12,727.00 | 0.00 | -12,727.00 | -12,727.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -12,727.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10.0 | Concrete Work | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.1 | Concrete Material (Pads & Pour-backs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 13,500.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 13,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10.2 | Concrete Labor (Pads & Pour-backs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,500.00 | 17,500.00 | 0.00 | 17,500.00 | 17,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11.0 | Carpentry & Millwork | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.1 | Millwork & Countertops | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,206.00 | 34,206.00 | 0.00 | 34,206.00 | 34,206.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,206.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12.0 | Roofing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.1 | Roof & Gutter Repairs | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,500.00 | 24,500.00 | 0.00 | 24,500.00 | 24,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 13.0 | Openings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13.1 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 104,030.00 | 104,030.00 | 0.00 | 104,030.00 | 104,030.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 104,030.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 13.2 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,975.00 | 9,975.00 | 0.00 | 9,975.00 | 9,975.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,975.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 14.0 | Glass and Glazing System | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.1 | Glazing & Windows | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.0 | Finishes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.1 | Plaster | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 77,300.00 | 77,300.00 | 0.00 | 77,300.00 | 77,300.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 77,300.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.2 | Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 107,456.00 | 107,456.00 | 0.00 | 107,456.00 | 107,456.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 107,456.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.3 | Acoustical Ceilings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,000.00 | 44,000.00 | 0.00 | 44,000.00 | 44,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.4 | LVT Flooring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,500.00 | 34,500.00 | 0.00 | 34,500.00 | 34,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |

# CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 15.5 | Painting | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,400.00 | 33,400.00 | 0.00 | 33,400.00 | 33,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,400.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.6 | Power Wash & Cleaning | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 | 0.00 | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,800.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 16.0 | Specialties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16.1 | Flagpoles | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 17.0 | Mechanical - Plumbing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17.1 | Labor, Materials, Equipment | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,400.00 | 21,400.00 | 0.00 | 21,400.00 | 21,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,400.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.0 | Mechanical - HVAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.1 | Mobilization | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,959.00 | 6,959.00 | 0.00 | 6,959.00 | 6,959.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,959.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.1 | HVAC Demo Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,352.00 | 7,352.00 | 0.00 | 7,352.00 | 7,352.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,352.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.3 | HVAC Equipment Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 220,427.00 | 220,427.00 | 0.00 | 220,427.00 | 220,427.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 220,427.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.4 | HVAC Specialties & Trim Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,301.00 | 4,301.00 | 0.00 | 4,301.00 | 4,301.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,301.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.5 | HVAC Specialties & Trim Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,505.00 | 7,505.00 | 0.00 | 7,505.00 | 7,505.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,505.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.6 | Copper Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 863.00 | 863.00 | 0.00 | 863.00 | 863.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 863.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.7 | Copper Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,703.00 | 6,703.00 | 0.00 | 6,703.00 | 6,703.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,703.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.8 | HVAC Insulation Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,400.00 | 8,400.00 | 0.00 | 8,400.00 | 8,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,400.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.9 | HVAC Duct work Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,440.00 | 34,440.00 | 0.00 | 34,440.00 | 34,440.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,440.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.10 | HVAC Test & Balance Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,150.00 | 3,150.00 | 0.00 | 3,150.00 | 3,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.11 | HVAC Rigging & Hoisting Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 0.00 | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,080.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.12 | HVAC Startup | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,284.00 | 2,284.00 | 0.00 | 2,284.00 | 2,284.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,284.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.13 | Close out Documents | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.0 | Electrical Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19.1 | Underground Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,734.00 | 1,734.00 | 0.00 | 1,734.00 | 1,734.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,734.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.2 | Underground Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 353.00 | 353.00 | 0.00 | 353.00 | 353.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 353.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.3 | Raceway Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,626.00 | 8,626.00 | 0.00 | 8,626.00 | 8,626.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,626.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.4 | Raceway Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,699.00 | 12,699.00 | 0.00 | 12,699.00 | 12,699.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,699.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.5 | Wire Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,857.00 | 5,857.00 | 0.00 | 5,857.00 | 5,857.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,857.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.6 | Wire Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,953.00 | 5,953.00 | 0.00 | 5,953.00 | 5,953.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,953.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.7 | Gear Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,448.00 | 11,448.00 | 0.00 | 11,448.00 | 11,448.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,448.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.8 | Gear Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,045.00 | 1,045.00 | 0.00 | 1,045.00 | 1,045.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,045.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.9 | Fixture Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,592.00 | 44,592.00 | 0.00 | 44,592.00 | 44,592.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,592.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.10 | Fixture Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,703.00 | 7,703.00 | 0.00 | 7,703.00 | 7,703.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,703.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.11 | Device Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 305.00 | 305.00 | 0.00 | 305.00 | 305.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 305.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.12 | Device Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,198.00 | 2,198.00 | 0.00 | 2,198.00 | 2,198.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,198.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.13 | Demo Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.14 | Temporary Power | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,637.00 | 5,637.00 | 0.00 | 5,637.00 | 5,637.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,637.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20.0 | Life Safety Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20.1 | Fire Alarm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,721.00 | 16,721.00 | 0.00 | 16,721.00 | 16,721.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,721.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.0 | Allowances & Contingencies | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21.1 | Owner Contingency | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.2 | Design/Builder Contingency | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.3 | Building Permit Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,099.00 | 2,099.00 | 0.00 | 2,099.00 | 2,099.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,099.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.4 | Mold Removal / Remediation Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 21.5 | Interior Signage Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.6 | Repair / Reconfigure Existing Sign Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.7 | Ornamental Gates / Hardware Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.8 | Misc. Cut & Patch Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.9 | Storage Room Insulation Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.1 | Storage 112C Water Intrusion Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.2 | Fire Extinguisher & Cabinets Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.3 | Property Inspection Correction Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.4 | Erosion Control / Site Repairs Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.0 | Change Orders to Exhibit E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22.1 | Change Order No. 1 = ALLW #2, ALLW #3, PCO #2, PCO #4, PCO #5, & PCO #7 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 122,435.85 | 0.00 | 122,435.85 | 122,435.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 122,435.85 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.2 | Change Order No. 2 = ALLW #4, CO #3, CO #6, CO #8, CO #9, CO #11, CO #12, & CO #13 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 233,968.97 | 0.00 | 233,968.97 | 233,968.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 233,968.97 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.3 | Change Order No. 3 = CO #25 Add dias | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,878.13 | 0.00 | 12,878.13 | 12,878.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,878.13 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.3 | Change Order No. 4 = OCO #4 Final Cost Reconciliation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | -4,360.56 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **SWING SPACE TOTALS** | **0.000** | **184,531.00** | **184,531.00** | **1,821,451.44** | **2,375,265.39** | **0.00** | **2,375,265.39** | **2,377,875.95** | **-4,360.56** | **0.00** | **2,373,515.39** | **100%** | **1,750.00** | **0.00** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23.0 | **NEW COURTHOUSE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23.1A | Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (Prog/SD | 1,118,000.000 | 667,990.00 | 357,154.82 | 0.00 | 357,154.82 | 138,248.83 | 495,403.65 | 495,403.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 495,403.65 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.1B | Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (DDs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 642,880.48 | 0.00 | 642,880.48 | 248,846.09 | 891,726.57 | 891,726.57 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 891,726.57 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.1C | Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (CDs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 785,954.70 | 0.00 | 785,954.70 | 303,933.33 | 1,089,888.03 | 1,089,888.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,089,888.03 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.1D | Courthouse Replacement C.A. Services | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 825,672.75 | 825,672.75 | 297,242.19 | 33,026.91 | 0.00 | 330,269.10 | 40% | 495,403.65 | 0.00 |
| 23.2 | Ex. Courthouse Demo Design Fees | 0.000 | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.3 | Courthouse Replacement FF&E Design Fees | 0.000 | 284,999.00 | 284,999.00 | 0.00 | 284,999.00 | 242,026.00 | 527,025.00 | 71,249.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 71,249.75 | 14% | 455,775.25 | 0.00 |
| 23.4 | Courthouse Replacement Reimbursable Allw. | 5,000.000 | 43,750.00 | 48,750.00 | 0.00 | 48,750.00 | 35,000.00 | 83,750.00 | 49,412.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 49,412.50 | 59% | 34,337.50 | 0.00 |
| 23.5 | Survey | 0.000 | 20,990.00 | 20,990.00 | 0.00 | 20,990.00 | 0.00 | 20,990.00 | 20,990.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,990.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.6 | M.E.P. 3rd Party Review | 0.000 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.7 | DAS System Design Fees | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 45,100.00 | 45,100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 45,100.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.8 | Design/Builder Preconstruction Services | 100,000.000 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.9 | General Conditions | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,309,611.00 | 3,309,611.00 | 1,191,459.96 | 132,384.44 | 0.00 | 1,323,844.40 | 40% | 1,985,766.60 | 0.00 |
| 23.10 | Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65,000.00 | 65,000.00 | 65,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.11 | Subcontractor Default Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 446,540.00 | 446,540.00 | 439,379.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 439,379.00 | 98% | 7,161.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.12 | General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 297,728.00 | 297,728.00 | 107,182.08 | 11,909.12 | 0.00 | 119,091.20 | 40% | 178,636.80 | 0.00 |
| 23.13 | AGC Fees | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,425.00 | 29,425.00 | 29,425.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,425.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.14 | Payment & Performance Bonds | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 505,348.00 | 505,348.00 | 502,786.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 502,786.00 | 99% | 2,562.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.15 | Design/Builder Overhead & Profit | 50,310.000 | 46,799.00 | 97,109.00 | 0.00 | 97,109.00 | 1,666,017.00 | 1,763,126.00 | 564,200.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 564,200.32 | 32% | 1,198,925.68 | 0.00 |
| 24.0 | Demolition & Abatement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24.1 | Structure Demoliton & Salvaged Items | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 338,500.00 | 338,500.00 | 338,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 338,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 16,925.00 |
| 24.2 | 3rd Party Indoor Air Monitory for Abatement | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,800.00 | 22,800.00 | 22,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,800.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 1,140.00 |
| 24.3 | Asbestos Abatement | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 225,000.00 | 225,000.00 | 225,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 225,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 11,250.00 |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 25.0 | Sitework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25.1 | Concrete Paving (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 330,000.00 | 330,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 330,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.2 | Concrete Sidewalks (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 70,000.00 | 70,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 70,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.3 | Earthwork (Cannon Construction) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 243,920.00 | 243,920.00 | 182,940.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 182,940.00 | 75% | 60,980.00 | 9,147.00 |
| 25.4 | Erosion Control | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,048.00 | 21,048.00 | 21,048.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,048.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 1,052.40 |
| 25.5 | Termite Control | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,995.00 | 2,995.00 | 2,995.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,995.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 149.75 |
| 25.6 | Pavement Markings & Signage | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,515.00 | 24,515.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 24,515.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.7 | Fencing | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 88,606.00 | 88,606.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 88,606.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.8 | Landscape / Irrigation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 143,000.00 | 143,000.00 | 7,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,150.00 | 5% | 135,850.00 | 357.50 |
| 25.9 | Site Utilities (Cannon Construction) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 159,573.00 | 159,573.00 | 119,679.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 119,679.75 | 75% | 39,893.25 | 5,983.99 |
| 25.10 | Temporary - Vehicular Access & Parking | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,650.00 | 29,650.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 29,650.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.11 | Traffic Control & Barricades | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.12 | Temporary - Barriers & Enclosures | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 15,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 26.0 | Concrete Work | | | | | | | | | | | | 78% | | |
| 26.1 | Concrete Staining | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,660.00 | 29,660.00 | 2,966.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,966.00 | 10% | 26,694.00 | 148.30 |
| 26.2 | Polished Concrete Finishes | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,319.00 | 25,319.00 | 2,531.90 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,531.90 | 10% | 22,787.10 | 126.60 |
| 26.3 | Concrete Piles (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 400,000.00 | 400,000.00 | 400,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 400,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 20,000.00 |
| 26.4 | Building Foundation & Slab (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 501,315.00 | 501,315.00 | 501,315.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 501,315.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 25,065.75 |
| 26.5 | Elevated Concrete (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 275,000.00 | 275,000.00 | 143,000.00 | 63,250.00 | 0.00 | 206,250.00 | 75% | 68,750.00 | 10,312.50 |
| 26.6 | Site & Parking Concrete Work (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 425,000.00 | 425,000.00 | 97,750.00 | 89,250.00 | 0.00 | 187,000.00 | 44% | 238,000.00 | 9,350.00 |
| 27.0 | Masonry | | | | | | | | | | | | 4% | | |
| 27.1 | Mobilization, Submittals, Shop Drawings, & Engi | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 106,840.00 | 106,840.00 | 96,156.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 96,156.00 | 90% | 10,684.00 | 4,807.80 |
| 27.2 | GFRC (North) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 185,668.00 | 185,668.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 185,668.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.3 | GFRC (East) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 196,059.00 | 196,059.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 196,059.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.4 | GFRC (West) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 196,059.00 | 196,059.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 196,059.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.5 | GFRC (South) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 382,658.00 | 382,658.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 382,658.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.6 | Stone Veneer (North) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,000.00 | 576,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 576,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.7 | Stone Veneer (East) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,000.00 | 576,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 576,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.8 | Stone Veneer (West) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,000.00 | 576,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 576,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.9 | Stone Veneer (South) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,066,000.00 | 1,066,000.00 | 31,980.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31,980.00 | 3% | 1,034,020.00 | 1,599.00 |
| 27.11 | CMU (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 67,141.00 | 67,141.00 | 0.00 | 33,570.50 | 0.00 | 33,570.50 | 50% | 33,570.50 | 1,678.53 |
| 27.12 | Mockup (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 38,175.00 | 38,175.00 | 15,270.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,270.00 | 40% | 22,905.00 | 763.50 |
| 28.0 | Metals | | | | | | | | | | | | 96% | | |
| 28.10 | Structural Steel Fabrication (MSD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,878,900.00 | 1,878,900.00 | 1,841,322.00 | 18,789.00 | 0.00 | 1,860,111.00 | 99% | 18,789.00 | 93,005.55 |
| 28.20 | Structural Steel Erection (MSD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,800.00 | 576,800.00 | 519,120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 519,120.00 | 90% | 57,680.00 | 25,956.00 |
| 28.30 | Miscellaneous Steel (MSD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 12,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 50% | 12,500.00 | 625.00 |
| 28.40 | Shop Drawings, Project Managemeny (Livers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 118,213.00 | 118,213.00 | 53,195.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53,195.85 | 45% | 65,017.15 | 2,659.79 |
| 28.50 | Fabrication, Materials (Livers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 359,993.00 | 359,993.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 359,993.00 | 0.00 |
| 28.60 | Decorative Metal Railings (Livers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 134,660.00 | 134,660.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 134,660.00 | 0.00 |
| 29.0 | Carpentry & Millwork | | | | | | | | | | | | 10% | | |
| 29.1 | Millwork & Countertops (Phoenix Millwork) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,059,750.00 | 1,059,750.00 | 105,975.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 105,975.00 | 10% | 953,775.00 | 5,298.75 |
| 30.0 | Thermal & Moisture Protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 30.1 | Sprayed Insulation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 80,567.00 | 80,567.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 80,567.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.2 | Exterior Insulation & Finish System (EIFS) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 179,200.00 | 179,200.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 179,200.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.3 | Fluid Applied Air Barrier & Sealants | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 330,061.00 | 330,061.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 330,061.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.4 | Roofing, Sheet Metal Trim, & Roof Accessories | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,838,037.00 | 1,838,037.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 1,838,037.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.5 | Applied Fire Protection (Marek Brothers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 186,620.00 | 186,620.00 | 55,986.00 | 37,324.00 | 0.00 | 93,310.00 | 50% | 93,310.00 | 4,665.50 |
| 31.0 | Openings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 31.1 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials (Himmel's) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 469,087.00 | 469,087.00 | 65,672.18 | 9,381.74 | 0.00 | 75,053.92 | 16% | 394,033.08 | 3,752.70 |
| 31.2 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation (Himmel's) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 47,298.00 | 47,298.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 47,298.00 | 0.00 |
| 31.3 | Access Doors & Frames | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 10,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 31.4 | Fire-Protective Auto Smoke Curtains | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,900.00 | 34,900.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 34,900.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.0 | Glass and Glazing System | | | | | | | | | | | | 34% | | |
| 32.1 | Shop Drawings & Submittals | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 1,800.00 |
| 32.2 | Aluminum Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 475,000.00 | 475,000.00 | 0.00 | 313,500.00 | 0.00 | 313,500.00 | 66% | 161,500.00 | 15,675.00 |
| 32.3 | Brake Metal | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,000.00 | 43,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 43,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.4 | Curtain wall | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 237,000.00 | 237,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 237,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.5 | Storefront | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 97,000.00 | 97,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 97,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.6 | Aluminum Wall caps | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 8,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.7 | Transaction Windows | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 138,000.00 | 138,000.00 | 48,300.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 48,300.00 | 35% | 89,700.00 | 2,415.00 |
| 32.8 | Glass Materials | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 272,000.00 | 272,000.00 | 149,600.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 149,600.00 | 55% | 122,400.00 | 7,480.00 |
| 32.9 | Shadow box | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,000.00 | 16,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 16,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.10 | Equipment | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 76,000.00 | 76,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 76,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.11 | Caulking | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 106,000.00 | 106,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 106,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.12 | **Remaining Stained Glass (Alt 3 Only)** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 125,000.00 | 125,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 125,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.13 | Initial Design - Foster Stained Glass | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.0 | Finishes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33.1 | Moisture Mitigation Control - Slab-on-Grade | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 26,688.00 | 26,688.00 | 6,672.00 | 13,344.00 | 0.00 | 20,016.00 | 75% | 6,672.00 | 1,000.80 |
| 33.2 | Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,952,391.00 | 1,952,391.00 | 97,619.55 | 214,763.01 | 0.00 | 312,382.56 | 16% | 1,640,008.44 | 15,619.13 |
| 33.3 | Tape & Float (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 110,207.00 | 110,207.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 110,207.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.4 | Wood Blocking (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 86,100.00 | 86,100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 86,100.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.5 | Acoustical Ceilings (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 146,747.00 | 146,747.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 146,747.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.6 | Stretched-Fabric Ceilings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 80,015.00 | 80,015.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 80,015.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.7 | Ceramic Tile (Level 1) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 158,395.00 | 158,395.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 158,395.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.8 | Ceramic Tile (Level 2) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 104,629.00 | 104,629.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 104,629.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.9 | Ceramic Tile (Level 3) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,691.00 | 25,691.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,691.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.10 | Ceramic Tile (Level 4) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 114,885.00 | 114,885.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 114,885.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.11 | Epoxy Terrazzo (National Terrazo) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 210,300.00 | 210,300.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 210,300.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.12 | Salvage & Re-install Existing Marble Panels | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 51,463.00 | 51,463.00 | 25,731.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,731.50 | 50% | 25,731.50 | 1,286.58 |
| 34.13 | Wood Flooring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.14 | Resilient & Carpet Flooring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 173,170.00 | 173,170.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 173,170.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.15 | Painting (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 181,362.50 | 181,362.50 | 18,136.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,136.25 | 10% | 163,226.25 | 906.81 |
| 34.16 | Wallcovering (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53,637.50 | 53,637.50 | 5,363.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,363.75 | 10% | 48,273.75 | 268.19 |
| 34.17 | Floor Pretection - Skudo / Ram | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,500.00 | 22,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 22,500.00 | 0.00 |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 34.0 | Specialties & Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34.1 | Signage | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 86,947.00 | 86,947.00 | 0.00 | 4,347.35 | 0.00 | 4,347.35 | 5% | 82,599.65 | 217.37 |
| 34.2 | Toilet Accessories | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,530.00 | 29,530.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 29,530.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.3 | Mobile Storage Shelving | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 89,823.00 | 89,823.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 89,823.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.4 | Bird Control Devices | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,450.00 | 3,450.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 3,450.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.5 | Tackboards & Tackboard Cabinets | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.6 | Cash Drawer | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.7 | Pedestrian Gates | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 2,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.8 | Refrigerators | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 30,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.9 | Roller Window Shades | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,915.00 | 33,915.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 33,915.00 | 0.00 |
| 35.0 | Conveying Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35.1 | Elevators | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 473,596.00 | 473,596.00 | 236,798.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 236,798.00 | 50% | 236,798.00 | 11,839.90 |
| 36.0 | Fire Protection System | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36.1 | Fire Protection System | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 303,660.00 | 303,660.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 303,660.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.0 | Mechanical - Plumbing | | | | | | | | | | | | 32% | | |
| 37.1 | Below slab Sanitary | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98,064.00 | 98,064.00 | 98,064.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98,064.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 4,903.20 |
| 37.2 | Below slab Storm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,040.00 | 9,040.00 | 9,040.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,040.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 452.00 |
| 37.3 | Above slab Sanitary | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 163,671.00 | 163,671.00 | 8,183.55 | 88,382.34 | 0.00 | 96,565.89 | 59% | 67,105.11 | 4,828.29 |
| 37.4 | Above slab Storm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 142,079.00 | 142,079.00 | 7,103.95 | 85,247.40 | 0.00 | 92,351.35 | 65% | 49,727.65 | 4,617.57 |
| 37.5 | Domestic Water | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 246,863.00 | 246,863.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 246,863.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.6 | Natural Gas | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 54,981.00 | 54,981.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 54,981.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.7 | Drains & Cleanouts | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,679.00 | 50,679.00 | 35,475.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,475.30 | 70% | 15,203.70 | 1,773.77 |
| 37.8 | Carriers | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,606.00 | 7,606.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 50% | 3,803.00 | 190.15 |
| 37.9 | Fixtures & punchlist | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 107,044.00 | 107,044.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 107,044.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.10 | Plumbing Equipment | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 206,802.00 | 206,802.00 | 0.00 | 24,816.24 | 0.00 | 24,816.24 | 12% | 181,985.76 | 1,240.81 |
| 37.11 | Insulation Sub | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,400.00 | 50,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,400.00 | 0.00 |
| 38.0 | Mechanical - HVAC | | | | | | | | | | | | 61% | | |
| 38.1 | HVAC Mobilization, GC's, Submittals (DerryBerry | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 139,661.00 | 139,661.00 | 13,966.10 | 55,864.40 | 0.00 | 69,830.50 | 50% | 69,830.50 | 3,491.53 |
| 38.2 | Sheet Metal (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 744,936.00 | 744,936.00 | 81,942.96 | 216,031.44 | 0.00 | 297,974.40 | 40% | 446,961.60 | 14,898.72 |
| 38.3 | HVAC Controls (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 212,311.00 | 212,311.00 | 70,062.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 70,062.63 | 33% | 142,248.37 | 3,503.13 |
| 38.4 | VAV's (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 394,120.00 | 394,120.00 | 295,590.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 295,590.00 | 75% | 98,530.00 | 14,779.50 |
| 38.5 | RTU's (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 648,172.00 | 648,172.00 | 602,799.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 602,799.96 | 93% | 45,372.04 | 30,140.00 |
| 38.6 | Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 67,300.00 | 67,300.00 | 3,365.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,365.00 | 5% | 63,935.00 | 168.25 |
| 39.0 | Electrical Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | 21% | | |
| 39.01 | Move-in, Supervision, Site Power | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 146,377.00 | 146,377.00 | 95,145.05 | 1,463.77 | 0.00 | 96,608.82 | 66% | 49,768.18 | 4,830.44 |
| 39.02 | Switchgear | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200,267.00 | 200,267.00 | 70,093.45 | 10,013.35 | 0.00 | 80,106.80 | 40% | 120,160.20 | 4,005.34 |
| 39.03 | EMT/BXS/Fittings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 374,082.00 | 374,082.00 | 138,410.34 | 48,630.66 | 0.00 | 187,041.00 | 50% | 187,041.00 | 9,352.05 |
| 39.04 | Wire | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 234,022.00 | 234,022.00 | 23,402.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,402.20 | 10% | 210,619.80 | 1,170.11 |
| 39.05 | Light Fixtures | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 574,742.00 | 574,742.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 574,742.00 | 0.00 |
| 39.06 | Lighting Protection | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 152,022.00 | 152,022.00 | 15,202.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,202.20 | 10% | 136,819.80 | 760.11 |
| 39.07 | Emergency Power | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 245,888.00 | 245,888.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 245,888.00 | 0.00 |
| 40.0 | Low Voltage Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | 4% | | |

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 40.1 | Communications | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 272,267.00 | 272,267.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 272,267.00 | 0.00 |
| 40.2 | Audio, Video & Room Control Systems (AVI-SPL | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 459,198.00 | 459,198.00 | 45,919.80 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 45,919.80 | 10% | 413,278.20 | 2,295.99 |
| 40.3 | Access Control & Video Management Systems | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 469,262.00 | 469,262.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 469,262.00 | 0.00 |
| 41.0 | Life Safety Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41.1 | Fire Alarm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 79,194.00 | 79,194.00 | 11,879.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,879.10 | 15% | 67,314.90 | 593.96 |
| 42.0 | Allowances & Contingencies | | | | | | | | | | | | 10% | | |
| 42.10 | **Remaining Owner Contingency** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 788,741.18 | 788,741.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 788,741.18 | 0.00 |
| 42.11 | ALLW #02 Additional signage at the Tax Office | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,092.14 | 2,092.14 | 2,092.14 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,092.14 | 100% | 0.00 | 104.61 |
| 42.12 | ALLW #10 Additional Flagpole | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,300.00 | 5,300.00 | 530.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 530.00 | 10% | 4,770.00 | 26.50 |
| 42.13 | ALLW #11 ASI #1 - Dias Elevation Change | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,270.00 | 12,270.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 12,270.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.14 | ALLW #15 RFI #70 - Additional Terrazzo | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,723.00 | 43,723.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 43,723.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.15 | ALLW #16 Controls at (4) County Buildings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 57,118.00 | 57,118.00 | 14,850.68 | 21,704.84 | 0.00 | 36,555.52 | 64% | 20,562.48 | 1,827.78 |
| 42.16 | ALLW #17 ASI #2 Roller Shades & Deal Trays | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,618.00 | 5,618.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,618.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.17 | ALLW #18 RFI #67 Restroom Buildout | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 101,304.00 | 101,304.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 101,304.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.18 | ALLW #20 RFI #60- Add redundancy fiber conduit | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 37,600.00 | 37,600.00 | 18,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,800.00 | 50% | 18,800.00 | 940.00 |
| 42.19 | ALLW #25 ASI #3 Ground Transformer | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 209,150.00 | 209,150.00 | 0.00 | 135,947.50 | 0.00 | 135,947.50 | 65% | 73,202.50 | 6,797.38 |
| 42.20 | ALLW #26 Added Tstats at Community Center | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,153.68 | 4,153.68 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 4,153.68 | 0.00 |
| 42.21 | ALLW #29 ASI #5 Added terrazzo county seal | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,015.00 | 32,015.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 32,015.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.22 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.50 | **Remaining Design/Builder Contingency** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 603,157.76 | 603,157.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 603,157.76 | 0.00 |
| 42.51 | ALLW #21 RFI #42 - Lobby Window Discrepancy | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,288.00 | 1,288.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 1,288.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.52 | ALLW #22 ASI #2 - Revised dias & plumbing | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 62,015.00 | 62,015.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 62,015.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.53 | ALLW #23 ASI #3 oil seperator & roof drains changes | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 52,023.00 | 52,023.00 | 23,410.35 | 2,601.15 | 0.00 | 26,011.50 | 50% | 26,011.50 | 1,300.58 |
| 42.54 | ALLW #24 RFI #27 - Door Hardware Changes | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 38,216.00 | 38,216.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 38,216.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.55 | ALLW #27 ASI #4 Add wood trim around columns | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,623.00 | 34,623.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 34,623.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.56 | ALLW #28 ASI #5 Enlarged Site Ramps | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 46,598.28 | 46,598.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 46,598.28 | 0.00 |
| 42.57 | ALLW #31 RFI #91 VAV Clarification | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,479.96 | 6,479.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 6,479.96 | 0.00 |
| 42.58 | ALLW #32 Storefront changes @ elevations B,D, & E | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40,000.00 | 40,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 40,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.59 | ALLW #33 Temp sidewalks | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,720.00 | 8,720.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 8,720.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.60 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.100 | **Remaining County Seal Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,012.00 | 14,012.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 14,012.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.101 | ALLW #30 County Seal, Cast Bronze | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,988.00 | 35,988.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 35,988.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.110 | **Asbestos Abatement Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,223.00 | 50,223.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,223.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.111 | ALLW #01 Abatement of roof flashing | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,470.00 | 14,470.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,470.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 723.50 |
| 42.112 | ALLW #12 - Additional Air Monitoring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 350.00 |
| 42.113 | ALLW #19 - Owner Notification Fee | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,307.00 | 3,307.00 | 3,307.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,307.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 165.35 |
| 42.114 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.120 | **Remaining Existing Foundation Conflict** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.121 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.130 | **Remaining Overhead Support for Cleaning** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 20,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.131 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.140 | **Remaining Mock-up Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 42.141 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.150 | **Remaining Decorative Bollard Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -6,400.00 | -6,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | -6,400.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.151 | ALLW #3 Contract Decorative Bollards | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 2,940.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,940.00 | 10% | 26,460.00 | 147.00 |
| 42.160 | **Remaining Permit Comment** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 59,053.00 | 59,053.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 59,053.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.161 | ALLW #13 = ASI 1 Changes per City (Civil) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40,947.00 | 40,947.00 | 33,576.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,576.54 | 82% | 7,370.46 | 1,678.83 |
| 42.162 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.170 | **Remaining Relocate Memorial Tree** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.171 | Contract Reallocate, store, maintain, and replant | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 50% | 5,000.00 | 250.00 |
| 42.180 | **Remaining Water Meter / Backflow** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.181 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.190 | **Remaining Paving repairs Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 213,050.00 | 213,050.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 213,050.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.191 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.200 | **Remaining DAS / ERRCS Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.201 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.210 | **Remaining DAS / Cellular System** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 185,271.00 | 185,271.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 185,271.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.211 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 43.0 | Change Orders to Exhibit F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43.1 | Change Order No. 1 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **NEW COURTHOUSE TOTALS** | **1,273,310.000** | **1,130,528.00** | **2,403,838.00** | **0.00** | **2,403,838.00** | **38,625,292.00** | **41,043,600.00** | **13,222,041.08** | **1,669,346.16** | **0.00** | **14,891,387.24** | **36%** | **26,152,212.76** | **436,636.09** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Contract Total** | **1,273,310.000** | **1,315,059.00** | **2,588,369.00** | **1,821,451.44** | **4,779,103.39** | **38,625,292.00** | **43,418,865.39** | **15,599,917.03** | **1,664,985.60** | **0.00** | **17,264,902.63** | **40%** | **26,153,962.76** | **436,636.09** |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# Waller County Design Build Overview

Printed on 8/28/2024 at 2:16 PM

Item 45.

**Date: 8/28/2024**

| Description | Original Contract Amount In Exhibit A 5/12/2021 | Amount Added In Exhibit B 5/2/2022 | Total Through Exhibit B | Amount Added In Exhibit C 2/6/2023 | Total Through Exhibit C | Amount Added In Exhibit D 4/26/2023 | Total Through Exhibit D | Amount Added In Exhibit E 5/17/2023 | Total Through Exhibit E | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 001 8/2/2023 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 001 | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 002 9/18/2023 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 002 | Amount Added In Exhibit F 10/4/2023 | Total Through Exhibit F | Amount Added In Exhibit G 11/17/2023 | Total Through Exhibit G | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 003 3/6/2024 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 003 | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 004 8/21/2024 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 004 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments Costs | $358,353.62 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENTS TOTAL | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** |
| **Maintenance Node** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance Node Design Services | $0.00 | $970,500.00 | $970,500.00 | ($114,476.00) | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 |
| Maintenance Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Maintenance Node Total | **$0.00** | **$970,500.00** | **$970,500.00** | **($114,476.00)** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** |
| **BUSINESS NODE** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Courthouse Design Services | $0.00 | $1,273,310.00 | $1,273,310.00 | $1,130,528.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 |
| Courthouse Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $38,639,762.00 | $38,639,762.00 | $0.00 | $38,639,762.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| *Courthouse Total* | *$0.00* | *$1,273,310.00* | *$1,273,310.00* | *$1,130,528.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$38,639,762.00* | *$41,043,600.00* | *$0.00* | *$41,043,600.00* | *$0.00* | *$41,043,600.00* | *$0.00* | *$41,043,600.00* |
| Swing Space Design Services | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 |
| Swing Space Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 001 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 002 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 003 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $12,878.13 | $12,878.13 | $0.00 | $12,878.13 | $0.00 | $12,878.13 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 004 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | ($4,360.56) | ($4,360.56) |
| *Swing Space Total* | *$0.00* | *$0.00* | *$0.00* | *$184,531.00* | *$184,531.00* | *$0.00* | *$184,531.00* | *$1,825,812.00* | *$2,010,343.00* | *$122,435.85* | *$2,132,778.85* | *$233,968.97* | *$2,366,747.82* | *$0.00* | *$2,366,747.82* | *$12,878.13* | *$2,379,625.95* | *($4,360.56)* | *$2,375,265.39* | | |
| Business Node Totals | **$0.00** | **$1,273,310.00** | **$1,273,310.00** | **$1,315,059.00** | **$2,588,369.00** | **$0.00** | **$2,588,369.00** | **$1,825,812.00** | **$4,414,181.00** | **$122,435.85** | **$4,536,616.85** | **$233,968.97** | **$4,770,585.82** | **$38,639,762.00** | **$43,410,347.82** | **$0.00** | **$43,410,347.82** | **$12,878.13** | **$43,423,225.95** | **($4,360.56)** | **$43,418,865.39** |
| **Judicial Node** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Justice Tower Design Services | $0.00 | $3,572,550.00 | $3,572,550.00 | $2,015,777.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 |
| Justin Tower Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Judicial Node Total | **$0.00** | **$3,572,550.00** | **$3,572,550.00** | **$2,015,777.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** |
| **Macerator, Hoist, & Valve** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Design Services | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 |
| Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Totals | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** |
| **506 Upgrades & Modular Building** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 506 Upgrades & Modular Building Design Services | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $230,921.00 | $230,921.00 | $0.00 | $230,921.00 | $0.00 | $230,921.00 |
| 507 Upgrades & Modular Building Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| 506 Upgrades & Modular Building Totals | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$230,921.00** | **$230,921.00** | **$0.00** | **$230,921.00** | **$0.00** | **$230,921.00** |
| **Design Build Contract Total** | **$358,353.62** | **$5,816,360.00** | **$6,174,713.62** | **$3,216,360.00** | **$9,391,073.62** | **$264,316.00** | **$9,655,389.62** | **$1,825,812.00** | **$11,481,201.62** | **$122,435.85** | **$11,603,637.47** | **$233,968.97** | **$11,837,606.44** | **$38,639,762.00** | **$50,477,368.44** | **$230,921.00** | **$50,708,289.44** | **$12,878.13** | **$50,721,167.57** | **($4,360.56)** | **$50,716,807.01** |

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

Printed 8/28/2024 2:17 PM

Item 45.

## APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATION FOR PAYMENT

TO OWNER: Waller County

PROJECT: Waller Co. Business Node

APPLICATION NO: **22**

Distribution to:

| | |
|---|---|
| x | OWNER |
| x | ARCHITECT |
| x | CONTRACTOR |
| | |
| | |

PERIOD TO: **31-Aug-24**

FROM CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO, INC.
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, Tx 76137

VIA ARCHITECT: BSW Architect, Inc.

ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NOS: Multiple

CONTRACT FOR: New Construction

CONTRACT DATE: 6/1/2022

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract Continuation Sheet is attached.

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1. ORIGINAL CONTRACT SUM **(Exhibit B)** | | | $ 1,273,310.00 |
| 2a. Net change by Exhibits | | | $ 41,776,272.44 |
| 2b. Net change by Change Orders | | | $ 369,282.95 |
| 3. CONTRACT SUM TO DATE (Line 1 ± 2) | | | $ 43,418,865.39 |
| 4. TOTAL COMPLETED & STORED TO DATE (Column G on G703) | | | $ 17,264,902.63 |
| 5. RETAINAGE: | | | |
| a. 5 % of Construction Cost (Column D + E on G703) | $ 436,636.09 | | |
| b. 5 % of Stored Material (Column F on G703) | $ 0.00 | | |
| Total Retainage (Lines 5a + 5b or Total in Column I of G703) | | | $ 436,636.09 |
| 6. TOTAL EARNED LESS RETAINAGE (Line 4 Less Line 5 Total) | | | $ 16,828,266.54 |
| 7. LESS PREVIOUS CERTIFICATES FOR PAYMENT (Line 6 from prior Certificate) | | | $ 15,237,882.23 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | | | $ **1,590,384.32** |
| 9. BALANCE TO FINISH, INCLUDING RETAINAGE (Line 3 less Line 6) | | $ | 26,590,598.85 |

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY | ADDITIONS | DEDUCTIONS |
|---|---|---|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner | $42,149,915.95 | $0.00 |
| Total approved this Month | $0.00 | $4,360.56 |
| TOTALS | $42,149,915.95 | $4,360.56 |
| NET CHANGES by Change Order | $42,145,555.39 | |

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief the Work covered by this Application for Payment has beer completed in accordance with the Contract Documents, that all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due

CONTRACTOR:

By: _____ Date: _____

State of TEXAS
County of Waller
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 3rd day of September
Notary Public:
My Commission expires:

JESSICA TERRI LONG
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 05-07-2026
Notary ID 131558606

## ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief the Work has progressed as indicated the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

AMOUNT CERTIFIED . . . . . $ **1,590,384.32**

*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*

ARCHITECT:

By: _____ Date: 9.3.24

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

### EXHIBIT & CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY
(Breakdown of line 2)

| Date Approved | Description | AMOUNT | PROJECT |
|---|---|---|---|
| 2/6/2023 | EXHIBIT C, AMENDMENT | $1,315,059.00 | Courthouse & Swing Space Design |
| 5/17/2023 | EXHIBIT E, AMENDMENT | $1,821,451.44 | Swing Space Construction |
| 8/2/2023 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 1 | $122,435.85 | Swing Space Construction |
| 10/4/2023 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 2 | $233,968.97 | Swing Space Construction |
| 10/4/2023 | EXHIBIT F, AMENDMENT | $38,639,762.00 | Courthouse Construction |
| 3/6/2024 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 3 | $12,878.13 | Swing Space Construction |
| 8/21/2024 | EXHIBIT E, CHANGE ORDER 4 | ($4,360.56) | Swing Space Construction |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | | | |
| | 2. Net change by Exhibits & Change Orders | $42,141,194.83 | |

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Swing Space Design (Non-Retainage items) | $0.00 | 1 | $0.00 |
| Swing Space General Conditions (Non-Retainage items) | $0.00 | 1 | $0.00 |
| Swing Space Construction (Retainage items) | ($4,360.56) | 0.95 | ($4,142.53) |
| Swing Space Released Retainage | ($218.03) | 1 | ($218.03) |
| Court House Design (Non-Retainage items) | $33,026.91 | 1 | $33,026.91 |
| Court House General Conditions (Non-Retainage items) | $144,293.56 | 1 | $144,293.56 |
| Court House Construction (Retainage items) | $1,492,025.69 | 0.95 | $1,417,424.41 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | | | $1,590,384.32 |

| | |
|---|---|
| Total Design Cost | $33,026.91 |
| Total Construction Cost | $1,557,357.41 |
| 8. CURRENT PAYMENT DUE | $1,590,384.32 |

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED | | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| | | | | | | | | | FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | THIS PERIOD | | | | | |
| | **SWING SPACE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 1.1 | Swing Space Design Fees & C.A. Services | 0.000 | 145,800.00 | 145,800.00 | 67,654.00 | 213,454.00 | 0.00 | 213,454.00 | 213,454.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 213,454.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.2 | Swing Space FF&E Design Fees | 0.000 | 16,200.00 | 16,200.00 | 7,517.00 | 23,717.00 | 0.00 | 23,717.00 | 23,717.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,717.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.3 | Swing Space As-Built | 0.000 | 9,800.00 | 9,800.00 | 0.00 | 9,800.00 | 0.00 | 9,800.00 | 9,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,800.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.4 | Swing Space Reimbursable Allw. | 0.000 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 3,250.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,250.00 | 65% | 1,750.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.5 | General Conditions | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 365,535.00 | 365,535.00 | 0.00 | 365,535.00 | 365,535.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 365,535.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.6 | Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.7 | Subcontractor Default Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,739.00 | 17,739.00 | 0.00 | 17,739.00 | 17,739.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,739.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.8 | General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,006.00 | 9,006.00 | 0.00 | 9,006.00 | 9,006.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,006.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.9 | AGC Fees | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 3,803.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 3,803.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.11 | Payment & Performance Bonds | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,304.00 | 33,304.00 | 0.00 | 33,304.00 | 33,304.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,304.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 1.12 | Design/Builder Overhead & Profit | 0.000 | 7,731.00 | 7,731.00 | 78,839.00 | 86,570.00 | 0.00 | 86,570.00 | 86,570.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 86,570.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.0 | Demolition | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 8.1 | Mobilization | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,150.00 | 1,150.00 | 0.00 | 1,150.00 | 1,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.2 | Interior Demo | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,879.00 | 19,879.00 | 0.00 | 19,879.00 | 19,879.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 19,879.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.3 | MEP Demo | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,435.00 | 5,435.00 | 0.00 | 5,435.00 | 5,435.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,435.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.4 | Saw cut | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,550.00 | 5,550.00 | 0.00 | 5,550.00 | 5,550.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,550.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.5 | Demobilization | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 900.00 | 900.00 | 0.00 | 900.00 | 900.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 900.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 8.6 | PCO ALLW-1 Mold Remediation Balance (See Line Item 9.3A and 21.4) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,727.00 | 12,727.00 | 0.00 | 12,727.00 | 12,727.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,727.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.0 | Sitework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 9.1 | Storm Drain Materials | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,500.00 | 33,500.00 | 0.00 | 33,500.00 | 33,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.2 | Storm Drain Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,500.00 | 36,500.00 | 0.00 | 36,500.00 | 36,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.3 | Tree Trimming & Removal | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,200.00 | 16,200.00 | 0.00 | 16,200.00 | 16,200.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,200.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 9.3A | Offset for Line Item 8.6 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -12,727.00 | -12,727.00 | 0.00 | -12,727.00 | -12,727.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -12,727.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10.0 | Concrete Work | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 10.1 | Concrete Material (Pads & Pour-backs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 13,500.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 13,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 13,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 10.2 | Concrete Labor (Pads & Pour-backs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,500.00 | 17,500.00 | 0.00 | 17,500.00 | 17,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 17,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 11.0 | Carpentry & Millwork | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 11.1 | Millwork & Countertops | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,206.00 | 34,206.00 | 0.00 | 34,206.00 | 34,206.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,206.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 12.0 | Roofing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 12.1 | Roof & Gutter Repairs | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,500.00 | 24,500.00 | 0.00 | 24,500.00 | 24,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 13.0 | Openings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 13.1 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 104,030.00 | 104,030.00 | 0.00 | 104,030.00 | 104,030.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 104,030.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 13.2 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,975.00 | 9,975.00 | 0.00 | 9,975.00 | 9,975.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,975.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 14.0 | Glass and Glazing System | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 14.1 | Glazing & Windows | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.0 | Finishes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 15.1 | Plaster | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 77,300.00 | 77,300.00 | 0.00 | 77,300.00 | 77,300.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 77,300.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.2 | Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 107,456.00 | 107,456.00 | 0.00 | 107,456.00 | 107,456.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 107,456.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.3 | Acoustical Ceilings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,000.00 | 44,000.00 | 0.00 | 44,000.00 | 44,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.4 | LVT Flooring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,500.00 | 34,500.00 | 0.00 | 34,500.00 | 34,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 15.5 | Painting | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,400.00 | 33,400.00 | 0.00 | 33,400.00 | 33,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,400.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |

# CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | D E S C R I P T I O N | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 15.6 | Power Wash & Cleaning | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 | 0.00 | 2,800.00 | 2,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,800.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 16.0 | Specialties | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 16.1 | Flagpoles | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 4,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 17.0 | Mechanical - Plumbing | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 17.1 | Labor, Materials, Equipment | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,400.00 | 21,400.00 | 0.00 | 21,400.00 | 21,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,400.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.0 | Mechanical - HVAC | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 18.1 | Mobilization | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,959.00 | 6,959.00 | 0.00 | 6,959.00 | 6,959.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,959.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.1 | HVAC Demo Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,352.00 | 7,352.00 | 0.00 | 7,352.00 | 7,352.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,352.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.3 | HVAC Equipment Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 220,427.00 | 220,427.00 | 0.00 | 220,427.00 | 220,427.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 220,427.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.4 | HVAC Specialties & Trim Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,301.00 | 4,301.00 | 0.00 | 4,301.00 | 4,301.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,301.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.5 | HVAC Specialties & Trim Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,505.00 | 7,505.00 | 0.00 | 7,505.00 | 7,505.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,505.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.6 | Copper Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 863.00 | 863.00 | 0.00 | 863.00 | 863.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 863.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.7 | Copper Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,703.00 | 6,703.00 | 0.00 | 6,703.00 | 6,703.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,703.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.8 | HVAC Insulation Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,400.00 | 8,400.00 | 0.00 | 8,400.00 | 8,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,400.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.9 | HVAC Duct work Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,440.00 | 34,440.00 | 0.00 | 34,440.00 | 34,440.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,440.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.10 | HVAC Test & Balance Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,150.00 | 3,150.00 | 0.00 | 3,150.00 | 3,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.11 | HVAC Rigging & Hoisting Subcontractor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 0.00 | 1,080.00 | 1,080.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,080.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.12 | HVAC Startup | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,284.00 | 2,284.00 | 0.00 | 2,284.00 | 2,284.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,284.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 18.13 | Close out Documents | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.0 | Electrical Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 19.1 | Underground Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,734.00 | 1,734.00 | 0.00 | 1,734.00 | 1,734.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,734.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.2 | Underground Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 353.00 | 353.00 | 0.00 | 353.00 | 353.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 353.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.3 | Raceway Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,626.00 | 8,626.00 | 0.00 | 8,626.00 | 8,626.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,626.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.4 | Raceway Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,699.00 | 12,699.00 | 0.00 | 12,699.00 | 12,699.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,699.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.5 | Wire Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,857.00 | 5,857.00 | 0.00 | 5,857.00 | 5,857.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,857.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.6 | Wire Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,953.00 | 5,953.00 | 0.00 | 5,953.00 | 5,953.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,953.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.7 | Gear Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,448.00 | 11,448.00 | 0.00 | 11,448.00 | 11,448.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,448.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.8 | Gear Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,045.00 | 1,045.00 | 0.00 | 1,045.00 | 1,045.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,045.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.9 | Fixture Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,592.00 | 44,592.00 | 0.00 | 44,592.00 | 44,592.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 44,592.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.10 | Fixture Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,703.00 | 7,703.00 | 0.00 | 7,703.00 | 7,703.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,703.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.11 | Device Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 305.00 | 305.00 | 0.00 | 305.00 | 305.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 305.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.12 | Device Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,198.00 | 2,198.00 | 0.00 | 2,198.00 | 2,198.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,198.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.13 | Demo Labor | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 1,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 19.14 | Temporary Power | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,637.00 | 5,637.00 | 0.00 | 5,637.00 | 5,637.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,637.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 20.0 | Life Safety Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 20.1 | Fire Alarm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,721.00 | 16,721.00 | 0.00 | 16,721.00 | 16,721.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,721.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.0 | Allowances & Contingencies | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 21.1 | Owner Contingency | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.2 | Design/Builder Contingency | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 32,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,150.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.3 | Building Permit Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,099.00 | 2,099.00 | 0.00 | 2,099.00 | 2,099.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,099.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.4 | Mold Removal / Remediation Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.5 | Interior Signage Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.6 | Repair / Reconfigure Existing Sign Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.7 | Ornamental Gates / Hardware Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |

# CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | D E S C R I P T I O N | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED | | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| | | | | | | | | | FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | THIS PERIOD | | | | | |
| 21.8 | Misc. Cut & Patch Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.9 | Storage Room Insulation Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 6,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.1 | Storage 112C Water Intrusion Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.2 | Fire Extinguisher & Cabinets Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 | 2,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.3 | Property Inspection Correction Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 21.4 | Erosion Control / Site Repairs Allowance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.0 | Change Orders to Exhibit E | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 22.1 | Change Order No. 1 = ALLW #2, ALLW #3, PCO #2, PCO #4, PCO #5, & PCO #7 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 122,435.85 | 0.00 | 122,435.85 | 122,435.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 122,435.85 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.2 | Change Order No. 2 = ALLW #4, CO #3, CO #6, CO #8, CO #9, CO #11, CO #12, & CO #13 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 233,968.97 | 0.00 | 233,968.97 | 233,968.97 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 233,968.97 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.3 | Change Order No. 3 = CO #25 Add dias | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,878.13 | 0.00 | 12,878.13 | 12,878.13 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,878.13 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 22.3 | Change Order No. 4 = OCO #4 Final Cost Reconciliation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | -4,360.56 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | 0.00 | -4,360.56 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **SWING SPACE TOTALS** | **0.000** | **184,531.00** | **184,531.00** | **1,821,451.44** | **2,375,265.39** | **0.00** | **2,375,265.39** | **2,377,875.95** | **-4,360.56** | **0.00** | **2,373,515.39** | **100%** | **1,750.00** | **0.00** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23.0 | **NEW COURTHOUSE DESIGN BUILD SERVICES** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 23.1A | Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (Prog/SD | 1,118,000.000 | 667,990.00 | 357,154.82 | 0.00 | 357,154.82 | 138,248.83 | 495,403.65 | 495,403.65 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 495,403.65 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.1B | Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (DDs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 642,880.48 | 0.00 | 642,880.48 | 248,846.09 | 891,726.57 | 891,726.57 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 891,726.57 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.1C | Courthouse Replacement Design Fees (CDs) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 785,954.70 | 0.00 | 785,954.70 | 303,933.33 | 1,089,888.03 | 1,089,888.03 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,089,888.03 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.1D | Courthouse Replacement C.A. Services | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 825,672.75 | 825,672.75 | 297,242.19 | 33,026.91 | 0.00 | 330,269.10 | 40% | 495,403.65 | 0.00 |
| 23.2 | Ex. Courthouse Demo Design Fees | 0.000 | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.3 | Courthouse Replacement FF&E Design Fees | 0.000 | 284,999.00 | 284,999.00 | 0.00 | 284,999.00 | 242,026.00 | 527,025.00 | 71,249.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 71,249.75 | 14% | 455,775.25 | 0.00 |
| 23.4 | Courthouse Replacement Reimbursable Allw. | 5,000.000 | 43,750.00 | 48,750.00 | 0.00 | 48,750.00 | 35,000.00 | 83,750.00 | 49,412.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 49,412.50 | 59% | 34,337.50 | 0.00 |
| 23.5 | Survey | 0.000 | 20,990.00 | 20,990.00 | 0.00 | 20,990.00 | 0.00 | 20,990.00 | 20,990.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,990.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.6 | M.E.P. 3rd Party Review | 0.000 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.7 | DAS System Design Fees | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 45,100.00 | 45,100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 45,100.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.8 | Design/Builder Preconstruction Services | 100,000.000 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 100,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 100,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.9 | General Conditions | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,309,611.00 | 3,309,611.00 | 1,191,459.96 | 132,384.44 | 0.00 | 1,323,844.40 | 40% | 1,985,766.60 | 0.00 |
| 23.10 | Mobilization (Temp. Fence, Trailer, Etc.) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65,000.00 | 65,000.00 | 65,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 65,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.11 | Subcontractor Default Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 446,540.00 | 446,540.00 | 439,379.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 439,379.00 | 98% | 7,161.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.12 | General Liability & Builder's Risk Insurance | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 297,728.00 | 297,728.00 | 107,182.08 | 11,909.12 | 0.00 | 119,091.20 | 40% | 178,636.80 | 0.00 |
| 23.13 | AGC Fees | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,425.00 | 29,425.00 | 29,425.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,425.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.14 | Payment & Performance Bonds | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 505,348.00 | 505,348.00 | 502,786.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 502,786.00 | 99% | 2,562.00 | 0.00 |
| 23.15 | Design/Builder Overhead & Profit | 50,310.000 | 46,799.00 | 97,109.00 | 0.00 | 97,109.00 | 1,666,017.00 | 1,763,126.00 | 564,200.32 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 564,200.32 | 32% | 1,198,925.68 | 0.00 |
| 24.0 | Demolition & Abatement | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 24.1 | Structure Demoliton & Salvaged Items | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 338,500.00 | 338,500.00 | 338,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 338,500.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 16,925.00 |
| 24.2 | 3rd Party Indoor Air Monitory for Abatement | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,800.00 | 22,800.00 | 22,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,800.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 1,140.00 |
| 24.3 | Asbestos Abatement | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 225,000.00 | 225,000.00 | 225,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 225,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 11,250.00 |
| 25.0 | Sitework | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 25.1 | Concrete Paving (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 330,000.00 | 330,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 330,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.2 | Concrete Sidewalks (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 70,000.00 | 70,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 70,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.3 | Earthwork (Cannon Construction) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 243,920.00 | 243,920.00 | 182,940.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 182,940.00 | 75% | 60,980.00 | 9,147.00 |

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | D E S C R I P T I O N | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 25.4 | Erosion Control | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,048.00 | 21,048.00 | 21,048.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 21,048.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 1,052.40 |
| 25.5 | Termite Control | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,995.00 | 2,995.00 | 2,995.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,995.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 149.75 |
| 25.6 | Pavement Markings & Signage | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 24,515.00 | 24,515.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 24,515.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.7 | Fencing | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 88,606.00 | 88,606.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 88,606.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.8 | Landscape / Irrigation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 143,000.00 | 143,000.00 | 7,150.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,150.00 | 5% | 135,850.00 | 357.50 |
| 25.9 | Site Utilities (Cannon Construction) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 159,573.00 | 159,573.00 | 119,679.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 119,679.75 | 75% | 39,893.25 | 5,983.99 |
| 25.10 | Temporary - Vehicular Access & Parking | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,650.00 | 29,650.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 29,650.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.11 | Traffic Control & Barricades | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 25.12 | Temporary - Barriers & Enclosures | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,000.00 | 15,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 15,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 26.0 | Concrete Work | | | | | | | | | | | | **78%** | | |
| 26.1 | Concrete Staining | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,660.00 | 29,660.00 | 2,966.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,966.00 | 10% | 26,694.00 | 148.30 |
| 26.2 | Polished Concrete Finishes | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,319.00 | 25,319.00 | 2,531.90 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,531.90 | 10% | 22,787.10 | 126.60 |
| 26.3 | Concrete Piles (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 400,000.00 | 400,000.00 | 400,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 400,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 20,000.00 |
| 26.4 | Building Foundation & Slab (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 501,315.00 | 501,315.00 | 501,315.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 501,315.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 25,065.75 |
| 26.5 | Elevated Concrete (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 275,000.00 | 275,000.00 | 143,000.00 | 63,250.00 | 0.00 | 206,250.00 | 75% | 68,750.00 | 10,312.50 |
| 26.6 | Site & Parking Concrete Work (Tucker) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 425,000.00 | 425,000.00 | 97,750.00 | 89,250.00 | 0.00 | 187,000.00 | 44% | 238,000.00 | 9,350.00 |
| 27.0 | Masonry | | | | | | | | | | | | **4%** | | |
| 27.1 | Mobilization, Submittals, Shop Drawings, & Engin | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 106,840.00 | 106,840.00 | 96,156.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 96,156.00 | 90% | 10,684.00 | 4,807.80 |
| 27.2 | GFRC (North) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 185,668.00 | 185,668.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 185,668.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.3 | GFRC (East) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 196,059.00 | 196,059.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 196,059.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.4 | GFRC (West) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 196,059.00 | 196,059.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 196,059.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.5 | GFRC (South) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 382,658.00 | 382,658.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 382,658.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.6 | Stone Veneer (North) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,000.00 | 576,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 576,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.7 | Stone Veneer (East) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,000.00 | 576,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 576,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.8 | Stone Veneer (West) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,000.00 | 576,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 576,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 27.9 | Stone Veneer (South) (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,066,000.00 | 1,066,000.00 | 31,980.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 31,980.00 | 3% | 1,034,020.00 | 1,599.00 |
| 27.11 | CMU (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 67,141.00 | 67,141.00 | 0.00 | 33,570.50 | 0.00 | 33,570.50 | 50% | 33,570.50 | 1,678.53 |
| 27.12 | Mockup (Camarata) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 38,175.00 | 38,175.00 | 15,270.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,270.00 | 40% | 22,905.00 | 763.50 |
| 28.0 | Metals | | | | | | | | | | | | **96%** | | |
| 28.10 | Structural Steel Fabrication (MSD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,878,900.00 | 1,878,900.00 | 1,841,322.00 | 18,789.00 | 0.00 | 1,860,111.00 | 99% | 18,789.00 | 93,005.55 |
| 28.20 | Structural Steel Erection (MSD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 576,800.00 | 576,800.00 | 519,120.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 519,120.00 | 90% | 57,680.00 | 25,956.00 |
| 28.30 | Miscellaneous Steel (MSD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 12,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,500.00 | 50% | 12,500.00 | 625.00 |
| 28.40 | Shop Drawings, Project Managemeny (Livers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 118,213.00 | 118,213.00 | 53,195.85 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53,195.85 | 45% | 65,017.15 | 2,659.79 |
| 28.50 | Fabrication, Materials (Livers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 359,993.00 | 359,993.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 359,993.00 | 0.00 |
| 28.60 | Decorative Metal Railings (Livers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 134,660.00 | 134,660.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 134,660.00 | 0.00 |
| 29.0 | Carpentry & Millwork | | | | | | | | | | | | **10%** | | |
| 29.1 | Millwork & Countertops (Phoenix Millwork) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,059,750.00 | 1,059,750.00 | 105,975.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 105,975.00 | 10% | 953,775.00 | 5,298.75 |
| 30.0 | Thermal & Moisture Protection | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 30.1 | Sprayed Insulation | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 80,567.00 | 80,567.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 80,567.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.2 | Exterior Insulation & Finish System (EIFS) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 179,200.00 | 179,200.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 179,200.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.3 | Fluid Applied Air Barrier & Sealants | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 330,061.00 | 330,061.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 330,061.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.4 | Roofing, Sheet Metal Trim, & Roof Accessories | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,838,037.00 | 1,838,037.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 1,838,037.00 | 0.00 |
| 30.5 | Applied Fire Protection (Marek Brothers) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 186,620.00 | 186,620.00 | 55,986.00 | 37,324.00 | 0.00 | 93,310.00 | 50% | 93,310.00 | 4,665.50 |
| 31.0 | Openings | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

# CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 31.1 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Materials (Himmel's) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 469,087.00 | 469,087.00 | 65,672.18 | 9,381.74 | 0.00 | 75,053.92 | 16% | 394,033.08 | 3,752.70 |
| 31.2 | Door, Frame, & Hardware Installation (Himmel's) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 47,298.00 | 47,298.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 47,298.00 | 0.00 |
| 31.3 | Access Doors & Frames | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 10,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 31.4 | Fire-Protective Auto Smoke Curtains | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,900.00 | 34,900.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 34,900.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.0 | Glass and Glazing System | | | | | | | | | | | | **34%** | | |
| 32.1 | Shop Drawings & Submittals | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 36,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 36,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 1,800.00 |
| 32.2 | Aluminum Material | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 475,000.00 | 475,000.00 | 0.00 | 313,500.00 | 0.00 | 313,500.00 | 66% | 161,500.00 | 15,675.00 |
| 32.3 | Brake Metal | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,000.00 | 43,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 43,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.4 | Curtain wall | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 237,000.00 | 237,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 237,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.5 | Storefront | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 97,000.00 | 97,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 97,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.6 | Aluminum Wall caps | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,000.00 | 8,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 8,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 32.7 | Transaction Windows | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 138,000.00 | 138,000.00 | 48,300.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 48,300.00 | 35% | 89,700.00 | 2,415.00 |
| 32.8 | Glass Materials | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 272,000.00 | 272,000.00 | 149,600.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 149,600.00 | 55% | 122,400.00 | 7,480.00 |
| 32.9 | Shadow box | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 16,000.00 | 16,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 16,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.10 | Equipment | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 76,000.00 | 76,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 76,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.11 | Caulking | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 106,000.00 | 106,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 106,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.12 | **Remaining Stained Glass (Alt 3 Only)** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 125,000.00 | 125,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 125,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.13 | Initial Design - Foster Stained Glass | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.0 | Finishes | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 33.1 | Moisture Mitigation Control - Slab-on-Grade | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 26,688.00 | 26,688.00 | 6,672.00 | 13,344.00 | 0.00 | 20,016.00 | 75% | 6,672.00 | 1,000.80 |
| 33.2 | Cold Formed Metal Framing & Drywall (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,952,391.00 | 1,952,391.00 | 97,619.55 | 214,763.01 | 0.00 | 312,382.56 | 16% | 1,640,008.44 | 15,619.13 |
| 33.3 | Tape & Float (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 110,207.00 | 110,207.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 110,207.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.4 | Wood Blocking (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 86,100.00 | 86,100.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 86,100.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.5 | Acoustical Ceilings (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 146,747.00 | 146,747.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 146,747.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.6 | Stretched-Fabric Ceilings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 80,015.00 | 80,015.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 80,015.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.7 | Ceramic Tile (Level 1) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 158,395.00 | 158,395.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 158,395.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.8 | Ceramic Tile (Level 2) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 104,629.00 | 104,629.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 104,629.00 | 0.00 |
| 33.9 | Ceramic Tile (Level 3) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,691.00 | 25,691.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,691.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.10 | Ceramic Tile (Level 4) (Camarta) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 114,885.00 | 114,885.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 114,885.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.11 | Epoxy Terrazzo (National Terrazo) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 210,300.00 | 210,300.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 210,300.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.12 | Salvage & Re-install Existing Marble Panels | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 51,463.00 | 51,463.00 | 25,731.50 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,731.50 | 50% | 25,731.50 | 1,286.58 |
| 34.13 | Wood Flooring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.14 | Resilient & Carpet Flooring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 173,170.00 | 173,170.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 173,170.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.15 | Painting (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 181,362.50 | 181,362.50 | 18,136.25 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,136.25 | 10% | 163,226.25 | 906.81 |
| 34.16 | Wallcovering (SPD) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 53,637.50 | 53,637.50 | 5,363.75 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,363.75 | 10% | 48,273.75 | 268.19 |
| 34.17 | Floor Pretection - Skudo / Ram | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 22,500.00 | 22,500.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 22,500.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.0 | Specialties & Equipment | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 34.1 | Signage | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 86,947.00 | 86,947.00 | 0.00 | 4,347.35 | 0.00 | 4,347.35 | 5% | 82,599.65 | 217.37 |
| 34.2 | Toilet Accessories | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,530.00 | 29,530.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 29,530.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.3 | Mobile Storage Shelving | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 89,823.00 | 89,823.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 89,823.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.4 | Bird Control Devices | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,450.00 | 3,450.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 3,450.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.5 | Tackboards & Tackboard Cabinets | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.6 | Cash Drawer | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.7 | Pedestrian Gates | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,000.00 | 2,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 2,000.00 | 0.00 |

# CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 34.8 | Refrigerators | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 30,000.00 | 30,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 30,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 34.9 | Roller Window Shades | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,915.00 | 33,915.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 33,915.00 | 0.00 |
| 35.0 | Conveying Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 35.1 | Elevators | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 473,596.00 | 473,596.00 | 236,798.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 236,798.00 | 50% | 236,798.00 | 11,839.90 |
| 36.0 | Fire Protection System | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 36.1 | Fire Protection System | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 303,660.00 | 303,660.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 303,660.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.0 | Mechanical - Plumbing | | | | | | | | | | | | **32%** | | |
| 37.1 | Below slab Sanitary | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98,064.00 | 98,064.00 | 98,064.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 98,064.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 4,903.20 |
| 37.2 | Below slab Storm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,040.00 | 9,040.00 | 9,040.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 9,040.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 452.00 |
| 37.3 | Above slab Sanitary | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 163,671.00 | 163,671.00 | 8,183.55 | 88,382.34 | 0.00 | 96,565.89 | 59% | 67,105.11 | 4,828.29 |
| 37.4 | Above slab Storm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 142,079.00 | 142,079.00 | 7,103.95 | 85,247.40 | 0.00 | 92,351.35 | 65% | 49,727.65 | 4,617.57 |
| 37.5 | Domestic Water | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 246,863.00 | 246,863.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 246,863.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.6 | Natural Gas | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 54,981.00 | 54,981.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 54,981.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.7 | Drains & Cleanouts | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,679.00 | 50,679.00 | 35,475.30 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,475.30 | 70% | 15,203.70 | 1,773.77 |
| 37.8 | Carriers | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,606.00 | 7,606.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 0.00 | 3,803.00 | 50% | 3,803.00 | 190.15 |
| 37.9 | Fixtures & punchlist | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 107,044.00 | 107,044.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 107,044.00 | 0.00 |
| 37.10 | Plumbing Equipment | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 206,802.00 | 206,802.00 | 0.00 | 24,816.24 | 0.00 | 24,816.24 | 12% | 181,985.76 | 1,240.81 |
| 37.11 | Insulation Sub | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,400.00 | 50,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,400.00 | 0.00 |
| 38.0 | Mechanical - HVAC | | | | | | | | | | | | **61%** | | |
| 38.1 | HVAC Mobilization, GC's, Submittals (DerryBerry | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 139,661.00 | 139,661.00 | 13,966.10 | 55,864.40 | 0.00 | 69,830.50 | 50% | 69,830.50 | 3,491.53 |
| 38.2 | Sheet Metal (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 744,936.00 | 744,936.00 | 81,942.96 | 216,031.44 | 0.00 | 297,974.40 | 40% | 446,961.60 | 14,898.72 |
| 38.3 | HVAC Controls (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 212,311.00 | 212,311.00 | 70,062.63 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 70,062.63 | 33% | 142,248.37 | 3,503.13 |
| 38.4 | VAV's (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 394,120.00 | 394,120.00 | 295,590.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 295,590.00 | 75% | 98,530.00 | 14,779.50 |
| 38.5 | RTU's (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 648,172.00 | 648,172.00 | 602,799.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 602,799.96 | 93% | 45,372.04 | 30,140.00 |
| 38.6 | Testing, Adjusting, & Balancing (DerryBerry) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 67,300.00 | 67,300.00 | 3,365.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,365.00 | 5% | 63,935.00 | 168.25 |
| 39.0 | Electrical Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | **21%** | | |
| 39.01 | Move-in, Supervision, Site Power | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 146,377.00 | 146,377.00 | 95,145.05 | 1,463.77 | 0.00 | 96,608.82 | 66% | 49,768.18 | 4,830.44 |
| 39.02 | Switchgear | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 200,267.00 | 200,267.00 | 70,093.45 | 10,013.35 | 0.00 | 80,106.80 | 40% | 120,160.20 | 4,005.34 |
| 39.03 | EMT/BXS/Fittings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 374,082.00 | 374,082.00 | 138,410.34 | 48,630.66 | 0.00 | 187,041.00 | 50% | 187,041.00 | 9,352.05 |
| 39.04 | Wire | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 234,022.00 | 234,022.00 | 23,402.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 23,402.20 | 10% | 210,619.80 | 1,170.11 |
| 39.05 | Light Fixtures | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 574,742.00 | 574,742.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 574,742.00 | 0.00 |
| 39.06 | Lighting Protection | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 152,022.00 | 152,022.00 | 15,202.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 15,202.20 | 10% | 136,819.80 | 760.11 |
| 39.07 | Emergency Power | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 245,888.00 | 245,888.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 245,888.00 | 0.00 |
| 40.0 | Low Voltage Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | **4%** | | |
| 40.1 | Communications | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 272,267.00 | 272,267.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 272,267.00 | 0.00 |
| 40.2 | Audio, Video & Room Control Systems (AVI-SPL | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 459,198.00 | 459,198.00 | 45,919.80 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 45,919.80 | 10% | 413,278.20 | 2,295.99 |
| 40.3 | Access Control & Video Management Systems | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 469,262.00 | 469,262.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 469,262.00 | 0.00 |
| 41.0 | Life Safety Systems | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 41.1 | Fire Alarm | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 79,194.00 | 79,194.00 | 11,879.10 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 11,879.10 | 15% | 67,314.90 | 593.96 |
| 42.0 | Allowances & Contingencies | | | | | | | | | | | | **10%** | | |
| 42.10 | **Remaining Owner Contingency** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 788,741.18 | 788,741.18 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 788,741.18 | 0.00 |
| 42.11 | ALLW #02 Additional signage at the Tax Office | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,092.14 | 2,092.14 | 2,092.14 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,092.14 | 100% | 0.00 | 104.61 |
| 42.12 | ALLW #10 Additional Flagpole | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,300.00 | 5,300.00 | 530.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 530.00 | 10% | 4,770.00 | 26.50 |
| 42.13 | ALLW #11 ASI #1 - Dias Elevation Change | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 12,270.00 | 12,270.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 12,270.00 | 0.00 |

SEDALCO CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)

## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | DESCRIPTION | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | WORK COMPLETED THIS PERIOD | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| 42.14 | ALLW #15 RFI #70 - Additional Terrazzo | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 43,723.00 | 43,723.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 43,723.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.15 | ALLW #16 Controls at (4) County Buildings | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 57,118.00 | 57,118.00 | 14,850.68 | 21,704.84 | 0.00 | 36,555.52 | 64% | 20,562.48 | 1,827.78 |
| 42.16 | ALLW #17 ASI #2 Roller Shades & Deal Trays | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,618.00 | 5,618.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 5,618.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.17 | ALLW #18 RFI #67 Restroom Buildout | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 101,304.00 | 101,304.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 101,304.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.18 | ALLW #20 RFI #60- Add redundancy fiber conduit | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 37,600.00 | 37,600.00 | 18,800.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 18,800.00 | 50% | 18,800.00 | 940.00 |
| 42.19 | ALLW #25 ASI #3 Ground Transformer | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 209,150.00 | 209,150.00 | 0.00 | 135,947.50 | 0.00 | 135,947.50 | 65% | 73,202.50 | 6,797.38 |
| 42.20 | ALLW #26 Added Tstats at Community Center | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 4,153.68 | 4,153.68 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 4,153.68 | 0.00 |
| 42.21 | ALLW #29 ASI #5 Added terrazzo county seal | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 32,015.00 | 32,015.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 32,015.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.22 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.50 | **Remaining Design/Builder Contingency** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 603,157.76 | 603,157.76 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 603,157.76 | 0.00 |
| 42.51 | ALLW #21 RFI #42 - Lobby Window Discrepancy | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 1,288.00 | 1,288.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 1,288.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.52 | ALLW #22 ASI #2 - Revised dias & plumbing | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 62,015.00 | 62,015.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 62,015.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.53 | ALLW #23 ASI #3 oil seperator & roof drains changes | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 52,023.00 | 52,023.00 | 23,410.35 | 2,601.15 | 0.00 | 26,011.50 | 50% | 26,011.50 | 1,300.58 |
| 42.54 | ALLW #24 RFI #27 - Door Hardware Changes | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 38,216.00 | 38,216.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 38,216.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.55 | ALLW #27 ASI #4 Add wood trim around columns | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 34,623.00 | 34,623.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 34,623.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.56 | ALLW #28 ASI #5 Enlarged Site Ramps | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 46,598.28 | 46,598.28 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 46,598.28 | 0.00 |
| 42.57 | ALLW #31 RFI #91 VAV Clarification | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 6,479.96 | 6,479.96 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 6,479.96 | 0.00 |
| 42.58 | ALLW #32 Storefront changes @ elevations B,D, & E | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40,000.00 | 40,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 40,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.59 | ALLW #33 Temp sidewalks | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 8,720.00 | 8,720.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 8,720.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.60 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.100 | **Remaining County Seal Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,012.00 | 14,012.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 14,012.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.101 | ALLW #30 County Seal, Cast Bronze | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 35,988.00 | 35,988.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 35,988.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.110 | **Asbestos Abatement Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,223.00 | 50,223.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,223.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.111 | ALLW #01 Abatement of roof flashing | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,470.00 | 14,470.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 14,470.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 723.50 |
| 42.112 | ALLW #12 - Additional Air Monitoring | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 7,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 7,000.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 350.00 |
| 42.113 | ALLW #19 - Owner Notification Fee | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,307.00 | 3,307.00 | 3,307.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 3,307.00 | 100% | 0.00 | 165.35 |
| 42.114 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.120 | **Remaining Existing Foundation Conflict** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.121 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.130 | **Remaining Overhead Support for Cleaning** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 20,000.00 | 20,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 20,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.131 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.140 | **Remaining Mock-up Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.141 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.150 | **Remaining Decorative Bollard Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | -6,400.00 | -6,400.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | -6,400.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.151 | ALLW #3 Contract Decorative Bollards | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 29,400.00 | 29,400.00 | 2,940.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 2,940.00 | 10% | 26,460.00 | 147.00 |
| 42.160 | **Remaining Permit Comment** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 59,053.00 | 59,053.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 59,053.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.161 | ALLW #13 = ASI 1 Changes per City (Civil) | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 40,947.00 | 40,947.00 | 33,576.54 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 33,576.54 | 82% | 7,370.46 | 1,678.83 |
| 42.162 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.170 | **Remaining Relocate Memorial Tree** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.171 | Contract Reallocate, store, maintain, and replant | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 10,000.00 | 10,000.00 | 5,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 5,000.00 | 50% | 5,000.00 | 250.00 |
| 42.180 | **Remaining Water Meter / Backflow** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 25,000.00 | 25,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 25,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.181 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.190 | **Remaining Paving repairs Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 213,050.00 | 213,050.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 213,050.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.191 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# 22523 Business Node Pay App #22 August 2024 (R0)



## CONTINUATION SHEET

AIA DOCUMENT G703 - Computerized

AIA Document G702, APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT, containing
Contractor's signed Certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

APPLICATION NUMBER: **22**
APPLICATION DATE: **8/1/2024**
PERIOD TO: **8/31/2024**
ARCHITECT'S PROJECT NO.: **Multiple**

| A | B | C | C | C | C | C | C | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ITEM NO. | D E S C R I P T I O N | EXHIBIT B VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT C VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT E SCHEDULED VALUE | CHANGE AMOUNT | EXHIBIT F SCHEDULED VALUE | WORK COMPLETED | | MATERIALS PRESENTLY STORED (NOT IN D OR E) | TOTAL COMPLETED AND STORED TO DATE (D+E+F) | % (G/C) | BALANCE TO FINISH (C-G) | RETAINAGE |
| | | | | | | | | | FROM PREV APPLICATIONS (D+E) | THIS PERIOD | | | | | |
| 42.200 | **Remaining DAS / ERRCS Allowance** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 50,000.00 | 50,000.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 50,000.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.201 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.210 | **Remaining DAS / Cellular System** | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 185,271.00 | 185,271.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 185,271.00 | 0.00 |
| 42.211 | | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| 43.0 | Change Orders to Exhibit F | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 43.1 | Change Order No. 1 | 0.000 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **NEW COURTHOUSE TOTALS** | **1,273,310.000** | **1,130,528.00** | **2,403,838.00** | **0.00** | **2,403,838.00** | **38,625,292.00** | **41,043,600.00** | **13,222,041.08** | **1,669,346.16** | **0.00** | **14,891,387.24** | **36%** | **26,152,212.76** | **436,636.09** |
| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| | **Contract Total** | **1,273,310.000** | **1,315,059.00** | **2,588,369.00** | **1,821,451.44** | **4,779,103.39** | **38,625,292.00** | **43,418,865.39** | **15,599,917.03** | **1,664,985.60** | **0.00** | **17,264,902.63** | **40%** | **26,153,962.76** | **436,636.09** |

SEDALCO
CONSTRUCTION SERVICES

# Waller County Design Build Overview



**Date: 8/28/2024**

| Description | Original Contract Amount In Exhibit A 5/12/2021 | Amount Added In Exhibit B 5/2/2022 | Total Through Exhibit B | Amount Added In Exhibit C 2/6/2023 | Total Through Exhibit C | Amount Added In Exhibit D 4/26/2023 | Total Through Exhibit D | Amount Added In Exhibit E 5/17/2023 | Total Through Exhibit E | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 001 8/2/2023 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 001 | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 002 9/18/2023 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 002 | Amount Added In Exhibit F 10/4/2023 | Total Through Exhibit F | Amount Added In Exhibit G 11/17/2023 | Total Through Exhibit G | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 003 3/6/2024 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 003 | Amount Added In Exhibit E Change Order # 004 8/21/2024 | Total Through Exhibit E Change Order # 004 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Programming, Pre-Schematic, & Assessments Costs | $358,353.62 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| PROGRAMMING & ASSESSMENTS TOTAL | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** | **$0.00** | **$358,353.62** |
| **Maintenance Node** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Maintenance Node Design Services | $0.00 | $970,500.00 | $970,500.00 | ($114,476.00) | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 | $0.00 | $856,024.00 |
| Maintenance Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Maintenance Node Total | **$0.00** | **$970,500.00** | **$970,500.00** | **($114,476.00)** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** | **$0.00** | **$856,024.00** |
| **BUSINESS NODE** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Courthouse Design Services | $0.00 | $1,273,310.00 | $1,273,310.00 | $1,130,528.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 | $0.00 | $2,403,838.00 |
| Courthouse Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $38,639,762.00 | $38,639,762.00 | $0.00 | $38,639,762.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| *Courthouse Total* | *$0.00* | *$1,273,310.00* | *$1,273,310.00* | *$1,130,528.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$0.00* | *$2,403,838.00* | *$38,639,762.00* | *$41,043,600.00* | *$0.00* | *$41,043,600.00* | *$0.00* | *$41,043,600.00* | *$0.00* | *$41,043,600.00* |
| Swing Space Design Services | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 | $0.00 | $184,531.00 |
| Swing Space Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 | $0.00 | $1,825,812.00 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 001 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 | $0.00 | $122,435.85 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 002 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 | $0.00 | $233,968.97 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 003 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $12,878.13 | $12,878.13 | $0.00 | $12,878.13 |
| Swing Space Change Order # 004 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | ($4,360.56) | ($4,360.56) |
| *Swing Space Total* | *$0.00* | *$0.00* | *$0.00* | *$184,531.00* | *$184,531.00* | *$0.00* | *$184,531.00* | *$1,825,812.00* | *$2,010,343.00* | *$122,435.85* | *$2,132,778.85* | *$233,968.97* | *$2,366,747.82* | *$0.00* | *$2,366,747.82* | *$0.00* | *$2,366,747.82* | *$12,878.13* | *$2,379,625.95* | *($4,360.56)* | *$2,375,265.39* |
| Business Node Totals | **$0.00** | **$1,273,310.00** | **$1,273,310.00** | **$1,315,059.00** | **$2,588,369.00** | **$0.00** | **$2,588,369.00** | **$1,825,812.00** | **$4,414,181.00** | **$122,435.85** | **$4,536,616.85** | **$233,968.97** | **$4,770,585.82** | **$38,639,762.00** | **$43,410,347.82** | **$0.00** | **$43,410,347.82** | **$12,878.13** | **$43,423,225.95** | **($4,360.56)** | **$43,418,865.39** |
| **Judicial Node** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Justice Tower Design Services | $0.00 | $3,572,550.00 | $3,572,550.00 | $2,015,777.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 | $0.00 | $5,588,327.00 |
| Justin Tower Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Judicial Node Total | **$0.00** | **$3,572,550.00** | **$3,572,550.00** | **$2,015,777.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** | **$0.00** | **$5,588,327.00** |
| **Macerator, Hoist, & Valve** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Design Services | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 | $0.00 | $264,316.00 |
| Macerator, Hoist, & Valve Totals | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** | **$0.00** | **$264,316.00** |
| **506 Upgrades & Modular Building** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| 506 Upgrades & Modular Building Design Services | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $230,921.00 | $230,921.00 | $0.00 | $230,921.00 | $0.00 | $230,921.00 |
| 507 Upgrades & Modular Building Construction Costs | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| 506 Upgrades & Modular Building Totals | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$0.00** | **$230,921.00** | **$230,921.00** | **$0.00** | **$230,921.00** | **$0.00** | **$230,921.00** |
| **Design Build Contract Total** | **$358,353.62** | **$5,816,360.00** | **$6,174,713.62** | **$3,216,360.00** | **$9,391,073.62** | **$264,316.00** | **$9,655,389.62** | **$1,825,812.00** | **$11,481,201.62** | **$122,435.85** | **$11,603,637.47** | **$233,968.97** | **$11,837,606.44** | **$38,639,762.00** | **$50,477,368.44** | **$230,921.00** | **$50,708,289.44** | **$12,878.13** | **$50,721,167.57** | **($4,360.56)** | **$50,716,807.01** |

# APPLICATION AND CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT

**Invoice #:** 12475

**To Owner:** Waller County
836 Austin Street, Suite 103

Hempstead, TX 77445

**Project:** 23543. Waller County 506 Upgrades & Modular Building

**Application No. :** 6

**Period To:** 8/31/2024

**Distribution to :**
- ☐ Owner
- ☐ Architect
- ☐ Contractor
- ☐
- ☐

**From Contractor:** SEDALCO, INC.
4100 Fossil Creek Blvd.
Fort Worth, TX 76137

**Via Architect:** Brinkley Sargent Wiginton Arch

**Project Nos:** TBD

**Contract For:** New Construction

**Contract Date:** 11/7/2023

## CONTRACTOR'S APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

Application is made for payment, as shown below, in connection with the Contract.
Continuation Sheet is attached.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| 1. Original Contract Sum | | $230,921.00 |
| 2. Net Change By Change Order | | $0.00 |
| 3. Contract Sum To Date | | $230,921.00 |
| 4. Total Completed and Stored To Date | | $110,729.20 |
| 5. Retainage: | | |
| a. 0.00% of Completed Work | $0.00 | |
| b. 0.00% of Stored Material | $0.00 | |
| Total Retainage | | $0.00 |
| 6. Total Earned Less Retainage | | $110,729.20 |
| 7. Less Previous Certificates For Payments | | $107,472.20 |
| 8. Current Payment Due | | $3,257.00 |
| 9. Balance To Finish, Plus Retainage | | $120,191.80 |

| CHANGE ORDER SUMMARY | Additions | Deductions |
|---|---|---|
| Total changes approved in previous months by Owner | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Total Approved this Month | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| TOTALS | $0.00 | $0.00 |
| Net Changes By Change Order | **$0.00** | |

The undersigned Contractor certifies that to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information, and belief, the work covered by this Application for Payment has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents. That all amounts have been paid by the Contractor for Work for which previous Certificates for Payment were issued and payments received from the Owner, and that current payment shown herein is now due.

CONTRACTOR: SEDALCO, INC.

By: Larry R Date: 8/15/2024

State of: Texas County of: Tarrant
Subscribed and sworn to before me this 15th day of August 2024
Notary Public: Stephanie Castro
My Commission expires: 12/26/27

STEPHANIE CASTRO
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
Notary ID # 134690397
My Comm. Exp. December 26, 2027

**ARCHITECT'S CERTIFICATE FOR PAYMENT**
In accordance with the Contract Documents, based on on-site observations and the data comprising the above application, the Architect certifies to the Owner that to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information, and belief, the Work has progressed as indicated, the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and the Contractor is entitled to payment of the AMOUNT CERTIFIED.

**AMOUNT CERTIFIED** $3,257.00

*(Attach explanation if amount certified differs from the amount applied. Initial all figures on this Application and on the Continuation Sheet that are changed to conform with the amount certified.)*

**ARCHITECT:**

By: _____ Date: 8.30.24

This Certificate is not negotiable. The AMOUNT CERTIFIED is payable only to the Contractor named herein. Issuance, payment, and acceptance of payment are without prejudice to any rights of the Owner or Contractor under this Contract.

# CONTINUATION SHEET





**Application and Certification for Payment**, containing
Contractor's signed certification is attached.
In tabulations below, amounts are stated to the nearest dollar.
Use Column I on Contracts where variable retainage for line items may apply.

**Application No. :** 6
**Application Date :** 08/31/24
**To:** 08/31/24
**Architect's Project No.:** TBD

**Invoice # :** 12475 **Contract :** 23543. Waller County 506 Upgrades & Modular Building

| A | B | C | D | E | F | G | | H | I |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Item No. | Description of Work | Scheduled Value | Work Completed | | Materials Presently Stored | Total Completed and Stored To Date | % (G / C) | Balance To Finish (C-G) | Retainage |
| | | | From Previous Application (D+E) | This Period In Place | (Not in D or E) | (D+E+F) | | | |
| 1 | BSW Design Fees | 203,800.00 | 98,737.50 | 3,000.00 | 0.00 | 101,737.50 | 49.92% | 102,062.50 | 0.00 |
| 2 | 506 Reimbursable Allowance (per Exhibit J) | 10,000.00 | 174.20 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 174.20 | 1.74% | 9,825.80 | 0.00 |
| 3 | Preconstruction Services (per Exhibit G) | 7,500.00 | 3,750.00 | 112.50 | 0.00 | 3,862.50 | 51.50% | 3,637.50 | 0.00 |
| 4 | OH&P | 9,621.00 | 4,810.50 | 144.50 | 0.00 | 4,955.00 | 51.50% | 4,666.00 | 0.00 |
| 5 | Construction | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00 | 0.00% | 0.00 | 0.00 |
| | **Grand Totals** | **230,921.00** | **107,472.20** | **3,257.00** | **0.00** | **110,729.20** | **47.95%** | **120,191.80** | **0.00** |

CASA
Court Appointed Special Advocates
FOR CHILDREN
CASA FOR KIDS OF SOUTH CENTRAL TEXAS

July 5, 2024

County Judge Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon, III
836 Austin St. Suite 203
Hempstead, TX 77445

Dear Judge Duhon and Commissioners,

Please accept this letter as a request for the $10,000 that was approved in the 2024 Waller County budget for CASA for Kids of South Central Texas.

This funding helps cover the cost of recruiting, training, and supporting Court Appointed Special Advocate (CASA) volunteers, who ensure every child's voice is heard in court, at school and in our community.

Your continued support is greatly appreciated. Our goal remains 100% advocacy, for every child that is removed from their home and placed in CPS custody to have their very own CASA. These funds will allow us to continue our mission of breaking the cycle of abuse, thereby strengthening our community.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you have any questions.

In the Best Interests of the Children,

Mandy Wright
Executive Director

# AGREEMENT BETWEEN WALLER COUNTY AND
CASA for Kids of South Central Texas

**WHEREAS,** Waller County, Texas ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Texas is authorized under Article III, Section 52 of the Texas Constitution to appropriate funds and transfer such fund to organizations under agreement with the County. Said agreements detail the public services to be accomplished with the funds, and

**WHEREAS,** County has the authority to enter into an agreement with CASA for Kids of South Central Texas ("CASA for Kids") for the recruiting, training and supporting of volunteer Court-Appointed Special Advocates to advocate in the Waller County courts for child survivors of abuse and neglect, and

**WHEREAS,** CASA for Kids, a non-profit organization established to recruit, train, and support CASA volunteers, desires to enter into such an agreement with Waller County.

**IT IS THEREFORE AGREED THAT:**

1. CASA for Kids will furnish recruiting training, and supporting of volunteer Court-Appointed Special Advocates to advocate in the Waller County courts for child survivors of abuse and neglect.

2. CASA for Kids will provide personnel that are adequately trained or certified.

3. County will transfer $10,000.00 to CASA for Kids for the stated purpose of recruiting, training and supporting volunteer Court-Appointed Special Advocates to advocate in the Waller County courts for child survivors of abuse and neglect.

**TERM**

The term of this agreement shall begin on January 1, 2024 and continue for one year until December 31, 2024. This agreement may be cancelled only upon thirty (30) days written notice given by the party wishing to cancel, showing good cause for the cancellation.

**NOTICE**

Any notice required under this agreement will be sent by regular U.S. mail, or hand delivery.

County: Honorable Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
Waller County Judge
425 FM 1488, Suite 106
Hempstead, Texas 77445

CASA: Mandy Wright
Executive Director, CASA for Kids
1500 South Day Street
Brenham, Texas 77833

**HOLD HARMLESS**

CASA for Kids shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its agents and employees from all suits, actions, or claims of any type, brought on account of any injuries or damages sustained by any person or property, arising out of the acts of CASA for Kids, its agents or employees in the performance of this agreement.

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

CASA for Kids will furnish to the County a copy of its Certificate of Liability Insurance stating the amount of liability insurance carried.

**USE OF FUNDS**

No monies paid by the County to CASA for Kids shall be expended for any purpose other than the recruiting, training and supporting volunteer Court-Appointed Special Advocates to advocate in the Waller County courts for child survivors of abuse and neglect.

**RECORDS**

CASA FOR Kids will keep detailed financial records and submit to Waller County Commissioners' Court an annual financial report itemizing all income and expenditures.

All books and records of CASA for Kids will be open for audit, during normal business hours, to the Waller County Auditor and any others with written authorization from the Auditor.

**AGREEMENT**

This document contains the entire agreement of the parties. No changes will be effective except upon written amendment entered into by both parties.

CASA FOR KIDS:

Mandy Wright
Executive Director

Date: 8/29/24

WALLER COUNTY

Carbett "Trey" J. Duhon III
County Judge

Date: _____

**Burditt Consultants, LLC**
310 Longmire
Conroe, TX 77304, United States
Tel: 936-756-3041
ekelley@burditt.com
www.burditt.com

BURDITT Land



# INVOICE

**INVOICE DATE:** 8/15/2024
**INVOICE NO:** 141693
**BILLING THROUGH:** 8/15/2024

Robert Pechukas
Director of Policy and Administration
Waller County Commissioner's Court
836 Austin Street, Suite 216
Hempstead, TX 77445

---

**Waller County Precinct 2;**
Park and County Annex Candidate Site Assessment

| DESCRIPTION | CONTRACT AMOUNT | % COMPLETE | BILLED TO DATE | PREVIOUSLY BILLED | CURRENT AMOUNT |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Waller County Site Assessment 2024 | $12,000.00 | 100.00 | $12,000.00 | $0.00 | $12,000.00 |
| **TOTAL** | **$12,000.00** | | **$12,000.00** | **$0.00** | **$12,000.00** |

**SUBTOTAL** **$12,000.00**

**AMOUNT DUE THIS INVOICE** **$12,000.00**

This invoice is due by 9/14/2024

Registration # 015826
Joan Sargent Waller Co. Treasurer
Deputy MP Date 8/19/24

AUG 19 '24 PM 3:15 AUDITOR

AUG 19 '24 PM 3:25 TREASURER

PLEASE MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO:
BURDITT CONSULTANTS, LLC
P.O. Box 1424 Conroe, TX 77305-1424
Tax ID# 36-4604937

# Southwest Realty Consultants

Steven Clegg Inc
**9818 Whithorn, Suite B – Houston, Texas 77095**

**File# 24-028**

May 7, 2024

Ms. Elizabeth Dorsey
Waller County Attorney's Office
Hempstead, Texas 77445

Re: Appraisal of a 5,000 square foot metallic building on 1.243 acres of land located at 425 Business 290, Hempstead, Waller County, Texas

**Fee: $2,900**

**PAYABLE UPON RECEIPT**
**Tax ID#76-04-33679**

**PLEASE REMIT TO:**

**Southwest Realty Consultants**

**EFT – Amegy Bank**

**OR**

**By mail: 17010 Prairie Valley Dr.**
**Cypress, TX 77433**

Please direct invoice questions to: Cassie Kaiser / 281-550-7000 / cassie@srcappraisals.com

DEAL SIKES

Ms. Elizabeth Dorsey
Waller County
775 Business 290 East
Hempstead, TX 77445

**Tax ID: 26-4118216**

# INVOICE

August 12, 2024

Project # 2021-2347-11
Ending Date 7/31/2024
Re: Real Property Appraisal Reports for 3 Tracts of Land in Waller County, Texas

## Current Charges

| Name | Hours | Rate | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| Matthew C. Deal, CRE | 0.50 | 375.00 | $187.50 |
| Andrew Stone | 3.00 | 200.00 | $600.00 |
| Sara DiGiovanni | 2.75 | 100.00 | $275.00 |

| | Total |
|---|---|
| Subtotal | $1,062.50 |
| Expenses | $115.00 |
| Total amount of this bill | $1,177.50 |
| Previous balance | $17,928.21 |
| **BALANCE DUE** | **$19,105.71** |

**Approved by:** _____

**Date:** 8/12/24

8811 Gaylord Drive | Suite 150
Houston, Texas 77024
713.662.3500 | fax 888.662.2955
www.dealsikes.com